



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

ENGLISH-KAFFIR

DICTIONARY

2235.74.5

Harvard College Library



FROM THE BEQUEST OF

GEORGE FRANCIS PARKMAN

(Class of 1844)

OF BOSTON

A fund of \$25,000, established in 1909, the income
of which is used

"For the purchase of books for the Library"

AN
ENGLISH-KAFFIR DICTIONARY

AN
ENGLISH-KAFFIR
DICTIONARY

PRINCIPALLY OF THE XOSA-KAFFIR
BUT INCLUDING ALSO MANY WORDS OF THE
ZULU-KAFFIR DIALECT

BY THE LATE

REV. W. J. DAVIS

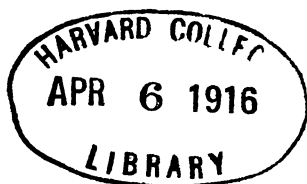
REVISED AND ENLARGED

BY THE

REV. WILLIAM HUNTER

CAPE TOWN, S.A.
METHODIST PUBLISHING OFFICE AND BOOK-ROOM
1903

2235.74.5



G. F. PARKMAN FUND

PREFACE

MANY years ago I contemplated compiling an English-Kaffir Dictionary, and for that purpose accumulated a large number of words; but, through failure of health, I had to abandon the thought and return to England. When, therefore, I was invited to revise and enlarge Mr. Davis' work, and supplied with a copy of the venerable Dr. Kropf's excellent Kaffir-English Dictionary to assist me, I complied with great pleasure. Debarred from the advantage of conference with those conversant with the Kaffir tongue, I have not only checked most of my words by Dr. Kropf, but also added from his pages a considerable number of terms I had forgotten, and some I never knew. The work is now twice its former size; and I trust it will prove acceptable and useful to both Europeans and Natives. As it is now twenty-four years since I left South Africa, it is possible that users of the book may find some small slips here and there. I trust, however, they will

extend to me their kindly consideration. They may rest assured that any errors detected will be carefully removed from a future edition, should life and health be spared.

Some words inserted by Mr. Davis I could not trace, but as they might be right, I let them remain. Some of them will probably disappear when another edition is called for.

WILLIAM HUNTER.

SEVENOAKS, KENT,
30th March 1903.

ENGLISH-KAFFIR DICTIONARY,

INCLUDING THE XOSA AND ZULU DIALECTS.

A

A has in Kaffir the broad Italian sound, with both short and long *quality*, as in the English words *fatten* and *father*.

—A, as an indefinite article, is expressed by the nominal prefixes. As, A man, *Indoda*. A child, *Umntwana*. A servant, *Isicaka*.

Abandon, *v.t.* Uku-Yeka; uku-Lahla; uku-Shiya, uku-Ncama; uku-Bukula. To abandon an enterprise, uku-Yeka into.

—To forsake, to desert, uku-Lahla. You have forsaken me: *Undilahlile mna*.

—To cast away by forsaking in danger or difficulty, uku-Lahlela. He abandoned me to the enemy: *Wandilahlela empini*. He abandoned him in the time of danger: *Wamlahlela engozini*. He has given

up, abandoned, his law-suit: *Ulincamile ityala lake*. He has given up all hopes of finding his horse: *Ulincamile ihashe lake*. The cow has abandoned her calf: *Imazi iyibukule inkonyana yayo*.

Abandoned, *p.p.* Given up, forsaken, Yekiwe; Lahliwe; Ncamile; Yekile.

—*a.* Evil, corrupt, wicked, Kohlakele; Yincwangu; or mbi. An evil person: *Umntu okohlakeleyo*; or, *Umntu oyincwangu*. An abandoned course of conduct: *Ukwenza okubi*.

Abandonment, *n.* Entire desertion, Ukulahla; Ukulahlwa kanye. A final giving up, Ukuncama; Ukuncanywa.

Abase, *v.t.* To humble, uku-Danisa; uku-Gobisa; or uku-Tobisa. You abase, humble, me before the people: *Uyandi-*

danisa pambi kwabantu. To humble a man's pride: *Ukukupa iratshi lomntu*.

Abasement, *n.* Ukudaniswa; Ukutotyiswa.

Abash, *v.t.* Ukwenza intloni; uku-Danisa.

Abasing, *a.* Okudanisayo; Okudeliso; or Okunyeliso.

Abate, *v.i.* To grow less, uku-Ncipeka; uku-Tsama; uku-Ncipa; uku-Damba; or uku-Tula. The heat is abating: Ubushushu *buyancipeka*. The swelling has abated: Ukudumba *kutsamile*. The waters abate: Amanzi *ayancipa*. The pain abates: Ubuhlungu *buyadamba*. The rain abates: Imvula *iya-tula*.

—*v.t.* To lessen, to diminish, uku - Ncipisa; uku - Dambisa; uku - Tsamisa. You lessen or diminish my strength: *Uyancipisa amandla am*. To abate or cause pain to be less, uku-Dambisa ubuhlungu. You abate or relieve my pain: *Uyabudambisa ubuhlungu bam*.

Abatement, *n.* Diminution, decrease in quantity, Ukuncitshiswa. The decrease of goods is considerable: *Ukuncitshiswa kwempahla kukulu*. Mitigation of pain, anger, or sorrow, Ukudanjiswa. The abatement

of the pain: *Ukudanjiswa kwobuhlungu*. Abatement of anger: *Ukudanjiswa kwomsi-ndo*.

Abater, *n.* Umncipisi; Udam-bisi.

Abbey, *n.* Ityalike enkulu.

Abbreviate, *v.t.* To shorten, uku - Finyeza. Shorten the thong by drawing it up: *Finyeza intambo*.

—To abbreviate a statement or narrative, uku-Nqumla. Abbreviate your statement: *Nqumla ukuteta kwako*.

Abbreviation, *n.* Ukufinyezwa; Ukunqunyulwa.

Abdicate, *v.t.* To abandon, uku-Lahla; uku - Ncama. He has abdicated his authority: *Ulahlile ubukosi bake*.

Abdication, *n.* Ukulahlwa; uku-Ncanywa.

Abdomen, *n.* Isisu; Isinene.

Abdominal, *a.* Okwesisu.

Abduce, *v.t.* To draw away, uku-Tsala; uku-Susa.

Abduct, *v.t.* To remove clandestinely, uku-Susa ngokubá.

Abduction, *n.* Ukususwa.

Aberration, *n.* Act of wandering, Ukulahleka.

Abet, *v.t.* To encourage, ukw-Omeleza. To encourage a person to persevere, uku-Mxasa umntu. To abet or encourage

a person to fight or quarrel, uku-Telekisa.

Abettor, n. Umtelekisi; Umo-melezi.

Abhor, v.t. Uku-Zonda or uku-Tiya. I abhor him who is a deceiver: *Ndiyamzonda* lowo ongumkohlisi. I abhor lies: *Ndiyalutiya* ulwimi.

Abhorrence, n. Inzondo.

Abhorrent, a. Mbi; Caseneyo; Zondekileyo.

Abhorrently, adv. Ngokuzonda.

Abhorring, p.pr. Ukuzonda.

Abide, v.i. To stay or dwell in a place, uku-Hlala; uku-Ma. He abode a long time at that place: *Wahlala* kade kulondawo. He dwells among his own relations: *Umi* kwabakowabo. I am determined to abide by it, do what you will: *Yenza* into uyenzayo, andiguquki kulondawo. I cannot abide in the house for the smoke: *Umsi* uyandikupa endlwini. To continue with a person, uku-Hlala naye, or uku-Hlala kuye. Abide with him: *Hlala* naye. Abide with me and I with you: *Hlalani kum, ndihlale kuni*. We shall abide there a long time: *Siya kuhlala* kona kade. To remain, to stay, uku-Sala.

—To wait for, uku-Hlalela,

or uku-Linda. I am waiting their arrival: *Ndihlalela* ukufika kwabo. They that wait for the morning: *Abalinda* ukusa.

Abiding, a. Lasting, Nokuhlala; Okuhleliyo. That law is abiding: *Lomteto unokuhlala*. That which is abiding: *Oko kuhleliyo*.

Ability, n. Physical power, Amandla. He has ability to perform that: *Unamandla* ukwenza oko.

—Mental power and understanding, Ingqondo, or Ukwa-zi. A person of great mental power: *Umntu onengqondo* enkulu. His knowledge is greater than that of other persons: *Ukwazi* kwake kukulu kokwabanye abantu.

Abject, a. Low, mean person, Ludwayi, or Yindlondlo. A poor abject creature: *Umntu oludwayi*; *Igxagxa*; *Incwangu*.

Abjectness, n. Lowness, meanness, worthlessness, Ubudwayi; Ukudeleka; or Ubugxagxa.

Abjuration, n. Isifungo.

Abjure, v.t. Uku-Fungisa; uku-Conisa. I abjure thee by God that thou speak the truth: *Ndiyakufungisa* u-Tixo ukuba utete inyaniso.

Ablaze, v.i. Ukuti ntu.

Able, a. Having power, capable, Namandla; Ukuba nako; Lumkile; Inkunqe. He is able to perform that which he has promised: *Unamandla ukwenza oko atembise ngako*. I am able to do that: *Ndinga nako ukwenza lonto*.

—Strong, athletic in body, Omelele. An able-bodied person: *Umntu owomeleleyo*.

—An able speaker: *Iciko*.

—*v.t.* To make able, to strengthen, *ukw-Omeleza*.

Ablution, n. *Ukuhlanzwa*, or *Ukuhlanjululwa*. The cleansing or ablution of the body, *Ukuhlanzwa*, or *Ukuhlanjululwa kwomzimba*; *z. Ukugeza*. The cleansing or ablution of the person, *Ukugeza kwomntu*.

Ably, adv. Powerfully, *Ngamandla*. With ability or skill, *Ngokwazi*; *Ngengqondo*; or *Ngobugcisa*.

Abnegate, v.t. *Uku-Ncama*.

Abnegation, n. *Ukuncama*.

Aboard, a. *Enqanaweni*.

Abode, n. Dwelling, habitation, *Indlu*. The house of God, *Indlu ka-Tixo*. Place of abode, *Ikaya*. Village, *Umzi*.

Abolish, v.t. To repeal, to make void, *uku-Tshabalalisa*, or *uku-Bubisa*. That law is abolished: *Lomteto ubujiswe*. He will

abolish their authority: *Uyaku-tshabalalisa ubukosi babo*, or *igunya labo*.

Abolishable, a. *Etshabalalisekayo*.

Abolition, n. *Ukubujiswa*, or *Ukutshatyalaliswa*. The abolition of the law: *Ukutshatyalaliswa kwometo*.

Abolitionist, n. *Umtshabalalisi*; *Umbubisi*; *Umpelisi*.

Abominable, a. *Bi*; *Mbi*; *Kohlakele*; *Buntshontsho*. As in the case of all proper adjectives, the prefix changes according to the prefix of the noun qualified. Abominable conduct: *Isimilo esibi*. An abominable practice or custom: *Umkwa ombi*. An abominable thing: *Into embi kanye*.

—An abominable or corrupt thing or object, that which is offensive to the touch or smell, as a body undergoing decomposition, *Intshontsho*. A corrupt abominable thing: *Into eyintshontsho*.

Abominably, adv. *Kakubi*; *Ngokukohlakeleyo*.

Abominate, v.t. *Uku-Zonda*; *uku-Tiya*. I abominate their practices: *Ndiyazonda izenzo zabo*.

Abomination, n. *Intshontsho*; *Isikizi*; *Izote*; *Inqambi*. That

is an abomination: *Oko kuyintshontsho*.

Aboriginal, a. First, primitive, Abokugala, or Abokugaleka. The primitive man: *Umntu wokugala*. The aboriginal earth: *Umhlaba wokugala*.

Aborigines, n. First inhabitants of a country: *Abemi bokugala belizwe*.

Abort, v.t. To procure abortion, uku-Qomfa.

Abortion, n. *Ugomfiso*; Ukupuma isisu; Isiqomfo; Impunzo. She has miscarried: *Isisu sake sipumile*. She has procured abortion: *Ugomfile*. The cow has cast her calf: *Imazi ipunzile*.

Abortive, a. Failing in purpose, Putile; Engancedi luto. Like all proper adjectives, the prefix changes with that of the noun qualified. That project has failed, is abortive: *Lomecimi uputile*.

Abound, v.i. Ukw-Anda, Ukw-Anela; uku - Pupuma. That ye may abound in all good things: *Ukuze nanele, nikolise ukwanda ngento zonke ezilungileyo*.

About, prep. Malunga; Mayela; Ngokusingisele. Near to, Ngase, is prefixed to the ablative of nouns. About the house:

Ngasendlwini. About the end of the journey: *Ngasekupeleni kwesihambo*. About the river: *Ngasemlanjeni*. About that time: *Ngeloxesha*. Those who live about Graham's Town: *Abo bahlalayo ngaseRini*.

—Concerning, Nga; Nge; Ngo. About these people: *Ngabantu aba*. About (or concerning) a cow: *Ngenkomo*. About what: *Nganto nina*. About this place: *Ngalomzi*. About that matter: *Ngomcimbi lowo*. About his son: *Ngonyana wake*. He spoke about the trees: *Wateta nge-miti*. She was concerned about her children: *Wayenesitukutezi ngabo abantwana bake*. Where is the horse he was speaking about? *Lipina ihashe ebeteta ngalo?* What were you talking about? *Beniteta ngantonina?* The horse I spoke about: *Ihashe endateta ngalo*. He talked about the white ox: *Wateta ngenkabi emhlope*. He preached about death: *Wayeshumayela ngokufa*.

—Near to in quality, Nga; Ngati. These forms are prefixed to nouns. The following are examples:—When he had measured the corn, it was found

to be about a sackful: Akuba ebeyilinganisile inqolowa *yanga* yinxowa izele. About twenty years: Iminyaka *engati* ngamashumi amabini. What are they crying about? *Balilela nto nina?* Mind what you are about: *Lumka into oyenzayo*. That path is a long way about: *Londtela iyazekelela kakulu*.

—*adv.* To turn about, uku-Jika. Turn yourself this way: *Jikela* ngapa.

—To go round about an object or place, uku-Jikela. Go round the house: *Jikela* indlu.

Above, prep. Higher in position, Pezulu; Pezu; Ngapezu; Ngapezulu; Entla; Ngasentla; Ngentla. Above the house: *Pezu* kwendlu. Above the village: *Entla* kwomzi, or *ngentla* kwomzi. If he is still above ground: *Ukuba useko emhlabeni*. How proud he is! he is quite above us: *Asikuko nokuba uneratshi, akasiboni!* His head was still above the water: *Intloko yake ibisavelile emanzini*.

—*adv.* Above in the heavens: *Pezulu* ezulwini. Above all things: *Ngapezu* kwento zonke. Above and below: *Ngasentla nangasezantsi*.

Abrade, v.t. To rub off by rubbing or friction, uku-Guzula; uku-Kutula; uku-Pucula. He abraded my skin with his wagon: *Wandiguzula ngenqwelo yake*; z. uku-Gudla.

Abraded, a. Kutuleyo; Tyabukileyo.

Abrasion, n. Ukuguzuleka; z. Ukugudleka.

Abreast, adv. Side by side, Ngokulungelelana. Let us walk abreast: *Masihambe ngokulungelelana* or *Nxulumana*. The horses run abreast: *Amahashe anxulumana* ngokubaleka kwawo.

Abridge, v.t. To shorten, uku-Finyeza. Shorten, contract the rope: *Finyeza* intsontelo. —To lessen, to diminish, uku-Ncipisa.

Abridgment, n. Imfinyezo.

Abroad, adv. Out of doors, Ngapandle. I am going abroad, out of the house: *Ndiyaya ngapandle*.

—From home, Kwelinye elizwe. I am going abroad, to another country: *Ndiya kwelinye ilizwe*.

Abrogate, v.t. To repeal, to annul, uku-Tshabalalisa; uku-Bubisa; z. uku-Zenzaza.

Abrogation, n. Ukububisa; Ukubujiswa.

Abrupt, a. Sudden, Ebaqayo. Steep, Tambekileyo.

Abruptly, adv. Suddenly, without warning, Ngebaqo; Ngokuzuma; or Ngokwalama. He came upon us abruptly: *Wasi-baga*. He did it abruptly, without warning: *Wenza lonto ngebaqo*, engasixelelanga. The enemy came upon us abruptly, or suddenly: *Impi yafika ngokusizuma*.

Abruptness, n. Ukuzuma; Uku-nxama.

Abscess, n. Ihashe, or Itumba.

Abscond, v.i. Uku-Zimela; uku-Qwesha; uku-Baleka; Ukuti Gwebelele.

Absconder, n. Umzimeli; Izimela.

Absence, v. Ukungabiko. Thy absence has caused us trouble: *Ukungabiko kwako kusixakile*.

Absent, a. Akako; Abako; Aziko. Ko, Present—derived from *kona*, there—is preceded by the negative forms of the pronominal verbal prefixes, which differ according to the noun referred to. He is absent: *Akako*. They are absent: *Abako*, *Aziko*, etc. There is no proper word in Kaffir for absent; the above forms express, "He is not present," "They are not present," etc.

The people are absent: *Abantu abako*.

Absentee, n. Ongekoyo.

Absentmindedness, n. Ukuzungubala.

Absolution, n. Forgiveness, Uxolelo. Judicial, Ukugwetyelwa, or Ugwebelo.

Absolve, v.t. In a theological sense, uku-Xolela. I absolve thee from guilt: *Ndiyakuxolela* ityala lako.

—Judicially, uku-Gwebela. God, for Christ's sake, has absolved us from our sins: *u-Tixo ngenxa ka-Kristu usixolele izono zetu*. Lit. has *forgiven* us our sins; *z. uku-Yekela*.

Absolved, p.p. *Forgiven*, Xolelwe. Justified, Gwetyelwe.

Absorb, v.t. To dry up, ukw-Omisa; uku-Miza; uku-Sela. The sun absorbs the dew: *Ilanga liyomisa umbete*.

—*v.t.* To suck up, uku-Finca.

Absorbed, p.p. *Omile*; *Tshile*; *Minyekile*. The dew is absorbed: *Umbete womile*. The water is absorbed: *Amanzi atshile*.

Absorption, n. Ukwomisa.

Abstain, v.i. uku-Zila; uku-Ngenzi. To abstain from food: *uku-Zila ukutya*. We abstain from intoxicating drinks: *Siya-buzila utyalwa*. To desist from,

uku-Yeka. To abstain from evil:
uku-Yeka okukohlakeleyo.

Abstainer, n. Izila.

Abstemious, a. There is no proper adjective in Kaffir for abstemious; the nouns *Ubuncātu*, moderation, and *Incātu*, an abstemious person, are used. An abstemious person: Umntu *onobuncātu*, or Umntu *oyincātu*. To be abstemious in the use of food: uku-Dla *ngobuncātu*.

Abstemiously, adv. Temperately, Ngobuncātu.

Abstemiousness, n. In eating, Ubuncātu.

Abstinence, n. The abstaining from a thing, Ukuzila; Uku-yeka; Ukungenzi. See ABSTAIN.

Abstract, v.t. To draw out, as a thorn from the flesh, uku-Ncotula; uku-Bangula.

—To remove clandestinely, uku-Rola ngokubā, or uku-Bā. He abstracted the goods from the waggon: *Wazirōla* impahla enqwelweni ngokubā.

Abstracted, p.p. To be, uku-Rutaruta.

Abstruse, a. Mnyama; fihlakeleyo.

Abstruseness, n. Ubumnyama; ukufihlakala.

Absurd, a. Budenge.

Absurdity, n. Ubudenge. An absurdity: Into *yobudenge*.

Absurdly, adv. Ngobudenge. He acts absurdly: Uyenza *ngobudenge*.

Abundance, n. Ubuninzi; Intlaninge; Isigqoro; Intabalala; Intapane; Intsikantsika. Abundance of corn: *Ubuninzi bamazimba*. There is an abundance of grass this season: Incā *ininzi* nonyaka. What an abundance of cattle! Kwe-wu, ubuninzi benkomo!

Abundant, a. Plentiful, Zonke; Anele; Eyintabalala; Ninzi. His riches are abundant: Indyebo zake zizonke. Abundant water: Amanzi *amininzi*.

Abundantly, adv. Ngokwaneleyo; Ngokukodwa; Ngokukulu; Ngobuninzi; Ngento eninzi. You have given us abundantly: Nisinikile *ngobuninzi*. The sea produces fish abundantly: Ulwandle luvelisa *intlanzi ngento eninzi*.

Abuse, v.t. To ill-use, ukw-Ona; ukw-Enzakalisa. Why do you abuse the horse thus? Yinina nkuba *ulone* ihashe kangaka? To abuse by using abusive language, uku-Tuka. Leave off abusing me thus: Yeka *uku-*

ndituka njalo. He abused him fearfully: *Wamtuka kakubi.* Uku-Shoba; uku-Ngxolisa; uku-Nikina; uku-Qwalisa; uku-Nyelisa.

—*n.* Isituko; Ukwoniwa.

Abuser, n. Umtuki; Umoni.

Abusively, adv. Ngokutuka.

Why do you abuse me thus? Yinina ukuba *undituka* kangaka?

Abut, v.i. Ukw-Ayama.

Abyss, n. Umbiti; Umkenkenene.

Acacia, n. Umsidlane.

Academy, n. Isikolo esikulu; Isiminali.

Accede, v.i. Uku-Vuma.

Accelerate, v.t. Uku-Kaulezisa; uku-Nxámisa.

Acceleration, n. Ukunxányiswa; Ukunxámisa.

Accent, n. Umpunga

Accept, v.t. To receive, ukw-Amkela.

—To admit, to approve of an offer, uku-Vuma.

—To accept favourably a service offered, or to accept the person, so as to receive into favour, *Ukubuka* is used, which literally means, To look admiringly upon. Peradventure he will accept me: Kungati *wobuka* ubuso bam. Will ye accept his person? *Niyakubuka* ubuso bake na?

Acceptability, n. Ukutandeka; Ukwamkeleka.

Acceptable, a. Kolekile; Tandeka; Tandekile. Let the words of my mouth be acceptable in Thy sight: Amazwi omlomo wam *makatandeka* ebusweni bako. Wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord? Le woyibiza na ngokuti yinzilo nemini *ekolekileyo* ku-Yehova?

Acceptableness, n. Ukutandeka; Ukwamkeleka.

Acceptably, adv. Ngokukolekileyo; Ngokutandekileyo. Let us serve God acceptably: Masimkonze u-Tixo *ngokukolekileyo*, or *ngendawo ekolekileyo*.

Acceptance, n. } Favourable re-
Acceptation, n. } ception, Ukwamkelwangokubukwa. They shall come up with acceptance on my altar: Baya kuza *ngokubukwa* pezu kwesibingelo sam. Isamkelo.

Acceptor, n. Umamkeli; Ovumayo; Umbuki.

Access, n. Liberty to approach, Ukungena; Ukufikelela. We have the right of access to the King: *Sinokungena* kuye Ukmkani. We have liberty of access to the throne of grace: *Sinokufikelela* kuso isihlalo sofefe. *Bj* whom we have access

by faith: Ekungaye *sinokunge-niswa* ngokolo.

Accessory, a. Oncedayo.

—*n.* Umncedisi.

Accession, n. Increase by something added, Ukwandiswa; Ukungena. The nation has received a large accession of territory: Uhlanga luzuzile *ukwandiswa* okukulu kwelizwe.

Accident, n. Misfortune, Isenzakalo; Ingozi; Inxwaleko. He has met with an accident: *Wenzakele*, or *Uhlelwe yingozi*. It was an accident: *Beku yingozi*.

—Unexpected occurrence, Ibaqo.

—Unexpected good fortune, Itamsanqa.

Accidentally, adv. Ngokwenzakala; Ngengozi.

Acclaim, v.t. To applaud, uku-Takazela. He applauded his dog when it seized the game: *Wayitakazela*inja yake yakuyibamba inyamakazi.

Acclamation, n. A shout of joy, applause, Intakazelo. When they saw the prince they gave a shout of acclamation: Bati bakuyibona Inkosana, *batakazela* ngendanduluko yovuyo; z. Ukwenanela.

Acclivity, n. Indawo enyukayo; Iqina; or Isinyuko.

Accommodate, v.t. Uku-Nceda; uku-Lungiselela.

Accommodation, n. Ukunceda; Ukulungiselela.

Accompany, v.t. Uku-Peleka, or uku-Kapa. To accompany a person part of the way on a journey: *uku-Peleka*; or all the way: *uku-Pelekelela*.

Accomplice, n. A companion in crime, Ovumelana nomnye ngokona; Umncedisi.

Accomplish, v.t. To finish entirely, uku-Feza; uku-Gqiba; ukw-Oyisa; uku-Qokosha; uku-Pumapumela. I have accomplished the work I was engaged on: *Ndiwufezile* umsebenzi endibendiwenza. He will accomplish his word: *Wofeza* ilizwi lake. I have accomplished my work: *Ndiggqibile* umsebenzi wam.

—To master a difficulty, ukw-Oyisa. I have accomplished that task: *Ndoyisile* Lomcimbi. I have accomplished the thing that gave me so much trouble: *Ndiyoyisile* lonto ibindixaka kangaka.

Accomplished, p.p. Finished, Efezekileyo. An accomplished piece of work: Umsebenzi *ofezekileyo*, or *ofeziweyo*.

Accord, n. Isilungelano; Imvisisano.

—*v.i.* To agree, to harmonize, uku - Lungelelana; uku-Hlangana; uku - Vumelana. Those things do not agree or harmonize with each other: Ezonto *azilungelelani*. Their statements do not harmonize: Ingxelo zabo *azihlangani*, or *azivumelani*.

Accordance, n. Of things: Uku-vumelana; Intlangano; Isilungelelano. Agreement, harmony of mind: Imvumelano.

Accordant, a. Vumeleneyo.

According to, prep. The particles ngokwe, ka, nge, nga, and ngo are prefixed to nouns and verbal adjectives. According to that which is proper: *Ngokufanelekileyo*. I will act according to your word: Ndiyakwenza *Ngezizwi* lako. According to your statement: *Ngembali* yenu. According to truth: *Ngokwenyaniso*. The Gospel according to John: Ivangeli ka-Johane. According to their tale: *Ngembali* yabo.

Accordingly, adv. Njalo ke; Ngokunjalo; Ke. Act accordingly: Yenza *njalo ke*. Having consented to leave, will you go accordingly? Useuvumile nje ukumka, uya kwenje njalo na? I said I would do it, and I have done accordingly: Ndanditshilo

ukuba ndiya kuyenza, *ndiyenzi-leke*. Now that you understand what you ought to do, will you act accordingly? Uqondile nje into ufanele ukwenza yona uyakwenjenjalo na? Having said you would go, will you go accordingly? Utshilo nje ukuti uyakuya, waya ke?

Accost, v.t. To salute, uku-Bulisa. To meet, uku-Hlangana.

—To call after so as to engage attention, uku-Memeza.

Accouchement, n. Ukuzala umntwana.

Account, v.t. To reckon or compute, uku-Bala.

—To account of, to esteem, uku-Buka.

—To give an account or reason for an action, uku-Xela ituba lokwenza into, or uku-Xela izizatu zokwenza into.

—*n.* Narrative, Imbali; Isishumayelo; Ingxelo; Imbaliso; z. Inshumayelo; Inkulumo. He gave an interesting account of his journey: Wayenikela *imbali* emnandi ngalo uhambo lwake. We have heard his account: Sisivile *isishumayelo* sake. The account they give appears to be the truth: Ngati *ingxelo* bayenzileyo iyinyaniso. Some examples are given below of the rendering in Kaffir of the idio-

matic use of this word in English—

On account of: Ngenxa.

He makes no account or esteem of it: *Akayibuki* lento.

Do not go on any account: *Hayi ke*, zungake uye.

Well, on that account I will do it: Sendiyakwenza *ngenxa* yoko ke.

On what account do you use me thus? Yinina ukuba undenjenje? I did it on that account: Ndenza *ngenxa* yoko, or *ngelotuba*. Well, on your account I will do it: Sendiyakwenza *ngenxa* yako ke.

Accountant, n. Umbali.

Accoutre, v.i. To equip for war, uku-Xôba: z. uku-Hloma.

Accoutrements, n. Izixôbo; z. Izikali.

Accredit, v.t. Uku-Nqinela.

Accumulate, v.t. To heap up, uku-Fumba.

—To gather together, uku-Hlanganisa.

—To accumulate wealth, uku-Fuya, or uku-Qweba.

—To accumulate by trading, uku-Rweba.

Accumulation, n. A heap of things, Imfumba; Into eninzi.

—Of people, as a multitude, Isihlewele, or Inkita.

Accumulator, n. Umqwebi; Umhlanganisi.

Accuracy, n. Exactness, Ubulungisa; Inyaniso.

Accurate, a. In exact conformity to truth, Nyanisile; Lungile.

Accurately, adv. Exactly, nicely, Ngokucokisa. Truthfully, Nge-nyaniso; Ngokulungileyo.

Accurse, v.t. To doom to destruction, uku-Qalekisa.

Accursed, a. *Eqalekisiweyo*; *Etiyekileyo*; *Ekohlakeleyo*.

Accusation, n. Ityala lomntu. His accusation: Ityala lake.

Accuse, v.t. Uku-Nika ityala; uku-Dyoba; uku-Gqubela; uku-Mangalela.

—To accuse falsely, uku-Xoka umntu, or uku-Tyôla umntu.

—To accuse a person of witchcraft, uku-Nuka umntu.

Accuser, n. Omnik'ityala umntu; Umangaleli.

—A false accuser, Umtyôli.

Accustom, v.t. To make familiar by use, uku-Qelisa.

—To be accustomed to, uku-Qela. An ox accustomed to the yoke: Inkabi *egele* iyokwe.

Acerbity, n. Uburâra.

Ache, n. Intlungu.

—*v.i.* To be in pain, ukuba buhlungu. I am in pain: Ndi-buhlungu. Uku-Qaqamba and uku-Tyatyamba are used for

rheumatism and pain in general, except throbbing pain, for which uku-Tutumba is most common. To have the headache, ukuba nentloko. To have the toothache, ukuba namazinyo. To have the stomach-ache, ukuba nesisu, or ukulunywa sisisu. My heart aches: Intliziyo yam *ibuhlungu*. To ache from hard work, ukutintsisi. My arms ache with threshing: Ingalo zam ziti *ntsi* kukubula.

Achievable, a. Nokwenzeka.

Achieve, v.t. Ukwenza; uku-Fumana; uku-Feza.

Achievement, n. Isenzo.

Aching, n. Ubuhlungu.

Aching pain, n. Such as rheumatism, or aching and throbbing pain in general, Ukuqaqamba, or Ukutyatyamba; z. Ukuqaganjela.

Acid, a. Muncu; z. Munqu.

Acidity, n. Ubumuncu; z. Ubumunqu.

—Acidity of the stomach, Isilungulela.

Acknowledge, v.i. To admit to be true, uku-Vumela. Yes, I acknowledge that as true: Ewe, ndiyivumela lonto ukuba iyinyanisó.

—To acknowledge a fault, uku-Vuma ityala. I acknowledge

my guilt: Ndiyalivuma ityalam.

Acknowledgment, n. Imvumo, or Ukuvuma.

Acquaint, v.t. Uku-Azisa; uku-Xela; uku-Tyela. I acquainted him with the matter: *Ndamazisa* londawo.

—To inform formally, or officially, uku-Bikela; uku-Bika. I am come to acquaint you with the death of the chief: Ndizile *ukukubikela* ukububa kwenkosi.

Acquaintance, n. Umhlobo; Ikolwane; Umlingane.

Acquainted with. Qeli'e. I am acquainted with him: Ndimqelile; Ndiqelene naye.

Acquiesce, v.i. To yield or submit to, uku-Goba; uku-Vuma.

Acquiescence, n. Ukuvuma; Imvumo; Ukugoba.

Acquirable, a. Zuzekayo; Fumanekeyo.

Acquire, v.t. Uku-Fumana; uku-Qweba; uku-Zuza.

—Acquire by trading, uku-Rweba; uku-Zuza.

Acquisition, n. Of property, Imfuyo; Ukuqweba; Ukufumana.

Acquit, v.t. Uku-Xolela; uku-Kulula. Judicially, uku-Gwebela.

Acquittal, n. Ukugwetyelwa; Ukuxolelwa; Ukukululwa.

Acre, n. Iyakile.

Across, *adv.* and *prep.* Athwart, Ngokunqamleza. Put the sticks across: Beka intonga ngokunqamleza.

—On the other side, Pesheya; Ngapashesheya; z. Ngokungumakabile.

—To fold the arms across, uku-Xabanisa ingalo.

Act, *v.t.* To do, ukw-Enza. Do the thing you do: *Yenza into uyenzayo*. He was taken in the very act: *Wabanjwa eyenza lonto*.

Act, *n.* } *Izenzo*, *plu.* *Izenzo*.

Action, *n.* } Your actions are bad: *Izenzo zako zikohlakele*. An act or decree of the Senate: *Umteto wakomkulu*. He was taken in the very act: *Watiwa xamfu eyenza lonto*.

Acted, *p.p.* Done, Yenziwe. That thing is already done: *Seyenziwe lonto*.

Actionable, *a.* Netyala.

Active, *a.* Nimble, lively, Kalipile; Kútele; Papile; or Omelele. A sharp, active person: *Umntu okalipileyo*. A nimble, industrious person: *Umntu okúteleyo*.

Actively, *adv.* Nimbly, briskly, Ngokukalipa; Ngokwomelela; Ngokuqabuka. Be nimble about your work: *Sebenza ngokukalipa*.

—Diligently, Ngokukúta. Be active, be diligent: *Yenza ngokukúta*.

Activity, *n.* Ukukúta; Ukuqabuka; Ukwomelela; Ukupapa; Inkalipo; z. Ukuxwaya.

Actor, *n.* Maker or doer, Umenzi, or Oyenzayo.

Actual, *a.* Eyiyo; Eyinyaniso.

Actually, *adv.* Ngokwenene; Ngokwenyaniso.

Actuate, *v.t.* To prompt, uku-Qúba, or uku-Telekisa.

Acute, *a.* Sharp, keen, Okalipileyo; Bukali.

—Skilful, Olumkileyo.

—An acute, sharp-witted fellow, or speaker, Umfo oliciko.

Acutely, *adv.* Ngobukali, or Ngobulumko.

Acuteness, *n.* Ubukali; Ubulumko.

Adage, *n.* Icebo; Umzekeliso.

Adapt, *v.t.* To fit one thing to another, uku-Lungelelanisa.

Adaptation, *n.* Ukulungelelaniswa; Ukufanelana.

Adapted, *p.p.* Lungelelene.

Add, *v.t.* To augment or enlarge in quantity, ukw-Ongeza; uku-Hlomela.

—To add to in length, uku-Hlomela.

—To add another thing of the same sort, ukwalekela. The law was added: *Umteto walekelwa*.

Adder, n. Inyoka. The puff adder, Ibululu, or Iiamba.

Addict, v.t. To apply one's self habitually, uku-Zigelisa. He addicts himself to lying: *Uyazigelisa ukuteta ilwimi.*

Addicted, p.p. Devoted to by customary practice, uku-Qela into; Qelile. He is addicted to deceiving: *Ugele ukukohlisa.*

Addition, n. Ukuhlomela; Ukuhlanganisa.

Addled, a. Corrupt, impure, as applied to eggs, Bolile. The egg is addled: *Iqanda libolile.*

Address, v.t. By oral, or verbal application, uku-Teta. I addressed them often: *Ndateta kubo futi.*

—By public speaking, uku-Shumayeza; uku-Yala. He addressed the people: *Wabashumayeza abantu, or Wayala abantu.*

—*n.* Intshumayelo, or Isiyalo.

Addresser, n. Umshumayeli, or Umyali.

Adduce, v.t. Uku-Velisa.

Adducible, a. Engaveliswayo.

Adept, n. One fully skilled in any art, Ilumko, or Umntu Oligcisa.

—*a.* Well skilled, Kalipile; Lumkile.

Adequacy, n. Sufficiency, Ukwanela; Ukuzaliseka.

Adequate, a. Sufficient, Kwanele, or Zalisekile. It is adequate to the purpose: *Kukwanele oku.*

Adequately, adv. In a degree equal to the object, Ngokuzaliseka, or Ngokwaneleyo.

Adhere, v.i. To stick to, as glutinous substances, uku-Ncamatela. The gum adheres to the tree: *Intlaka incamatele emtini.* —To cleave to, as to a person, or to principles of action, uku-Namatela. Cleave unto the Lord with purpose of heart: *Namatela e-Nkosini ngokuqinisa kwentliziyo.*

Adherence, n. Ukunamatela.

Adherent, n. Umlandeli.

Adhesion, n. Ukuncamatela; Isinamatelo.

Adhesive, a. Encamatelayo.

Adhesiveness, n. Ukuncamatela.

Adieu, adv. Farewell, Hlala kakhle; z. Valela.

—Adieu to you: Hlalani kakhle.

Adjacent, a. Melene; Kufupi.

Adjoining, a. Melene; Kufupi.

Adjourn, v.t. To suspend business for a time, uku-Peza; uku-Dukisa.

Adjudge, v.t. To decide judicially, uku-Gweba ityala.

Adjudgment, n. The act of judging, Ukugweba.

Adjudicate, *v.t.* To try judicially, uku-Gweba ityala.

Adjudication, *n.* Isigwebo.

Adjunct, *n.* Isolokotyo.

Adjure, *v.t.* To bind on oath, uku-Fungisa. I adjure thee that thou speak the truth: *Ndiyakufungisa*, ukuba utet' inyaniso.

Adjured, *a.* Efungisiweyo.

Adjurer, *n.* Umfungisi.

Adjust, *v.t.* To put things in order, uku-Lungisa, or uku-Cwangcisa. The latter word is applied more generally to placing things evenly or level with each other; literally to level or smooth things down, or set in order.

Adjusted, *p.p.* Elungisiweyo; Ecwangcisiweyo.

Adjustment, *n.* Ukulungisa; Ukulungiswa.

Adjutant, *n.* Inkosana yamasoldati; Inceku.

Administer, *v.t.* To act as minister or chief agent, uku-Laula.

—To afford or give, uku-Nikela.

—To administer relief, *uku-Nikela* ngosizi.

Administration, *n.* Management of public affairs, Ukulaula.

Administrator, *n.* Umlauli.

Administratorship, *n.* Ubupati; Ukulaula.

Admirable, *a.* Worthy of being

admired, Entle; Kuhle; Nco-mekayo.

Admirably, *adv.* Kakuhle; Ngokuncomekayo.

Admiral, *n.* Inkosi yenqanawa zokulwa.

Admire, *v.t.* Uku-Buka; uku-Ncoma.

Admirer, *n.* Umncomi; (lover), Umfilishi.

Admissibility, *n.* Ukwamkeleka; Ukuvumeleka.

Admission, *n.* Ukungena; Ukuvuma; Ingeniso.

Admit, *v.t.* To allow to enter, uku-Vuma ukungena; uku-Vulela. To give right of entrance, uku-Ngenisa.

—To allow as true, uku-Vuma. I admit the truth of that matter: *Ndiyavuma* inyaniso yalondawo. To admit persons to search the house: *Ukuvulela* abantu bapengulule indlu. To suffer a person to enter the house: *Ukuvuma* ukuba umntu angene endlwini.

Admittance, *n.* Ukungenisa; Ukungena.

Admix, *v.t.* To mingle together, uku-Pitikeza; uku-Pitikezela; uku-Dibanisa; or uku-Vuba. (See MIX.)

Admonish, *v.t.* To warn, uku-Yala. To instruct, uku-Luleka.

Admonisher, n. A reprover, Umyali; an instructor, Umluleki.

Admonition, n. Gentle reproof, Isiyalo, or Ululeko.

Ado, n. Noise, bustle, Ingxolo, Ingxokozelo; Inkatazo; or Imfundekelo. What is all this ado about? *Lengxolo*, or *lengxokozelo* iyintonina, or ingantonina? The horse went on nicely without making ado: Ihashe lahamba kakuhle, alenzanga nkatazo, or alikatazanga. You make a great ado about nothing: Wenza imfundekelo enkulu, kanti akwenziwa nanto. He went with little ado: Hai wahla wahamba.

Adopt, v.t. To take a stranger and treat him as a son and heir, uku-Misa ngobunyana.

Adoption, n. Ukumiswa ngobunyana. Waiting for the adoption, the redemption of our bodies: Silinda *ukumiswa ngobunyana*, ukukululwa kwezimzimba yetu.

Adoration, n. Ukubuka, Ukuqubuda.

Adore, v.t. To love and esteem in the highest degree, uku-Buka ngokutanda. I love and adore him: *Ndiyambuka ngokutanda*.

—*v.t.* To worship with divine honours, uku-Bedesha; uku-Buka ngokuqubuda. The servant fell down and worshipped him: Isicaka sawa pantsi pambi kwake, sambedesha.

Adorn, v.t. Uku-Hombisa. He has adorned himself with fine clothes: Uzihombisile ngezivato ezihle; z. uku-Vumula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Vata.

Adorned, p.p. Liqolo, Vete.

Adornment, n. Isihombo; z. Isivumulo.

Adroit, a. Dextrous, skilful, Lumkile, or Lilumko.

Adroitly, adv. Ngobulumko.

Adroitness, n. Ubucule.

Adulation, n. Flattery, Imbongo; Inywelezo, or Ubutelezi bokuteta; z. Ukubabaza.

Adulator, n. A servile flatterer, Umbongi.

Adulatory, a. Eyokubonga.

Adult, n. Umntu.

Adulterate, v.t. Uku - Ngxengelela.

Adulteration, n. Ukungxengelela.

Adulterer, n. Umfexezi; z. Umpingi.

Adulteress, n. Umfexezikazi; z. Umpingikazi.

Adultery, n. Ufexezo.

—To commit adultery, *v.i.* Uku-Rexeza; z. uku-Pinga.

Advance, v.t. To move forward in front, uku-Hambisa.

—To promote, to raise to higher rank, uku-Nyusa.

—To forward, to accelerate growth, uku-Kulisa; uku-Kau-
lezisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Hamba pambili, or uku-Singa ngapambili. The soldiers advanced to the front: *Ati amasoldati asinga ngapambili.*

—*n.* Ukuhamba; Ukuhambi-seka. The advance of the troops: *Ukuhamba kwamasoldati.* The advance of the work: *Ukuhambiseka kwo-msebenzi.*

Advantage, v.t. To benefit, to profit, uka-Nceda. What shall it profit (advantage) a man if he gain the whole world and lose himself or be cast away? *Kuya kumnceda ntonina umntu ukuba alizuze ilizwe lonke, ati yena ngokwake alahleke, umhlaumbi alahlwe?*

—*n.* Benefit, Uncedo. I gained an advantage by him: *Ndazuza uncedo ngaye.* Gain, as in a mercantile transaction, *Inzuzo.* Reward, *Umvuzo.*

Advantageous, a. *Encedayo.*

Advantageously, adv. *Ngokuncedayo.*

Advent, n. *Ukufika.*

Adventure, n. *Isihlo; Itila.*

Adventurous, a. *Ekalipileyo.*

Adversary, n. *Utshaba, or Impi.* Your adversary the devil: *Utshaba lwenu u-Satana.*

Adverse, a. *Ebutshaba, Exakayo.*

Adversity, n. *Poverty, Ubulhwempu.*

—*Calamity, Ingozi; Ubulwenzima; or Ilishwa.*

Advertise, v.t. *Uku-Shumayela, or ukw-Azisa.*

Advertisement, n. *Isishumayelo; Isaziso; Isaziselo.*

Advertiser, n. *Umazisi.*

Advice, n. *Icebo; Isiluleko; Isiyalo.*

Advisable, a. *Efanelekileyo; Elungileyo.*

Advisableness, n. } *Ukufaneleka; Uku-*
Advisability, n. } *lunga.*

Advise, v.t. *Uku-Yala; uku-Nika icebo; uku-Cebisa.*

Advise together. *Uku-Cebisana.*

Adviser, n. *Umcebisi; Umluleki; or Umyali.*

Advocacy, n. *Intetelelo; Ukutetelela.*

Advocate, v.t. *Uku-Tetelela.* He advocates my cause: *Uyayitetelela indawo yam.*

—*n.* *Umteteleli.* He is my advocate: *Ungumteteleli wam*

yena. *Igqweta* is used for an advocate in a court of law, but it properly means a *Per-verter*.

Advocation, n. Ukutetelela.

Aerial, a. Emoyeni; Epakamileyo; Ngomoya; Into yomoya.

Afar, adv. Kude lé. We come from afar: Sivela *kude lé*.

Affability, n. Ubuhlobo; Ululamo.

Affable, a. Courteous, condescending, Lulamile; Nobuhlobo. He is an affable person: Ungumntu *olulamileyo*, or *onobuhlobo*.

Affair, n. Business of any kind, Umsebenzi. That affair is not yet completed: *Lomsebenzi awukagqitywa*. Concern, transaction, Umcimbi. That is our affair, it does not belong to you: Lonto *ingumcimbi wetu*, asinguwo owako. But that ye may know my affairs: Kodwa ukuze nazi nani *imicimbi yam*. He will guide his affairs with discretion: Uyakulungisa *imicimbi yake ngokufaneleyo*.

Affect, v.t. To act upon so as to produce change in feeling or purpose, uku-Cukumisa intli-ziyo; uku-Visa; uku-Vuselela. It is good to be zealously affected in a good cause: Kulu-

ngile uku-zondelela kokulungileyo.

—To pretend to, to attempt to imitate in a manner not natural, to make as if, uku-Zenzisa.

Affectation, n. False appearance, Izenziso; Ukuzidla.

Affectedly, adv. Hypocritically, Ngezenziso.

—To walk affectedly, uku-Patsa ekuhambeni; or uku-Fahla-fahla; z. uku-Tubuleza.

—To speak affectedly, uku-Tswina.

—To move the eyebrows affectedly, as an expression of pride, uku-Tshaula.

Affecting, p.pr. Evus' usizi; Evus' ufefe.

Affection, n. Love, Utando.

—Desire, Unqweno.

Affectionate, a. Etandayo; Notando.

Affectionately, adv. Ngotando. Affectionately yours: Ndingowako *ngotando*.

—He talked affectionately: *Wateta ngotando*.

Affidavit, n. Isifungo.

Affinity, n. Of birth, Ukwalamana, or Isalamano. Agreement with, relation to each other, as of things, Ukulungelelana. There is an affinity (agreement) between my voice

and his : Kuko *ukulungelelana* nelam ilizwi nelake.

Affirm, *v.t.* Uku-Tsho, uku-Teta.

I affirm it : *Nditsho* mna.

Affirmation, *n.* Ukuteta, or Ukutsho. Yes, that is my affirmation, and it is true : Ewe *kukuteta* kwam oko, or Ewe *kukutsho* kwam oko, kuyinya-niso ke.

Affirmation on oath, *n.* Isifungo.

Affix, *v.t.* Uku-Faka. To unite to the end of : uku-Hlomela. To attach, to cause to adhere : uku-Ncamatisela.

Afflict, *v.t.* To trouble, to harass, uku - Bandezela ; uku - Bulala ; z. uku-Hlupa.

Afflicted, *p.p.* Bandedezekileyo ; Bulalekileyo ; sebunzimeni.

Afflicting, *a.* Nobunzima ; Lusizi.

Affliction, *n.* Imbandezelo ; Ingcinzelozelo ; Intsizi ; Ubuhlungu ; z. Ukuhlupeka.

Affluence, *n.* Wealth, Indyebo.

Affluent, *a.* Wealthy, Onendyebo, or Osityebi. An affluent person : Umntu *onendyebo*.

Afford, *v.t.* To produce, uku-Velisa. To be able, Ukuba nako.

Affray, *n.* Ingxabano ; Idabi.

Affright, *v.t.* To suddenly alarm, ukw-Etusa ; uku-Tusa ; or ukw-Oyikisa. Don't affright me, my friend : *Unganditusi*, mhlobo wam.

Affrighted, *p.p.* Tusiwe ; Oyikisiwe.

Affront, *v.t.* Uku-Qumbisa ; uku-Dela ; uku-Capukisa.

—*n.* Iqumbiso.

Afoot, *adv.* As opposed to riding, Ngenyawo. They performed the journey afoot : Bahamba lomhambo *ngenyawo*. He went afoot : Wahamba *ngenyawo*. There is a design afoot : Liko icebo *elenziwayo*.

Afore, *adv.* In front, Pambili ; Ngapambili.

Aforehand, *adv.* Previously, to be beforehand, uku Pangela. I arose early, and was aforehand with him : Ndavuka kwakusa, *ndampangela*.

Aforesaid, *a.* Ekankanyiweyo.

Aforetime, *adv.* In time past, Kudala, or Ngexesha lakudala. That which was said aforetime : Oko bekutetwa *kudala*.

Afraid, *a.* Oyika ; nokwoyika. I am afraid : *Ndiyoyika*, or Ndinokwoyika. I am afraid of nothing : *Andoyiki* luto mna.

—To make afraid : Ukwoyikisa : You make me afraid : *Uyandoyikisa*.

Afresh, *adv.* Anew, Ngokutsha. Again, Kanjako. After an intermission, ukw Alekela. He is beginning afresh : Uqala *ngokutsha*. His sorrow has

begun afresh: Usizi lwake luvukile *kanjako*. He has commenced his lawsuit afresh: Uvusile ityala lake.

Affront, *v.t.* To abuse to the face, to use insulting language, uku-Tuka, or uku-Cunukisa.

—To give cause of offence, to make angry, uku-Qumbisa.

After, *prep.* Behind in place or time, Emva, Ngasemva, Nge-mva, Kamva, Emveni, Emvenikweni. After death: *Emveni kwokufa*. After their arrival: *Emvenikweni kwokufika kwabo*. After or behind the house: *Emva kwendlu*. After that, Emveni koko. We started after we had finished work: *Sasuka emvenikweni kwokuba sigqibile umsebenzi*.

The following are also used:— We left after sunset: *Semka selitshonile ilanga*. Well, and what will you do after that? *Uz'uti nina emveni koko?* Do after this manner: *Yenje nje*. He puts us off day after day: *Uyasilibazisa kodwa*. To walk one after another: *Ukuhamba ngokulandelana*. After what manner does he mean to treat us? *Ufun' uku-sipata ngokunjanina?* Look well after him: *Zumlinde kakulu*. To run after a thing:

Ukusukela into. He takes after his father: *Ufuza uyise*. We got there just after sunrise: *Safika ilanga lisand' ukupuma*. I arrived just after it happened: *Ndafika isand' ukuhla lonto*.

—To go after, *v.t.* *Uku-Landela*. They go after, or follow their leader: *Bayamlandela umkokeli wabo*.

—To go after or follow a lost thing, as after a cow or a horse, *uku-Putuma*.

Afterbirth, *n.* *Umkaya*. Of beasts, *Umngcantsi*.

Aftermost, *a.* *Eyasemva*.

Afternoon, *n.* *Ukumka kwelanga*; *Ukumka kwomhla*; or *Ukusangana kwelanga*; *z. Ngamatambami*.

Afterward, *adv.* At a subsequent time, *Emva*, or *Emveni koko*.

—To do a thing afterwards, or after refusing to do it, *Ukubuya* is used. Afterwards he repented and went: *Wabuya wazohlwaya wahamba*.

Again, *adv.* A second time, once more, *Kanjako*. *Pinda* sometimes precedes *Kanjako* when the repetition of the act is implied. Repeat the action again: *Pinda kanjako*.

—Again and again, *Futi*. **Do**

it again and again, repeat the action often: Yenza *futi*.

The particle *Wa* is used between the tense form and the root of the verb for Again and again, where it is intended to express that the action spoken of is constantly occurring so as to constitute a habit; as,—The child is crying again: Umntwana uyawalila. The cattle have strayed again: Inkomo ziwalahlekile. He is sick again: Uyawafa. He is off again: Uyawahamba.

To go and return again: Uku-buyelela. I will be here again presently: Ndobuya ndize kaloku nje. Go again: Buya uye, or Yiya kanjako. He is well again: Selepilile kanjako, or Selebuye wapila. Do it over again: Pinda kanjako ukwenza lonto. To come again: Ukuza kanjako. Again and again: Kanjako nakanjako.

Against, *prep.* In opposition, denoting enmity or opposing action, Ngaku. To sin against God: ukw Ona *ngaku*-Tixo. I am against them that do evil: *ndingakubo* abenzayo okukohlakeleyo. To be against a thing: uku-Câsa into; ukumangala into. They did it

against my will: Bayenza lonto ndingavumi mna.

—Bearing upon or leaning against: ukw-Ayama. The second inflected dative form of the noun is also used.—Place it against the house: Yimise *ngasendlwini*.

—To lean against a person or thing, ukw - Ayama. Lean against me: *Ndayame*. They were leaning against the wall: *Bebesayama* eludongeni.

Agape, *adv.* Ngokuti nqa.

Age, *n.* Ubudala. What is your age? *Ubudala* bako bungakananina? Old age: Ukwalupala, or Ukuguga. Period: Ixesha.

Aged, *a.* Mdala. Of great age: Mdala kakulu.

—An aged man, Ixego; Umntu omdala; or Owalupeleyo.

—An aged woman, Ixegokazi; Umfazi omdala; or Ogugileyo.

Agedly, *adv.* After the manner of an aged person, Ngobudala; Ngokwalupala.

Agency, *n.* Delegated authority, Igunya.

Agent, *n.* One who acts for another, Igosa; Umpati; Isandla; Onegunya. In a law court, Igqweta.

Aggrandise, *v.t.* Uku-Kulisa; uku-Pakamisa; uku-Tyebisa.

Aggrandisement, *n.* Ukukuliswa; Ukupakanyiswa; Uku-tyetyiswa.

Aggravate, *v.t.* To make a thing worse, uku-Kulisa ububi bento.

—To aggravate a fault, uku-Kulisa ityala. To anger: uku-Qumbisa.

Aggress, *v.t.* To assault or invade first, uku-Qala imfazwe; or uku-Qala umntu.

Aggression, *n.* Isiqalo semfazwe. The aggression in this quarrel was committed by you: *Isiqalo salemfazwe* sinawe.

Aggressor, *n.* Oqal'imfazwe.

Aggrieve, *v.t.* Uku-Sindanisa.

Aghast, *a.* Matisiweyo; Manga-lisiweyo.

Agile, *a.* Nimble, active of limb, Kalipile; Potopoto.

Agility, *n.* Ukukalipa; Ubukali.

Agitate, *v.t.* To cause violent irregular action, uku-Zamazamisa; uku-Shukushukumisa. —To agitate the feelings, uku-Tukutezisa; uku-Menza umntu ukuba abe nevuso; or abe novalo. That news agitates me much. *Ezondaba ziyanditukutezisa kakubi.*

—To agitate again a matter which has been some time at rest, uku-Vusa into. Why do

you agitate that matter again? *Yinina ukuba ubuye uvuse lonto kanjako?*

Agitated, *p.p.* Zanyazanyiswa; Nesitukutezi.

Agitation, *n.* Isipitipiti; Isitukutezi.

Agitator, *n.* Umenzi wesipitipiti.

Ago, *adv.* Kade; Kukade; Kudala. He left a long time ago: *Kukade* wemkayo. He finished his work some time ago: *Sekukade* wagqibayo umsebenzi wake. He died some years ago: *Sekuminyaka ebubile.*

Agony, *n.* Intlungu ezinkulu; Intutumbo.

Agree, *v.i.* Uku-Vuma; uku-Lungelelana. To harmonize in opinion, to be of the same mind with another, uku-Vumelana.

—To agree to a proposal, uku-Vuma into etetwayo. I agree to that: *Ndiyayivuma* londa-wo. To agree with a person on a matter: *Ukuvumelana* nomntu ngento. These stories do not agree: *Ezimbali azilungelelani.* To make things agree with each other: *Ukulungelelanisa* izinto. This food does not agree with me: *Okukutya akundivumi*, or *Kuyandala.* To agree with joy,

Uku-Takazela. To agree together, Uku-Lungelana.

Agreeable, a. Pleasant either to the mind or senses, Mnandi. This food has an agreeable flavour: Oku kutya *kumnandi*. —Agreeable to the sight, Entle, Omhle. An agreeable thing: Into *entle*. An agreeable person: Umntu *omhle*.

—Agreeable, suitable, Fanele, That occupation is agreeable to me: Lomsebenzi *undifanele*.

Agreeably, adv. Kamnandi; Kakuhle; Ngokufanelekileyo; Ngokukolekileyo.

Agreement, n. Concord, harmony, Imvumelano.

—Agreement, bargain, contract, Ukuvumelana. That is our bargain, or contract: Kuku-vumelana kwetu oko.

—Agreement, compact, or mutual engagement between parties: Umnqopiso, or Umnqopisano.

—Agreement, resemblance; Ukufana. Those things agree, resemble each other: Ezonto *ziyafana*.

Agriculture, n. Ukulima.

Agriculturist, n. Umlimi; Ifama.

Agrimony, n. Inyinga.

Aground, adv. Emhlabeni; Emaweni.

Ague, n. Ufihlezo; Idumbe; z. Ufihlo.

Ah! interj. Denoting surprise. Au! Mawo! z. Mama!

Aha! interj. Denoting triumph, or contempt, or derision, Tsho-tsho! Yeha! (Fingoe), Ba! Aha! I told you it would be so: Yeha! Bendikuxelela ukuba kuyakuba njalo ke.

Ahead, adv. Further forward than another, Pambi. He is ahead of us: *Upambi* kwetu.

—To go ahead, *v.i.* Uku-Quba, or uku-Hamba ngapambili.

Aid, v.t. Uku-Nceda, or uku-Siza. To aid those who are in trouble: uku-Nceda abo base-zinkatazweni.

—*n.* Uncedo, or Usizo. The aid of all that need; *Uncedo*, or *Usizo*, lwabo bonke abasweleyo.

Aider, n. Umnncedi; Umsizi.

Aidless, a. Engenamncedi; Engenaluncedo.

Ail, v.t. To trouble, to make uneasy, uku-Kataza; uku-Bandezela; Ukwenza buhlungu.

—*v.i.* Ukuba nesifo; ukuba nobulwelwe; z. uku-Hlupa. What ails the child? Umntwana *ukatazwa* yintoni? What ails you? Unanina? Nothing ails me: Hai, andinani. What

ails the fellow that he acts thus? Lomfo ukatazwa yinina ukuze enjenje?

Ailment, n. Indisposition, sickness, Umkuhlane; Isifo.

Aim, v.t. To aim at when throwing a missile, or when firing a gun, uku-Jolisa. To tend to, uku-Bekiselela.

—To aim at, or endeavour to accomplish a purpose, uku-Sebenzela into.

—To aim at, or seek to obtain a thing, uku-Nxámela into; uku-Zondelela.

Aimless, a. Engenamsebenzi.

Air, n. The atmosphere, Umoya. —Mien or manner, Ukumila, or Isimilo.

—*v.t.* Ukusa emoyeni; ukungenisa umoya.

Akin, a. Related by blood, allied by nature, Nokwalamana. They are akin: *Bayalamana*.

Alacrity, n. Ukukalipa; uku-kauleza.

Alarm, v.t. To call to arms, uku-Hlab' umkosi.

—To cause an alarm, uku-Babaza; uku-Vusa; or ukw-Oyikisa.

—*n.* Ivuso.

Alarmed, p.p. Qulekileyo; *Etu-kile*.

Alarming, a. Evusayo; *Exali-sayo*.

Alarmingly, adv. Ngokuvu-sayo; Ngokuxalisayo.

Alarmist, n. Umvusi; Olenza ivuso; Umxalisi; Ipakupaku.

Alas! interj. Yo! Au! Kwewu!

Albeit, adv. Nakuba; Noko.

Albino, n. Itsepe; Inkawu.

Ale, n. Utyalwa; Ijiki; Ibeer. English beer, Kaffirised.

Alert, a. Watchful, Qabukile; Papamile; z. Lindayo.

—Vigilant, active, Kalipile.

—A very active person, Ipapasi.

Alertness, n. Uqabuko; Ukukalipa; Ukupapama.

Alien, n. A Foreigner, Owasemzini; Owesinye isizwe.

Alienate, v.t. Ukw-Ahlula.

Alight, v.t. As from a horse, uku-Hla, or uku-Hlika.

—*a.* Vutile.

Alike, a. To be alike, to resemble each other, Ukufana; Ukufuzana. The father and the son are alike: Uyise nonyana *bayafana* or *bayafuzana*.

Aliment, n. Food, nourishment, Ukutya; Ukudla.

Alive, a. Pilile, or Hleli. He is still alive: *Usahleli*; *Usadla ubomi*; or *Usapilile*. He was buried alive: *Wancwatywa ehleli*. He is the best man alive: *Asinguye nomntu ukulunga*.

All, a. Every one, the whole num-

ber, Onke, or Kupela. All the people: *Bonke* abantu. These are all the books I have: *Kupela* kwencwadi endinazo. Two head of cattle are all that are missing: Zinkomo ezimbi ezingekoyo *kupela*. That is all he did it for: Wenzela oko kupela. I do not understand one word of all he says: *Andiva nalinye ilizwi alitetayo*. It is all one to me: Kuyafana mna konke. I have not a doubt at all about it: *Andisatandabuzi lonto*. I will not go at all: *Andisokuya*. Don't mention that at all: *Musa ukuka uyikankanye lonto*. All the better: *Kukona kulungileyo*. —*n.* The whole thing, the aggregate amount, Ukupela. The whole of that matter: *Ukupela* kwalondawo konke. All that thou seest is mine: *Konke* ukubonayo kukokwam.

Allay, *v.t.* To pacify, to appease, uku - Xolisa. To abate, to mitigate, uku - Dambisa. The medicine allays the pain: Iyeza *liyadambisa* intlungu.

Allegation, *n.* Ukutsho.

Allege, *v.t.* To declare, to assert, uku-Tsho.

Allegation, *n.* Ukululama.

Allegorise, *v.i.* Uku-Zekelisa; ukwenza umfanekiso.

Allegory, *n.* Umzekeliso, or Umfanekiso.

Alleluiah, *n.* Dumisa u-Yehova!

Alleviate, *v.t.* To mitigate sorrow or pain, uku-Dambisa. The friction alleviates the pain: Ukuhlikihla *kuyadambisa* ubuhlungu.

Alleviation, *n.* Ukudambisa; Ukudanjiswa.

Alliance, *n.* Ucebano; Intlangano; Imvumelano.

Alligator, *n.* Ingwenya.

Allot, *v.t.* Uku-Abela.

Allotment, *n.* Isabelo; Imokolo.

Allow, *v.t.* Uku-Vuma. I allow that: Ndiyayivuma lonto.

Allowable, *a.* Eyumelekileyo.

Allowableness, *n.* Ukuvumeleka.

Allude, *v.i.* Uku - Kankanya; uku-Gweleqa.

Allure, *v.t.* Uku-Tsalela; uku-Henda.

Allurement, *n.* Intsalelo; Umhendo.

Allusion, *n.* Ukukankanya.

All-wise, *n.* Usokwazi konke.

Ally, *n.* Umhlobo; Umnce-disi.

Almanac, *n.* Incwadi yomnyaka.

Almighty, *a.* Uku-Ba namandla onke. I am God Almighty: Mna ndingu-Tixo *onamandla onke*.

—*n.* Usomandla ; Umnini mandla.

Almoner, n. Umabeli wamalizo.

Almost, adv. Nearly. *Pantsi* follows the tense forms of the verb, and precedes the infinitive of the verb, in past time, expressing “had almost,” “had nearly been,” “narrowly escaped,” etc. He had nearly finished his task when he died: *Ebepantsi* ukufeza umsebenzi wake *akufa*. I almost fell: *Ndapantsi ukuwa*. In the present tense the verb *ukuza*, and *ukuhlala* are used in connection with the verb which expresses the action to which the word “*Almost*” refers. I have almost finished: *Ndiza* kugqiba. They are almost here, just about to arrive: *Bahlalel’* ukufika. I almost know my lesson: *Ndihlalel’* ukusazi isifundo sam.

Alms, n. Amalizo.

Alms-house, n. Indlu yendwai.

Aloe, n. Umhlaba ; Ikala ; z. Inhlabane.

Aloft, adv. and prep. High, above, *Pezulu*.

Alone, a. Dwa. The prefix changes with that of the noun or pronoun to which *alone* refers. I am alone: *Ndihleli ndedwa*. They are alone:

Babodwa. The cattle are alone: *Inkomo zizodwa*.

—To let alone, *v.t.* *Uku-Yeka*. Leave me alone, don't touch me: *Ndiyeke*. Let those things alone: *Ziyeke ezonto*.

Along, adv. *Pambili*.

Along with, prep. *Kunye*.

Alongside, adv. *Ecaleni ; Ngasecaleni*.

Aloof, adv. *Kude*.

Aloud, adv. *Ngokuvakalayo ; Ngokuxokozela*. They are speaking aloud: *Bayateta ngokuxokozela*.

Alphabet, n. *Amagama encwadi*.

Already, adv. The particle *se* is used in connection with the verb to the action of which the word *already* refers.—See Grammar. I have already done it: *Sendiyenzile*. I have already finished: *Sendigqibile*. I am already here: *Sendilapamna*. He is already starting: *Uselehamba*. They have already arrived: *Sebefikile bona*. He had already arrived when they passed: *Ebeselefike yena*, *bakudlula bona*.

Also, adv. The particle *na* is prefixed to the simple forms of nouns and pronouns to express “*Also*.”—See Grammar for the *Conjunctive* forms of nouns and pronouns. *Na, ne, no, kanjalo*.

—The children also: *Nabantwana*, or *Abantwana nabo*. The horses also: *Numahashe*, or *Amahashe nawo*. Drive the cattle also: *Qúba nenkomo*. Take the money also: *Tabata imali nayo*. Take food also: *Pata nokutya*. I will go also: *Ndohamba nam*. He also will work: *Wosebenza naye*. They will learn also: *Baya kufunda kanjalo*.

Altar, n. The place for offering sacrifices, *Isibingelelo*.

Alter, v.t. To make a change in, *Ukwenza ngakumbi*; *uku-Guqula*; *uku-Jika*. Alter your work: *Yenza ngakumbi umsebenzi wako*.

—*v.i.* To alter an opinion, or to alter the conduct, *uku-Guquka*. I will alter my ways: *Ndiyakuguquka ngokwenza kwam*. *z. uku-Penduka*.

Alterable, a. *Guqulekayo*; *Nokuguquka*; *Nokuguqulwa*.

Alteration, n. *Ukuguquka*; *Ukuguqula*; *Inguquleko*; *Ukupenduka*.

Altercation, n. *Impikisano*, or *Ukupikisana*. What is this altercation about? *Okukupikisana kwenzelwa nina?* Who has caused this altercation? *Okukupikisana kwenziwe ngubani?*

Alternative, n. *Ukuqasha*; *Ukunyula*.

Although, conj. Notwithstanding that, admitting that, *Nangona*; *Nakuba*; or *Noko*. Although the fig-tree shall not blossom: *Nakuba umkiwane ungatyatyambi*.

Altitude, n. Height above the surface, *Ubupakamo bento*.

Altogether, adv. Wholly, entirely, *Kanye*. It is altogether bad: *Igqibele ukukohlakala*, or *Ikohlakele kanye*.

—United action, *Kunye*. Do it altogether: *Yenzani kunye*. Have you left altogether? *Seugqibile ukufuduka na?*

Always, adv. Perpetually, *Amaxesha onke*; *Futi*. For ever, *Kude kube ngunapakade*; *Ngonapakade*.

—Continually, very frequently. The particle *wa* is inserted between the tense form of the present indicative and the root of the verb, to signify a kind of inveterate propensity, or an habitual recurrence of anything. He is always doing so: *Uyawenjenjalo*. He is continually saying so: *Uyawatsho*.

Amalgamate, v.t. *Uku-Dibanisa*; *uku-Hlanganisa*.

—*v.i.* *Uku-Dibana*, *uku-Hlangana*.

Amalgamation, n. Ukudibana.

Amass, v.t. To collect into a heap, uku-Fumba. To accumulate as property, uku-Qweba, or uku-Fuya.

Amaze, v.t. To astonish with fear, uku-Mangalisa, or uku-Ndwebisa.

Amazement, n. Ukumangaliswa.

Amazing, a. Emangalisayo.

Amazingly, adv. Ngokumangalisayo.

Ambassador, n. Isigidimi, or Isitunywa.

Ambiguity, n. Ukutandabuzeka; Ubumnyama.

Ambiguous, a. Etandabuzekayo.

Ambiguously, adv. Ngokutandabuzekayo.

Ambition, n. Umnqweno; Ukufala.

Ambitious, a. Nomnqweno; Nokufala.

Amble, v.i. Uka-Patsa.

Ambulance, n. Ikari yabenza-keleyo.

Ambuscade, n. Inkongo; Um-pamba.

Ameliorate, v.t. Uku-Lungisa.

Amelioration, n. Ukulungiswa.

Amend, v.i. To reform by quitting bad habits, uku-Lunga, or uku-Buyela endleleni elungileyo.

Amendment, n. Ukulungisa; Ukulungiswa.

Amerce, v.t. Uku-Hlaulisa.

Amiability, n. Inceba.

Amiable, a. Etandekayo; Ntle.

Amiability, n. Ukutandeka; Inceba.

Amiably, adv. Ngokutandekayo; Kakuhle.

Amicably, adv. Ngoxolo.

Amid, prep. } In the middle.

Amidst, prep. } Pakati. Amidst the people: *Pakati kwabantu.*

Amiss, adv. Wrong, faulty, Ngokuposisa, or Ngobugwenxa.

Ammunition, n. Inxawa; Ifuluwa.

Amnesty, n. Uxolelo.

Among, prep. Pakati, Ngapakati.

Amount, v.i. Uku-Fikela.

—*n.* Inani.

Ample, a. Sufficient, Anele. Ample food: Ukutya *okwaneleyo.*

Amplify, v.t. Ukwandisa.

Amplitude, n. Largeness of bodies, Ubukulu. Largeness of means or power, Ubuninzi.

Amplify, adv. Kakulu; Ngobuninzi; Ngobukulu; or Ngokwaneleyo.

Amputate, v.t. Uku-Nqamla ilungu lomzimba; uku-Nqumla.

Amputation, n. Ukunqunyulwa.

Amuse, v.t. Uku-Libazisa; uku-Yolisa.

Amusement, n. Isiyoliso.

An, a. The indefinite article is expressed in Kaffir by the prefixes of the nouns.—See Grammar. — An eye: *Iliso*. An arm: *Ingalo*. An owl: *Isikova*.

Analyse, v.t. Uku-Picota.

Anarchy, n. Isipitipiti.

Ancestors, n. { Omawokulu ;

Ancestry, n. { Amanyange.

Anchor, n. Isibambelelo senqanawa ; Iyankore.

Ancient, a. An ancient thing, Isimakade ; Eyakudala.

Anciently, adv. Ngokudala ; Kudala ; Ngamaxa akudala ; or Ngokwakudala. Anciently, or of old, it was so : Bekunjalo *Ngokudala*. Anciently they did so : *Ngokwakudala* bebesenjenjalo.

Ancients, n. Abantu bakudala ; Amanyange.

And, conj. In nouns the conjunctive forms are used as given in the Grammar. These conjunctive forms are constituted by the use of the particle *na* the vowel of which coalesces with the initial vowel of the noun to which it is prefixed, changing *u* into *o* and *i* into *e*, thus taking the forms of *na*, *no*, and *ne*, before nouns. A horse and a cow : *Ihashe nemazi yenkomo*. Cattle and

horses : *Inkomo namahashe*. The master and his servant : *Inkosi nesicaka sayo*.

Pronouns are united copulatively in the same manner. We go also : *Siyahamba nati*. You and I : *Wena nam*. We arrived and they also : *Safika kwa nabo*.

Verbs are united copulatively by taking particular forms of the tenses ; as, Keep my commandments and live : *Ngcinani imiyalelo yam, nipile*. Ask, and ye shall receive : *Celani, naniya kupiwa*. Eat and drink : *Yitya usele*. Come and talk : *Yiza utete*. Sit down and read : *Hlala pantsi uleseshe*. He came and told me : *Weza wandixelela*.

Anecdote, n. Imbali, or Ilivo. Tell us an anecdote : *Kause-nzele imbali*.

Anew, adv. Ngokutsha ; Kanjako.

Angel, n. Ingelosi. A messenger of heaven : *Isitunywa sezulu*.

Angelic, a. Njengengelosi.

Anger, n. Umsindo, or Ingqumbo. His anger is great : *Umsindo wake umkulu*. Let your anger subside : *Mayidambe ingqumbo yako*.

—*v.t.* To rouse, to excite

to anger, uku-Vusa umsindo ;
uku-Qumbisa ; z. uku-Tukute-
lisa.

Angle, n. Imbombo.

—*v.t.* To fish with a line and
hook, uku-Loba intlanzi.

Angler, n. Umlobi wentlanzi.

Anglican, n. Ingesi.

—*a.* Eyamangesi.

Angling, n. Ukuloba intlanzi.

Angrily, adv. Ngengqumbo ;
Ngomsindo.

Angry, a. To be angry, Ukuba
nomsindo, or uku-Qumba. An
angry man : Indoda *enomsindo*.
An angry woman : Umfazi
oqumbileyo.

Anguish, n. Ubuhlungu obu-
kulu, or Ukukatazeka kwentli-
ziyo.

Animadversion, n. Censure,
Ukwohlwaya ; Isitetiso ; Uku-
gweba.

Animadvert, v.t. Ukw-Ohlwa-
ya ; uku-Tetisa ; uku-Gweba.

Animal, n. Isidalwa. A wild
animal of the carnivorous
order, Ifamncwa. A wild ani-
mal of the herbivorous order,
Inyamakazi ; Isilo.

Animate, v.t. To give spirit or
vigour, uku-Vusa, or ukw-
Omeleza.

Animation, n. Ubomi ; Ukuka-
lipa ; Ukukùtala.

Animosity, n. Ubutshaba.

Ankle, n. Iqata ; *plu.*, Amaqata.

Annals, n. Imbali.

Annex, v.t. To unite at the
end, uku-Hlomela ; uku-Nxi-
belela.

Annexation, n. Ukunxityelelwa ;
Ukuhlanganiswa.

Annihilate, v.t. Uku-Tshabala-
lisa ; uku-Bùbisa.

Annihilated, p.p. Tshatya-
lisiwe, or Bùjiswe.

Annihilation, n. Ukutshatya-
kaliswa ; Ukubùjiswa.

Anniversary, n. Into yeminyaka
ngeminyaka.

Announce, v.t. To proclaim,
uku-Shumayela.

Announcement, n. Isaziso ; Isi-
shumayelo.

Annoy, v.t. To tease, vex, or
molest, uku - Kataza ; uku -
Fundekela ; uku - Capukisa ;
uku-Cunukisa ; z. uku-Hlupa.
—To continually annoy, uku-
Nyovula.

Annoyance, n. Inkatazo ; Imfu-
ndekelo ; z. Isihlupeko.

Annual, a. Eyeminyaka nge-
minyaka.

Annually, adv. Year by year,
Iminyaka ngeminyaka.

Annuity, n. Imali yomnyaka.

Annul, v.t. Uku-Cima ; uku-
Bùbisa.

Annunciate, v.t. Uku-Shuma-
yela.

Annunciation, *n.* Isishumayelo.

Annunciator, *n.* Umshumayeli.

Anoint, *v.t.* Uku-Tambisa ngamafuta.

Anointed, *a.* Tanjisiwe ngamafuta.

—*n.* Umtanjiswa.

Anointer, *n.* Umtambisi.

Anointing, *n.* Isitambiso; Intambiso.

Anon, *adv.* Kamsinya.

Anonymous, *a.* Engenagama.

Anonymously, *adv.* Engatyil' igama lake.

Another, *a.* Not the same, Nye. The prefix differs with that of the noun referred to. Another person: *Omye* umntu. Another house: *Enye* indlu. Another vessel: *Esinye* isitya.

—Another of a different sort: Mbi. Another horse of a different sort: Ihashe *limbi*. A person of a different character: Umntu *wumbi*. We are talking of an entirely different thing: Siyateta *ngayimbi* into tina. It is another sort: *Lumbi* uhlobo. People of another nation: Abantu bohlanga *lumbi*.

Answer, *v.t.* To return a call, uku-Sabela.

—To answer a question, uku-Pendula. To answer a charge, uku-Guqula.

—*n.* Impendulo, or Isisabelo.

Answerable, *a.* Responsible, Melwe. Suitable, Fanelekile.

Answerer, *n.* Umpenduli.

Ant, *n.* The small red ant, Imbovane. The black stinging ant, with which those accused of witchcraft are tormented, Isampompolo.

—The white ant, Intubu.

—The flying ant, Ingcala; z. Umhlwa.

Ant-bear, *n.* Ihodi; Ibenxa.

Ant-hill, *n.* Isiduli, or Isiqalane.

Antagonism, *n.* Isicáso, or Imfazwe.

Antagonist, *n.* Umcásani; Utshaba.

Antagonistic, *a.* Ecáseneyo.

Antagonise, *v.t.* Uku-Cásana.

Antelope, *n.* Inyamakazi; Ibadidi; Ilinga; (grey), Impunzi; z. Inyamazana.

Anthem, *n.* I-anthem; Iculo.

Antic, *n.* Imfeketo.

Antichrist, *n.* Utshaba lukaKristu.

Antichristian, *a.* Ecásene nobukristu.

Anticipate, *v.t.* To act before another, to take first possession, uku-Pangela.

Anticipation, *n.* Ukupangela; Ukukangela.

Antidote, n. Iyeza; Ulungiso.

Antipathy, n. Aversion to, Ukweya; Ukucása.

Antiquary, n. Ozazi izinto zakudala.

Antiquated, a. Eyakudala; Egugileyo.

Antiquity, n. Amaxesha akudala; Into yakudala.

Anvil, n. Intsimbi yokukandela.

Anus, n. Umnqundu.

Anxiety, n. Isitukutezi, or Ixala.

Anxious, a. Xalile; Nesitukulezi. To be anxious, uku-Xala; uku-Katazeka; z. uku-Hlupeka.

Anxiously, adv. Ngesitukutezi.

Apace, adv. Ngokukauleza.

Apart, adv. Alone; Edwa, Odwa. These forms take the euphonic letters before them, according to the prefix of the noun referred to.—See Grammar.—A person apart from others: Umntu oyedwa kwabanye. A house apart from others: Indlu eyodwa kwezinye.

Apartment, n. Ikambile.

Apathetic, a. Nyabile.

Apathy, n. Ukungakatali.

Ape, n. Small species, Inkau, or Intsimango. Large species, Imfene.

Aperient, a. Elokuxaxazisa; Elixaxazisayo.

Aperture, n. A cleft, a chasm, Intunja; Umfanta; z. Ufanta.

A perforated hole, Ibobo; z. Umbobo. An opening in a wall, Isiroba.

Apex, n. The summit, Ingcopo; z. Isicongo. The tip or point of anything, Itsolo.

Apiece, adv. Ngazinye, etc.

Apishness, n. Ubumfene.

Apocalypse, n. Isityilelo.

Apologise, v.i. Uku-Taruzisa; uku-Landula.

Apology, n. Isitaruziso.

Apostasy, n. Ukubuya ngomva, or Ukubuyela ezonweni.

Apostate, n. Obuya ngomva.

Apostatise, v.i. Uku-Buya ngomva.

Apostle, n. Umpostile. Kaffirized from the English.

Apostleship, n. Ubupostile.

Apostolic, a. Eyabapostile; Eyobupostile.

Appal, v.t. Ukw-Oyikisa.

Appalling, a. Eyoyikisayo.

Apparel, n. Izivato; Ingubo.

—*v.t.* To clothe, uku-Vatisa.

Apparent, a. Esemhlotsheni; Ebonakalayo; Engati.

Apparently, adv. Ngokubonakalayo; Ngati.

Appeal, v.t. Uku-Bena ityala; uku-Kalela; uku-Kunga.

Appear, v.i. Uku-Bonakala, or uku-Vela. There are men appearing on the mountain: Nango amadoda evela entabeni.

They have not yet appeared :
Abakabonakali.

Appearance, n. Ukubonakala ;
Ukuvela ; Isibonakalo ; Uku-
kangeleka. Their appearance
was as fire : *Ukubonakala kwa-*
bo bekunjengomlilo. We were
taken unawares by their ap-
pearance : *Besibaqwa ngokuvela*
kwabo.

Appearing, n. Ukubonakala.

Appease, v.t. To appease the
passions, uku-Xolisa intliziyo.
—To appease, calm, make quiet,
as to calm the sea, uku-Zolisa,
or uku-Nxenxezela. And the
sea was calmed : *Lwati ke ulwa-*
ndle lwazoliswa.

—To appease anger, uku-Dam-
bisa umsindo.

Appellation, n. Igama.

Append, v.t. Uku-Nxibelela ;
uku-Hlomela.

Appendage, n. Into enxityele-
lweyo.

Appended, p.p. Nxityelelwe.

Appetite, n. A desire for food,
Unqweno lwokutya ; Inka-
nuko.

Applaud, v.t. Uku-Bonga ; uku-
Dumisa ; Uku-Ncoma.

—To applaud by acclamation,
uku-Takazela.

Applauder, n. Umbongi.

Applause, n. Ukutakazela, or
Isibongo.

Apple, n. Iyapile. Of the eye,
Ukozo lweliso.

Applicable, a. Fit to be applied,
Fanele. That which is applic-
able : *Okufaneleyo.* That is
not applicable to him : *Asiyinto*
emfaneleyo.

Applicant, n. Umfuni ; Umceli.

Application, n. Ingcelo. Dili-
gence, Ukukútala.

Apply, v.t. Uku-Cela ; uku-
Funa ; uku-Sebenza.

Appoint, v.t. To constitute, to
order, uku-Misa, or uku-Dala.

Appointment, n. Ukumiswa.

Apportion, v.t. Ukw-Abela.

Apposite, a. Faneleyo ; Vume-
leneyo.

Appositely, adv. Ngokufaneleyo ;
Ngokuvumelana.

Appreciate, v.i. Uku-Tanda.

Apprehend, v.t. To conceive, to
apprehend by the mind, uku-
Qonda, or uku-Qiqqa. To seize,
uku-Bamba.

Apprehension, n. Conception,
Ukuqonda. Seizure, Uku-
banjwa.

Apprentice, n. Umqeqeshwa ;
Umfundi.

Apprise, v.t. To inform, uku-
Azisa. To inform officially
and formally, uku-Bika. To
apprize of danger, uku-
Vusa.

Approach, v.t. Uku-Sondela.

Approach the house: Sondela endlwini.

Approbation, n. Imvumelo.

Appropriate, v.t. Clandestinely, uku-Tyumba; uku-Shinta; uku-Tabata.

—*a.* Fit, proper, Fanelekile.

Appropriately, adv. Ngokufanelekileyo.

Appropriateness, n. Ukufaneleka.

Approval, n. Imvumelo.

Approve, v.i. Uku-Vuma; uku-Vumela; uku-Kolwa.

Approximate, v.t. To bring near, uku-Sondeza, or uku-Leta.

—*v.i.* Uku-Sondela.

—*a.* Malungana.

Apricot, n. Iyapilikosi.

April, n. Umgudluli.

Apron, n. Ifosikoti (Dutch); Umbinqo.

Arable, a. Nokulinywa.

Arbiter, n. Umgwebi; Umahluli; Umlamli.

Arbitrate, v.t. Uku-Gweba; ukw-Ahlula; uku-Lamla.

Arbitrator, n. Umahluli.

Arbour, n. Ityolo.

Archangel, n. Ingelosi enkulu.

Archbishop, n. Ubishop omkulu; Umfundisi omkulu.

Archer, n. Umtoli.

Ardency, n. Ubunxámo: Ubusshushu.

Ardent, a. Enxámileyo; Shushu.

Ardour, n. Ubunxámo; Ubusshushu.

Arduous, a. Nzima.

Area, n. Ububanzi.

Argue, v.i. Uku-Pika, or uku-Pikisana.

Argument, n. Upikiswano.

Argumentation, n. Ukupikisana.

Arian, n. Ongakolwayo bubu-Tixo buka-Kristu.

Aright, adv. Ngokulungileyo.

Arise, v.i. From slumber, uku-Vuka.

—From a sitting posture, uku-Suka, or uku-Ma.

—To emerge from below the horizon, as the sun, uku-Puma.

—To ascend, uku-Nyuka.

—To appear, or become visible, as a star, or constellation, which is invisible during a part of the year, uku-Twasa.

Aristocracy, n. Amatshawe.

Aristocrat, n. Isandekela; Itshawe.

Arithmetic, n. Amanani.

Ark, n. Inqanawa, or Umkombe.

Arm, v.i. To take arms for war, uku-Xóba.

—*v.t.* To furnish with weapons of warfare, uku-Xóbisa.

Arm of the body, n. Ingalo.

Armlet, n. A bracelet, Isacolo. Of ivory, worn on the upper part of the arm above the elbow, Umxaka.

Armpit, *n.* Ikwapu.
Arms, *n.* Weapon of war, Izi-xóbo; Izikali.
Army, *n.* Impi, or Umkosi.
Aroma, *n.* Ivumba elimnandi.
Aromatic, *a.* Nevumba elimnandi.
Around, *adv.* Kuwo onke amacala.
Arouse, *v.t.* Uku-Vusa.
Arraign, *v.t.* Ukumisa pambi kwamatyala.
Arrange, *v.t.* To put in order, uku-Lungisa, or uku-Cwangcisa.
Array, *v.t.* Uku-Cwangcisa; uku-Vatisa; uku-Hombisa.
Arrears, *n.* Ityala elishiyekileyo.
Arrest, *v.t.* To seize, uku-Bamba. To arrest progress, uku-Tintela, or uku-Libalisa.
Arrival, *n.* Ukufika.
Arrive, *v.i.* Uku-Fika.
 —To arrive together at the same place and time, as a company of people, uku-Galeleka.
Arrogance, *n.* Ifatshi; Uku-zidla; or Ibengeqa.
Arrogant, *a.* Nefatshi; Nokusa.
Arrogantly, *adv.* Ngefatshi; Ngokusa.
Arrogate, *v.t.* Uku-Zixumisa.
Arrow, *n.* Utolo.
Art, *n.* Ubuncibi. Craft, Ubuqokolo.
Artery, *n.* Umtambo.

Artful, *a.* Lumkile, or Namaqinga.
Artfully, *adv.* Ngobulumko; Ngobuqokolo; or Ngamaqinga.
Article, *n.* Indawo; Into.
Articulate, *v.t.* Uku-Pimisela amazwi.
Articulation, *n.* Ukupimisela.
Artifice, *n.* Inkohliso, or Iqinga.
Artificer, *n.* Incibi.
Artillery, *n.* Inkanunu; Amajoni enkanunu.
Artisan, *n.* Incibi.
Artist, *n.* Incibi yemifanekiso.
Arum-lily, *n.* Inyibiba.
As, *conj.* In like manner, Njeng. Do as he does: Yenza *njengaye*. Do as you are bid: Yenza *njeng* okuba uxelelweyo.
 —As though, as if, Njengokungati. It ran as if it were an antelope: Yabaleka *njengokungati* yinyamakazi. Do as I bid you: Yenza into ndikuxelayo. It is as sweet as honey: Ngati bubusi ukuba mnandi kwayo.
Ascend, *v.i.* To move upwards, uku-Nyuka. He ascended the mountain: *Wenyuka* intaba, or *Wenyukela* entabeni.
 —To ascend toward, uku-Nyukela. The bird ascended towards heaven: Intaka *yenyu-kela* ezulwini.
Ascendancy, *n.* Governing or

controlling influence, Ubukosi, or Ukulaula.

Ascension, n. Ukunyuka, or Ukunyukela. The ascension of the sun: *Ukunyuka* kwelanga. The ascension of our Saviour: *Ukunyukela* kwomsi-ndisi wetu.

Ascent, n. The act of rising, Ukunyuka. The ascent of a bird: *Ukunyuka* kwentaka.

—The way of ascent, as a hill or eminence, Iqina. David went up by the ascent of mount Olivet: u-Davide wenyuka *ngeqina* lentaba yeminquma.

Ascertain, v.t. To make certain by trial or examination, uku-Vavanya; uku-Buza; or uku-Funda. To ascertain the truth of a thing by trial, to test: uku-Vavanya into ukuba iyi-nyaniso na.

Ascertainable, a. Eyazekayo.

Ascribe, v.t. Uku-Balela.

Ashamed, a. Danile, or Nentloni. I am ashamed; *Ndinentloni*, or *Ndidanile*.

Ashes, n. Ututu.

Ashore, adv. Emhlabeni.

Aside, adv. On one side, Ngecala; Bucala; or Ecaleni. In private, Ngasese.

Ask, v.t. To seek to obtain by words, to request, uku-Cela.

—To require or claim, uku-Biza into. Ask for the money: *Biza* imali.

—To seek information, uku-Buza.

—To ask, to enquire for, uku-Buzela. Ask after the children: *Babuzele* abantwana.

Askance, adv. Ngokugxelesha.

Aslant, adv. Ngokutambeka, or Tambekile.

Asleep, adv. Lele ubutongo. They are asleep: *Balele* ubutongo.

Aslope, adv. Ngokutambeka, or Tambekile.

Asparagus, n. Imvanè.

Asperse, v.t. To slander, uku-Hleba; uku-Dyoba.

Asperser, n. Umhlebi; Umdyobi.

Assersion, n. Intlebo; Uku-dyoba.

Aspirate, v.t. To breathe out, to respire, uku-Pasa.

Ass, n. Iyesile.

Assail, v.t. Uku-Wela; uku-Beta.

Assailant, n. Umweli; Umbeti.

Assassin, n. Igwinta. More generally applied to those who are said to kill by witchcraft. Ibada; Umbulali.

Assassinate, v.t. Uku-Bulala.

Assassination, n. Ukugwinta; Ukubulawa.

Assault, v.t. To assault the person, uku-Beta; uku-Wela.

—To assault a person by words so as to provoke a quarrel, uku-Qala umntu ngepike.

Assegai, n. Umkonto; *plu.*, Izi-kali.

Assemblage, n. Intlanganiso, or Isihlewele.

Assemble, v.i. Uku-Hlangana.
—*v.t.* Uku-Hlanganisa.

Assembly, n. Intlanganiso. An assembly of people: *Intlanganiso* yabantu.

Assent, v.i. Uku-Vuma. I assent to your proposal: *Ndiyavuma* into uyitetyayo.

—*n.* Imvumelo. Their assent: *Imvumelo* yabo.

Assert, v.i. To affirm, uku-Tsho; uku-Ti. I assert it: *Nditsho* mna.

Assertion, n. Ukutsho. That assertion is not true: *Akuyinyaniso okokutsho*.

Assets, n. Impahla.

Assiduity, n. Ukukùtala.

Assiduous, a. Kùteleyo.

Assiduously, adv. Ngokukùtala.

Assign, v.t. Uku-Nikela.

Assimilate, v.t. To cause to resemble, uku-Fanisa.

Assist, v.t. To help, uku-Nceda. To succour, uku-Siza. To lend aid, ukw-Enzela.

Assistance, n. Uncedo; Usizo.

Assistant, n. Umncedi, or Once-dayo.

Assisted, a. Sizekayo; Siza keleyo.

Assisting, p.pr. *Enceda*.

Associate, v.i. Uku-Tandana, ukw-Enza ubukolwana.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlanganisa.

—*n.* Ikolwane.

Association, n. Intlanganiso; Ukuqelana.

Assort, v.t. To separate and distribute into classes, ukw-Ahlula ngentlobo ngentlobo. To arrange or set in order, uku-Cwangcisa.

Assuage, v.t. To allay, to mitigate, uku-Dambisa.

—*v.i.* To abate or subside, uku-Damba. And the waters were assuaged: *Aza adamba* amanzi.

Assuagement, n. Ukudamba; Ukudanjiswa; Ukuncipa; Ukuncitshiswa.

Assurance, n. Confidence, Ukolo Self-assurance, Ukugwagwisa.

Assure, v.t. To give confidence, uku-Tembisa; uku-Kolisa.

Assuredly, adv. Ngokwenyaniso.

Astern, adv. Ngasemva.

Astonish, v.t. Uku-Mangalisa; uku-Kwanqisa.

Astonished, To be, v.i. Uku-Telwa nqa, or uku-Mangaliswa. I, Daniel, was astonished at the vision: *Mna Danyeli ndabenditelwa nqa ngumboniso*.

Astonishing, *a.* *Emangalisayo.*
Astonishment, *n.* *Ukumangaliswa.*

Astound, *v.t.* *Uku-Mangalisa.*

Astray, *adv.* *Lahlekile*; *z.* *Hlukile.* The horse is gone astray: *Ihashe lilahlekile.*

—To go astray: *uku-Lahleka.*
 Before I was afflicted I went astray: *Ndati ndingekabandazelwa ndalahleka*; *z.* *uku-Duka.*

Astride, *adv.* *Ngokungxabalaza.*

Astronomer, *n.* *Ozazi inkwenkwezi.*

Astute, *a.* *Elumkileyo.*

Astuteness, *n.* *Ubulumko.*

Asunder, *adv.* *Separate, Ahlukile.*

—To cut asunder: *uku-Canda.*
 To fall asunder: *ukwahluka*; *ukuti qipu*; *uku-Qipula.*

Asylum, *n.* *Inqaba*; *Isipepelo.*

At, *prep.* *Near to, in that locality.* The dative of nouns is used, preceded by the particles *Nga, Ngas, Ngo, Kwa.* At the house, *Ngasendlwini.* At the river: *Ngasemlanjeni.* He entered at the doorway: *Wangena ngomnyango.*

—When places or localities are referred to, the initial vowel is substituted by the letter *E*—*as*, At Graham's Town: *Erini.*
 At home: *Ekaya.* At day-

break: *Kwakuti qip' ukusa*
 At George's place: *Kwa Joji.*

Atheism, *n.* *Ukukanyela ukubako kuka-Tixo.*

Atheist, *n.* *Okanyela ukubako kuka-Tixo.*

Athirst, *a.* *Nxaniwe, or Omile.*

Atmosphere, *n.* *Umoya*; *Isibakabaka.*

Atone, *v.t.* *Uku-Hlaula.* Atone for, *uku-Hlaulela.*

Atonement, *n.* *Intlaulelo*; *Uxoliso*; or *Isizi.*

Atrocious, *a.* *Kohlakeleyo*; *Mbi kakulu.*

Atrociously, *adv.* *Ngokukohlakeleyo*; *Kakubi.*

Atrocity, *n.* *Inkohlakalo enkulu*; *Into embi.*

Attach, *v.t.* To cause to adhere, *uku-Ncamatisela.* To annex, *uku-Hlanganisa.*

Attack, *v.t.* To assail with force *uku-Wela, or uku-Beta.*

Attain, *v.t.* *Uku-Fumana*; *uku-Fikelela*; *uku-Zuza.*

Attainable, *a.* *Efumanekayo.*

Attainableness, *n.* *Ukufumaneka.*

Attainment, *n.* *Ukufumana*; *Ukufunyanwa.*

Attempt, *v.t.* *Uku-Linga.*

—*n.* *Ilinga.*

Attend, *v.t.* To accompany, to go with on a journey, *uku-Pelekelela.*

—To serve as an attendant, uku-Konza.

—To attend at court, uku-Busa.

—*v.i.* To hearken, uku-Pulapula.

Attendance, n. Ukukonza.

Attendant, n. Umkonzi; Female attendant, Umkonzikazi.

Attention, n. Ukukonza; Ukukangela; Ukupulapula.

Attest, v.t. Uku-Nqina; uku-Nqinela.

Attestation, n. Ubunqina.

Attestor, n. Inqina.

Attire, n. Izivato.

Attired, p.p. Evete.

Attitude, n. Ukuma.

Attorney, n. Umpatiswa; Igqweta.

Attract, v.t. Uku-Tsala.

Attraction, n. Ukutsala.

Attractive, a. Ntle; Etsalayo.

Attribute, v.t. Uku-Balela.

—*n.* Essential quality, Umeko. The plural is Izimeko.

Auction, n. Ifandesi.

—*v.t.* Ukufandesia.

Auctioneer, n. Umfandesia.

Audacious, a. Esileyo; Enobugagu.

Audaciously, adv. Ngokusa; Ngobugagu.

Audacity, n. Ubumenemene, or Ubuncwangu. (Courage), Uburoti; Ubugagu; (impudence), Ukusa.

Audible, a. Evakalayo.

Audibly, adv. Ngokuvakalayo.

Audience, n. Abapulapuli.

Auditor, n. Umpulapuli.

Auger, n. Instrument for boring holes, Ibola; z. Isipehlo.

Aught, n. Into.

Augment, v.t. To increase, ukw-Andisa. To enlarge in size, uku-Kulisa.

Augmentation, n. Ukwandiswa; Ukukuliswa.

August, n. Uncwabakazi.

Aunt, n. The father's sister, Udade boyise. The mother's sister, Udade bonina; z. Umamakazi.

Aurora, n. The ruddy rising light of morning, Umso; Isifingo.

Auspicious, a. Enik'itemba.

Austere, a. Lukuni.

Austerely, adv. Ngobulukuni.

Austerity, n. Ubulukuni.

Authentic, a. Eyinyaniso.

Author, n. One who produces a thing, Umdali; Umenzi; Umbangi. Writer, Umbali.

Authorise, v.t. Uku-Nika igunya.

Authority, n. Ubukosi. I do this with authority: Ndiyenza oku ngobukosi. Amandla.

—Delegated authority, Igunya. By what authority doest thou these things? and who gave

thee this authority? Uzenza ezizinto *ngagunya* linina? Kanjako ngubanina okunike *eli-gunya*?

Autobiography, n. Imbali yomntu ayibāle ngokwake.

Autumn, n. Ukwindla. At the time of autumn, Ekwindla. He arrived in the autumn: Wafika *ekwindla*.

Autumnal, a. Eyasekwindla.

Auxiliary, a. Encedayo.

Avail, v.t. Uku-Nceda.

Avarice, n. Ukubawa; Ubuqoqosha.

Avaricious, a. Nokubawa; Nobuqoqosha.

Avast, ex. Peza! Yeka!

Avaunt, ex. Mka! Ded'apa!

Avenge, v.t. Uku-Pindezela.

Avenger, n. Umpindezeli.

Aver, v.t. To affirm with confidence, uku-Tsho.

Averse, a. Engavumi; Esala.

Aversion, n. Ukuzonda; Inzondo; or Ukusola.

Avert, v.t. To turn off, to keep off, uku-Nqanda.

Avidity, n. Ubunxāmo.

Avocation, n. Umsebenzi.

Avoid, v.i. To shun a locality, uku-Gwegweda.

—To avoid from fear or shame, uku-Hlonipa.

—To keep at a distance from, uku-Nxwema.

—To avoid by moving out of the way, as avoiding a missile thrown, uku-Pepa.

Avoidable, a. Enxwemekayo; Engapetshwayo.

Avoidance, n. Ukunxwema.

Avow, v.t. To declare openly, uku-Tsho ekuhleni.

Avowal, n. Ukutsho; Imvume.

Avowedly, adv. Ngokusemhlo-aheni.

Await, v.t. Uku-Hlalela, or uku-Linda.

Awake, v.t. To rouse from sleep, uku-Vusa.

—*v.i.* To awake from sleep, uku-Vuka. To be wakeful, Uku-Papama.

Awakening, n. Ukuvuswa.

Award, v.t. To adjudge, ukw-Abela, or uku-Gweba.

—*n.* Judicial decision, Isabelo, or Isigwebo.

Away, adv. At a distance, Kude. He is far away: *ukude lé*.

—Not present. The negative forms of the pronominal verbal prefixes No. 1, as found in the Grammar, are prefixed to the particle ko, to express being absent. He is away: *Akako*. They (the people) are away: *Abako*. The horse is away: *Aliko* ihashe. The cow is away: *Ayiko* imazi yenkomo.

—To go away, uku-Mka.

—To run away, to abscond, uku-Qwesha.

—To cast away, uku-Lahla.

—To take away or remove, uku-Susa.

—To take away by force, uku-Hluta.

—To drive away, uku-Gxota.

Awe, *n.* Reverential fear, Isoyikeko; Ukwoyika; *z.* Ukwesaba.

—To strike with fear, ukw-Oyikisa; *z.* ukw-Esabisa.

Awful, *a.* Okwoyikekayo; *z.* Okwesabekayo.

Awfulness, *n.* Ukwoyikeka.

Awhile, *n.* A small space of time, Ixeshana, or Umzuzwana; *z.* Isikatyana.

Awl, *n.* Inyatyowa; Ibola; Iqampu.

Awry, *a.* Gwenxa; Gwenxekile.

Axe, *n.* Izembe; *z.* Imbazo.

—A small axe, a hatchet, Isixenxe; *z.* Igaulo.

Axle, *n.* Iskemele.

Ay, or **Aye**, *adv.* Yes, Ewe.

Aye, *adv.* Futi; Ngonapakade.

Azure, *a.* Luhlaza; Zululira.

B

Babble, *v.i.* To talk idly, uku-Teta ngokuhiliza; uku-Fumana kutetwa; or uku-Tetateta.

Babbler, *n.* Isitetateti; Umtwari.

Babbling, *n.* Ukutetateta; Intwari.

Babe, *n.* Usana; *z.* Ingane.

Baboon, *n.* Imfene; Incwama.

Baby, *n.* Usana.

Babyhood, *n.* Ubusana.

Babyish, *a.* Busana; Budenge.

Bachelor, *n.* Isoka.

Bachelorship, *n.* Ubusoka.

Back, *n.* Umhlana; Umva.

—The back of the hand: Umva wesandla. The back of the head: Ikosi. He struck him on the back of the head: Wambeta ekosi. The back parts or posteriors: Isibunu. To turn one's back to one: Ukunikel' umva. To strike on the back: Ukubeta umntu emhlana.

—*v.i.* To go back, uku-Buya ngomva; uku-Hlehla.

—*v.t.* To turn the back to another, uku-Fulatela.

—To go or come back, uku-Buya —*adv.* Ngomva, Emva. To look back: uku-Kangela *emva*. To go back: uku-Buya *ngomva*. To go or come back: uku-Buya. To go or come back the same day: uku-Buyelela. To pull back: uku-Tsalela *emva*. To keep back a thing: uku-Bamba into. To give back a thing: uku-Buyisa into.

Backbite, *v.t.* Uku-Hleba; uku-Jinda.

Backbiter, n. Umhlebi; Umjindi.
Backbiting, n. Intlebo; Ukuhleba; or Ukujinda.
Backbone, n. Umqolo.
Backside, n. Isibunu; Umva.
Backslide, v.i. Uku-Buyela emva, or uku-Buya ngomva.
Backslider, n. Umbuyi ngomva; Umhlehli.
Backward, or Backwards, adv. Ngomva. To draw backwards: uku-Buyisa ngomva; uku-Rola ngomva; or uku-Hlehla.
Backwardness, n. Ukunqena; Ukungatandi; Ubutuntu.
Bacon, n. Inyama yehangu.
Bad, a. Morally bad, Kohlakele. A bad person: Umntu *okohlakeleyo*.
 —Bad in quality, Bi; Mbi. A bad thing: Into *embi*. A bad road: Indlela *embi*. Bad Kaffir corn: Amazimba *amabi*. This Indian corn is bad: Lombona *umbi*.
Badge, n. A mark, or token of distinction, Upáu.
 —Badge of office, Isaci.
 —*v.t.* To mark with a badge, uku-Páula.
Badger, n. An animal, Icelesi.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Fundekela.
Badly, adv. Ngokukohlakeleyo, or Kakubi.
Badness, n. Ububi, or Inkohlakalo.

Baffle, v.t. Uku-Xaka.
Bag, n. Inxówa. Fill the bag: Zalisa inxówa.
Baggage, n. Impahla yomhambi.
Bailiff, n. Umsila; Igosa.
Bait, v. With dogs, uku-Funza ngezinja.
 —To bait for fish, uku-Loba.
 —For game, uku-Tiya inyama-kazi.
Bake, v.t. To bake meat, ukw-Oja, or ukw-Osa.
 —To bake or burn bricks or pottery, uku-Gqwagqwa.
 —To bake bread, uku-Baka.
Bakehouse, n. Indlu yokwoja izonka.
Bake-pot, n. Ibaka.
Baker, n. Umoji; Umbaki.
Balance, v.t. To make equal, to adjust as by weight, uku-Linganiselana.
 —*n.* Scales for weighing, Isilinganiso, or Isilinganiselo Remainder, Okushiyekeleyo. Isisalela.
Balcony, n. Ivaranda.
Bald, a. Zé. Without hair, Nenqayi. A bald-headed person: Oyingqayi.
Baldness, n. Ubunqayi; Ubuze.
Bale, n. Of goods, Umqulu; Of, wool, Ibali.
 —*v.t.* To dip out, as water, uku-Ka. Bale out the water: Yika amanzi.

Baleful, *a.* Sorrowful, Nosizi ; Lusizi ; Mbi.

Balk, *v.t.* To frustrate, uku-Xaka, or uku-Danisa.

—*n.* Of timber, Ibalike.

Ball, *n.* Imbumbulo ; a dance, Umdudo ; z. Imhlamvo.

Ballad, *n.* A little song, Iculwana ; Ingoma.

Ballet, *n.* A mimic dance, Umdudwana.

Balm, *n.* Amafuta anevumba ; Iyeza.

Balmy, *a.* Nevumba elimnandi. A fragrant or balmy flower: Imbali *enevumba elimnandi*.

Bamboozle, *v.t.* To deceive, uku-Kohlisa.

Banana, *n.* The fruit of the plantain-tree, Ibanana ; z. Ukova, *plu.*, Okova. The wild species, z. Inceba.

Band, *n.* A tie for binding, Umnxeba, or Umtya. A company of people: Ibandla ; Iqela. A company of armed men: Umkosi. Band of music: Igubu. —*v.t.* To associate or unite together, uku-Hlanganisela, or uku-Vumelana ngento.

Bandage, *n.* Isibopo. —A bandage made of beads worn by men round the forehead, Isitsaba.

Bandbox, *n.* Ityesana elula.

Bandit, *n.* Isigebenga.

Bane, *n.* Poison, Ityefu. Mischievous, Ububi.

Baneful, *a.* Mbi ; Ebulalayo.

Bang, *v.t.* Uku-Beta.

Banish, *v.t.* To drive away, uku-Gxota.

—To expel the country, uku-Gxota, or uku-Kupa elizweni.

Banished, *p.p.* Gxotiwe.

Banishment, *n.* Ukugxotwa, or Ukukutshwa elizweni.

Bank, *n.* A ridge of earth, Udonga. A place where money is deposited, Ibanka.

—*v.t.* To throw up a bank, ukw-Aka udonga.

—To deposit money at a bank, uku-Faka imali ebankenini.

Bank-book, *n.* Incwadi yebanka.

Banker, *n.* Umgeini wendlu yemali ; Umnini we-Banka.

Bank-note, *n.* Ipepa lemali.

Bankrupt, *n.* Ongenakuhlaula amatyala ake.

Bankruptcy, *n.* Ukukohlwa ukuhlaula amatyala.

Banner, *n.* Ibanile ; Iqiya.

Banns, *n.* Of marriage, Isishumayelo somtshato.

Banquet, *n.* Isidlo esikulu.

Banter, *v.t.* To annoy, uku-Kataza ; uku-Dlala ngomntu ; uku-Tyoba ; uku-Fundulula.

—To ridicule, uku-Hlekisa.

Bantling, *n.* Usana.

Baptism, *n.* Ubapitizesho.

- Baptismal, a.** *Eyobapitizesho.*
Baptist, n. Umbapitizeshi ; Umpehleleli.
Baptize, v.t. Uku-Bapitizesha. I baptize you with water: Mna, ndiyanibapitizesha ngamanzi.
Baptizer, n. Umbapitizeshi.
Bar, v.t. To shut out, to bar an entrance, uku-Vakela ngapandle, or uku-Bandeza.
 —*n.* Of a gate or entrance: Umvalo. Judgment seat: Isihlalo sokugweba.
Barbarian, n. Ongenamfundo ; Isityakala.
Barbarity, n. Ubutyakala ; Ubulwengu.
Barbarous, a. Butyakala ; Bulwengu.
Barber, n. Umguyi.
Bard, n. Imbongi.
Bare, a. Naked, Zé. To go naked, uku-Hamba zé.
 —A bare piece of ground, Ibala, or Indawo elibala.
Barefaced, a. Engenantloni ; Esileyo.
Barefoot, a. Engenazihlangu.
 —*adv.* Ngenyawo.
Barely, a. Nakedly, Ngobuzé.
Bareness, n. Ubuzé.
Bargain, n. Intengo ; Imvumelano ; Isisulu.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Vumelana.
Barge, n. Umkombe.
Bark, v.t. To strip trees of their bark, uku-Xwebula, or uku-Xoza ixolo ; z. uku-Tywebula.
 —*v.i.* As a dog, uku-Konkota.
 —*n.* Of a tree, Ixolo.
Barking, n. As of a dog, Ukukonkota.
Barley, n. Irasi ; Iralasi.
Barm, n. Igwebu lotywala ; Igwele.
Barn, n. A store for corn made of basket-work or wattles, Inyango. The Kaffirs usually store their corn in pits made in the cattle fold, which are closed by a large stone on the small opening at the top. The tramping of the cattle on the manure above this stone makes it perfectly air-tight, and thus the corn is preserved from the ravages of the weevil. This pit is named *Isisele*.
Baron, n. } Inkosana.
Baronet, n. }
Barque, n. Inqanawa.
Barrack, n. Indlu yamasoldati.
Barrel, n. A cask, Ifatyí.
Barren, a. To be barren, Ukubaludlolo ; z. Ukuba nyumba.
 —As a tree, or barren land, Zé. The land is barren : Ilizwe lizé.
Barren woman, n. Udlolo.
Barrenness, n. Want of the power of procreation, Ubudlolo ; z. Ubunyumba. Barrenness of

land or trees, Ubuzé. The barrenness of the land is great: *Ubuzé belizwe bukulu.*

Barricade, n. Umbandezo; Inqaba.

—*v.t.* Uku-Nqabisa.

Barrier, n. Intintelo.

Barrister, n. Umteteleli; Igqweta.

Barrow, n. Inqwelwana.

Barter, v.t. To exchange commodities, ukw-Anana, or uku-Rweba.

Barterer, n. Owananayo; Umananisi; Umrwebi.

Base, a. Low, mean, Bi; Mbi; or Kohlakele. A base person: Incwangu, or Umntu *okohlakeleyo*; z. Olitshinga. A base action: Ukwenza *okubi*.

—*n.* Useko; Isiseko; Umsekelo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Sekela.

Base-born, n. Illegitimate in birth, Umntwana wesisu.

Baseless, a. Engenaluseko.

Basely, adv. Kakubi.

Baseness, n. Ububi, or Ubu-nwangu.

Bashful, a. Nentloni; Ndwebile; or Nokuhlonipa.

Bashfully, adv. Ngentloni; Ngokundweba; or Ngokuhlonipa.

Bashfulness, n. Intloni; Ukundweba; or Ukuhlonipa.

Basin, n. Isitya.

Basis, n. Useko; Umsekelo.

Bask, v.i. In the sun, ukw-Ota, or uku-Gcakamela elangeni.

Basket, n. Generic term, Isitya. A milk basket, Itunga; z. Imbenge.

—*n.* For carrying corn in harvesting, Ingobozi.

—Very large basket for storing corn, Isilulu; z. Igoma.

—A large round basket with small opening on the top, z. Isitundu.

Bastard, n. Umntwana wesisu; Umgqakwe; Umncaca.

Bat, n. For cricket, Ibata.

—An animal, Ilulwane; z. Isidlulandlebe, or Isitutandlebe.

Bath, n. A place for bathing, Indawo yokuquba emanzini.

Bathe, v.i. The person, uku-Hlamba.

—To take a swimming bath, uku-Quba emanzini.

—*v.t.* To soften or soothe, as a swelling, by the application of water, uku-Toba ngamanzi.

Batter, v.t. To beat down, uku-Wisa pantsi; uku-Beta kakulu; uku-Quqa.

—*n.* A mixture of flour and water, etc., Isidudu.

Battle, n. Ukulwa; Idabi.

Battlement, n. Uqoqo.

Bawble, n. Into engento.

Bawl, v.i. Uku-Kala; uku-Xokozela; uku-Bomboloza.

—*n.* Ingxokozelo.

Bay, v.i. To bark as a dog, uku-Konkota.

—*a.* A colour, Bomvu; Bomvana; Gwangqa; Mfusa. A bay horse: Ihashe *elibomvana*.

—*n.* An arm of the sea, Icweba; z. Iteku.

Bayonet, n. Intshuntshe.

Bazaar, n. Indawo yentengo; Intengo.

Be, v.n., aux. verb. Uku-Ba. To be a person: *Ukuba* ngumntu. To be a man: *Ukuba* yindoda.

As to locality and position it is used thus:

To be present: *Ukuba* ko.

To be absent: *Ukunga biko*.

To be in the house: *Ukuba* sendlwini.

The imperative is used thus:

Be ye comforted: *Yibani* nitutuzelwe.

Peace be with thee: *Uxolo malibe* nawe.

Let it be as you wish: *Makube* njengokuba nifuna ukuba kubenjalo. To be outside: *Ukuba* ngapandle. To be inside: *Ukuba* ngapakati. Be going on: *Yiba* uhamba. Be working: *Yiba* usebenza. I shall be dead before that time: *Ndoba* ndisendifile lingekafiki eloxesha. Well, let it

be so: *Makube* njalo ke. Let it be as you like, then: *Makube* njengoko ufun' ukuba kube njalo ke.

Beach, n. Unxweme lolwandle.

Beacon, n. Ibakana.

Bead, n. Ukozo lwentsimbi.

—Small white bead, Itambo.

—Small red bead, Umgazi.

—Black, Intsimbi emnyama; z. Isitimane.

—Large beads of any colour, Amaqanda.

Beak, n. Of a bird, Umlomo; z. Umboko.

Beaker, n. A tin drinking cup, Ibekile.

Beam, n. Of a house, Umqadi. A piece of timber, Umti; Iba-like; z. Umuti.

Beaming, a. Nemita; Encumeza.

Beams (of the sun), n. Imita.

Bean, n. Generic term, Imbontyi; name of the small Kaffir bean, Intlumaya; z. Imbumba.

Bear, v.t. To bring forth young, uku-Zala.

—To carry, uku - Twala. To bear up or support, uku-Xasa; uku-Sekela. To bear fruit, uku-Hlanza iziqâmo. To bear in mind, uku-Kumbula. To bear grain, uku-Nika ukutya.

—*v.i.* To endure, uku-Nyamezela.

Bearable, a. Enyamezelekayo.

Beard, n. Indevu. On the chin, Intshebe.

Bearded, a. Enendevu.

Beardless, a. Engenazindevu.

Bearer, n. Umtwali.

Bearing, n. Gesture, mien, behaviour, Ukumila, or Isimilo.

Beast, n. Of prey, Ifamncwa; cattle, Inkomo; game, Inyamakazi; other animal, Isilo; z. Isilwana. This is the diminutive form of the Xosa Isilo. —The Kaffirs distinguish between wild animals which are eaten and those which are not. The former are named *Inyamakazi*; the latter, Izilo.

Beastly, a. Mbi; Njengesilo.

Beat, v.t. To punish with stripes, uku-Beta.

—To conquer, to overcome, ukw-Oyisa; z. ukw-Ahlula.

—To beat the ground with sticks in performing incantations before a Kaffir doctor, uku-Búla.

—To beat or bruise anything by striking with a hammer or mallet, uku-Kanda.

—*v.i.* As the heart or pulse, uku-Ntontoza; z. uku-Gquma.

Beating, n. Ukubeta; Uku-betwa.

Beatitude, n. Itamsanqa, or Isisikelelo.

Beautiful, a. Ntle; Nobuhle.

A beautiful person, Inzwana, applied to the masculine gender only. Applied to the feminine gender only, Inzwakazi.

Beauty, n. Masculine, Ubu-nzwana.

—Feminine, Ubunzwakazi.

Became. (See Become).

Because, conj. Kungaye; Kungazo; Kungabo. These forms change with the prefix of the noun referred to. Because of these things I am angry: *Kungazo* ezizinto ndiqumbile; Ngenxa.

Ngokuba and Kuba express *because*. Because they were oppressed: *Ngokuba* bebandezelwa.

Kuba is a contracted form of Ngokuba.

Kuba expresses the sense of *for*, when used to express "Because of." Thou shalt call his name Jesus, for—or because—He shall save His people from their sins: *Uyakumbiza ngegama elingu-Yesu, kuba eya kubasindisa abantu bake ezonweni zabo.*

Kungokuba expresses, It is because of it.

Beck, v.i. To make a sign with the head, uku-Nqwala, or uku-Ti nqwale.

Beckon, v.t. To make a sign to

another, uku-Koba; uku-Pekuza.

Becloud, v.t. As the heavens, uku-Sibekela.

Beclouded, p.p. Sangene; Sibekela. The sky is beclouded: Izulu lisangene, or lisibekela.

Become, v.i. To enter into some state or condition, uku-Ba. He became a bad man: *Waba yindoda ekohlakeleyo*. He became a rich person: *Waba ngumntu osityebi*. That man became great: *Londoda yaba nkulu*.

—*v.t.* To befit, to be proper to, uku-Fanela. His dress becomes him: *Isivato sake simfanele*. Such conduct does not become you: *Ukwenza okunjalo akukufanele wena*. It becomes not servants to contradict their masters: *Akufanele abakonzi ukuba bakanyeze inkosi zabo*.

Becomingly, adv. Ngokufanelekileyo.

Bed, n. An article of furniture to lie on, Ibedi; Ikoyi; Umandlalo; Isandlalo; or Ukuko. The place where an animal or person is in the habit of sleeping, or where the bed is laid, Isilili.

Bedabble, v.t. Uku-Tshiza.

Bedash, v.t. Uku-Capazela.

Bedaub, v.t. Uku-Dyoba.

Bedchamber, n. Ikambile yokulala.

Bedclothes, n. Ingubo zokulala.

Bedeck, v.t. To adorn, uku-Hombisa; z. uku-Vunula.

Bedew, v.t. Uku-Nyakamisa.

Bedfellow, n. Umlalisi.

Bedim, v.t. Ukw-Enza luzizi.

Bedlam, n. Indlu yamageza.

Bedlamite, n. Igeza.

Bedraggle, v.t. Uku-Ncólisa.

Bedridden, a. Elala ngendlu.

Bedroom, n. Ikambile yokulala.

Bedstead, n. Ikoyi.

Bedtime, n. Ixesha lokulala.

Bee, n. Inyosi.

Beef, n. Inyama yenkomo.

Beehive, n. Indlu yenyosi; Umnxuma wenyosi.

Beelzebub, n. Inkosi yedemoni.

Beer, n. Utywala; Utyalwa; Ijiki; Ibila; Umqomboti.

Beer-strainer, n. Umhluzi; z. Isicumu.

Beetle, n. Ibungane; Uqongqotwane; Iqugane. Brown, Ipela.

Befall, v.t. To happen to, uku-Hla, or uku-Hlela. An accident has befallen him: Uhlelwe yingozi.

Befit, v.t. Uku-Fanela.

Befitting, a. Efaneleyo.

Befittingly, adv. Ngokufanelekileyo.

Befool, *v.t.* Uku-Nyanga; uku-Feketa ngomntu.

Before, *prep.* and *adv.* Pambi, or Pambili. Go before: Hamba pambili. Walk before me: Hamba pambi kwam.

—*prep.* In point of time. The negative forms of the verb *ka*, the root of *uku-Ka*, are used. Before I die: *Ndingekasi*. Before daybreak: *Kungekasi*. We shall arrive before them: Siyakufika bengekafiki bona. Before bed-time: *Kungekabi lilo ixesha lokulala*.

Beforehand, *adv.* The verb *uku-Pangela*, to be beforehand, is used adverbially. To be beforehand with one: Ukumpangela umntu.

Beforetime, *adv.* Formerly, Kudala.

Befoul, *v.t.* Uku-Ncólisa. You befoul the river: *Uyawuncólisa umlambo*.

Befriend, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza ngobuhlobo; uku-Nceda.

Beg, *v.t.* To ask alms, uku-Nqiba.

—To ask assistance from friends after loss of property, uku-Cela amalizo.

—To ask a present, uku-Cela ibaso.

—To ask for help, uku-Cela uncedo.

—To beg food in a formal way: uku-Vukela. To beg tobacco: uku-Ncaza.

Beget, *v.t.* Uku-Zala.

Beggetter, *n.* Umzali.

Beggar, *n.* Inqiba.

Beggarliness, *n.* Ubudwai.

Beggarly, *a.* Budwai.

Beggary, *n.* Ubudwai.

Begging, *p.pr.* Enqiba.

Begin, *v.t.* Uku-Qala.

—*v.i.* Uku-Qaleka.

Beginner, *n.* Umqali, or Oqalayo.

Beginning, *n.* Ukuqaleka; Ukuqala; or Isiqalo.

Begird, *v.t.* To tie with a band, uku-Bopa ngomtya.

—To bind up the loins, uku-Binqa.

Begone, *v.i.* To depart, uku-Mka, or uku-Suka.

—*interj.* Mka! Ded'apa!

Begrudge, *v.t.* Ukuba nomona; uku-Vimba.

Beguile, *v.t.* Uku-Kohlisa, or uku-Libazisa; z. uku-Yenga.

Begun, *p.p.* of **Begin**. Qalekiwe; Qaliwe; Qalwe; or Qalile. The war is already begun: *Seiqalwe* imfazwe. They have begun to run away: Sebeqalile ukubaleka.

Behalf, *n.* Ngenxa.

Behave, *v.i.* Ukwenza.

Behaviour, *n.* A course of life

or conduct, Isimo; Ukwenza kwomntu; or Intlalo.

Behead, v.t. Uku-Nqumla intloko.

Behest, n. Command, Umteto.

—Precept, Isiyalo.

—Mandate, Ilizwi.

Behind, prep. In place or position, Emva. Behind the house: Emva kwendlu.

—*prep.* To remain behind, uku-Sala emva.

—*adv.* In time, Emvenikweni, or Emveni kwelixa.

Behold, v.t. Uku-Kangela; uku-Bonela.

—*v.i.* Lo! See! Kangela! Kangela ke! Bona! Behold! He cometh with clouds: *Kangela!* uyeza namafu.

Beholder, n. Umboneli.

Being, n. That which is essential to a particular state or condition of being, Umeko. The being of God: Umeko ka-Tixo.

—To be: Ukubako.

—Individual existence, Isiqu.

Belabour, v.t. To beat soundly, uku-Betabeta, or uku-Beta kunene.

Belaud, v.t. Uku-Ncoma.

Belch, v.i. Uku-Bodla.

Beleaguer, v.t. Uku-Vingcela.

Belial, n. U-Satana.

Belie, v.t. To speak falsely of, uku-Hleba.

Belief, n. Ukolo; Ukukolwa. That is my belief: Oko *kulukolo* lwam.

Believable, a. Nokwamkeleka; Ekungakolwayo kuko.

Believe, v.t. Uku-Kolwa. This is the *passive* form of the verb used actively, and means, To be satisfied with. There is no *active* form of this verb in Kaffir. Sometimes in conversation the *negative* is used in the active voice—as Andikoli yilonto: I have no faith in that thing. But this is one of the endless contractions made in colloquial usage by the Kaffirs. The *affirmative* is never used in the Indicative, not even in conversation.

Believer, n. Ikolwa; *plu.*, Ama-kolwa.

Believingly, adv. Ngokukolwa.

Bell, n. Intsimbi.

Belladonna, n. Umsobo.

Bell-crane, n. Iqaqolo.

Belle, n. Inzwakazi.

Belligerent, n. Isizwe esilwayo.

Bellow, v.i. As an animal, uku-Konya.

—As a calf, or a child in a rage, uku-Kala.

Bellowing, n. Ukukonya; Ugxwalo; Isijwili.

Bellows, n. Imfuto. For a description of the *Kaffir* bellows,

see the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary.

Bell-ringer, n. Umbeti wentsimbi.

Belly, n. Isisu.

—Its belly is large or big: Inesisu esikulu.

Belong, v.i. To be the property of. See the possessive forms of the noun and pronoun in the Grammar, where it will be seen that each class or species, both of nouns and pronouns, has a separate form of the possessive. These are tabulated in the Grammar: but they are too numerous to be given here, and indeed can only be properly understood by studying the grammar of the language. A few sentences are given showing the use of this word.—That thing belongs to me: Lonto *iyeyam*. Those cattle belong to us: Ezonkomo *zizezakuti*. That person belongs to our place: Lomntu ungowakuti, or ungowakowetu. To what chief do you belong? Ulunge kwiyipina inkosi? I belong to the chief Sarili: *Ndingo wenkosi engu Sarili*.

Beloved, a. Otandekileyo; Otandiweyo.

Below, adv. and prep. In position, Pantsi, or Ezantsi. Be-

low the house: *Ezantsi kwenldu*.

Belt, n. A thong, Ibanti. Of the loins, Umtya wesinqe.

Bemire, v.t. Uku-Ncólisa; Ukwenza mdaka; uku-Dyoba.

Bemoan, v.t. To bewail, uku-Lilela.

Bench, n. Isitulo. Of Magistrates, Amatyaala.

Bend, v.t. Uku-Goba, or uku-Tobisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Toba.

Bendable, a. Egobekayo.

Beneath, prep. and adv. Pantsi, or Ngapantsi. Beneath the stone: *Ngapantsi kwelitye*.

Benediction, n. Itamsanqelo, or Intsikelelo.

Benefaction, n. Isipo sofefe, or Isisa.

Benefactor, n. Owenzayo ngesisa; Umncedi.

Benefactress, n. Umncedikazi.

Beneficence, n. Ububele; Isisa.

Beneficent, a. Nobubele; Nesisa.

Beneficial, a. Encedayo.

Beneficially, adv. Ngokuncedayo.

Benefit, v.t. Uku-Nceda, or uku-Siza.

—*n.* Uncedo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Ncedeka.

Benevolence, n. Isisa; Ububele.

Benevolent, a. Nesisa. A benevolent person: Umntu onesisa.

Benevolently, *adv.* Ngesisa ; Ngobubele.

Benight, *v.t.* Ukuhlwela.

Benighted, *a.* To be benighted, uku-Hlwelwa. We were benighted on the mountains : *Sahlwelwa* ezintabeni ; Ebumnyameni.

Benign, *a.* Nenceba, or Nesisa ; z. Ukuba nomusa.

Benignity, *n.* Inceba ; Ububele.

Bent, *n.* Intsalelo ; Ukutsalela.

—*a.* Gobileyo ; Bugoso.

Benumbed, *a.* As by extreme cold, Dolile. The child is benumbed : Umntwana *udolile*.

Bequeath, *v.t.* Uku-Yolela ; uku-Shiyela.

Bequest, *n.* Ilifa.

Berate, *v.t.* Uku-Tetisa ; ukw-Ohlwaya.

Bereave, *v.t.* Uku-Hluta.

Bereavement, *n.* Ukuhlutwa kukufa ; uku-Felwa.

Berry, *n.* Umfuno.

Beseech, *v.t.* Uku-Tandaza ; uku-Taruzisa ; uku-Kunga ; or uku-Bongoza.

Beseem, *v.t.* Uku-Fanela.

Beset, *v.t.* Surround, uku-Nggonga, or uku-Vingcela.

Beside, *prep.* Ecaleni. I stood beside him : Ndema *ecaleni* lake. Beside the house : *Ecaleni* kwendlu. He is beside himself : U-

yageza. To stand beside one : Ukuma *ecaleni* kwomntu.

Besides, *adv.* Over and above, Ngapandle ; Ngapezu ; or Kanjako. Besides that : Ngapandle koko, or Ngapezu koko. Besides, I would not : Kanjako bendingavumi. Besides all this : *Ngapandle* koku konke. I add this besides what I have already given : Ndiyabeka oku *ngapezu* kwoko ndisendikunikele.

Besiege, *v.t.* Uku-Vingcela. They are besieged on every side : *Bavingcelwe* emacaleni onke. Uku-Ngginga.

Besieger, *n.* Umvingceli ; Umngqingi.

Besmear, *v.t.* Uku-Dyoba ; uku-Sinda.

Besmoke, *v.t.* Uku-Gxwalisa ngomsi. To become foul with smoke : uku-Gxwala ngomsi.

Besom, *n.* A brush of twigs, Umshayelo.

Besot, *v.t.* Uku-Nxilisa.

Bespatter, *v.t.* Uku-Nyelisa ; uku-Capazela ; uku-Dyoba.

Best, *a.* Eyona ilungileyo ; Elungileyo kuzo zonke. The comparative form of nouns is used. —See Grammar. —The best thing : Into elungileyo *kwezinye*. The best horse : Ihashe eligqitiseleyo *kwamanye*. Lit., The

thing which is good as compared with others; the horse which excels as compared with others. Best things: Ubuyoko.
Bestir, *v.t.* Uku-Shukuma; uku-Nxama.

Bestow, *v.t.* Uku-Nikela, or uku-Pa.

Bestride, *v.t.* Uku-Ngxabalaza.

Bet, *v.t.* To wager, uku-Bekelana.

Betake, *v.t.* Uku-Balekela.

Bethink, *v.i.* Uku-Kumbula.

Betide, *v.i.* Uku-Hlela.

Betimes, *adv.* Ngexa elilungileyo; Kamsinyane.

Betoken, *v.t.* Uku-Bonakalisa; uku-Pupelela.

Betray, *v.t.* Uku-Ngcatsa; uku-Nikela; uku-Kila; uku-Nceteza.

Betrayal, *n.* Ukungcatshwa; Ukunikelwa.

Betrayer, *n.* Ingcatsi; Umnecetezi.

Betroth, *v.t.* The word uku-Xama is used to express the engagement of a girl to her future husband, but it properly means to *bespeak*, as in the case of a bargain being struck. Every girl among the Kaffirs is the property of her father, and when a man obtains her as promised in marriage by the father, it is under a promise of a certain payment, on behalf of which he makes a deposit by giving

one or more head of cattle, whereby he *bespeaks* the girl in marriage, and from that time she is so far *betrothed* to him that he can *claim* her in marriage when he pays the full amount expected for her; this is the only *betrothal* among the Kaffirs.—See the word uku-Xama in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary.

Better, *a.* Elungileyo ngakumbi. Well, Pilile.

—*v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.

Between, *prep.* Pakati.

Beverage, *n.* Intselo.

Bewail, *v.t.* Uku-Lilela.

Beware, *v.i.* To be circumspect, uku-Lumka.

—To be cautious of a person or thing, uku-Lumkela.

Bewilder, *v.t.* To puzzle, uku-Xaka; uku-Pazamisa.

Bewildering, *a.* Epazamisayo; Exakayo.

Bewitch, *v.t.* By witchery, uku-Takata.

Bewitcher, *n.* Umtakati.

Bewitchery, *n.* Ukutakata, or Ubugqi.

Bewitching, *a.* Nokutakata; Entle kakulu.

Bewitching-matter, *n.* Ubuti.

Beyond, *prep.* Ele, Ese. Beyond the mountain: *Ele* kwentaba. Beyond the trees: *Ese* kwemiti.

Pesheya is used for beyond a river. Beyond the river: *Pesheya kwomlambo*. Beyond Grahamstown: *Ese kwerini*. Beyond Beaufort: *Ngapaya kwi-Bofolo*. Beyond Jordan: *Pesheya kwe-Yoridan*. That is beyond my reach: *Indinqabele lonto*.

Beyond-measure, *adv.* Ngokuncamisileyo.

Bias, *v.t.* Uku-Tsalela.

—*n.* Intsalelo.

Bibber, *n.* Umseli.

Bible, *n.* The word of God, *Ilizwi lika Tixo*. The holy Scriptures: *Izibalo ezingwele*.

Biblical, *a.* Eyezibalo.

Bicker, *v.t.* To contend about trifles, *uku-Pikapika ngokungendawo*.

Bickering, *n.* Ukupikapika; *I-pike*.

Bid, *v.t.* To command, *uku-Nika ilizwi*; *uku-Yala*; or *uku-Xelala*.

—To invite to a feast, or entertainment, *uku-Mema*.

Bidding, *n.* Command, *Umyalelo*. Invitation, *Umemo*.

Bide, *v.i.* Uku-Hlala.

Bier, *n.* Itala lokuncwaba.

Biestings, *n.* First milk of a cow after calving, *Umtubi*; *z. Ihlaka*.

Big, *a.* Large, bulky, *Mkulu*.

A big man: *Umfo omkulu*. A big stick: *Intonga enkulu*. The prefixes change with the noun qualified. Big with young, *Miti*. He has a big belly: *Ubukuxile*; *Isisu sake sikulu*.

Big-gun, *n.* Umpukazi.

Bigamist, *n.* Ozek' abafazi ngababini.

Bigamy, *n.* Ukuzeka abafazi ngababini.

Bigness, *n.* Bulk, size, *Ubukulu*.

Bigot, *n.* Onenkani.

Bigotry, *n.* Inkani.

Bile, *n.* Inyongo.

Bill, *n.* Beak, *Umlomo wentaka*. Account, *Incwadi yetyala*. Draft, *Incwadi yemali*; *Umlandu*.

Billet, *n.* Incwadana.

Billow, *n.* A large wave, *Ilizalikelulu*.

Bind, *v.t.* Uku-Nxiba; *uku-Bopa*; or *utu-Manyala*.

Binder, *n.* Umtungi wencwadi; *Umbopi*.

Binding, *n.* Ukutungwa.

—*a.* Ebopa.

Biographer, *n.* Obala imbali yomntu.

Biography, *n.* Incwadi yembali yomntu.

Bird, *n.* Intaka; *z. Inyoni*.

Birdlime, *n.* Indembu.

Bird's-nest, n. Indlu yentaka ;
z. Indlu yenyoni.

Birth, n. Inzalo, or Ukuzalwa.
The birth of a child : Ukuzalwa
kwomntwana.

Birthright, n. Ubuzibulo.

Biscuit, n. Umqatane.

Bishop, n. Umveleli, or Umfu-
ndisi omkulu.

Bishopric, n. Ubuveleli.

Bit, n. The iron part of a bridle,
Umkala

—A morsel, Intwana.

—A mouthful, Umtamo.

Bitch, n. Injakazi.

Bite, v.t. Uku-Luma.

Biter, n. Umlumi.

Biting, n. Ukuluma.

Bitingly, adv. Kabukali.

Bitten, a. Lunyiweyo.

Bitter, a. Rara ; z. Baba. A
bitter thing : Into *erara*.

Bitter-almond, n. Umdumizulu.

Bittern, n. Ukwalimanzi.

Bitterness, n. Ubuřara ; z. Ubu-
baba.

Bivouac, v.i. To be on watch at
night, uku-Varasha ebusuku.

Blab, v.t. To tell secrets, uku-
Hlakaza ; z. uku-Nceteza.

Blabber, n. Umpololozi ; Ipolo-
polo.

Black, a. Mnyama. Black cattle :
Inkomo *ezimnyama*.

—A blackish brown horse :
Ihashe *elimfusa*.

—The heavens are black : Izulu
limnyama.

Blackamoor, n. Umntu omnya-
ma.

Black-ant, n. Isapompolo.

Blackberry, n. Iqunube ; z.
Ijingijolo.

Black-cap, n. Ikwebula.

Blacken, v.t. Ukwenza mnyama.

Blackguard, v.t. Uku-Tuka.

—*n.* Umtuki ; Ibedengu.

Blackish, n. Bumnyamara.

Blackness, n. Ubumnyama.

Blacksmith, n. Umkandi, or
Incibi yentsimbi.

Blackwater-snake, n. Izilenzi.

Black-widah, n. Ujobela.

Bladder, n. Isinyi.

Blade, n. Of grass, Isibi. Of
corn, Ikaba. Of a knife, Intsi-
mbi.

Blamable, a. Gwebekayo.

Blame, v.t. Ukw-Ohlwaya, or
uku-Tetisa.

—*n.* Ityala ; z. Icala.

Blamefulness, n. Isisololo.

Blameless, a. Msulwa ; Onga-
solekiyo ; Ongenatyala.

Blamelessness, n. Ukungasoleki.

Blameworthy, a. Gwebekileyo ;
Netyala.

Blank, a. Zé ; Mhlope ; Kwa ntí.

Blanket, n. Ingubo ; Incawa.
Woollen Blanket : Umbálo.
Cotton : Ifelani.

Blank-space, n. Umkamo.

Blaspheme, *v.t.* Uku-Tuka ; uku-Nyelisa ; or uku-Gxeka u Tixo ; z. uku-Ganga u-Tixo.

Blasphemer, *n.* Umgxeki, or Umnyelisi ; z. Umgange.

Blasphemy, *n.* Ukugxeka ; Ubu-nyeliso ; Isituko.

Blast, *v.t.* By wind, by the sun, or by the action of fire, uku-Bunisa, or uku-Shwabanisa.

Blaze, *v.i.* Uku-Vuta ; uku-Dangazela.

—*n.* Ilangatye, or Idangatye.

Blazing, *a.* Evtutayo.

Bleach, *v.t.* Ukwenza mhlope.

Bleak, *a.* Nokubanda.

Bleakness, *n.* Ukubanda.

Bleat, *v.i.* Uku-Nxakama.

Bleating, *n.* Ukulila Kwegusha ; Ukunxakama ; Isijwili.

Bleed, *v.t.* Uku-Qapula. By cupping, uku-Lumeka.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Opa igazi.

Bleeding of the nose, *n.* Umongulo ; Uqapulo.

Blemish, *n.* Isonakalo ; Isipako ; Isisihla. He that hath a blemish in his flesh : Osukuba *enesonakalo* enyameni yake.

Blend, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa ; uku-Buca.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dibana.

Bless, *v.t.* Uku-Tamsangela, or uku-Sikelela.

Blessed, *a.* Uku-Ba nenyweba, or

uku-Sikelelwa. Blessed are the meek : *Banenyweba* abalulami-leyo. Netamsanqa.

Blessedness, *n.* Itamsanqa ; Inyweba ; Ubuyolo.

Blessing, *n.* Itamsanqa ; Intsikelelo.

Blight, *v.t.* Uku-Bunisa, or uku-Shwabanisa.

Blight in maize, *n.* Ixoshomba.

Blind, *a.* Mfamekileyo.

—A blind person, Imfama.

—*v.t.* Uku-Mfamekisa ; z. uku-Mpumputisa.

Blindfold, *v.t.* Uku-Gqubutela amehlo.

Blindly, *adv.* Ngobumfama.

Blindness, *n.* Ubumfama.

Blink, *n.* Ipanyazo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Panyaza.

Bliss, *n.* Inyweba.

Blissful, *a.* Nenyweba ; Buyolo.

Blissfulness, *n.* Inyweba ; Ubuyolo.

Blister, *n.* Ityakuva ; z. Ityatyazi.

Blister (by beating), *v.t.* Uku-Xabula.

Blithe, *a.* Joyous, gay, Kalipile ; Cwayitileyo.

Blithely, *adv.* Ngokucwayita.

Blithesome, *a.* Cwayitileyo ; Kalipileyo.

Bloated, *a.* Dumbile.

Block, *v.t.* To block up, uku-Vingcela ; z. uku-Vimbela.

Block of wood, *n.* Isigodo; *z.* Isibuku.

Blockade, *v.t.* Uku-Vingcela.

Blockhead, *n.* Isityakala; Isandekela; Isidenge; Isiyata.

Blockish, *a.* Budenge.

Blood, *n.* Liquid blood, Igazi.

—Clotted blood, Ububende; *z.* Ibende.

—Clots of blood, Amahlwili; *z.* Amahluli.

Bloodguiltiness, *n.* Ityala legazi.

Bloodheat, *n.* Ubushushu begazi.

Bloodless, *a.* Engenagazi.

Bloodshot, *a.* Negazi.

Bloom, *v.i.* Uku-Tyatyamba.

Bloom of youth, *n.* Intlahla.

Blooming, *a.* Ntle; Tyatyambile.

Blossom, *n.* Intyatyambo; *z.* Imballi.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tyatyamba; *z.* uku-Qokazi.

Blot, *v.t.* To obliterate, uku-Cima; uku-Capazela.

—*n.* A blot or stain, Indyobo; Icapaza.

Blotch, *n.* Iqakuva.

Blow, *v.i.* As the wind, uku-Vuta; uku-Vutuza; or uku-Quta.

—To breathe hard, to pant for breath, uku-Befuza.

—*v.t.* To blow the fire, uku-Vutela umlilo.

—To blow a forge fire, uku-Futa.

—To blow gently with the mouth, as to blow dust away, uku-Pepeta.

—*n.* Intliteko; Inyamba.

Blown away, *a.* Petshetwa; Qutywa ngumoya.

Bludgeon, *n.* A short thick stick, Iwisa; Igqudu.

Blue, *a.* Luhlaza; Zulu; Zuluṛa.

The prefix changes with the class of noun qualified; see the Grammar on adjectives. A blue garment: Ingubo *eluhlaza*. A blue sky: Izulu *eliluhlaza*. The blue sea: Ulwandle *oluhlaza*.

Bluebuck, *n.* Iputi.

Blue-crane, *n.* Indwe.

Bluish, *a.* Zuluṛa.

Blunder, *v.i.* Uku-Posisa; uku-Pambuka; uku-Buduza.

—*n.* Isiposiso; Isipambeko; Impambano.

Blunderbuss, *n.* Umpu.

Blunderer, *n.* Umposisi, or Umpambuki.

Blundering, *n.* Ukuposisa.

Blunt, *a.* Butuntu. As in the case of all adjectives, the prefix changes with the class of noun qualified. A blunt knife: Imela *ebutuntu*. A blunt axe: Izembe *elibutuntu*. Blunt spears: Izikali *ezibutuntu*.

—*v.t.* To dull the edge of an instrument: uku-Tuntubeza.

Blunten, *v.t.* Uku-Nqumza ; uku-Tuntubeza.

Bluntly, *adv.* Ngobutuntu.

Bluntness, *n.* Ubutuntu.

Blush, *n.* Intloni.

—*v.i.* Ukuba nentloni.

Blushing, *a.* Nentloni.

Bluster, *v.i.* Uku-Ngxola ; *z.* ukw-Enza umsindo.

—*n.* Ingxolo ; *z.* Umsindo.

Blusterer, *n.* Intshakavu ; Ingxovungxovu.

Boa-Constrictor, *n.* Inamba ; Ifoli.

Boar, *n.* Inkunzi yehangu. Wild boar of the forest : Inkunzi yengulube. Wild boar of the open country : Inkunzi yensexagu.

Board, *n.* Iplanki. A table, Itafle. Food, Ukutya. A council, Intlanganiso yabapati.

—*v.t.* Uku-Pekela ; uku-Pekelwa. To enter a ship, Uku-ngena enqanaweni.

Boast, *v.i.* Uku-Zixumisa, or uku-Qáyisa.

—To boast of another person, uku-Xumisa umntu.

—To act in a boastful and haughty manner, uku-Nyantsula.

—*n.* Uqáyiso.

Boaster, *n.* Umqáyisi ; Icambisa ; Umgwagwisi.

Boastful, *a.* Nokuqáyisa ; Nokuzidla.

Boasting, *n.* Ukuzixumisa ; Uku-qáyisa ; Ingxobotshane.

Boastingly, *adv.* Ngokuzixumisa ; Ngokuqáyisa.

Boat, *n.* Umkombe ; Umkonjana ; or Inqanawana.

Boatman, *n.* Umqúbi wenqanawana.

Bodily, *adv.* Ngokwomzimba.

Body, *n.* Human body, Umzimba.

—Dead body, Isidumbu.

—Body of a tree, Isibili somti.

—The main body of an army, Isibili sempi.

There is nobody in the house : Akuko bani endlwini. There is nobody at home : Akuko mntu ekaya. There is nobody that can do it : Akuko mntu ongayenzayo.

Boer, *n.* A Dutch farmer, Ibulu.

Bog, *n.* Umgxoboza.

—Boggy, unsound ground, Indibongo.

Boggy, *a.* Bugxoboza.

Bogwood, *n.* Umkobeza.

Boil, *v.t.* Uku-Bilisa. Boil the water : *Bilisa* amanzi.

—*v.i.* Uku-Bila. The water boils : Amanzi ayabila.

—*n.* A sore swelling, Itumba, or Ihashe.

Boil over, *v.i.* Uku-Bilela ; ukupupuma.

Boisterous, *a.* Engxolayo.

Boisterous person, n. Intshakavu.

Bold, a. A bold person in battle, Umntu olifoti, or Umntu oyinjengele.

—Bold to rashness, one without any fear, Umntu oligagu.

—Rude, impudent, Sile. Rude children: Abantwana abasileyo.

—A bold, self-conceited fellow, a swell, a fop, Igagu.

Boldly, adv. Ngoburoti; Ngobuganga. They came boldly to the battle: Beza ngobuganga ekulweni. Rudely: Ngokusa; Ngokusileyo.

Boldness, n. In battle, Ubuuroti. —Boldness or courage in general, Ubuganga; Ubugagu.

Bolt, n. Of a door or gate, Isitshixo; Umvalo; Ixabo; Isiqobo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tshixa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Baleka; uku-Papateka; uku-Puputeka; uku-Tyantyula.

Bomb, n. Imbumbulo enkulu.

Bombard, v.t. Uku-Dubula ngekanunu.

Bombardment, n. Ukudutyulwa ngekanunu.

Bombast, n. Ukuqayisa.

Bond, n. An obligation, Isibambiso; Inxibo.

Bondage, n. Slavery, Ubukoboka; z. Ubucile.

Bondmaid, n. Ikobokakazi; Ikobokazana.

Bondman, n. Ikoboka.

Bone, n. Itambo.

Bonfire, n. Umlilo wovuyo.

Bonnet, n. Umnqwazi Wenkazana; z. Isigcoko.

Bonny, a. Ntle.

Bony, a. Namatambo odwa; Omeleleyo.

Booby, n. Isidenge.

Book, n. Incwadi.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bala encwadini.

Bookbinder, n. Umtungi wencwadi.

Bookcase, n. Itala lencwadi.

Bookworm, n. Inqonomfel' encwadini.

Boon, n. Ibaso; Itamsanqa.

Boot, n. Isihlangu.

Booth, n. Ipempe; Umnquba.

Boot-lace, n. Umtya wesihlangu.

Bootless, a. Engancedi luto.

Booty, n. Ixoba; z. Impango.

Border, n. Umda; Isikaulo. Hem, Umqukumbelo. Circlet, Umqele.

Borderer, n. Owasemdeni welizwe.

Bore, v.t. Uku-Pehla. To bore, as with an awl, uku-Jijija; uku-Bola. To bore the ear for earrings: uku-Cumbusa.

Bore through, v.t. Uku-Pehlelela.

Born, p.p. Brought forth, Zelwe.

The child is born : *Uzelwe* umntwana.

Borrow, v.t. Uku-Boleka.

Borrower, n. Umboleki.

Borrowing, n. Ukuboleka.

Bosom, n. The chest, Isifuba.

—The breast, Ibele.

Bosom-friend, n. Iqabane; Ikolwane.

Botanist, n. Isazi semiti.

Both, adv. and conj. Na, nas.

The conjunctive particle *na* is used to express *both*. This particle precedes the ablative No. 1 of nouns, and between it and the ablative form, the epenthetic *s*, is inserted to preserve the harmony.—See Grammar.

—Both by day and by night : *Nasemini nasebusuku*.

—*a.* Both together or both persons, or both of them, referring either to persons or things. The forms to express both in this sense change according to the class of nouns referred to. Both persons : Abantu *bobabini*. Both horses : Amahashe *omabini*. Both cattle : Inkomo *zombini*. Both rivers : Imilambo *yomibini*. *Bini* is the root adjective ; the prefixes to *bini* come from the nouns qualified.—See Grammar.

Bother, v.t. Uku-Fundekela ;

uku-Pazamisa ; uku-Xaka ; zuku-Hlupa.

Bottle, n. Iselwa ; Intsuba ; Imbodlela ; Ibotile. The water was spent in the bottle : Amanzi abepilele *entsubeni*. *Imbodlela*, is the English word Kaffirized.

—*v.t.* To pour into a bottle, uku-Ta ebotileni.

Bottom, n. Ubupatelelo ; Umzantsi ; or Izantsi. The bottom of the bucket is worn out : *Umzantsi wompanda wonakele*. The bottom of the door : *Umzantsi wocango*. The bottom of the sea : *Umzantsi wolwandle*.

Bottomless, a. Engenamzantsi.

Bough, n. A growing branch, Isebe, or Igatya.

—A branch severed from the tree : Ihlahla.

Bought, p.p. Purchased, Tengiwe. The house is bought : *Seitengiwe indlu*.

Bounce, v.i. To spring, to leap, uku-Ti ngu ; uku-Nqubeka ; uku-Tatamba.

Bound, v.i. To leap over, to leap into the air, uku-Tsiba ; uku-Xuma ; uku-Tatamba ; uku-Qakata ; uku-Bequla.

—*v.t.* To limit by a boundary, ukw-Enza umlimandlela, or Umda.

—To bound or hinder progress, uku-Tintela, or uku-Bandeza.

- n.* A leap, Umtsi. A limit, Umda.
- a.* Bopekile.
- Boundary**, *n.* Umlimandlela, or Umda.
- Boundless**, *a.* Engapel'indawo.
- Bounds**, *n.* Intlomo; Izikaulo.
- Bounteous**, { *a.* Nesisa; Nobu-
bele. A bountiful
- Bountiful**, { *man*: Umntu onobu-
bele, or onesisa.
- Bountifully**, *adv.* Liberally, Ngobuninzi; Ngobubele; or Ngesisa. He that soweth bountifully shall reap bountifully: Ohlwayelayo ngobuninzi, uyakuvuna kwa ngobuninzi. He will reap bountifully: Wovuna kasisa.
- Bountifulness**, *n.* Ububele; Isisa.
- Bounty**, *n.* Ububele; Isisa.
- Bow**, *v.t.* To cause to bow or bend, uku-Gobisa, or uku-To-bisa.
- v.i.* To bow the person, uku-Goba; uku-Toba; uku-Qubuda.
- To bow the head, as in assent, uku-Ti nqwale.
- To bow the knee, as in worship, uku-Guqa ngamadolo.
- n.* For shooting arrows, Isapeta; Of uhadi; Injikwe; z. Umcibityelo.
- Bowed-down**, *a.* Sibekeke.
- Bowels**, *n.* Amatumbu.
- The vessels and organs within the abdomen collectively, Umbilini.
- Bowl**, *n.* Isitya; Isiqoko; Iqoko.
- v.t.* Uku-Qengqa.
- Bowman**, *n.* Umtoli.
- Box**, *n.* Ikesi; Ityesi; Ityeya; Ihlala.
- v.t.* Uku-Tywaŵaŵa.
- Boy**, *n.* Inkwenkwe. A little boy, Inkwana; Inkwenkwana.
- Boyhood**, *n.* Ubukwenkwe; z. Ubufana.
- Brace**, *n.* Ikrisbante.
- v.t.* Uku-Qinisa.
- Bracelet**, *n.* Isacolo; Isiwocolo; Intsontelelo; z. Inxota.
- Brackish**, *a.* Muncu; Mtyuba; Butyiwa. Brackish water: Amanzi amuncu.
- Brad**, *n.* Isikonkwane esincinane.
- Brag**, *v.i.* Uku-Zidla; ukw-Enza ngeratshi; uku-Qâyisa; uku-Mpakuza; z. uku-Zibabaza.
- Braggart**, *n.* Umntu ozidlayo; Umntu oliratsha; Umqâyisi; Ulwanana.
- Braid**, *v.t.* Uku-Luka.
- Brain**, *n.* Ubucopo.
- Brake**, *n.* Ibreki.
- Bramble**, *n.* Iqunube; z. Umjingijolo.
- Bran**, *n.* Impepa; Amakatshu; Isemilise; Isembile; Imbemba; z. Amakoba.
- Branch**, *n.* Isebe; Igatya; z.

Igaba. He screened himself: Wabeka isebe lenkau.

Branchy, a. Namasebe.

Brand, v.t. To burn a mark on cattle, uku-Tshisa inkomo, or uku-Paula ngentsimbi.

—*n.* A burning stick, Isikuni.

Brandish, v.t. Uku-Tshangisa.

Brand-mark, n. Utshinyonga.

Brandy, n. Ibranveyine.

Brass, n. Ixina. Brass wire (large), Ucingo; (small), Injijo; z. Ilusi.

Bravado, n. Ubuqayisa; Uqayiso.

Brave, a. Ukuba noburoti, or Lifoti.

—A brave man: Umntu olifoti; Injengele; Iqawe.

Bravely, adv. Ngoburoti. Generously, Kakulu.

Bravery, n. Ubuqawe; Ubuuroti; Ubudwesi; Ubunjengele.

Brawl, v.i. Uku-Ngxola; ukw-Enza ingxolo; uku-Jonjoloza; uku-Xatulisa; z. ukw-Enza umsindo.

—*n.* Ingxolo; z. Umsindo.

Brawler, n. Umngxolisi.

Brawling, n. Ingxolo.

Brawny, a. Omeleleyo.

Bray, v.i. As an ass, uku-Konya.

—*v.t.* A skin, uku-Suka.

Brazen, a. Eyexina. Bold, Esileyo.

Brazen-faced, a. Nokusa; Sileyo.

Breach, n. A break or gap in a wall or fortification, Isityobozelo; Ifoba; Ituba; Isapulo.

Bread, n. Isonka; z. Isinkwa.

Breadth, n. Ububanzi.

Break, v.t. To break in pieces, as a vessel, uku-Qekeza.

—To break in, as a horse, uku-Qeqesha.

—To break off, uku-Qaula; uku-Nqamla; uku-Shunqula.

—To break clods, to harrow, uku-Betanisa.

—To break stones on a road, uku-Kanda amatye.

—To break down, uku-Tyoba.

—To break asunder, uku-Qaula.

—To break in two, as a stick, Ukw-Apula.

—To break up small sticks for firewood, uku-Cwaba.

—To break a thong, strap, or cord, uku-Qaula.

—To break through, as through a wall or fence, uku-Gqoboza.

—To break a law or commandment, uku-Apula umteto.

—To break up new ground, uku-Kubela.

—To break bread, uku-Qezula.

He broke the bread in pieces: Waqekeza isonka.

—*v.i.* As a vessel, Ukuti

gobo-gobo, or uku-Qekeka. The pot is broken: Imbiza *iqekekile*.

—As a waggon or a piece of machinery, uku-Apuka. The waggon is broken: Inqwelo *yapukile*.

—To break up, or separate, as a meeting, uku-Pangalala.

—To break as a thong or cord, uku-Qauka. The cord is broken: Intambo *iqaukile*.

—To break, or burst, as a gathering on the body, uku-Gqoboka. The boil has broken: Itumba *ligqobokile*.

—To break, as the morning, uku-Sa. The morning has broken: *Sekusile*.

—To break or clear up, as the weather, uku-Qabuka. The weather is clearing up: *Liya-qabuka* izulu.

—To break out in eruptions on the body, ukuti Jadu, or uku-Jaduka.

—To break in or train a horse, uku-Qelisa Ihashe, or uku-Qeqesha.

Breakable, a. Vitekayo.

Breaker, n. Umqekazi; Umokalisi. A rock in the sea, Iliwa. A wave, Iliza.

Breakfast, n. Iblakfesi.

Break of day, n. Ukusa.

Breast, n. The chest, Isifuba.

—Breast or bosom of a female, Amabele.

Breast-bone, n. The soft part of the, Uvalo.

Breastplate, n. Isigcinisifuba.

Breath, n. Umoya, or Umpefumlo. Offensive breath: Isabonga. The last breath or movement of a dying person: Itukizo.

Breathe, v.i. Uku-Pefumla.

—To be out of breath by running, Ukuba nepika. I am out of breath: *Ndinepika*. He breathes a little: Utikiza.

Breathing, n. Ukupefumla.

Breathless, a. Nepika; File; Befuza.

Breeches, n. Ibulukwe.

Breech-loader, n. Unongadlela.

Breed, v.t. To procreate, to give birth to, uku-Zala.

—To bring up as children, ukw-Ondla.

—To breed cattle, etc., uku-Fuya.

—*n.* Kind of, or race of animals, Uhlobo lwenkomo, etc.

Breeder, n. Umfuyi.

Breeding, n. Ukwondliwa; Uku-mila.

Breeze, n. Umoya.

—A gentle breeze, Impepo.

Brethren, n. Abazalwana. You and your brethren: *Nina naba-zalwana* benu.

Brevity, *n.* Ubumfutshane
Speak with brevity: Teta
ngobumfutshane.

Brew, *v.t.* Uku-Sila utyalwa.

Bribe, *v.t.* Uku-Ncetezisa; uku-Cenga ngamabaso; uku-Twetwisa; uku-Hambisela imali pantsi; *z.* Ukukokela.

—*n.* Isicengo; *x.* Ukukokela.

Bribery, *n.* Ukucenga ngamabaso; Unywelezo; Isincwanwaniso.

Brick, *n.* Isitene; Isitena.

Brickbat, *n.* Iqekeza lesitena.

Brick-kiln, *n.* Imfumba yezitena zokugqwagqwa.

Bricklayer, *n.* Umeslare (Kaffirised from the Dutch); Umaki.

Brickmaker, *n.* Umenzi weziteni.

Bridal, *a.* Eyomtshato.

Bride, *n.* Umtshakazi; *z.* Umlobokazi.

Bridegroom, *n.* Umyeni.

Bridesmaids, *n.* Umtinjana.

Bridewell, *n.* Intolongo.

Bridge, *n.* Ibrufa; Umtantato.

Bridged, *a.* Nebrufa.

Bridgeless, *a.* Engenabrufa.

Bridle, *n.* Umkala; *z.* Itomu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bamba.

Brief, *a.* Futshane; Mfutshane.
The prefix changes with that of the noun qualified. A brief stay: Intlalo *emfutshane*. A brief walk: Ihambo *elifutshane*.

For the distinctive uses of *Futshane* and *Mfutshane*, see Grammar, under the section for Adjectives.

Briefly, *adv.* Kamfutshane, or Ngobufutshane. Briefly state your case: Yenza ingxelo yako *ngobumfutshane*.

Briefness, *n.* Ubumfutshane.

Brig, *n.* Inqanawa.

Brigade, *n.* Ibandla lamasoldati.

Brigadier, *n.* Inkosana yamasoldati.

Bright, *a.* Qaqambayo; Kazimlayo. A bright spot: Indawo *ekazimlayo*; *z.* Kazimulayo.

Brighten, *v.t.* Uku-Kazimlisa; uku-Ngewalisa; *z.* Uku-Kazimulisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Kazimla; *z.* Uku-Kazimula.

Brightness, *n.* Inkazimlo; *z.* Inkazimulo.

Brilliancy, *n.* Ukukazimla; Ukubengezela.

Brilliant, *a.* Kazimlayo; Bengazelayo. Brilliant things: Amakazikazi.

Brim, *n.* The rim or edge of a vessel, Umpeto. To fill to the brim: Ukuzalisa kude kube kuwo *umpeto*.

—Edge of a fountain, *Udini*.

Brimful, *a.* Zele ngokuti ciki.

Brimming, *a.* Zele kanye.

Brimstone, *n.* Isufure.

Brine, n. Amanzi atyuwa.

Bring, v.t. To bring near, uku-Zisa; uku-Sondeza. To bring back: *uku-Buyisa*. To bring forward: *uku-Hambisela ngapambili*. To bring out: uku-Kupa.

Brink, n. As of a river; or Edge, as of a precipice, *Udini*; Isiganga. When they came to the edge or brink of the river, they tarried there: Bati bakufika *eludinini* lomlambo, balibala kona.

Briny, a. Butyuwa.

Brisk, a. Kalipile. A brisk, active person: *Umntu okalipileyo*.

Brisket, n. Incum.

Briskness, n. Ukukalipa.

Bristles, n. Umhlwenga.

Bristle-up, v.i. Uku-Gqoshonqa.

Britannic, a. } *Eyamangesi*.

British, a. }

Briton, v. Ingesi.

Brittle, a. Qoboqobo; Vitekayo; Gquzugquzu; Ngxushungxushu. A brittle stick: Intonga *eqoboqobo*. A brittle tree: Umti *oqoboqobo*. A brittle vessel: Isitya *esiqoboqobo*.

Brittleness, n. Ubuqoboqobo; Ubugquzugquzu.

Broad, a. Banzi. The prefixes change with that of the noun. A broad path: Indlela *ebanzi*.

A broad precipice: Iliwa *elibanzi*. A broad basket: Isitya *esibanzi*. A broad river: Umlambo *obanzi*. A broad face: Ubuso *obubanzi*.

Broaden, v.t. Ukw-Enza banzi.

Broadly, adv. Ngobubanzi.

Broadness, n. Ububanzi.

Broadwise, adv. Ngobubanzi.

Broil, v.t. To dress on coals, ukw-Oja, or ukw-Osa.

—*n.* A tumult, an affray, Impikiswano; Ingxolo; Impikisano; Imfazwe; Igxaba; Ixabano; Ingxabano.

Broken, p.p. Apukile.

Brokenness, n. Ukwapuka.

Brooch, n. A jewel, Isambalo.

Brood, v.t. Uku-Fukamisa. The hen is sitting or brooding on the eggs: Inkuku *iyafukamisa amaqanda*.

—*v.i.* Uku - Fukama. The duck is brooding, sitting: Idada *Liyafukama*.

—*n.* Offspring, progeny, Inzalo.

Brook, n. Umlanjana.

Brooklet, n. Umlanjana omncinci.

Broom, n. To sweep with, Umtshayelo; Isitshayelo; Umyani.

Broomstick, n. Umpini womtshayelo, or Isipato.

Broth, n. Umhluzi.

Brother, n. An elder brother, Umkuluwe.

—A younger brother, Umninawe; Umninawana; z. Umne.

—A sister's brother, or my or our brother, Umnakwetu.

—Her or their brother, Umnakwabo.

—Your brother, Umnakwenu; z. Umnewetu; Umnewabo; Umnewenu.

—An associate, as of a society or brotherhood, Umzalwana. *Plu.* Abazalwana. There were many of the brethren present: Bebeko abaninzi *babazalwana*.

Brotherhood, n. Ubuzalwana.

Brother-in-law, n. Umkwe.

Brotherly, a. Eyobuzalwana.

Brow, n. The forehead, Ibunzi.

—Eyebrow, Ishiyi.

—Brow of a hill, Ummango; Ulunqu.

Browbeat, v.t. Uku-Qwantisa.

Brown, a. Mfusa; Gwangqa. The prefix changes with that of the noun. A brown horse: Ihashe *elimfusa*. A brown coat: Ingubo *emfusa*. Brown eyes: Amehlo *amfusa*; z. Mpofu.

Brownish, a. Mfusaŋa.

Bruise, n. A recent bruise, Udu-ma. Used more generally for

a bruise on the head. A fresh bruise on the body: Inxeba.

An old bruise on the body: Isivubeko; z. Ingozi.

—*v.t.* To crush, uku-Tyumza; z. uku-Coboza.

—To bruise or injure *a person*, uku-Ximfa; uku-Limaza; or ukw-Enza uduma. To bruise a reed, etc., uku-Vikiva.

Brush, v.t. To brush up, to brush off, uku-Hlangula; uku-Sula.

—To brush away, uku-Tshayela; z. uku-Tshanela.

—*n.* Umtshayelo, or Umhlangulo.

Brushwood, n. Intsasa. Rough, shrubby thicket, Udada.

—A bundle of sticks: Inyanda yentsasa.

Brutal, a. Savage, cruel, inhuman conduct, Budlwengu; z. Ubuqwaka.

Brutality, n. Ubudlwengu.

Brute, n. Isilo, or Ifamncwa.

Brutish, a. Stupid, without sense or reason, Dolileyo. A brutish person: Umntu *odolileyo*; or osityakala.

Brutishness, n. Ubunkomo.

Bubble, v.i. Uku-Yaluzela; uku-Ncenceza; uku-Lepuza.

—As water when boiling, uku-Xapazela; uku-Pupuma.

Bubble up, v.i. Uku-Pupuma.

Buck, n. Wild buck, game. Generic, Inyamakazi, or Inyamazana.

—Bush buck. Male, Imbabala; female, Imbabalakazi; z. Inkonka.

—A large buck, or antelope, named the Reed buck, Intlangu.

—The Duiker, Impunzi.

—A reddish grey buck, the *Orebi*, Ihula.

—Spring buck, Ibadi; z. Insepe.

—Rei buck, Iliza,

—Small blue buck, Iputi.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dlokova.

Bucket, n. Ihemile, or Umpandwana.

Buckle, v.t. Uku-Konxa.

—*n.* Umxakato; Ikonco.

Buckler, n. Ikakana.

Buckle-tongue, n. Umtondwana.

Bud, v.i. To put forth as a plant, uku-Ntshula.

—To put forth buds producing fruit or blossoms, uku-Qumba.

—*n.* Iqumbi; Iquvi; Intyatyambo.

Budge, v.i. Uku-Shukuma.

Budget, n. Inxowa; Ingxelo yemali zakomkulu.

Buffalo, n. Inyati; z. Ingqumba.

Buffet, v.t. To strike with the hand, uku-Beta; uku-Ntlita; uku-Mbatyula; z. uku-Tshaya.

Buffoon, n. Umfeketi; Ihilihili.

Buffoonery, n. Ukufeketa; Ubulihili.

Bug, n. Intsikizi, or Incukutu; z. Iqaqa.

Bugbear, n. Isoyikiso esingento.

Buggy, n. Ikari.

Bugle, n. Ixilongo; z. Itilongo.

Build, v.t. Ukw-Aka.

—*n.* Ukumila.

Builder, n. Umaki.

Building, n. Indlu, or Isakiwo.

Building-lot, n. Isiza.

Bulb, n. Intubane.

Bulk, n. Inkoliso; Isibili; Isimbuku.

Bulkiness, n. Ubukulu.

Bulky, a. Nkulu.

Bull, n. The male of any animal or fowl, Inkunzi. The name of the species is usually added. Bull of domestic cattle: Inkunzi yenkomo. Cock of domestic fowls: Inkunzi yenkuku. Gander: Inkunzi yeranisi.

Bull-calf, n. Itol'iduna.

Bull-dog, n. Isixinga.

Bullet, n. Imbumbulo.

Bullion, n. Isiliveri negolide.

Bullock, n. Inkabi yenkomo.

Bullrush, n. Inqoboka.

Bull-stag, n. Ikwange.

Bully, v.t. Uku-Ngxola; uku-Tyomfa; uku-Gxwagxusha.

Bulwark, n. Ikusi; Inqaba.

Bump, n. A lump on the skull, Inquzi.

Bun, *n.* Isonkana; *z.* Isinkwana.
Bunch, *n.* Isixa; Isicumba; Isigume. Cob, Isikwebu; Isiquma.
Bundle, *n.* Of firewood or laths, Inyanda.
 —Of grass, Isitungu.
 —A bundle of things in general, Isiquma. Large, Isishuqu; Isiqushulu.
Bundle of Assegais, *n.* Umpalane.
Bung, *n.* Isivimbo sefatyi, or Isivingco.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Vingca.
Bungle, *v.i.* Uku-Posisa; uku-Lahleka.
Bungler, *n.* Umposisi.
Buoy, *v.t.* Uku-Dadisa; uku-Xasa.
Burden, *n.* Umtwalo. That which oppresses the mind, Umbandezelo, or Isitukutezi.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Twesa; uku-Twalisa; uku-Sindanisa; uku-Bandezela.
Burdensome, *n.* Nzima.
Burglar, *n.* Umpangi wozindlu.
Burial, *n.* Ukuncwatywa; Uncwabo.
Buried, *p.p.* Ncwatywe.
Burn, *v.t.* Uku-Tshisa. Burn the grass: *Tshisa* incá. To burn up land: uku-Tshetlula. To burn a hole: ukuti Tshutu. To burn bricks: uku-Gqwagqwa.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Tsha. The house is burning: Indlu *iyatsha*.

Burn Incense, *v.t.* Uku-Qúmisa.
Burner, *n.* Umtshisi.
Burning, *n.* Ukutsha; Uku-tshisa; Umlilo.
Burning-glass, *n.* Isilanga.
Burnish, *v.t.* Uku-Kazimlisa; *z.* uku-Kazimulisa.
Burrow, *v.t.* Uku-Mba; uku-Tukusa.
 —*n.* Indlu yomvundla.
Burst, *v.t.* Uku-Gqoboza; uku-Qambuza.
 —To burst or break in, as a person standing on the end of a cask, uku-Roboza.
 —To burst or pierce through, uku-Qumbuza.
 —*v.i.* As from internal pressure, as a tube, or as a boil or tumour on the body, uku-Qambuka, or uku-Gqabuka.
Bury, *v.t.* Uku-Ncwaba.
Burying, *n.* Ukuncwatywa; Uku-ncwaba.
Bush, *n.* A forest, Ihlati.
 —A round clump of trees, Ityolo.
 —A thicket, Udada.
 —A tree, Umti.
Bush-buck, *n.* A large antelope, whose habitat is the forest or bush country, Imbabala; Ungece; *z.* Unkonka; Imbabala. The female is Imbabalakazi.
Bush-dassie, *n.* Idwele.

Bushel, *n.* Isilinganiso.
Bushman, *n.* Umtwa; Unondala; *z.* Umutwa.
Business, *n.* Umsebenzi; Intsebenzo.
Bust, *n.* Umfanekiso womntu.
Bustle, *n.* Isipitipiti; Ubupitipiti; Intswahla; Isidubedube.
Busy, *a.* Sebenzayo; Xakekileyo; Kùteleyo.
Busybody, *n.* Ipukaneka.
But, *conj.* Koko, or Kodwa. I went to see him, but he was not at home: Ndaya kumbona *kodwa* ebengeko ekaya. I would, but I fear my father: Bendiya kuvuma, *koko* ndisoyika u-Bawo.
Butcher, *v.t.* To slaughter, uku-Xéla; *z.* uku-Hlaba.
 —*n.* Umxéli; *z.* Umhlabi.
Butcher-bird, *n.* Inxanxadi.
Butchery, *n.* Ubulawo; Indakada.
Butler, *n.* Igosa.
Butt, *v.t.* As a sheep, uku-Nquba; uku-Tyomfa.
Butt-end of a gun, *n.* Isixaxa.
Butter, *n.* Ibotolo; Ipehla.
Butterfly, *n.* Ibadi; Iviv-ingane; Izibazonde; *z.* Ijubajubane, or Uvemvane.
Buttermilk, *n.* Umtinto, or Ixi-biya; *z.* Umbóbe.
Buttock, *n.* The upper part of the thigh, Inyonga; *z.* Isilibili.

Button, *n.* Flat, Iqosha. Round, Iqula.
 —*v.t.* To button up, uku-Konxa; uku-Nxiba; uku-Qobosha; uku-Qoshela; *z.* uku-Riyela.
Buttress, *n.* Isixaso; Umsekelo.
 —*v.t.* Ukusekela.
Buxom, *a.* Lively, brisk, Kalipile. A buxom lass: Intombazana *ekalipileyo*.
Buxomly, *adv.* Ngokukalipa.
Buy, *v.t.* Uku-Tenga.
Buyer, *n.* Umtengi.
Buying, *n.* Intengo.
Buzz, *v.i.* Uku-Buluza; uku-Gwintsa.
Buzzard, *n.* Isanxa; Isiraurau.
Buzzing, *n.* Ukububuza.
By, *prep.* and *adv.* Near to. The particle *Nga* is prefixed to the dative of nouns with the letter *s* inserted between the *Nga* and the dative form. By the river: *Ngasemlanjeni*. We were sitting by the house: *Besihleli ngasendlwini*.
 —To be done by. To express this use of *by*, the causal forms of the noun and pronoun are used—see Grammar—as,—It was done by him: *Yenziwe nguye*. It was done by me: *Yenziwe ndim*. It was seen by them: *Bekubonwa ngabo*, etc.
 —By birth, *Ngokuzalwa*.

—By nature, Ngokumila.
 —By day, Emini.
 —By night, Ebusuku.
 —One by one. The form for this expression changes with the prefix of the noun referred to. The people arrived one by one: Abantu bafika *ngabanye ngabanye*. The cattle were counted one by one: Inkomo bezibalwa *ngezinye ngezinye*. The horses passed by one by one: amahashe abedlula *ngamanye ngamanye*. The trees were planted one by one: Imiti ibityalwa *ngeminye ngeminye*. •

By and by, adv. Kamsinyane.

By the bye, adv. } Gxebe!

By the way, adv. }

By whom? Ngobanina?

By-law, n. Inxuluma-miteto.

Bypath, n. Indlela epambukayo;
 Isipambukana

Bystander, n. Umboneli.

Byword, n. Umzekeliso.

C

Cabal, v.i. Uku-Cebisana.

Cabbage, n. Ikabije.

Cabbage-tree, n. Umsenge.

Cabin, n. Indlu yasenqanaweni;
 Indlwana.

Caddy, n. Ikasana.

Cage, n. Indlu yentaka; Isikaya.

Caitiff, n. Ibedengu.

Cajole, v.t. Uku-Ncekelela.

Cajoler, n. Umncekeleli.

Cajolery, n. Ukuncekelela.

Cake, n. Isonkana; z. Isinkwana.

Calabash, n. Iselwa; z. Igula.

Calamitous, a. Bi; Mbi; Yosizi.

Calamity, n. Ingozi; Ilishwa;
 Isihelegu; or Imbandezelo.

Calculate, v.t. To compute, uku-Bala.

Calculation, n. Ukubala.

Caldron, n. Imbiza enkulukazi.

Calendar, n. Incwadi yomnyaka.

Calf, n. The young of a cow.

—Before the horns appear, Inkonyana.

—After the horns begin to grow, Itole; Itodlana.

—*n.* Of the leg, Isiquluba; Isito; Isiqula.

Calibre, n. Ububanzi.

Calico, n. Ikaliko; z. Idwangu.

Caligraphy, n. Ukubala.

Call, v.t. To call to a person to come towards or into the presence of the person calling, uku-Biza.

—To invite as to a feast or entertainment, uku-Mema.

—To call after a person, uku-Memeza; uku-Kwaza.

—To call upon or visit, uku-Tyelela.

—To call in question, uku-Pika ; uku-Tandabuza.

—To call names, uku-Tuka.

—To call to account, uku-Buza.

—To call to mind, uku-Kumbula.

—*n.* Isimemezo ; Umemezo.

Calling, n. Employment, Umsebenzi.

Callous, a. Lukuni.

Calm, a. Zolile. The sea is calm : Ulwandle luzolile.

—*n.* Inzolo, or Ukuzola. There was a great calm : Kwabako ukuzola okukulu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Zolisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Zola.

Calmness, n. Ukuzola.

Caloric, n. The principle of heat, Ubushushu.

Calumniate, v.t. Uku-Hleba.

Calumniation, n. Ukuhleba ; Ukudyoba.

Calumniator, n. Umhlebi.

Calumnious, a. Hlebayo ; Dyobayo.

Calumny, n. Intlebo, or Ilwimi.

Calve, v.i. Uku-Zala inkonyana.

Camel, n. Ikamela.

Camelopard, n. The giraffe, Unohuda.

Camp, v.t. Uku-Ti waca. They camped by the river : Bati waca ngasemlanjeni.

—*n.* A temporary encampment, Umnquba ; Ilari ; Ikampu ; Inkumanda.

—*n.* The persons forming the camp, the travelling party, Ibandla.

Campaign, n. Imfazwe.

Can, n. Ibekile.

—*v.i.* To be able to do anything, Nga, from uku-Nga. *Nga* is used in the formation of the potential mood. (See *uku-Nga* in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary.) I can proceed : *Ndingalamba*. They can speak : *Bangateta*. It can be so : *Kunigaba njalo*. This is a hard saying, who can hear it? *Sisiteto esilukuni esi, singaviwa ngubanina?*

Canal, n. Umlanjana ombelweyo.

Canary, n. Umlonjane ; Umlonji.

Cancel, v.t. Uku-Cima, or uku-Qusha ; z. uku-Cupula.

Cancellation, n. Ukucinywa ; uku-Bulawa.

Cancer, n. Ihashe.

Candid, a. Mhlope ; Semhlotsheni ; Tyalusela.

Candidate, n. Umfuni ; Ofun'ukunyulwa.

Candidly, adv. Kakuhle ; Ngokusemhlotsheni.

Candle, n. Isibane.

Candlestick, n. Isipato sesibane.

Candour, *n.* Ukulungisa.
Candy, *n.* Isimnandi.
Cane, *n.* Uluti; Uswazi; Ingeogolo.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Beta.
Canister, *n.* Igubu.
Canker, *v.i.* Uku-Gxwala.
Cankered, *p.p.* Corroded, Gxwatile.
Canker-worm, *n.* Isiboto.
Cannibal, *n.* Izimu, or Usidla abantu; z. Izimuzana.
Cannibalism, *n.* Ukudla inyama yabanye abantu.
Cannon, *n.* Ikanune; Umpukazi; z. Umbayimbayi. This Zulu word, *Umbayimbayi*, is the English "by and by" Kaffirized. The origin of this word for cannon is of historical interest. When the first cannon was landed at Natal, several of the natives were employed to drag it up from the beach. While thus engaged, they asked the Englishman superintending them the name of the cannon. He urged them on to their work, and said in English, "I will tell you 'by and by.'" They supposing this was an answer to their question, exclaimed, "Bayimbayi, Bayimbayi!" And thus a cannon has always been called by this name by the Zulu Kaffirs.

Cannonade, *v.t.* Uku-Duhula ngekanune.
Cannon-shot, *n.* Imbumbulu yekanune.
Canoe, *n.* Umkombe; Ipenyane.
Canteen, *n.* A spirit shop, Ikantini.
Canteen-keeper, *n.* Isaŋa.
Canter, *v.i.* Uku-Pala.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Palisa. Slowly, uku-Qutsuba.
Canticle, *n.* Iculo.
Cap, *n.* Umnqwazi.
Capability, *n.* Amandla.
Capable, *a.* Namandla.
Capacious, *a.* Nkulu; Banzi.
Capacitate, *v.t.* Uku-Nika Amandla.
Capacity, *n.* Size, Ubukulu. Strength, Amandla. Understanding, Ingqondo.
Cape, *n.* Intlontlo.
Cape-beech, *n.* Isiqwane.
Cape-canary, *n.* Umlonjane; Unyileyo.
Caper, *v.i.* Uku-Suk'umtsi.
Capital, *n.* The king's residence, Umzi wakomkulu. Principal, Imali.
 —*a.* Nkulu; Elungileyo.
Capitalist, *n.* Onemali Kakulu.
Capon, *n.* Inkabi yenkuku.
Capricious, *a.* Nenkani.
Capsize, *v.t.* Uku-Penula; uku-Bukuqa.
Captain, *n.* Inkosi; Umpati.

Captainship, *n.* Ubukosi.
Captious, *a.* Namapike.
Captiousness, *n.* Amapike.
Captivate, *v.t.* Uku-Bamba; uku-Kolisa; uku-Tandisa.
Captivating, *a.* Ntle; Tandekileyo; Tandekayo
Captive, *n.* One taken in war, Umbanjwa, or Otinjiweyo.
Captivity, *n.* Ukubanjwa, or Ukutinjwa. The year of his captivity: Umnyaka wokutinjwa kwake.
Captor, *n.* Umbambi; Umtimbi.
Capture, *n.* Ukubanjwa.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Bamba.
Car, *n.* Ikari.
Caravan, *n.* A company, Igqiza. A waggon, Ikari enkulu.
Carbine, *n.* Umpu.
Carbon, *n.* Ubulahle.
Carbonade, *n.* A string of meat roasted on the coals, Umbengo.
Carcass, *n.* Dead body of an animal, Isidumbu. The carcass of an ox, *Isidumbu senkabi*.
Cardinal, *a.* Nkulu.
 —*n.* Inkosi yerehente yase-Roma.
Care, *n.* Solicitude, concern, Isitukutezi; Inyameko; or Inkatalo.
 —Anxious care, Ixála.
 —Heed or caution, Ukunyamekela, or Ukulumka.

—Charge or attention, Ingcino, or Ukugcina.

—*v.t.* To care for, uku-Katala; uku-Lumkela; or uku-Geinela.

Career, *n.* Ukuhambiseka; Uhambo.

Careful, *a.* Nokukatala, or Nokulumka.

Careful person, *n.* Umkatali.

Carefully, *adv.* Ngokukatala; Kakuhle; Ngokuqabuka.

Carefulness, *n.* Ukukatala; Ukulumka; Umnono; Unyameko.

Careless, *a.* Indifferent to passing events. A careless person: Umntu ongenakukatala into.

—Stupidly careless, Nyabile.

A foolish, careless person, Umntu *onyabileyo*.

—A careless, reckless, indolent, dishonest person, *Isandekela*.

Carelessly, *adv.* Ngokungakatali; Ngokunyabileyo.

—Foolishly, indifferently, Ngokunyaba. You act very carelessly: Unje na ukungakatali kwako.

Carelessness, *n.* Ukungakatali; Umtiyadidi; Ubugxakagxaka; Ingova.

Caress, *v.t.* To embrace with affection, uku-Singata ngokutanda.

Caretaker, n. Umgcini ; Umlo-ndolozu.

Cargo, n. Intuto yenqanawa ; Impahla.

Carman, n. Umbexeshi.

Carnage, n. Ukubulawa ; Ubulawo.

Carnal, a. Bunyama. But I am carnal : Kodwa mna *ndingwenyama*.

Carnality, n. Inkanuko Zenyama ; Ubuleletyo ; Ubuleletywa.

Carnally, adv. Ngobunyama, or Ngemyama.

—To lie carnally with, uku-Lala nenkazana, or uku-Lala nendoda.

Carnival, n. Ugcobo olukulu.

Carnivorous, a. Etyayo inyama.

Carol, n. Ingoma.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tsholozu.

Carp, v.i. Uku-Rofa ; uku-Pika.

Carpenter, n. Umcweli wemiti ; Incibi yemiti.

Carpet, n. Umandlalo.

Carping, n. Uku-rofa ; Ukupika.

Carriage, n. Inqwelo ; Ikari. Conveyance, Ukututa. Freight, Imali.

—*n.* Conduct, behaviour, Uku-mila, or Intlalo.

Carrier, n. Umtwali. One who conveys goods, Otwal' impahla ngenqwelo. One who carries on his own person baggage for an army, Udibi.

Carriion, n. Isivivi.

Carrot, n. The wild species, Umnqate.

Carry, v.t. To carry a burden, uku-Twala.

—To carry in the hand, as a spade, uku-Pata.

—To carry on the head, uku-Ngeckela.

—To carry on the shoulder, uku-Tyata.

—To carry on the palm of the hand, uku-Tantasa.

—To carry a child on the back, uku-Memeka ; uku-Belaka.

—To carry or convey a thing across a river, uku-Weza.

—To carry up an incline, uku-Nyusa.

—To carry down from a height, uku-Hlisa.

—To carry from one place to another, uku-Tuta.

—To carry away (as a stream), uku-Kukulisa.

—To carry off, uku-Timba.

—To carry carefully, uku-Tantamisa.

—To carry home, uku-Vena ; uku-Godusa.

Cart, n. Ikarti, or Inqwelwana ; z. Ingqukumbana.

Carter, n. Umbexeshi wenqwelwana.

Cartoon, n. Umfanekiso.

Cartridge, n. Umnwe wembu-mbulu.

Carve, v.t. To engrave, to carve on wood, uku-Qingqa; uku-Qoqa; uku-Rola; z. uku-Baza.
—To carve at table, uku-Jola; z. uku-Qoba.

Carved, a. Qoqekileyo; Qingqiweyo.

Carved-image, n. Umfanekiso oqingqiweyo.

Carver, n. Engraver, Umqingqi. Server of meat, Umjoli; Umvivi. A large knife, Imela enkulu.

Carving, n. Umfelo.

Cascade, n. Ingxangxasi.

Case, n. Box, Ityesi. A state, Intlalo. A matter, Umcimbi.

Cash, n. Imali.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tshintsha.

Cashier, n. Umgin' imali.

Cask, n. Ifatyi; Umpongolo.

Casket, n. Ityesi yobuncwane.

Cast, v.t. To throw with the hand, uku-Posa, or uku-Jula.

—To cast at with intent to strike, uku-Gibisela.

—To cast away as useless, uku-Lahla.

—To cast down to the ground, uku-Wisa.

—To cast down, to deject, uku-Danisa.

—To cast out, to eject, uku-Gxota.

—To cast, as in a mould, uku-Tyityisha.

—To cast or throw an assegai or Kaffir spear, uku-Binza.

—To be cast, as in a law-suit, uku-Gwetywa, or uku-Lahlwa.

—To cast her young, as a cow, uku-Punza.

—To cast the skin, as a snake or insect, uku-Hluba.

—To cast the feathers, to moult, uku-Hluba.

—To cast its leaves, as a tree, uku-Vutuluka.

—To cast, or shed the teeth, uku-Kumka.

Cast aside, v.t. Uku-Tyekisa.

Cast away, v.t. Uku-Jukutya.

Cast lots, v.t. Uku-Qashisa.

Cast out, v.t. Uku-Kupa.

Castaway, n. Olahlweyo; Owalahlwayo; Ilahlwa; Indwayinge.

Caste, n. Uhlobo.

Caster, n. Ivilana.

Castigate, v.t. Ukw-Ohlwaya; uku-Tyabula; or uku-Beta.

Castigation, n. Ukutyatyulwa, or Ukubetwa.

Castle, n. Inqaba; Indlu yetshawe.

Castrate, v.t. Uku-Tena.

Castration, n. Ukutenwa.

Casually, adv. Ngengozi; Nge-xesha elo.

Casualty, n. Ingozi.

Cat, *n.* The wild cat, Imbodla ; Ingada ; Inywagi ; Icataza ; z. Incwabi, or Ingoye.

—The domestic cat, Ikati.

—The tiger cat, Indlozi ; Inywagi.

—Civet-cat, Ilitse ; Itse.

Catacomb, *n.* Incwaba elinje-ngomqolomba.

Catalogue, *n.* Ingxelo.

Cataract, *n.* Ingxangxasi yamanzi.

Catarrh, *n.* Umkuhlane.

Catastrophe, *n.* Ilishwa ; Impe-
mb'enkulu.

Catch, *v.t.* To seize, or lay hold of with the hand, uku-Bamba.

—To catch, or overtake, uku-Fumana.

—To catch a thing thrown, as a ball, uku-Nqakula.

—To catch in a thong or lasso, uku-Rintyela.

—To catch a sickness, uku-Sulelwa sisifo.

Catching, *a.* Infectious, Esulelayo.

Catechetically, *adv.* Ngokubuza imibuzo.

Catechise, *v.t.* Uku-Buza ngemibuzo.

Catechiser, *n.* Umbuzi.

Catechism, *n.* Incwadi yemibuzo.

Catechist, *n.* Umbuzi ; Umfundisana.

Catechumen, *n.* Umfuni ; Oqal'ubukristu.

Caterpillar, *n.* Found in sweet cane, Isihlava ; Intlava ; Uru-xeshe ; Inyiki ; Imemetshane. Hairy, Ipupu.

—A large species of a beautiful metallic appearance like silver, Iqonyo.

Cat-fish, *n.* Ingwane.

Cathedral, *n.* Ikelike enkulu.

Catholic, *a.* Esezindaweni zonke.

Cattle, *n.* Inkomo.

Cattle-fold, *n.* Ubuhlanti.

Cattle-herd, *n.* Umalusi wenkomo.

Cattle-lifter, *n.* Itutu.

Cattle-station, *n.* Itanga.

Caught, *p.p.* Banjiwe.

Caul, *n.* Umhlehlo.

Cause, *v.t.* To make to exist, uku-Dala, or ukw-Enza. The causative form of the verb is used, as—uku-Hamba, to go ; uku-Hambisa, cause to go.

—To be the cause of a thing happening, uku-Banga. That person is the cause of the quarrel : Nguye lomntu obanga imfazo.

—*n.* Imbangi ; Ituba ; Isisusa ; Indawo ; Isizatu ; Intsusa ; Isibangezelo.

—Cause, reason, motive, to do any thing, Ituba, or Indawo ebang' ukuba. What is the

cause of your acting thus?
Indawo ebang' ukuba wenjenje yintonina? or *Yinina ukuba wenjenje?*

—Ask him the cause of the matter, Mbuze isisusa sale-ndawo.

Causeless, *a.* Engenambangi.

Caustic, *a.* Etshisayo.

Cauterise, *v.t.* Uku-Tshisa ngento.

Caution, *v.t.* Uku-Hlakanipisa; uku-Lumkisa; or uku-Yala.

—*n.* Ubulumko; Ukuhlakana; or Isiyalo.

Cautious, *a.* Lumkile; Ndwebile.

Cautiously, *adv.* Ngobulumko; Ngokundweba.

Cautiousness, *n.* Ubulumko.

Cavalcade, *n.* Igqiza labakweli bamahashe.

Cavalry, *n.* Amajoni akwelayo.

Cave, *n.* Umqolomba; Iqolomba.

Cavern, *n.* Umqolomba omkulu.

Cavil, *v.t.* Uku-Pika, or ukwenza inkani.

—*n.* Ipike; Inkani.

Caviller, *n.* Onamapike; Onenkani.

Cavillingly, *adv.* Ngamapike; Ngenkani.

Cavixan, *n.* Umnxuma; Umganxana; Igqaruka.

Cayenne, *n.* Ipepile ebonvu.

Cease, *v.i.* To cease action, uku-Peza. To cease speaking, uku-

Tula ukuteta. To cease speaking so as to keep entire silence, Ukuti cwaka.

—*v.i.* To leave off, uku-Yeka; uku-Pela; or uku-Peza. To cease running, as water, uku-Nqamka.

Ceaseless, *a.* Okungenakupeza.

Ceaselessly, *adv.* Ngokungenakupeza.

Cede, *v.i.* Uku-Ncama.

—*v.t.* Uku-Nikela.

Celebrate, *v.t.* Uku-Sulungisa; uku-Dumisa; uku-Bonga.

—To celebrate the Lord's Supper, *Ukwenza umtendeleko wenkosi.*

—To celebrate a marriage, *Ukushatisha.*

Celebrated, *a.* Dumileyo.

Celebrity, *n.* Udumo; Odumileyo.

Celerity, *n.* Ukunxama; Ukukaleza; Imbembetshane.

Celestial, *a.* Eyasezulwini.

Celibacy, *n.* Ubusoka.

Celibate, *n.* Isoka.

Cellar, *n.* Inkambile engapantsi.

Cement, *n.* Itywina.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tywina; uku-Namatiselela; or uku-Ncamatiselela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Ncamatela; uku-Namatela.

Cemetery, *n.* A burial place, Indawo yokuncwaba.

Censorious, *a.* Rofayo ; Gwebayo.

Censoriousness, *n.* Ukufofa ; Ukugweba.

Censurable, *a.* Gwebekayo ; Netyala.

Censure, *n.* Isifofo ; Ukugweba.

Census, *n.* Ukubalwa kwenani labantu.

Cent, *n.* Ikulu ; Ihepeni yama-Amelika.

Centenary, *a.* Eyeminyaka elikulu.

Centipede, *n.* Isongololo.

Central, *a.* Eyasesazulwini ; Pakati.

Centre, *n.* Isazulu ; Indawo epakati Kanye.

Centurion, *n.* Inkosi yamasoldati alikulu.

Century, *n.* Iminyaka elikulu.

Ceremonial, *n.* Isiko.

Ceremony, *n.* Isiko ; Inkonzo.

Certain, *a.* Not doubtful, Yinyaniso ; Yinene ; or Nyanisile.

—*n.* A certain person, Umntu otile. He is some one, Ungotile. A certain thing, Into etile. Certain things, Amatiletile.

Certainly, *adv.* Truthfully, Ngeinyaniso.

—Without question, Okanye.

Certificate, *n.* Isinqinelo ; Isiqiniso. Teacher's, Isikumba.

Certifier, *n.* Umnqineli.

Certify, *v.t.* Ukwazisa ; ukunqinela.

Certitude, *n.* Inyaniso ; Ukunyaniseka.

Cerumen, *n.* Wax from the ear, Umpulo.

Cessation, *n.* Ukupeza.

Cession, *n.* Ukuncama ; Ukunikela.

Ceylon pumpkin, *n.* Usamsamu ; Iselonse.

Chafe, *v.t.* Uku-Kutula ; ukuTyabula. To fret, uku-Xalisa.

Chafed, *a.* Tyabukileyo.

Chaff, *n.* Amakatshu ; Umququ ; Amakoba ; z. Amakoba.

—*v.t.* Uku-Qakatela.

Chaffy, *a.* Nomququ.

Chagrin, *n.* Ingcapuko ; Ingqumbo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Qumbisa.

Chain, *n.* Umxokelelwane ; z. Umcokolelo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Konxa, oruku-Bopa.

Chair, *n.* Isitulo, or Isihlalo.

Chairman, *n.* Umongameli ; Umpati.

Chaise, *n.* Ikari.

Chalice, *n.* Indebe.

Chalk, *n.* Ifuta.

Challenge, *v.t.* Uku-Nxwala. To claim, uku-Fanisa ; uku-Banga. To call upon, uku-Mema. To object, uku-Pika ; ukw-Ala.

Challenger, *n.* Umpiki.

Chamber, *n.* Inkambile.

Chamberlain, *n.* Igosa.

Chameleon, *n.* Ulovane; *z.* Unwabu.

Champ, *v.t.* * To chew, to masticate, uku-Hlafuna, or uku-Luma ngoku-Hlafuna.

Champaign, *n.* A flat country, Ilizwe elilitafa.

Champion, *n.* Iroti; Iqawe; Intyewu.

Chance, *v.t.* Uku-Hla, or uku-Baqa.

—*n.* Sudden, unexpected occurrence; Ibaqo; Isihla. Opportunity, Ituba. Misfortune, Ingozi. Good fortune, Itamsanqa.

Change, *v.t.* To alter a thing, ukw-Enza ngakumbi.

—To change the conduct, uku-Guqula.

—To change or barter one thing for another, ukw-Anana.

—To change places with another, uku-Pambaniselana.

—To change the mind repeatedly, uku-Qetuka.

—To change money, uku-Tshinsha.

—*n.* Change of conduct, uku-guquka; Impenduko; Isipendupendu; Ibuyambo.

—The change of the moon, Ukutwasa kwenyanga.

Changeable, *a.* Nokuguququka; Nokujingajinga; Nokusetuka.

Changeableness, *n.* Ukuguququka; ukujingajinga; ukusetuka.

Changeful, *a.* Eman'iguquka; Ejingajinga.

Changeless, *a.* Engaguqukiyo; Eginisekileyo.

Changeling, *n.* Iyekeyeke.

Changes, *n.* Amabokoti; Amakopokopo.

Channel, *n.* Course of a river, Indlela yomlambo.

—A watercourse by which water is led, as for irrigation or for a mill, Umsele wamanzi, or Umjelo wamanzi.

Chant, *v.i.* Uku-Cula; ukw-Vuma iculo; or ukw-Enza ingoma.

—*n.* Intlabelo, or Ingoma.

Chanticleer, *n.* Inkunzi yenkuku.

Chaos, *n.* Ubugxwayiba.

Chaotic, *a.* Bugxwayiba.

Chap, *n.* A crack in the flesh, Isilondana.

—*v.i.* To open, to crack, uku-Qekeka; uku-Gcaba.

Chapel, *n.* Indlu yombedesho, or Ityalike.

Chaplain, *n.* Umfundisi.

Chaplet, *n.* Isitsaba.

Chapman, *n.* Umtengisi.

Chapter, *n.* Of a book, Isahluko. The first chapter of John's Gospel: *Isahluko* sokuqala sevangeli Ka-Johane. Isiqendu.

Char, *v.t.* To burn charcoal, uku - Tshisa amalahle. To scrub, etc., uku-Koloba.

Character, *n.* Peculiar quality, Isimo. Reputation, peculiarity of disposition, Isimilo.

Characteristic, *n.* Ukumila.

Characterless-person, *n.* Itshinga.

Charcoal, *n.* Amalahle.

Charge, *v.t.* To accuse secretly, uku - Nceteza; or to accuse openly, uku-Nika ityala. Uku-Nceteza is to lay a charge by secret information against another. To accuse falsely, uku-Tyola.

—To command, uku-Yalela, or uku-Xela.

—To commission to act for one, uku-Yaleza.

—To charge or load a gun, uku-Nxasha umpu.

—*n.* Commission, Umyalezo.

—Charge left by a person at death, Umyolelo.

—Accusation of guilt, Ityala.

—Charge of powder in a gun, Ingxawa.

Charger, *n.* A large dish, Isitya. A war horse, Ihashe.

Charing, *n.* Isikoloba.

Chariot, *n.* Inqwelo.

Charioteer, *n.* Umbexeshi.

Charitable, *a.* Nobubele; Nesisisa.

Charity, *n.* Ububele; Isisa; or Utando; z. Umusa.

Charlatan, *n.* Umkohlisi.

Charm, *v.t.* To subdue by love, ukw - Oyisa ngotando; uku-Kolisa. To fortify with charms against evil: uku-Nyanga.

—*n.* A protection against evil, Ikubalo, or Isinyango.

Charmer, *n.* Umnyangi.

Charming, *a.* Ntle; Tandekileyo.

Charred, *a.* Tshisiweyo.

Chase, *v.t.* To hunt game, uku-Zingela.

—To pursue, uku-Sukela; uku-Putuma.

—To chase on horseback, uku-Xesha.

—To chase away, uku-Gxota.

—*n.* A hunt, Ukuzingela.

Chasm, *n.* Umwonyo; Umqoro; Ukalo.

Chaste, *a.* Undeified, Ongcwele; Ongenakuncola; Msulwa; Ngcwele; Nyulu.

Chasten, *v.t.* Ukw-Ohlwaya.

Chastening, *n.* Ukwohlwaywa.

Chastise, *v.t.* Ukw-Ohlwaya, or uku-Beta.

—To chastise by inflicting a penalty, uku-Hlaulisa.

Chastisement, *n.* Ukwohlwaywa, or Ukubetwa.

Chastiser, *n.* Umohlwayi.

Chastity, *n.* Ubungcwele; Ubusulwa; Ubunyulu.

Chat, *v.i.* Uku-Ncokola. We had a chat about that matter: Besinokuncokola ngayo lonto.

Chattels, *n.* Impahla.

Chatter, *v.i.* Uku-Tetateta; uku-Nkentenkenteza; uku-Ntyiloza; uku-Ntyiroza; uku-Kwelakwela.

Chatterer, *n.* Isitetateti; Ipotwe; Inkentenkenteza.

Chattering, *n.* Isirabaso; Ingxobatsane.

Chatting, *n.* Ukuncokola, or Incokolo.

Chaw, *v.t.* Uku-Hlafuna.

Cheap, *a.* Sisulu; Tshipa.

Cheapen, *v.t.* Uku - Ncipisa imali.

Cheapness, *n.* Ubusulu; Ubutshipa.

Cheat, *v.t.* Uku-Kohlisa; uku-Xokisa; uku-Lukuhla; uku-Lumkisa; uku-Qata; uku-Qatanisela; uku - Tshiniza. To defraud a person in a bargain: uku-Dla umntu.

—*n.* A fraud, Isikohliso. One who cheats: Umkohlisi; Itshivela.

Cheating, *n.* The act of cheating, Inkohliso; Uqataniselo; Ubutshinitshini.

Check, *v.t.* To stop, to hinder, uku-Bamba; uku-Libalisa; uku-Tintela. Check, stop that person: *Bamba* lomntu. Why

do you hinder me? Yinina ukuba *undilibalise*?

—To chide or rebuke, uku-Tetisa.

—To turn back, uku-Nqanda.

—*n.* That which stops or restrains, Isibambiso; Isitintelo; Isixaki.

Checked, *p.p.* Stopped or restrained, Banjiwe; Ngandiwe. He is stopped by his father: *Ubanjiwe* ngu-Yise.

Cheek, *n.* Isidlele; Isihlati.

Cheek-bone, *n.* Isandundu.

Cheer, *v.t.* To gladden, uku-Cwayitisa; uku-Yolisa; uku-Vuyisa; uku-Jabulisa. To encourage, ukw-Omeleza; z. uku-Tokozisa.

—*v.t.* To salute with shouts, uku-Takazela.

Cheerful, *a.* Kalipileyo, or Cwayitileyo. A cheerful active person: Umntu *okalipileyo*.

Cheerfully, *adv.* Ngokucwayita, or Ngokukalipa.

Cheerfulness, *n.* Ubucwayito; Injabulo; Imincili; z. Ukwenama.

Cheerily, *adv.* Ngokukalipa; Ngovuyo; Kakuhle.

Cheerless, *a.* Mbi; Engenaluvuyo.

Cheer up, *v.i.* To become cheerful, ukw-Omelela, or uku-Vuka ngokucwayita.

Cheese, n. Isonka senqaka.
Chemise, n. Ihempe yenkazona.
Cheque, n. Ipepa lemali.
Cherish, v.t. To nourish, to protect, ukw-Ondla.
Cherisher, n. Umondli.
Chest, n. A box, Ityeya; z. Umpongolo. Of the body, Isifuba.
Chew, v.t. Uku-Hlafuna. To chew hastily, uku-Twakula. To chew fine, uku-Twakusa.
Chew the cud, v.t. Uku-Tyisa.
Chick, } n. The young of the
Chicken, } hen, Itole lenkuku;
 Intshontsho lenkuku.
Chicken-hawk, n. Untloyiya.
Chicken-pox, n. Iqakuva.
Chide, v.t. Uku-Tetisa; uku-Kalimela; uku-Dubula.
Chief, n. Highest in office or rank, Inkosi.
 —Most important, Into egqitileyo.
 —a. Eyokuqala; Eyona inkulu.
Chiefdom, n. Ubukosi.
Chiefess, n. Inkosikazi.
Chiefly, adv. Ngokukodwa. But chiefly, or especially, that there may be love and good will among you: *Ngokukodwa* ukuba lubeko utando, notandano pakati kwenyu.
Nakakulu. But chiefly those who walk after the flesh: *Naka-*

kulu abo bahambayo ngokulandela inyama.

Okona kakulu. Chiefly because unto them were committed the oracles of God: *Okona kakulu* kukuba kwabekelwa kubo amazwi ka-Tixo.

Chieftain, n. Inkosana.

Chieftainness, n. Inkosikazi.

Chieftainship, n. Ubukosi.

Child, n. Umntwana; z. Ingane. An infant child: *Usana*. *Usapo* is often used, but it properly means descendants. *Intsapo* is the plural, and means all the children of the household or family.

Childbearing, } n. Ukubeleka, or U-
Childbirth, } kuzala umntwana.

Childhood, n. Ubuntwana; z. Ubungane.

Childish, a. Budenge; Okwomntwana; Njengomntwana.

Childishly, adv. Ngobuntwana; Njengomntwana; Ngobudenge.

Childishness, n. Ubudenge; Ubusana.

Childless, a. Engenamntwana

Childlike, adv. Njengomntwana.

Children, n. Ulutsha; Abantwana.

Chill, n. Ukugodola.

Chilliness, n. Ukubanda.

Chilly, a. Kugodole; Bandayo.

Chimney, n. Ikostini.

Chin, n. Isilevu; Isilebe.

China, *n.* Izitya.

Chink, *n.* Utanda; Intunja.

Chip, *v.t.* Uku-Xoza; *z.* uku-Baza.

—*n.* Iceba; *Plu.*, Intshwela; *z.* Ucezu.

Chisel, *n.* Intlabo; Inxola; Isixolo.

Chit, *n.* The first shooting or germination of a seed or plant, Isitombo.

—A child or babe in familiar language, Usana; *z.* Upikanini.

—*v.i.* To sprout, to shoot out, uku-Ntshula.

Chit-chat, *n.* Ukuncokola.

Chivalry, *n.* Uburōti.

Choice, *n.* Unyulo. The act of choosing, Ukunyula. That is my choice: *Kukunjula* kwam oko.

—*a.* Luhgileyo; Tandekayo.

Choicest things, *n.* Ubuyoko.

Choir, *n.* Abahlabelayo; Abavumi bamaculo; Abaculi.

Choke, *v.t.* Uku-Kama; uku-Rwisha; uku-Minx.

—*v.i.* To be choked, uku-Miwa.

Choler, *n.* Ubabamo; Umbabamo.

Choose, *v.t.* Uku-Nyula; uku-Keta; uku-Cisha.

—To choose out from a number of things, uku-Qasha. Choose life that you may live: *Qasha* ubomiuhlale. Choose which you like: *Nyula* apo utanda kona.

Choose for yourself: *Keta* eyona uyitandayo. I do not choose to go: *Anditandi* ukuya. I do it because I choose to: *Ndiya-yenza* lento ngokuba *nditanda* ukwenje njalo.

Chop, *v.t.* To chop off, uku-Nqamla; *z.* uku-Nqumla.

—To chop into small pieces, to mince, uku-Nqunqa.

—To chop down trees, uku-Gaula.

—To chop down bushes, uku-Hlahla.

—To chop or gather firewood, uku-Teza, or uku-Gaula inkuni.

—To chop up firewood by splitting, uku-Canda inkuni.

Chorister, *n.* Umhlabei; Umculi.

Chosen, *n.* Abanyuliweyo.

—*a.* Nyuliweyo.

Christ, *n.* U-Kristu.

Christen, *v.t.* To baptize, uku-Bapitizesha.

Christendom, *n.* Bonke abakristu.

Christening, *n.* Ukubaptizeshwa.

Christian, *n.* Umkristu.

Christianise, *v.t.* Uku-Guqulela kubukristu.

Christianity, *n.* Ubukristu.

Christmas, *n.* Umhla wokuzalwa Kuka-Kristu.

Chronic, *a.* Ehlala kade.

Chronicle, *n.* Imbali.

Chronometer, *n.* Into yokwazsia ixesha.

Chrysalis, *n.* Upungupungu ; Isipungupungu.

Chum, *n.* Ikolwane ; Iqabane.

Church, *n.* An ecclesiastical building, Ityalike.

—The collective body of Christians, Iremente. The Church at Jerusalem : Iremente yase Yerusalem.

—Any section of professing Christians who have a separate organisation, Iremente. The Wesleyan Church : *Iremente yaba Wesili*. The Papal church : *Iremente yama-Popu*.

Churchman, *n.* Umtshatshi ; Umfundisi.

Churchyard, *n.* Indawo yokuncwaba.

Churn, *v.t.* Uku-Pehla.

—*n.* Isibozi, or Impehlo ; z. Umqunqu.

Cicatrice, *n.* Scar remaining after the healing of a wound, Isibanda ; Isiva ; z. Umnudwa.

Cigar, *n.* Icuba ; Isaga.

Cinder, *n.* Ilahle ; *Plu.*, Amalahle.

Circle, *v.t.* To move, or revolve round, uku-Jikeleza. Make a circle round the house : *Jikeleza indlu*.

—*v.i.* To go round in a circle, uku-Jikeleza.

—*v.t.* To surround, uku-Raula, or uku-Nggonga. Surround the

enemy : *Raula impi*. Surround the city : *Nggonga isixeko*.

—*n.* Umjikelelo.

—A circle or halo round the sun or moon, Isanqa.

—A fairy circle in grass, Isazinge.

Circuit, *n.* Isiqingata selizwe ; Injikelezo ; Umjikelelo.

Circuitous, *a.* Jikelezayo ; Zekelelayo.

Circuitousness, *n.* Ukujikeleza ; Ukuzekelela.

Circulate, *v.t.* To cause to pass from one place to another, uku-Hambisa. Circulate the Word of God : *Hambisa ilizwi lika-Tixo*.

Circulation, *n.* Ukuhanjiswa ; Ukuhambiseka.

Circumcise, *v.t.* Ukw-Alusa.

—*v.i.* To adopt or conform to the rite of circumcision : ukwaluka.

—A lad whilst performing the rites of circumcision is called *Umkweta*.

Circumciser, *n.* Umalusi.

Circumcision, *n.* Ukwaluka.

Circumlocution, *n.* Inzungudebe ; Umlembelele.

Circumscribe, *v.t.* Uku-Misa imida ; uku-Nggonga.

Circumspect, *a.* Cautious, Lumkile.

—*v.i.* To be circumspect, or

prudent in action, uku-Lumka ; uku-Lumkela ; or Ukuzilumkela. And in all things that I have said unto you be circumspect : Ngako konke enditshilo kuni *zilumkeleni*. Walk, or act circumspectly, *Nilumke* ngokukutala ; z. uku-Hlakanipa.

Circumspection, *n.* Ukulumka.

Circumspectly, *adv.* Ngokulumka ; Ngobulumko.

Circumstance, *n.* Indawo. That is a circumstance which we do not recognise or allow : Lonto *iyindawo* esingenakuyivumela. Those circumstances of which you speak : *Ezondawo* eniteta ngazo.

Circumvent, *v.t.* To gain advantage over another by fraud or stratagem, uku-Kohlisa ; uku-Lumkisa ; uku-Lukuhla.

Cistern, *n.* A natural reservoir for water, a pond, Icibi.

—A well, Iqula.

Citadel, *n.* A fortress, Inqaba.

Cite, *v.t.* At law, uku-Mema ngetyala, or uku-Nika ityala.

—To institute legal proceedings against, uku-Mangala.

—To call, uku-Memeza. To quote, uku-Velisa.

Citizens, *n.* Abemi ; Amakaya.

Citizenship, *n.* Ubukaya.

City, *n.* Isixeko ; Umzi.

Civet-cat, *n.* Intsimba ; Iqaqa ; Umhlangala ; or Umdlalanga.

Civil, *a.* Nobuhlobo ; Mnandi.

Civilisation, *n.* Incubeko ; Ubuworlam.

Civilise, *v.t.* Uku-Qelisa ubuworlam.

Civilised, *a.* Nobuworlam ; Qelisiweyo.

Civility, *n.* Ubuhlobo.

Clad, *a.* To be clad, Ukuvatwa ; Ukwambatiswa ; Vete.

Claim, *v.t.* To claim as right, uku-Banga.

—To claim or demand authoritatively, uku-Biza into. I claim that article : *Ndiyayibiza* lonto.

—*n.* Ilungelo ; Imbangi.

Claimant, *n.* Umbangi, or Ummangaleli.

Clammy, *a.* Manzi.

Clamorous, *a.* Ngxolayo ; Xokozelayo.

Clamorously, *adv.* Ngengxolo, or Ngokuxokozela.

Clamour, *v.i.* Uku-Xokozela, or ukw-Enza ingxolo.

—*n.* Ingxolo ; Ukuxokozela ; Ingxokozelo ; Ingxobotshane ; Imfundekelo ; Isidubedube ; z. Umsindo.

Clamourer, *n.* Umxokozeli, or Oyenz' ingxolo.

Clan, *n.* Uhlanga ; Isizwe.

Clandestine, a. Ngasese ; Fihliweyo.

Clandestinely, adv. Ngenkohliso ; Ngokufihla ; or Ngasese. They work clandestinely : Bayasebenza *ngasese*, or Bayenza ngenkohliso.

Clank, v.t. Uku - Xumaxuma ; uku-Goxozela.

Clap, v.i. To clap the hands : uku - Bambata izandla ; uku-Qwaqwaza ; uku-Tywařaza.

—To clap the hands in unison, as at a native dance, by beating time, so as to lead the dance, ukw-Enza intlombe.

—*n.* A loud report, Isitonga. A thunder clap : Isitonga soku-duduma.

Clarified, a. Ngcwengekileyo ; Ngcwengisiweyo.

Clarify, v.t. Uku-Ngcwengisa. To clarify by straining or pouring off a liquid, uku-Hluza.

—*v.i.* Uku-Ngcwenga.

Clarion, n. Ixilongo.

Clash, v.t. To meet in opposition, to act contrary to, uku-Pambana ; uku-Cásana ; uku-Nqubana. Those things clash with, or are opposed to the Scriptures : Ezonto zicásene nezibálo ezingewe.

Clashing, n. Ukupambana ; Ukucásana ; Ukunqubana.

Clasp, n. A catch or fastening, Isikonxo. An embrace, the throwing of the arms around a person or thing, Ukusingata.

—*v.t.* Uku - Bamba ; ukuti-Ntshi ; uku - Wola ; uku - Singata.

Clasp-knife, n. Isitshetshe.

Class, n. An order of persons or things, Uhlobo ; Uluhlu ; Ikilasi ; Isikina. That class of persons : Oluhlobo lwabantu.

Classification, n. Ukwahlulwa.

Classify, v.t. Ukwahlula.

Clatter, v.i. Uku-Xokozela ; uku-Rashařasha ; uku-Xumaxuma.

—*n.* Ingxokozelo.

Clause, n. Indawo ; Isahluko.

Claw, v.t. To tear with the nails, Uku-Rwela, or uku-Rwempa.

—*n.* The talons of a bird or beast, Inzipo.

—The whole foot of a bird or beast, Inqina.

Clay, n. Pot-clay, Udongwe. Pipe-clay, Ifuta.

—Red clay, used as a pigment by the Kaffirs for colouring the body, Imbola, or Icitywa.

Clean, a. Hlanziweyo ; Hlanzekileyo ; Cokisiwe ; Mhlope ; Ngwele ; Nyulu ; Nyulushe ; Hlambulukileyo ; Cokisekileyo ; Msulwa ; Ngcwengekileyo ; Ccekileyo. A clean garment :

Ingubo *ehlanziweyo*. A clean heart: Intliziyo *engcwele*.

Clean and neat, *a.* Itwebu.

Cleaned, *p.p.* Hlanziwe.

Cleaner, *n.* Umosuli.

Cleanliness, *n.* Ubumsulwa;

Ukucokiseka; Ubuhle.

Cleanly, *a.* Msulwa; Cokisekile; Ntle.

Cleanness, *n.* Ubunyulu.

Clean out, *v.t.* Uku-Tshetulula; uku-Gucula.

Cleansable, *a.* Hlanzeka.

Cleanse, *v.t.* By water, uku-Hlanza; z. uku-Geza.

—By scouring, uku-Hlambulula.

—By removing impurities, to beautify, uku-Cokisa.

Cleanser, *n.* Umhlanzi; Umco-kisi.

Cleansing-bath, *n.* Intlambululo.

Clear, *a.* Ngcwele; Mhlope; Ngcwengile; Msulwa.

—To be clear from blame,

Mhlope. My conscience is

clear of that: Intliziyo yam

imhlope kulonto. The water

has become clear: Amanzi

angcwengile. Clear water:

Amanzi angcwele. He is clear

of that: Umsulwa kulonto.

He is clear sighted: Unamehlo

akalipileyo, or alungileyo.

—*v.i.* To clear up, as the sky

from clouds and mist, or the countenance from a frown, uku-Caca. Clear up, my child, and

cease crying: *Caca* mntwanam, ungabi salila. The sky is

clear: Izulu *licacile*, or lisile.

—*v.t.* To clear away as rubbish, uku-Kwelelisa.

—To clear from guilt, uku-Kupa etyaleni; uku-Gwebela.

—To clear a liquid from impurities, uku-Ngcwengisa.

—To clear as the weather, uku-Sa. The weather has cleared:

Sekusile.

—A clear open country: Ilizwe elilubala.

Clear away, *v.i.* Uku-Qabuka.

Clearance (cleared ground), *n.* Umcabo.

Clearing, *n.* Ukugwetyelwa; Umhlaba olungisiweyo.

Clearly, *adv.* Kamhlope; Ngokusemhlotsheni.

Clearness, *n.* Ubumhlope; Ukufaneleka; Imvisiso.

Cleave, *v.t.* To stick, to adhere, to hold to, uku-Namatela; uku-

Ncamatela. Cleave unto the Lord: *Namatela* e-Nkosini.

—To part by splitting, uku-Canda.

—To part asunder, uku-Candeka.

Cleaver, *n.* Izembe.

Cleft, *n.* As of a rock, Umfanta;

Umqoro. Cleft of a rock :
Umfanta welitye.
Clemency, *n.* Kindness, Ubu-
 bele ; Uncendezelo.
 —Mercy, Inceba.
Clement, *a.* Nobubele.
Clergy, *n.* Abafundisi.
Clergyman, *n.* Umfundisi.
Clerical, *a.* Eyobufundisi.
Clerk, *n.* Umbali ; Unobala.
Clever, *a.* Dextrous, Kalipileyo.
 —Skilful, Hlakanipile ; Oli-
 gcisa ; Lumkile ; Nobunkun-
 qele. A clever child : Um-
 ntwana *okalipileyo.*
Cleverness, *n.* Dexterity, Uku-
 kalipa. Skill, Ukuhlakanipa ;
 Ubuqili ; Umbengu ; Ubunkun-
 qele.
Clever-person, *n.* Iqili ; Inku-
 qele.
Clever-woman, *n.* Iqilazana.
Cliff, *n.* Igobolokondo ; Iliwa ;
 Itambeka ; (small), Iliwana.
Clift, *n.* A precipice, Iliwa.
Climate, *n.* Umoya welizwe.
Climb, *v.i.* Uku-Kwela. To
 climb a tree : *uku-Kwela*
emtini.
 —To ascend or climb a hill :
uku-Nyuka, or *uku-Qabela*
entabeni.
 —To climb as plants : *uku-*
Tandela.
Clinch, *v.t.* To close the hand,
ukuti-Xamfu, or *uku-Xamfuza.*

—To close the hand with any-
 thing in it : *uku-Fumbata.*
Cling, *v.t.* To adhere to, to stick
 to, *ukuti-Nama*, or *uku-Nca-*
matisela.
 —To hang on to, to cleave to,
uku-Namatela ; *uku-Bambelela* ;
uku-Xontela.
 —To wind round by embracing
 the person, *uku-Singata.*
Clink, *v.i.* To make a slightly
 ringing sound, *uku-Kenceza* ;
uku-Rasharasha.
Clip, *v.t.* To cut short, *uku-*
Nqunqa.
 —As wool, to shear, *uku-Ceba.*
Cloak, *n.* Ingubo, or *Idyasi.*
 —*v.t.* Uku-Fihla.
Clock, *n.* Ikloko ; Ixesha.
Clod, *n.* A lump of earth,
Igada ; *Isimba* ; *Isigquvu* ;
Ingqipula ; *z. Isiduli.*
Clog, *v.t.* To hinder in motion,
uku-Tintela.
 —*n.* Isixatulo somti.
Close, *v.t.* To shut, as a door,
uku-Vala.
 —To close or shut the eyes,
uku-Cima amehlo, or *uku-*
Vingca.
 —To close the hand tightly, so
 as to grasp a thing, *uku-Fu-*
mbata.
 —*n.* Conclusion, end, *Isipelo.*
 The close of a discourse : *Isi-*
pelo sokushumayela.

- prep.* Near to, Kufupi.
 Close to the house: *Kufupi*
nendlu.
- a.* Lushica. Niggardly,
 Nokuvimba.
- Closed, a.** Vingcekileyo; Vingciweyo.
- Closely, adv.** Very near, Kufupi. In a close manner, Ngokufihla. Intently, Kakulu.
- Closeness, n.** Ushica; Isinama-telo; Intshinyela. Want of air, Ubufutufutu.
- Closet, n.** A side-room, a room for retirement, Igumbi; Ika-mbilana.
- Closing, n.** Isipelo; Ukuvalwa.
 —*a.* Eyokupela; Eyokugqibela.
- Closure, n.** Isipelo; Ukuvalwa.
- Clot, n.** Clots of blood, Amahlwili; z. Amahluli.
 —Clotted blood, Ububende.
 —Clotted milk, Amasi.
- Cloth, n.** Incawe.
- Clothe, v.t.** To clothe the person, to dress, uku-Nxiba, or uku-Vata.
 —To clothe the person with a cloak or an outer garment, ukw-Ambata.
 —To clothe by giving clothing, ukw-Ambesa.
 —To clothe another, uku-Vatisa umntu.
- Clothes, n.** Izivato; Ingubo; Izambato. A single article of clothing, Isivato.
- Clothier, n.** Umtengisi wengubo.
- Clothing, n.** Izivato; Ingubo; Izambato.
- Cloud, n.** Ilifu. *Plu.,* Amafu.
 —*v.i.* To become obscure, as the sky, uku-Sibekela.
- Cloudiness, n.** Ukusibekela; Ukuba namafu.
- Cloudless, a.** Engenalifu.
- Cloudy, a.** Sibekela. The sky is cloudy; or, The sky is overcast: Izulu lisibekela.
- Clough, n.** A narrow pass between mountains, Ingxingwa.
- Clout, v.t.** To beat with the hand, uku-Beta ngesandla.
 —*n.* A cloth for wiping with, Ifadukwe; Ilapi; Isisulo.
- Cloven, a.** Candiweyo; Etiwe Cipu.
- Clownish, a.** Rough, Rabaxa.
- Cloy, v.t.** To satiate, uku-Dikisa.
- Cloyed, p.p.** Dikiwe.
- Club, n.** A long heavy stick with a knob, Induku; Igqola.
 —A short stick with a large knob, Iwisa.
 —A long stick without a knob, Umnqai, or Intonga.
 —A very large heavy club, Umvinqikazi.
 —*v.i.* To join together in a matter, uku-Ncedisana ngento.

Clue, n. Umkondo. We have not yet obtained any clue to that matter: Asikabi *namkondon* ngayo lomcimbi.

Clump, n. A cluster of trees, Isihlahla semiti. A short thick piece of wood, Isigodo.

Clumsiness, n. Ubumpatalala.

Clumsy-person, n. Itatasholo; Iqatalala; Itatamsha.

Cluster, v.i. To gather together, as sheep, or as people, uku-Pelela endaweni nye.

—As fruit, uku-Hlangana.

—*n.* Isipa; Isiswenye; Into eninzi.

Coach, n. Ikariji, or Inqwelo eyikariji.

Coachman, n. Umbexeshi wekariji.

Co-adjutor, n. Umsebenzisi; Unncedi.

Coagulate, v.i. To thicken, as porridge in boiling, uku-Jiya.

—To curdle, as milk, uku-Jiya.

Coal, n. Amatye angamalahle.

—Live burning coals, Amalahle.

Coalesce, v.i. To come together, uku-Hlangana.

—To grow together, uku-Milela.

Coalescence, n. Ukuhlangana; Ukumilela.

Coalition, n. Intlanganiso.

Coal-mine, n. Umnxuma wamatye angamalahle.

Coarse, a. Ntlakantlaka; Tsafa-

tsafa; Rwexa; Rabaxa. A coarse garment: Ingubo *entlakantlaka*; or the Dutch word *grof* is Kaffirised thus—Ingubo *erolofu*.

Coarse-cloth, n. Intlakantlaka.

Coarse-meal, n. Umgubo ontlakantlaka.

Coarsely, adv. Rabaxa.

Coarseness, n. Ubuntlakantlaka; Uburolofu; Ubungqwanganqwili.

Coast, n. The sea coast, Unxweme. On the sea coast: *Elunxwemeni* lolwandle.

Coasts, n. Borders of a country, Imida. The borders of the Philistines: *Imida* yama-Filistiya.

Coat, n. Ibatyi. Kaffirised from the Dutch *Batye*. Great-coat, Idyasi.

Coax, v.t. To persuade by flattery, uku-Ncekelela; uku-Nywanywela; uku-Cenga; uku-Bongoza; uku-Teketisa.

Coaxer, n. Umncekeleli; Umceengi.

Coaxing, n. Umteketiso; Unywelezo.

Cob, n. The ear or spike of maize, Isikwebu. Cob without the maize, Umpa; z. Ihleza. A pony, Ihashana.

Cobble, v.t. To perform work coarsely, uku-Ntlakaza.

Cobbler, n. Umtungi wezihlangu; Umntlakazi.

Cobra, n. Ipimpi.

Cobweb, n. Indlu yesigcawu, or Ubulembu.

Cock, n. The domestic cock, Inkunzi yenkuku.

—Cock-bird, Inkunzi yentaka.

—The cock of a gun, Isixaxà; Ixayana.

—*v.t.* To set erect, uku-Tyeda.

Cock the gun: *Tyeda* umpu.

Cockatoo, n. With a crest, Uboboyi.

Cockatrice, n. Ibasiliski, or Inyoka.

Cockroach, n. Ipela.

Cock-spurs, n. Amanjenxeba.

Cock's-comb, n. Ungele.

Cocoa, n. Ikoko.

Cocoon, n. Iqonkolosha.

Co-equal, a. Linganayo.

Co-equality, n. Ukulingana.

Coerce, v.t. Uku-Qùba ngamandla; uku-Nyanzela.

Coercion, n. Ukuqùba; Ukunyanzela.

Coercive, a. Nyanzelayo; Eyokunyanzela.

Coetaneous, a. Yintanganye.

Co-eternal, a. Engonapakade naye.

Co-exist, v.i. Ukuhlala ngaxanye.

Coffee, n. Ikofu.

Coffer, n. Ityesi yemali.

Coffin, n. Ityesi yokuncwaba.

Cogency, n. Amandla.

Cogent, a. Namandla.

Cogitate, v.i. Uku-Camanga; uku-Cinga; uku-Zindla; z. uku-Cabanga.

Cogitation, n. Ingcamango; Inginga; Uzindlo.

Cognisant, a. Esazi; Enokwazi.

Cognition, n. Ukwazi.

Cohabit, v.t. } Uku - Hlala

Cohabitation, n. } njengendoda
nomfazi wayo.

Cohere, v.t. Uku-Namatelana.

Coherence, n. Ukuncamatelana.

Coherent, a. Encamatelana; Evumelana.

Cohesion, n. Isinamatelo.

Cohesive, a. Encamatelayo.

Cohesiveness, n. Ukuncamatelana; Isincamatelo.

Cohort, n. Iqela lamasoldati; Ibandla.

Coil, n. Inkata.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tandelisa; uku-Wula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tandela.

Coin, n. Imali.

Coinage, n. Ukukanda imali; Imali.

Coincide, v.i. Uku-Vumelana.

Coincidence, n. Concurrence, Ukuvumelana; Isivumelelo.

Coiner, n. Umkandi wemali.

Cold, a. Not warm, Ukubanda.

—To feel cold, uku-Godola. I am cold: *Ndiyagodola.*

—To tremble with cold, uku-Ngcangcazela *ngokugodola*.
 —Cold water, Amanzi *abandayo*.
 —The weather is very cold: *Kuyabanda* kunene.
 —To catch cold, Ukungenwa *yingqe*.
 —*n.* Inqeke, or Ukubanda.
Coldly, *adv.* Ngokubanda; Ngokungakatali.
Coldness, *n.* Ukubanda; Inyebelele; Intshotsholozana; Ukungakatali.
Colic, *n.* Isisu; Ukuluma kwe-sisu. He has the colic: *Une-sisu*.
Collapse, *v.i.* To fail, uku-Tshitsha; uku-Pela; uku-Wa.
Collar-bone, *n.* Inqosha; Inqama; z. Ingotya.
Collate, *v.t.* Uku-Fanisa.
Colleague, *n.* Companion, associate, Umlingane.
 —A fellow-worker, Umsebenzisi.
Collect, *v.i.* To gather together, uku-Hlangana.
 —*v.t.* To collect weeds, as in a garden, uku-Singila.
 —To collect, as money in a place of worship, uku-Kongozela; uku-Buta.
 —To collect things or persons together, to convene, uku-Hlanganisela.

—To collect firewood, uku-Teza.
 —*n.* Umtandazo omfutshane.
Collected, *a.* Hlanganisiweyo.
 Calm, cool, Zolileyo.
Collection, *n.* That which is given by a congregation for religious or charitable purposes, Isikongozelo.
 —Of people, a crowd, Inkita.
Collectively, *adv.* Kunye.
Collector, *n.* Umbuti; Umamkeli.
College, *n.* Isikolo esikulu; Isiminani.
Collegian, *n.* Umfundi wasesikolweni esikulu.
Collision, *n.* Ukunqubana.
Collocate, *v.t.* Uku-Cwangeisa.
Colloquy, *n.* Ukuteta; Isinkolo.
Collusion, *n.* Ingebiswano yokukohlisa.
Colon, *n.* Iduntso; Ukalonci; Umnyonkolo.
Colonel, *n.* The commander of a regiment, Ukoloneli.
Colonial, *a.* Eyasekoloni.
Colonise, *v.t.* Uku-Qala ikoloni entsha; uku-ya kuhlala kwikoloni.
Colonist, *n.* Umntu wasekoloni.
Colony, *n.* Ikoloni.
Colossal, *a.* Nkulu kunene; Nkulukazi.
Colour, *v.t.* As with paint, uku-Qaba.

—*v.i.* To change colour, Uku-ba nentloni.

—*n.* Ibala; Iwara. The colours among cattle are expressed as follows :—

A red cow, Imazi ebomvu.

Red cow with white flank, Intusikazi.

Red cow with white spots, Irwexukazi ebomvu, or Inakazi.

Red cow with white throat, Iralarakazi elibomvu.

Red, with white back and ears, Ikonekazi ebomvu.

Red, with white back and belly, Ibadikazi elibomvu.

Red, with white face or nose, Impemvukazi ebomvu.

Light red, Ingwanqakazi.

Dark red or brown cow, Imfusakazi.

A tawny-coloured cow, Imtu-qwakazi.

A black cow, Imazi emnyama.

Black and white, Ilungakazi.

Black, with white throat, Iralarakazi elimnyama.

Black, with white spots, Inakazi emnyama, or Irwexukazi elimnyama.

Black, with white back and ears, Inkonekazi emnyama.

Black cow with white flanks, Imazi ewasakazi.

Black, with white back and belly, Ibadikazi elimnyama.

Black, with spotted forehead, Inqabekazi emnyama.

Black, with white face or nose, Impemvukazi emnyama.

Black ox with white belly and legs, Iwarolo.

Yellow cow, Imazi elubelukazi.

Dark yellow cow, Inqombokazi.

Grey cow, Imazi engwevukazi.

Dun cow, Imazi emdakakazi.

Black or brown cow, with yellow muzzle, Imazi entsundukazi.

A red spot on a black beast, or a black spot on a red beast, Isanara.

A white ring round the tail, Isicici.

A white cow, Imazi emhlopekazi.

Black or red cow, with spotted shoulder, Inkulungakazi.

Black or red cow, with star on the forehead, Isanqawe, or Imbasa. The same terms, with one or two exceptions, are applied to oxen, omitting the feminine termination *kazi*. As—

A red ox with white flanks, Inkabi entusi.

A red ox with white back and ears, Inkabi ebomvu, etc.
Colourless, *a.* Engenabala ; Mhlope.

Colours, *n.* Ibanile.

Colt, *n.* Itole lehashe.

Column, *n.* Intsika.

Comb, *v.t.* Uku-Cáza ; uku-Kama.

—*n.* Incáza, or Ikam.

Combat, *v.t.* and *n.* Ukulwa.

Combatant, *n.* Iroti ; Umlwi.

Combinable, *a.* Enokuhlangani-swa ; Enokudityaniswa.

Combination, *n.* Umanyano ; Ukuhlangana ; Ukudibana ; Ukuvumelana.

Combine, *v.i.* Uku-Hlangana ; uku-Vumelana.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlanganisa ; uku-Dibanisa.

Combustible, *a.* Etshayo ; Etshisekayo.

Combustion, *n.* Ukutsha.

Come, *v.i.* To come when called, uku-Za.

—To come out, uku-Puma ; uku-Twasa.

—To come off, uku-Puncuka.

—To come short, uku-Ncipi-sela.

—To come about, ukw-Enzeka.

—To come out on the top, uku-Qabela.

—To come back, uku-Buya.

—To come near, uku-Sondela.

—To come back the same day, uku-Buyelela.

—To come off a journey, uku-Fika.

—To come or fall apart, ukuti Cipu.

—To come together, uku-Hlangana.

—To come upon suddenly, ukuti Gaxa, or uku-Baqa.

—To come to pass, uku-Hla.

—To come into sight, uku-Vela, or uku-Bonakala.

—To come to maturity, uku-Vuta.

Come forth, *v.t.* Uku-Vela.

Comeliness, *n.* Ubuhle ; Umkita.

Comely, *a.* Handsome, graceful, Hle ; Ntle ; Nomkita. The prefix to *hle* and *ntle* is derived from the noun qualified. A comely person : Umntu *omhle*.

A comely horse : Ihashe *elihle*.

A comely house : Indlu *entle*.

A comely garden : Isitiya *esihle*.

Comer, *n.* One who arrives, Umfiki.

—A new comer, Osand' uku-Fika.

Comfort, *v.t.* To cheer or enliven, ukw-Onwabisa.

—To console, uku-Tutuzela ; z. uku-Dubuza.

—To invigorate, ukw-Omeleza.

—*n.* Ukwonwaba ; Intutuzelo ; Unxenxelo ; Isomelezo ;

Ulonwabo; or Ulonwabiso; z. Induduzo.

Comfortable, a. Nokwonwaba; Kakuhle; Mnandi. I am in comfortable circumstances: Ndhleli *kakuhle*, or Ndinkwonwaba.

Comfortably, adv. Ngokwonwaba; Kakuhle; z. Ngokududuzo.

Comforter, n. Umonwabisi; Umtutuzeli.

Comfortless, a. Mbi; Engenkwonwaba.

Comic, a. } *Ehlekisayo.*
Comical, a. }

Coming, a. Ezayo; Ezakubako.

Command, v.t. To govern, uku-Pata, or uku-Laula.

—To give orders, to give a commandment, uku-Yalela, or uku-Nika umteto.

—To give a charge as to the disposal of effects, etc., at death, or to give general orders, etc., uku-Yolela.

—*n.* An order, Isimiselo; Ingxelo; Umyalelo; Umteto; Ilizwi; Utetelo. To have command of an army, *Ukupata umkosi*. To have command of a place, or a tribe, *Ukupata umzi*, or *isizwe*. A command left at death, Umyolelo.

Commandant, n. Umpati, or Umlauli.

Commander, n. Umyali; Onika umteto; Umnik' umteto; Inkosi; Umpati; Umteteli.

Commanding, a. Patayo; Lau-layo.

Commandment, n. Umteto. The ten commandments: *Imiteto* elishumi.

—A commandment or charge left by a person at the time of his death, or commands for any complicated operation, as a general giving orders for military operations, Umyolelo.

Commemorable, a. Efanel' ukukunjulwa.

Commemorate, v.t. Uku-Misa inkumbuzo.

Commemoration, n. Inkumbuzo; Ukukumbula.

Commemorative, a. Eyokukumbuza.

Commence, v.t. Uku-Qala; uku-Sungula.

—To commence as a Kaffir doctor, *uku - Twasa*. The summer has commenced: *Ihlobo litwasile*.

Commencement, n. Isiqaleko; Ukuqaleka; Itanci; Isiqalo; Ingqalo; Isiqalelo; Umandulo.

—The commencement of war, *Isiqalo semfazwe*.

—The commencement of summer, Ukutwasa kwehlobo.

Commend, v.t. Uku-Ncoma.

Commendable, *a.* Ncomekayo.
Commendation, *n.* Ukuncoma.
Comment, *v.t.* Uku-Cāza ; uku-Combulula.
Commentary, *n.* Incwadi yoku-cāza.
Commentator, *n.* Umcāzi ; Umcombululi.
Commerce, *n.* Interchange of commodities, ukw-Anana.
 —Trade in general, Ukuqweba.
Commercial, *a.* Eyentengo.
Commingle, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Dibana.
Commiserate, *v.t.* To pity, Uku-ba nosizi, or uku-Betwa lusizi. I commiserate him : *Ndinosizi ngaye*, or *Ndibetwa lusizi ngaye*.
 —To compassionate, uku-Kedamela.
Commiseration, *n.* Usizi, or Ukukedamela.
Commission, *v.t.* To authorise, to empower, uku-Yalela, or uku-Nika igunya.
 —*n.* The entrusting as a charge or duty, Isiyalelo. The commission committed unto thee : *Isiyalelo esinikelwe wena*.
Commissioner, *n.* Umpatiswa.
Commit, *v.t.* To intrust, uku-Nikela.
 —To commit a crime, Ukwona.
 —To commit a fault, or error, uku-Posisa.

—To commit a thing to memory, *Ukuncamatisela into entliziweni*.
 —To commit to prison, *Ukufaka entolongweni*.
 —To give a charge, to commission, uku-Yalela ngento, or uku-Bekela isiyalelo. This charge I commit to thee, my son Timothy : *Esiyalelo*, ndiyasibekela kuwe nyana wam, Timote.
Committee, *n.* Iqela labapati.
Commix, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Dibana.
Commixture, *n.* Indityaniswa.
Commodious, *a.* Banzi ; Lungileyo.
Commodity, *n.* Into.
Commodore, *n.* Inkosi yenqanawa ezininzi.
Common, *n.* An open ground, Ibala.
 —*a.* A thing common to every one, Into yabantu bonke. The common death of men : *Ukufa kwabantu bonke*. A common thing : Into embi ; Into engento yanto.
Commonage, *n.* Umhlaba womzi.
Commonalty, *n.* The common people, Abantu abamnyama.
Commonly, *adv.* Futi.
 —They commonly do so, *Baya-kolisa ukwenjenjalo*, or *Bahlala besenjenjalo futi*.

Commons, *n.* *Eyabantu.*

Commonwealth, *n.* *Isizwe.*

Commotion, *n.* A disturbance, *Isipitipiti; Isidubedubè.*

—Of a fluid, as of boiling water, *Ixapaxapa.*

—Commotion or agitation of mind, *Ukuzamazama kwentliziyo.*

Commune, *v.t.* To converse, *uku-Teta.*

—To talk familiarly with another, *uku-Ncokola.* There will I meet with thee, and there will I commune with thee: *Ndiya kuhlanguana nawe kona apo, nditete nawe.* We communed together respecting our friend: *Besiteta, sincokola ngaye umhlobo wetu.*

—To commune inwardly, *uku-Camanga.* I communed with my heart and was still: *Ndacamanga ngentliziyo yam ndati cwaka, or uku-Vana nentliziyo.*

Communicant, *n.* *Ilungu lementente.*

Communicate, *v.t.* To inform of, *uku-Xela, or uku-Shumayela.*

—To impart, *uku-Nikela.*

—To declare to, *uku-Shumayeza.*

—To receive the Holy Sacrament, *Ukwamkela umtendeleko wenkosi.*

Communication, *n.* *Ingxelo; Isishumayelo; Isishumayeze; Isaziso.*

Communion, *n.* *Ubudlelana* (from *uku-Dlelana*, to eat together as one family); *Umtendeleko wenkosi.*

Community, *n.* *Abantu.*

Commutation, *n.* *Ukuguqulwa.*

Commute, *v.t.* *Uku-Guqula.*

Compact, *n.* An agreement, *Isivumelano; Ucebano; Umqesho.*

—*a.* *Qinileyo.* Small, *Ncinane.*

Compactness, *n.* *Ukuqina.*

Companion, *n.* *Umlingane; Ikolwane; Iqabane; Uwabo.* Travelling companion, *Umpeleki; z. Umgane.*

Companionship, *n.* *Ubukolwane; Ubudlelano; Ubulingane.*

Company, *n.* A company of people, *Ibandla labantu; Iqela; Igqiza; Isikina.*

—An assembly, *Intlanganiso.*

—A company of people casually met together, as persons on a market-place or at a fair, *Imbuto yabantu.*

—Persons united or collected for the same purpose in large numbers, *Inkita.*

—To keep one company, *Ukubazisa umntu.*

Comparatively, *adv.* *Ngokulinganisa, or Ngokufanisa.*

Comparatively speaking: Kute-twa *ngokulinganisa*.

—It is comparatively small: *Ngokulinganiswa incinane*.

Compare, v.t. To compare one thing with another, uku-Linganisa; uku-Fanisa; or uku-Fanekisa. Do you compare yourself with me? *Uyazilinganisa nam na?* or *Uyazifanisa nam na?* With what shall I compare it? *Ndoyifanisa nanto nina?*

Comparison, n. Isilinganisano; Umfaniso; or Umfanekiso. *Plu., Amavandlakanya.*

Compartment, n. Isahluko sendlu, or Ikambile.

Compass, v.t. To surround, uku-Pahla. To enclose, to encircle, uku-Raula. To besiege, to block up, uku-Ngqonga. Thou surroundest me with goodness: *Uyandipahla ngokulunga*. Draw a cordon round the city: *Raula isixeko*. Surround the town: *Ngqonga umzi*.

Compassion, n. Usizi; Ububele; Umkentane; Imfesane; Inceba; z. Umusa. —To ask, seek, implore compassion, *uku-Taruzisa*.

Compassionate, v.t. Ukwenza ngosizi; ukuba Nosizi; or Nobubele; z. Ukuba nomusa.

Compassionately, adv. Ngo-

bubele, or Ngosizi; z. Ngomusa.

Compatibility, n. Ukuvumelana; Ukufanelana.

Compatible, a. Okufaneleyo.

Compatibly, adv. Ngokufaneleyo.

Compeer, n. Umlingane.

Compel, v.t. To force, uku-Quba. —To constrain, to necessitate, uku-Nyanzela.

—To compel to leave, *uku-Shiyisa*.

Compend, n. Imfinyezo.

Compendious, a. Mfutshane.

Compensate, v.t. Uku-Buyekenza; uku-Vuza.

Compensation, n. Imbuyekezo; Umvuzo.

Compete, v.i. Uku-Pikelana; uku-Shiyiselana; uku-Pumelana.

Competence, n. Ukwanela; Ilungelo.

Competent, a. Aneleyo; Nelungelo.

Competition, n. Ukupikelana.

Competitive, a. Eyokupikelana.

Competitor, n. Umpikeli.

Complacence, n. Uvuyo; Ubuhlobo.

Complacently, adv. Ngovuyo; Kakuhle.

Complain, v.t. To murmur, uku-Kala; uku-Rora; uku-Kalaza; uku-Ngqonga; uku-Ririza.

—To lament, uku-Lila.
 —To complain of, to inform against, uku - Nceteza ; uku - Mangalela.
Complainant, *n.* Umangaleli ; Undimangele.
Complaint, *n.* Isikalo ; Isililo ; or Isincetezo.
 —A sickness, Umkuhlane.
Complement, *n.* Inani.
Complete, *v.t.* Uku-Feza ; uku-Zalisekisa ; uku-Pelelisa.
 —*a.* Fezekileyo ; Gqityiweyo ; Pelelisekileyo.
Completely, *adv.* Ngokufezekileyo, or Ngokuzalisekileyo.
Completeness, *n.* Ukufezeka, or Ukuzaliseka.
Completion, *n.* Isifezeko ; Isizaliso.
Complexion, *n.* Ukukangeleka ; Ibala.
Compliance, *n.* Ukululama, or Ukuvuma.
Compliant, *a.* Tambileyo. A compliant person : Umntu *otambileyo*.
Complicate, *v.t.* To complicate a discussion so as to confuse it, to make intricate, uku-Boxisa.
Complicated, *a.* Pinyapinyene ; Xubayele.
Compliment, *n.* Act or expression of civility or respect, Umbuliso.
 —*v.t.* To give or send a greeting of friendship and respect,

uku-Bulisa, or uku-Bulisela. John salutes or greets you : U-John *uyanibulisa*. Give my compliments or greetings to all at home : *Zundibulisele* kubo bonke ekaya.
 —To praise, uku-Bonga ; uku-Ncoma.
Comply, *v.i.* Uku-Vuma. I comply with your request : *Sendivuma* oko ukucelayo.
Comport, *v.i.* Uku-Vumelana.
Compose, *v.t.* To tranquillise, ukw-Onwabisa, or uku-Zolisa. To write, uku-Bala ; *z.* uku-Duza.
 —*v.i.* To become calm, uku-Zola ; uku-Hlala ; or ukw-Onwaba.
Composed, *a.* Calm, Zolile, or Onwabile. His heart is composed : Intliziyo yake *izolile*, or Intliziyo yake *yomwabile*.
Composedly, *adv.* Ngokwonwaba ; Ngokuzolileyo.
Composedness, *n.* Ukwonwaba ; Ukuzola.
Composer, *n.* Umonwabisi. An author, Umbali wencwadi.
Composure, *n.* Ukwonwaba ; Ukuzola.
Compound, *n.* Indityaniswa.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa.
Comprehend, *v.i.* Uku-Qonda ; uku-Qiqqa. To comprise in one, uku-Shwankatela.

Comprehensible, *a.* Nokuqondeka; Qondekileyo.
Comprehension, *n.* Ingqondo; Ukuqika; Ingqiqo.
Comprehensive, *a.* Banzi.
Comprehensiveness, *n.* Ububanzi; Ubukulu.
Compress, *v.t.* Uku-Cinezela.
 —*n.* Isibopo.
Compression, *n.* Ukucinezela.
Comprise, *v.i.* Uku-Shwankatela; uku-Quka.
Compromise, *v.t.* Uku-Vumelana.
 —*n.* Imvumelano.
Compulsion, *n.* Ukunyanzela.
Compunction, *n.* Usizi; Udano; Uvalo.
Computable, *a.* Engabalwayo; Engaxelwayo.
Computation, *n.* Ukubala.
Compute, *v.t.* Uku-Bala.
Computer, *n.* Umbali.
Comrade, *n.* A companion, Umlingane. A confidant, Ikwane; z. Umgane.
Comradeship, *n.* Ubulingane.
Con, *v.i.* To revolve in thought, uku-Camanga.
Conceal, *v.t.* To keep secret, uku-Fihla; uku-Gxulusha.
 —To hide from sight, uku-Gusha.
Concealment, *n.* Imfihlakalo; Ukufihlwa.
Concede, *v.t.* Uku-Vuma.

Conceit, *n.* Ukuzidla, or Ubugasa.
Conceited, *a.* Nératshi, or Ozidlayo. A conceited fellow: Umfo *oneratshi*, or Umntu *ozidlayo*. Literally, a person who feeds upon himself.
 —To act conceitedly, uku-Gasa.
Conceitedly, *adv.* Ngokuzidla; Ngeratshi.
Conceive, *v.i.* To form in the mind, uku-Qika entliziyweni.
 —To conceive in the womb, uku-Káula.
 —To be with child, uku-Mita.
Concentrate, *v.t.* To bring to closer union, uku-Hlanganisela ndawonye.
 —To mass as an army for attack, uku-Rwinqela.
Concentration, *n.* Ukuhlanganiswa; Ukuirwinqela.
Conception, *n.* The act of conceiving, Ukukaula. An idea, Ingcingo. Apprehension, Ukugonda.
Concern, *n.* An affair, Umcimbi.
 —Anxiety, solicitude, Isitukutezi; Ixala; Isixaliso. Wearing anxious care, Ukubulaleka, or Ukukatazeka.
 —*v.t.* To relate to or belong to, uku-Lunga, or uku-Lungela. To be concerned about or care for, uku-Katalela.
 —That does not concern you:

Lonto ayilungi kuwe, or Ayilungele wena. Why do you concern yourself with what does not belong to you? *Ukatalela nina, lento ingalungi kuwenje?*

Concerned, a. Katazekayo; Katazekileyo.

Concerning, p.pr. Nga; Nge, etc.; Ngokusingisela. Concerning the boys, *Ngamakwenkwe*. Concerning a field, *Ngentsimi*. Concerning John, *Ngaye u-Johane*.

Concert, v.t. Uku-Vumelana; uku-Lungisela.

—*n.* Agreement, Imvumelano. Entertainment, Intlanganiso yokucula; Umculo; Umbolofa.

Concession, n. Isivumelo; Ukuvuma.

Conciliate, v.t. Uku-Xolisa.

Conciliation, n. Uxoliso.

Conciliator, n. Umxolisi.

Conciliatory, a. Eyokuxolisa.

Concise, a. Mfutshane.

Conciseness, n. Ubumfutshane.

Conclave, n. Intlanganiso.

Conclude, v.t. Uku-Gqiba, or uku-Pelisa; z. uku-Qeda.

—*v.i.* Uku-Cinga.

Conclusion, n. Ukugqiba; Isipelo; Isipumelo; Umpeto; Impela; Impelo; z. Ukuqeda.

Conclusive, a. Qinileyo.

Conclusively, adv. Ngokuqinileyo.

Conclusiveness, n. Ukuqiniseka; Ukuqiniseleka.

Concord, n. Isivumelano, or Ukwonwabelana.

Concordance, n. Isalatiselo sezi-balo ezingwele.

Concourse, n. An assembly, Isihlewe.

—A tumultuous concourse of people, *Imbutumbutu*.

Concubinage, n. Ubushweshwe.

Concubine, n. Ishweshwe.

Concupiscence, n. Inkanuko zenyama; Ilite.

Concur, v.i. Uku-Vumelana; uku-Vuma.

Concurrence, n. Ukuvumelana; Ukuvuma.

Concurrency, n. Imvumelano.

Concurrently, adv. Kunye, Ngaxanye.

Condemn, v.t. Uku-Gweba. He shall condemn the wicked: *uyakugweba* abakohlakeleyo.

Condemnable, a. Mbi; Gwebekayo.

Condemnation, n. Ukugwetywa.

Condemnatory, a. Eyokugweba.

Condemned, a. Gwetyiweyo. He is already condemned: *Uselegwetyiwe* lowo.

Condemner, n. Ogwebayo; Umgwebi.

Condense, v.i. To thicken, ukuti Shinyi. The clouds became dark and dense: *Amafu ate shinyi*.

The forest became dense: *Lite shinyi ihlati*.

Condescend, *v.i.* Uku-Zitobisa; uku-Toba.

Condescension, *n.* Ukutoba.

Condign, *a.* Fanelekileyo.

Condignness, *n.* Ukufaneleka.

Condition, *n.* Ukuma; Imo; Ubume; Ummilo; Isimilo. Stipulation, Indawo. State, Intlalo.

Condole, *v.t.* Uku-Kúza, or uku-Tutuzela.

Condolence, *n.* Ukukúza.

Conduce, *v.i.* To draw towards uku-Tsalela.

Conducive, *a.* Etsalelayo.

Conduct, *v.t.* To direct, to guide, uku-Luleka.

—To lead, uku-Kapa; uku-Kokela; uku-Tsalela.

—To manage, uku-Pata. To conduct over, uku-Welisa.

—*n.* Actions, behaviour, Izenzo.

Conductor, *n.* Guide, Umkapi; Umkokeli. Manager, Umpati.

Coney, *n.* Imbila.

Confectionery, *n.* Izimnandi.

Confederacy, *n.* Ingcebano; Uku-cebisana; Utetelano.

Confederate, *v.i.* To join together either for war or any other purpose, uku-Telelani.

Confederates, *n.* Abatelelani. These were the confederates

of Abram: Aba babe ngabatelelani baka Abrame.

Confederation, *n.* Ingcebano; Utetelano.

Confer, *v.i.* To consult together uku-Cebisana; uku-Wayaza.

—*v.t.* To give to, or bestow on, uku-Pa, or uku-Nikela.

Conference, *n.* Intlanganiso; yesiteto; Ingqungqutela; Isixoxo; Ingxoxo.

Confess, *v.t.* To own, uku-Vuma; uku-Xela; uku-Tyila. They confessed their sins: *Bavuma izono zabo*.

Confession, *n.* Isivumo; Ingxelo; Isityilo; Ubenco. Confession of sin, *Isivumo sesono*.

Confidant, *n.* Ikolwane; Isitandane; Isitandanekezi.

Confide, *v.t.* To trust wholly, uku-Kolwa kanye. I confide in him: *Ndiya kolwa nguye kanye*.

Confidence, *n.* Itemba; Ukolo; Ukwomelela.

Confident, *a.* Netemba; Kolwa; Omelele.

Confidential-friend, *n.* Isitandane; Isitandanekezi.

Confidently, *adv.* Ngokungatandabuzi; Ngokuqinileyo.

Confine, *v.t.* To shut up in the house, uku-Valela endlwini.

—To confine by binding, uku-Nxiba.

—To fence in, uku-Biyela.

Confinement, *n.* Ukubanjwa; Ukuvalelwa. Childbirth, Ukuzala umntwana.

Confirm, *v.t.* Uku-Qinisa; uku-Zimasa; uku-Nyanisisa. Ye shall be confirmed: Niyakuqiniswa.

Confirmation, *n.* Ukuqiniswa; Isincamatiselo.

Confirmatory, *a.* Qinisayo.

Confirmer, *n.* Umqinisi.

Confiscate, *v.t.* Uku-Dla umntu; uku-Palusa.

Confiscated, *p.p.* Ukutiwa Be.

Confiscation, *n.* Ukudliwa kwomntu.

Conflagration, *n.* Ukutsha; Ukutshiswa; Umlilo.

Conflict, *n.* Ukulwa; Inzamo; Imfazwe; Ukubambana.

Conflicting, *a.* Cāseneyo.

Confluence, *n.* Ukuhlangana; Intlangano; Umelelo. The confluence of the rivers: *Intlangano yemilambo.*

Conform, *v.i.* Uku-Qela; uku-Xelisa; uku-Linganisa. To conform to the customs of society: *uku-Qela ukwenza amasiko abanye.*

Conformable, *a.* Faneleyo; Vumeleneyo.

Conformation, *n.* Ukumila.

Conformity, *n.* Ukuvumelana.

Confound, *v.t.* To mix, as one description of thing, or

animals, with another, uku-Dibanisa.

—To perplex, uku-Matisa; uku-Hilizisa; uku-Tywakanisela; uku-Bida; uku-Xaka; uku-Dungudelisa.

—To cause shame, uku-Danisa.

Confounded, *p.p.* Distressed, Danileyo. Perplexed, Matisiweyo. Mixed, Dityanisiweyo.

Confounder, *n.* Ibidi; Isiboxi.

Confront, *v.t.* Uku-Bonana; uku-Misa ubuso ngobuso.

Confuse, *v.t.* To bewilder, uku-Pazamisa; uku-Dungudelisa; uku-Pitizelisa; uku-Bida.

—To throw into disorder of mind by causing apprehension or fear, uku-Bidekisa, or uku-Bidabida.

—*v.i.* To become confused in mind, uku-Bideka, or uku-Dubateka. The assembly was confused: Ibandla labe *lidubatekile.*

Confused, *a.* Pitipiti; Xubaye; Lahlekile; Mayamayazile.

Confusedly, *adv.* Ngokumatileyo.

Confusion, *n.* A state of panic, a tumult, Impitipiti; Isidubedube; Isipitipiti; Ubupitipiti.

—Confusion of mind, Ukupazamiswa, or Ukubideka.

—Confusion, arising from shame, Idano; Indano.

Confute, v.t. By excelling or surpassing, ukw-Anyela.

—By overcoming, ukw-Oyisa.

Congéal, v.i. Uku-Jiya.

Congenial, a. Friendly, Nobuhlobo; Tandekileyo.

Congeniality, n. Friendliness, Ubuhlobo; Ukutandeka.

Congratulate, v.t. Uku-Vuyela; uku-Vuya nomnye.

Congratulatory, a. Eyokuvuya.

Congregate, v.i. Uku-Hlanganisana; uku-Buta; uku-Butelana.

Congregation, n. Intlanganiso; Imbuto; Intlanganiswano.

Congress, n. Intlanganiso; Ingqungqutela.

Congruity, n. Ukuvumelana.

Conjectural, a. Eyokuzindla.

Conjecture, v.t. Uku-Zindla; uku-Telekelela; uku-Qandela; uku-Tshul'amakoba.

Conjoint, a. Hlanganisiweyo.

Conjointly, adv. Kunye; Ngomxél'omnye.

Conjugal, a. Eyabatshatileyo.

Conjunction, n. Ukuhlangana.

Conjure, v.t. To enjoin solemnly, uku-Fungisa.

—To practise enchantments, uku-Nyanga, or ukw-Enza ubugqi.

—To divine, uku-Laula.

—To entreat, uku-Kùnga; uku-Bongoza.

Conjurer, n. Umnyangi; Igu-dudu.

Connect, v.t. To join together, uku-Hlanganisa; uku-Nxibelela; uku-Qagamshela.

Connected, a. Xokeleleneyo; Hlangene; Hlanganisiwe.

Connection, n. Relationship, Ukwalamana.

Connivance, n. Imvumelo yento ekohlakeleyo.

Connive, v.i. Uku-Vumela into engalungileyo.

Conniver, n. Umvumi.

Conquer, v.t. Ukw-Oyisa; z. ukw-Eyisa.

Conquerable, a. Nokwoyiseka; Nokwoyiswa.

Conquered, p.p. Oyisekile; Qwebedekileyo.

Conquering, p.pr. Esoyisa.

Conqueror, n. Umoyisi.

Conquest, n. Ukwoyisa, or Isoyiso; z. Ukweyisa.

Consanguinity, n. Ukwalamana ngegazi.

Conscience, n. Ukuzazela; Isazela; Isazeliso; Umvandodwa. These are compound words, introduced by Missionaries, as the Kaffirs in their heathen state have no word for conscience. *Ukuzazela* is a verbal noun, and is compounded of the reflective and objective forms of the verb ukw-Azi, to know.

The word literally means, "To know for thyself," and conveys the meaning of knowing one's own thoughts or mental actions, and passing a judgment upon them. I have lived in all good conscience to this day: 'Mna ukuzipata kwam, ndikwenzile pambi kwo Tixo *konke ukuzazela* okulungileyo kwada kwayiyo lemini.

Isazeliso is derived from the *objective* and *causative* forms of the verb Ukwazi, to know, and means "To be made to know for;" or in reference to an object or action; and when applied to moral acts, it is intended to express an internal consciousness of their guilt or innocence. A good conscience: *Isazeliso* esilungileyo.

A *guilty* conscience is expressed by UVALO, which expresses agitation, or perturbation of mind, arising from the consequences of any action or course of conduct. And they being convinced by their own conscience, went out one by one: Bona benqiniselwa *luvalo* lwabo, bapuma ngabanye ngabanye. In the new version of the New Testament (1876) the word *Unkwintshana* is used by the Translators for Conscience.

Conscientious, a. Lungisayo; *Eyesazela*.

Conscientiously, adv. Ngokulungileyo; Ngokwesazela.

Conscientiousness, n. Ukulungisa.

Conscious, a. Esazi; Esiva entliziweni yake.

Consciously, adv. Ngokwazi.

Consciousness, n. Ukwazi; Uluvo.

Conscription, n. Ukubalelwa emkosini.

Consecrate, v.t. To set apart, ukw-Ahlulela.

—To make holy, ukw-Enza ngewe. Things consecrated to the Lord: Izinto *ezahlulelwe* ku-Yehova, or Ezingewaliselwe ku-Yehova.

Consecration, n. Ukwahlulelwa; Ukungewaliselwa.

Consecutive, a. Landelanayo.

Consecutively, adv. Ngokulandelana.

Consent, v.i. To accord in mind, uku-Vuma.

—To consent to a proposal, uku-Vumela. I consent to your proposition: Sendivumela into uyitetayo.

—*n.* Imvumo, or Imvumelo. Your consent is requested to your daughter's marriage: Kucelwe *imvumo* yako ukuba into-mbi yako yende.

Consequence, n. Impumelo ; Into elandelayo. In consequence of, Ngenxa.

Consequential, a. Vain, Noku-zidla.

Consequently, adv. Ke ngoko ; Kukona.

Conservation, n. Preservation from loss, Ukulondolozwa, or Ukugcinwa.

Conservative, a. Londolozayo ; Gcinayo ; Hlalisayo.

Conserve, v.t. To preserve, uku-Gcina ; uku-Londoloza ; or uku-Hlalisa.

Consider, v.i. Uku-Camanga ; uku-Vana nentliziyo ; or uku-Kumbula. *Uku-Camanga* expresses, to ponder, to meditate on a subject. *Uku-Vana nentliziyo* means, to commune with the heart. *Uku-Kumbula* expresses the English word to ruminate, by considering *past* events. Consider your ways and be wise : *Kumbulani* izenzo zenunilumke. — *Ukugqala* is used for carefully considering any object by looking attentively at it. Stand still and consider the works of God : Yima *ugqale* imisebenzi ka Tixo.

Considerable, a. Nkulu.

Considerably, adv. Kakulu.

Considerate, a. Lumkileyo ; Nenceba ; Cingayo.

Considerately, adv. Ngobulumko ; Ngenceba.

Consideration, n. Intelekelelo ; Inqolosela.

— In consideration of : Ngenxa.

Considering, p.pr. Kumbula. Having regard to, Ngenxa.

Consign, v.t. Uku-Tumela ; uku-Lahlela.

Consistent, a. Vumelana ; Eti Qampu.

Consistently, adv. Ngokunokuvumelana.

Consolation, n. Ututuzelo ; Ulwonwabiso ; Ukúzo. The son of consolation : Unyana *wolwonwabiso*.

Console, v.t. Uku-Tutuzela ; uku-Kúza ; ukw-Onwabisa.

Consolidate, v.t. Uku-Qinisa.

Consolidation, n. Ukuqiniswa.

Consonant, a. Vumeleneyo.

Consort, n. Umyeni ; Umfazi ; Umlingane ; Uwabo.

— *v.i.* Uku-Dlelana.

Conspicuous, a. Emhlotsheni ; Balulekileyo.

Conspicuously, adv. Ngokusemhlotsheni.

Conspicuousness, n. Ubumhlope.

Conspiracy, n. Ingcebiso. And the conspiracy was strong : Yati *ingcebiso* yaba namandla.

Conspirator, n. Igqebeqe ; Umcebisi. *Plu.*, Abacebisi.

Conspire, *v.i.* Uku-Cebisana.
They conspired that they
might kill him: *Bacebisana*
ukuba bambulale. Uku-Bope-
lana.

Constable, *n.* Idindili; Umsila;
Ikostauli; Impohloyiyana.

Constabulary, *n.* Amadindili.

Constancy, *n.* Ukuqiniseka.

Constant, *a.* Qinisekileyo.

Constantly, *adv.* Futi; Onke
amaxa; Intwaki.

Consternation, *n.* Ukwoyika,
or Isoyiko. I was seized with
consternation: Bendihlelwe
kukwoyika.

Constipated, *a.* } Ukungabi na-
Constipation, *n.* } lindle.

Constituency, *n.* The electors,
Abanyuli.

Constitute, *v.t.* To appoint, to
establish, uku-Misa.

Constitution, *n.* Isimeko; Isi-
milo; Imeko. Of body, Isimo,
or Intlalo. Of mind, Isimilo.
Of a country, Umteto.

Constitutional, *a.* Eyomteto.

Constitutionally, *adv.* Ngo-
kwomteto.

Constrain, *v.t.* Uku-Nyanzela.

Constrainable, *a.* Nokunyanze-
leka.

Constraint, *n.* Ukunyanzelwa.

Construct, *v.t.* Ukw-Aka; ukw-

Enza. To construct an edifice :
ukw-Aka indlu.

Construction, *n.* Indlu; Isaki-
wo; Ukwenziwa.

Construe, *v.t.* Uku-Cāza.

Consul, *n.* Isibonda sakomkulu;
Umpati.

Consulship, *n.* Ububonda; ubu-
pati.

Consult, *v.t.* Uku-Cebana.

—To take counsel together,
uku-Cebisana.

—To consult together pri-
vately, uku-Būngana, or uku-
Gqugula.

—To consult, or to ask advice
from, uku-Cela icebo.

Consultation, *n.* Ingcebisano;
Ibūnga; Igqugula; Isixoxo;
Ingxoxo.

Consume, *v.t.* To destroy, uku-
Gqibela, or uku-Pelisa.

—By fire, uku-Tshabalalisa
ngomlilo, or uku-Tshisa.

—To consume, or pine away,
to waste away as by sickness,
uku-Ngcungcuteka.

—To consume food, uku-Dla;
uku-Tya.

Consummate, *v.t.* Uku-Feza.

—*a.* Fezekileyo.

Consummation, *n.* Ukufezeka.

Consumption, *n.* Ukugqitywa.
A disease of the lungs, Isi-
fuba; Upepa.

Consumptive, *a.* Nesifuba.

Contact, n. Ukuhlangana.

Contagion, n. Ukusulela kwesifo.

Contagious, a. Sulelayo.

—A contagious disease, Isifo esisulelayo.

Contagiousness, n. Isulelebe.

Contain, v.i. Uku-Bamba.

Contaminate, v.t. Uku-Sulela ngesifo, or uku-Ncólisa.

Contamination, n. Ukusulela; Ukuncólisa.

Contemn, v.t. To despise, uku-Dela; uku-Cekisa. To abuse, uku-Gxeka.

Contemplate, v.i. Uku-Cinga.

Contemplation, n. Ukucinga.

Contemplator, n. Umcingi.

Contemporaneous, a. Ngaxanye.

Contempt, n. Isidelo; Ukuqanqalaza; or Isigxeko.

Contemptible, a. Delekileyo; Into engento.

Contemptibleness, n. Ubunukunukwana; uku-Deleka.

Contemptibly, adv. Kakubi; Ngokudelekayo.

Contemptuous, a. To be haughty and insolent, Nokuqanqalaza; Qanqalazileyo.

—A contemptuous person, Umqanqalazi.

Contemptuously, adv. Ngokuqanqalaza; Ngeratshi.

Contend, v.t. Uku-Pika; uku-Pikisana; uku-Pikela; uku-

Sukuzana; uku-Rina; uku-Lwa; uku-Ngxolisana.

Contender, n. Umpiki.

Content, v.t. Uku-Kolisa; uku-Ncamisa.

—*v.i.* Assent, uku-Vuma. He was content to remain there: *Wavuma ukusala kona.* To be at ease, undisturbed, uku-Tomakalala.

—*n.* Ukwonwaba. I am content with my lot: *Ndinkwonwaba ngentlalo yam.*

Contented, a. Koliweyo; Onwabileyo.

Contentedness, n. Ukwonwaba.

Contention, n. Ipike; Isipambaniso; Inkani; or Ingxabano.

Contentious, a. Namapike; Nenkani.

Contentiously, adv. Ngepike; Ngenkani.

Contentiousness, n. Inkani.

Contentment, n. Ukwonwaba.

Contents, n. Izinto ezipakati.

Contest, v.t. Uku-Pika, or uku-Pikisana.

—*n.* Impikiswano; Imbangiso.

Continence, n. Ukuzigcina; Ukuzeyisa.

Continent, n. Umhlaba ongamazwe amaninzi.

Contingency, n. Ibaqa.

Continual, a. Ehlala iko; Engapeliyo.

Continually, adv. Futi. You are continually crying: *uyalila futi*.
 —Ngokungayeki, or Ngamaxesha onke. It was continually raining: *Lati lamana ukuna ngokungayeki*.

When a *habit* of continually doing a thing is spoken of, the particle *wa* is inserted between the verbal prefix of the present indicative of the verb and the root. That child is continually crying: *Uyawalila lomntwana*.

Continuance, n. Ukuhlala.

Continuation, n. Ukuhlala; Ukuhambiseka.

Continue, v.i. Uku - Hlala; uku - Mana; uku - Xononoza. See the word *Hlala* in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary. Continue working until you have finished: *Hlala umana ukusebenza, ude ugqibe*. He will continue to do so: *Uya kumana ukwenjenjalo*. He continues to go although you forbade him: *Uhlala esiya, or usayo nangona wamalelayo*. The rain continues: *Isana invula, or Imana isina invula*. He will continue some little time here: *Uyakumana ukuhlala* apa kube ngumzuzwana. *Mana* is used before the infinitive of the verb. Continue to love: *Mana uku tanda*.

—Continue in a place: *uku-Sala*. Go you on before, but I will continue here: *Hambani nina ngapambili, mna kodwa ndiyakusala* apa.

—To continue an operation or pursuit by renewing it after some temporary interruption: *ukw-Aleka*. Then spake he again unto them: *Wati walekela ukuteta kubo kanjako*.

Continuity, n. Ukuhambiseka; Ukungayeki.

Continuously, adv. Futi; Ngokungayeki; Intwaki.

Contour, n. Ukumila; Uku-kangeleka.

Contraband, a. Egwetyiweyo ngumteto.

Contract, n. An agreement, *Isivumelano*.

—An engagement or covenant obligation, *Umnqopiso*.

—*v.t.* To shorten, *uku-Finyeza*; *uku-Nyina*.

—*v.i.* To shrink up, to grow shorter, *uku-Finyela*; *uku-Rwaqela*.

—In width as a road, *uku-Cuta*; *uku-Cutanisa*.

Contracted, p.p. Cutekileyo; Ncinane.

Contraction, n. Ukufinyela; Imfinyezo.

Contractor, n. Umnqopisi.

Contradict, v.t. Uku-Kanyeza;

uku Pika ; uku - Mangala.
 Don't contradict me : Yeka
ukundikanyeza.
Contradiction, n. Ukukanyeza ;
 Ukukanyela ; Ummangalo ;
 Impambaniso.
Contradictory, a. Pambeneyo ;
 Nenkani.
Contrariety, n. Impambano ;
 Inkani.
Contrary, a. Inconsistent with,
 Pambeneyo ; Nepike ; Gwenxa ;
 Nenkani. A contrary person :
 Umntu onepike.
 —That which opposes, Cásene ;
 from uku-Cásana, to oppose.
 Things contrary to law : Izinto
ezicásene nomteto.
Contrast, v.i. Uku-Fanisa ; uku-
 Linganisa.
 —*n.* Ukungafani.
Contribute, v.i. Uku-Nikela ;
 uku-Nika.
Contribution, n. Umnikelo ;
 Umlizo.
Contributor, n. Umnikeli.
Contributory, a. Ncedayo.
Contrite, a. Nosizi ; Danileyo.
Contrition, n. Usizi.
Contrivable, a. Engenziwayo.
Contrivance, n. Iqinga.
Contrive, v.i. Ukw-Enza nge-
 qinga.
Contriver, n. Umenzi.
Control, v.t. To restrain, uku-
 Kalimela ; uku-Bandezisa.

—To govern, uku-Laula.
Controversy, n. Impambano ;
 Impikisano.
Controvert, v.t. Uku-Pika.
Controvertible, a. Nokupikwa.
Contumacious, a. Nenkani, or
 Nokupika. That is a con-
 tumacious individual : Lowo
 ngunantu *onenkani* ; *onokupika* ;
 or Umtshakatshezi.
Contumaciously, adv. Ngerka-
 ni ; Ngamapike.
Contumacy, n. Inkani ; Ubu-
 nkani.
Contumely, n. Ukugxeka.
Convalescence, n. Ukupila.
Convalescent, a. Eqa'ukupila ;
 Pilileyo.
Convene, v.t. To gather together,
 uku - Hlanganisa ; uku - Biza ;
 uku-Mema.
Convenient, a. Fanelekileyo ;
 Lungileyo.
Conveniently, adv. Ngokufa-
 nelekileyo ; Ngokulungileyo.
Convention, n. Intlanganiso.
Converge, v.i. Uku-Sondelana ;
 uku-Tutelana.
Conversant, a. Qelene ; Esazi.
Conversation, n. Ukuncokola ;
 Incoko ; Ubuncoko ; Ukuteta ;
 Isixoxo ; or Ingxoxo.
Conversational, a. Yokuteta,
 or Yokuncokola.
Conversationally, adv. Ngoku-
 teta ; Ngokuncokola.

Converse, v.i. Uku-Teta; uku-Ncokola; uku-Tetana; uku-Xoxa. Freely, uku-Tywasa.

Conversion, n. Ukuguquka; Ingqoboko; Ukuguqulwa.

Convert, v.t. Uku-Guqula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Guquka.

—*n.* Ikolwa; Igqoboka.

Converted, a. Gqobokileyo.

Converter, n. Umgquuli.

Convertibility, n. Ukuguquleka.

Convertible, a. Guqulekayo.

Convey, v.t. To carry from one place to another, uku-Tuta, or uku-Sa.

Conveyance, n. Ukututwa. A vehicle, Inqwelo.

Conveyer, n. Umtuti.

Convict, v.t. To condemn, uku-Gweba; uku-Bonisa ityala.

—*n.* Umbanjwa; Ikonxwa.

Conviction, n. Legal conviction, Ukugwetywa.

—Of sin, Ukwohlwaywa ngesono, or Ukugqoboka kweniliziyi. Lit., the breaking through the heart.

Convince, v.t. Uku-Gqoboza; uku-Qondisa; ukw-Eyisa. To satisfy by evidence, ukw-Oyisa. I am now convinced of the truth of the matter: *Sendoyisive*, ndiyayivuma londawo.

—To convince by argument, ukw-Anyela. Lit., to outdo,

to surpass either in argument or action.

—Of sin, Ukwohlwaya ngesono, or uku-Gqoboza intliziyo. Lit., to break through the heart.

Convinced (to be), v.i. Ukw-Oyisakala.

Convivial, a. Novuyo; Noyolo.

Convocation, n. Intlanganiso.

Convoke, v.t. To summon, uku-Mema; uku-Biza.

Convolvulus, n. Uboqo.

Convoy, v.t. Uku-Peleka.

Convulse, v.t. Uku-Zamazamisa.

Convulsions (to have), v.i. Uku-Nyamalaza.

Cony, n. A rock rabbit, Imbila.

Cook, v.t. Uku-Peka.

—*n.* Umpeki; Umpekikazi.

Cool, a. Polile; Dikidiki.

—*v.t.* Uku-Polisa; uku-Bandisa; uku-Pozisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Pola.

Cool-breeze, n. Impepo.

Cooler, n. Isibandiso.

Coolness, n. Ukupola.

Coop, n. Indlu yenkuku.

Cooper, n. Umenzi wefati.

Co-operate, v.t. Uku-Sebenzisana; ukw-Enzisana; or uku-Ncedisana.

Cope, v.t. To contend, to wrestle with, uku-Zama. To cope with a man, *Ukuzamana* nendoda.

—To cope with a thing, *Uku-*

zama entweni, or Ukuzamana nento.

Copious, a. Ninzi; Nkulu.
Copious rains: Imvula *eninzi*.

Copiously, adv. Ngobuninzi; Kakulu. He supplied us copiously: Wasinikela *ngobuninzi*, or Wasinika kakulu.

Copiousness, n. Ubuninzi; Ubukulu.

Copper, n. Intsimbi ebomvu; Ubedu.

Copse, n. A wood of low growth, Udada; Usasa.

Copy, n. Umfanekiso; Umzekelo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Xelisa; uku-Zekela; uku-Fanekisela.

Copy-book, n. Incwadi yokubala.

Cord, v.t. To tie with a rope, uku-Bopa ngentsontelo.

—*n.* String or small cord, Intambo; Intsontelwana; Intanjana; Umtya.

Cordage, n. Intambo.

Cordial, n. Isomelezo.

—*a.* Eyentliziyo; Eyinene.

Cordiality, n. Inyaniso; Utanda.

Cordially, adv. Ngotando.

Core, n. Of fruit, Ubutumbu. Of a boil, etc., Umtambo.

Cork, n. Isivingco, or Isivimbo.

—*v.t.* To cork a bottle, uku-Vingca.

Cork-screw, n. Into yokufola isivingci; Ujiko.

Corn, n. Ukutya. Wheat, Inqolowa.

—Maize, Umbona.

—Kaffir corn, Amazimba; z. Amabele.

Corn and milk, n. Umvubo.

Corn-cake, n. Iqebengwana.

Corn-fields, n. Amasimi.

—After the corn has been reaped: Amadiza; so called because the stalks left in the land are thus named.

—Forsaken corn-fields, Amafusi.

—Indian corn-fields, where the corn is intended to be eaten whilst green, Izitiya.

—A small supplementary corn-field, Indima.

Corn-pit, n. Isisele. These are made by excavations in the cattle kraals to preserve the corn from weevils.

Corner, n. Isondo; Igononxa. Angle of a room, a recess, Igumbi, or Ingontsi; z. Iguma.

—Of a street, or on the outside of a building, Imbombo.

Corner-stone, n. Ilitye lembombo.

Cornet, n. Ixilongo.

Corns, n. Amakwiniba.

Coronation, n. Ukutweswa isitsaba sobukosi.

Coroner, n. Umbuzi yakomkulu.

Coronet, n. Isitsaba senkosana.

Corporal, n. Inkosana yama-soldati.

—*a.* Eyomzimba.

Corporally, adv. Ngokwomzimba.

Corps, n. Body of troops, Ibandla lamasoldati.

Corpse, n. A dead body, Isidumbu.

Corpulence, n. Excessive fatness, Ubungxukuma.

Corpulent, a. Yingxukuma. A corpulent person: Umntu *oyingxukuma*; Inxeba.

—A very corpulent person or animal, Ibokomfu; Isinquku.

Correct, v.t. To punish, ukubeta, or uku-Visa ubuhlungu.

—To correct by reproof, ukw-Ohlwaya, or uku-Tetisa.

—To correct or amend, to correct a mistake, uku-Lungisa.

—To correct by instruction, uku-Luleka.

—*a.* Lungile. He is correct in his conduct: *Ulungile* ekwenzeni kwake. He is correct in his statement: Usendleleni, or ulungisile, ukuxela kwake.

Correction, n. Punishment, Ukubetwa, or Ukuviswa ubuhlungu.

—Reproof, Ukwohlwaya.

—The turning back from error,

Ukululeka. All scripture is profitable for correction: Zonke izibalo ezingwele ziyanceda ukuba *kululekwe*.

Corrective, a. Eyokulungisa.

Correctly, adv. Ngokulungileyo.

Correctness, n. Ukulunga; Ukulungisa.

Corrector, n. A reprover, Umoahlwayi; Umlungisi.

—A corrector of error by instruction, Umluleki.

Correspond, v.i. To suit, to fit, uku-Lungela.

—To correspond with, uku-Lungelelana.

—To correspond by letter, uku-Balelana.

Correspondence, n. Fitness, Ukulungelelana.

—Letters, Incwadi.

—By letter, Ukubalelana.

Correspondent, a. Lungelelene.

Correspondents, n. Ababalelani.

Corroborate, v.t. Uku-Qinisa; uku-Nyanisisa.

Corroboration, n. Ukuqinisa; Ukunyanisisa.

Corroborative, a. Qinisayo.

Corrode, v.i. Uku-Gxwala.

Corrosion, n. Ukugxwala.

Corrupt, v.t. To deprave, ukw-Ona, or ukw-Onakalisa.

—To cause putrescence, uku-Bolisa.

- v.i.* To become putrid, uku-Bola.
- a.* Bolileyo; Onakeleyo; Ncölileyo; Kohlakeleyo; Bi; Mbi.
- Corruptibility**, *n.* Ukwonakala.
- Corruptible**, *a.* Bolayo; Onakalayo.
- Corruption**, *n.* Ukubola, or Intshontsho.
- Corrupt matter or pus in a sore or ulcer, Ububovu.
- Corruptive**, *a.* Onakalisayo.
- Corruptly**, *adv.* Ngokukohlakeleyo.
- Corruptness**, *n.* Ukubola; Ukukohlakala.
- Cost**, *n.* Ukumelwa; Indleko; Imali. What does that house cost? Londlu imelwe yinto nina? or Ukudla. What does that thing cost? Lonto idla ntonina. Lit., What does that thing consume?
- v.t.* Uku-Melwa; uku-Kosa; uku-Dla.
- Costiveness**, *n.* Ukuswel'ilindle; Uqino lwesisu.
- Costliness**, *n.* Ukunqaba; Ubulwili.
- Costly**, *adv.* Nqabile. That is a costly thing: Lonto iyinto *enqabileyo*. *Nqabile* literally means, difficult to be attained.
- Costume**, *n.* Isivato; Ingubo.

- Cosy**, *a.* Onwabileyo; Nokwonwaba.
- Cot**, *n.* Indlwana.
- Cottage**, *n.* Indlwana.
- Cottager**, *n.* Umninindlwana.
- Cotton**, *n.* For sewing, Ifari; Usinga.
- Raw unmanufactured cotton, Iqapu.
- Couch**, *n.* Isihlalo; Isofa; Isinqênqêlo.
- v.i.* To stoop down, uku-Zigobisa.
- Couch-grass**, *n.* Uqaqaga.
- Cough**, *v.i.* Uku-Kohlala.
- n.* Ukohlakohlo.
- Could**, *prt.* I could or was able, Bendinamandla.
- I could have done it: *Bendinamandla* ukwenza oko.
- Could not**. It was not possible, Bekunqabile, or Kwayinkohla.
- No one could pass by that way: *Kwayinkohla* ukuba kudlule umntu kona.
- Council**, *n.* Intlanganiso yokucebisana; Iqumru.
- A *secret* council, Intlanganiso yokubunga.
- Councillor**, *n.* Umpakati; Iqumru; Umcebisi.
- Counsel**, *n.* Advice, Icebo; Ingcebiso; Iqinga.
- v.t.* To advise, uku-Cebisa. To ask or give counsel or advice, uku-Tyokota.

—To instruct, uku-Luleka.
Counsellor, *n.* Umcebisi.
Count, *v.t.* Uku-Bala.
 —*n.* Inkosana.
Countenance, *n.* Ubuso.
 —*v.t.* To support, Ukwomeleza.
Counter, *n.* Itafile yasevinkileni.
Counteract, *v.t.* To hinder, uku-Xaka ; uku-Pazamisa.
Counteraction, *n.* Isixaki ; Isipazamiso.
Counterfeit, *a.* Eyinkohliso.
Countermand, *v.t.* Uku-Buyisa ; uku-Pelisa.
Counterpart, *n.* Elinye icala.
Countess, *n.* Inenekazi ; Inkosikazi.
Countless, *a.* Okungenakubalwa.
Country, *n.* Belonging to a nation or people, Ilizwe.
 —An open uninhabited country, Ibala.
 —The country as distinguished from the town, Ngapandle. They are gone into the country : Bahambeke *ngapandle*.
County, *n.* Isahlulo selizwe.
Couple, *n.* Two of the same kind, a pair, Mbini ; Isibini. The prefix changes with the noun referred to. A couple of oxen : Inkabi *ezimbini*. A couple of horses : Amahashe *amabini*.
 —*v.t.* To join, uku-Hlanganisa ; uku-Xokelela.

Coupling, *n.* Ikonxa ; Umxokelelwane.
Courage, *n.* Ubuṛoti ; Isibindi ; Inkalipo.
 —To take courage, ukuqina embilini.
 —Reckless courage, Ubugagu.
Courageous, *a.* Nobuṛoti, or Nobugagu. A courageous man : Indoda enobuṛoti.
Courageously, *adv.* Ngobuṛoti, or Ngobugagu.
Courier, *n.* Isigidimi.
Course, *v.t.* To hunt, uku-Zingela.
 —*n.* Intlontlo.
Courser, *n.* Ihashe elikaulezayo ; Imbaleki.
Court, *n.* Isikundla. The residence of royalty, Ikomkulu.
 —A law court, Indawo yamatyala.
 —*v.t.* To woo, uku-Filisha ; uku-Ncokolisa ; z. uku-Xoxa.
Courteous, *a.* Buhlobo ; Ntle.
Courteously, *adv.* Ngobuhlobo ; Kakuhle.
Courtesy, *n.* Ukululama ; Ubulhlobo.
Courtier, *n.* Umpakati ; Umbusi.
 —To reside at court, and thus become a courtier : uku-Busa.
Courtship, *n.* Ukufilisha ; Isincoliso.
Cousin, *n.* Our female cousin : Umta kwetu.

—Your female cousin : Umta kwenu.

—Their female cousin : Umta kwabo.

—A male cousin, Umzalwana.

Covenant, n. A mutual agreement, Umnqopiso, or Umvumelano.

—Engagement to perform certain duties or obligations, Ucebano. The covenant of grace : *Ucebano lwofefe*.

—*v.t.* Uku-Cebana ; uku-Nqopisana.

Covenanter, n. Umnqopisi.

Covering, } n. Of a dish or pot,
Cover, } Isiciko.

—For the person, as a fall for a bride, Isigubungelo.

—For hiding from view, Isigusho.

—For the head, so as to hide the face, Isigqubutelo.

—The leaves covering the stalks of maize or Kaffir corn, Imbengu.

Cover, v.t. As a dish or pot, uku-Cika ; uku-Sibekela.

—To cover so as to conceal from view, uku-Gusha.

—To cover with earth, uku-Selela.

—To cover the head with a mantle or cloak, uku-Gqubutela.

—To cover the person so as to

envelop it, as with a large veil, or the fall of a bride, uku-Gubungela.

—To cover or copulate as a beast, uku-Zeka.

Coverlet, n. Ingubo yokulala.

Covert, n. A shelter from sight or from wind, Isikuselo.

—From the sun, Umtunzi.

—A hiding-place, Indawo yokuzimela ; Inqaba ; Isite.

Covertly, adv. Ngokufihla.

Covet, v.t. Uku-Nqwenela ngokubawa ; uku-Ralela ; uku-Nqwenana ; z. uku-Nxanela.

Covetous, a. Nokubawa. A covetous person : Umntu *onokubawa*, or Umntu *olibawa*.

Covetousness, n. Ukubawa ; Ukunqwenela ; Unqweno ; Umnqweno.

Cow, n. Imazi yenkomo.

Coward, n. Igwala ; Iqoqonya ; Iqoqonyi ; Itakutaku.

Cowardice, n. Ubugwala.

Cowardly, adv. Ngobugwala.

—*a.* Bugwala.

Cow-dung, n. Ubulongwe.

Cower, v.i. Uku-Nkwantya ; uku-Kova.

Cow-hide, n. Isikumba senkomo.

Cowrie-shells, n. Ingcaca.

Coxcomb, n. A fop, Umntu ozidlayo. Lit., one who feeds on himself.

Coy, a. Ndwebile, or Nentloni.

Coyly, *adv.* Ngokunentloni ;
Ngokundwebileyo.

Coyness, *n.* Intloni ; Ukundweba.

Cozen, *v.t.* }

Cozenage, *n.* } Ukuxokisa.

Cozener, *n.* Umxokisi.

Cozily, *adv.* Kamnandi.

Crab, *n.* Inkala, or Unonkala.

Crabbed, *a.* Qumbileyo ; Raŕa.

Crabbedness, *n.* Ukuqumba ;
Ubutaŕa,

Crack, *n.* A sudden sound, as of
a whip or a rifle, Isitonga.

—A fissure or flaw, Utanda.

—*v.t.* To cause a sudden
sound, ukw-Enza isitonga.

—To break, uku-Qekeza.

—To split, uku-Canda.

—*v.i.* To split, uku-Candeka.

—To crack from the action of
the sun or wind, as ripe fruit,
or chapped hands, uku-Gcaba.

—To crack, as stones in a fire,
uku-Ququmba.

Crack-brain, *n.* Igeza.

Crackle, *v.i.* Uku-Rarazela ; uku-
Ququmba. Like the crackling
of thorns in a fire : Njengoku-
rarazela kwameva emlilweni ;
z. uku-Qwaqwaza.

Crackling, *n.* Ukurarazela.

Cradle, *n.* Ikoyi yosana.

Craft, *n.* Trade, Ubuncibi.

—Fraud, Ubuqokolo ; Ubuqi-
nga ; or Inkohliso ; z. Ubuqili.

—Cunning, Ubuqétseba.

Craftily, *adv.* Ngobuqokolo, or
Ngenkohliso ; z. Ngobuqili.

Craftiness, *n.* Ubuqokolo ; Ubu-
qinga ; Ubumenemene ; Ubu-
qopololo ; Uqopololo.

Craftsman, *n.* Incibi.

Crafty, *a.* Namaqinga ; Nobu-
menemene.

Crag, *n.* Iliwa.

Cram, *v.t.* To stuff, as a sack,
uku-Hlohla.

—To cram with food, uku-
Nxalisa.

—*v.i.* To cram one's self with
food, uku-Zinxala.

Cramp, *n.* Inkwashu ; Inkantsi.

—*v.t.* To shut in, to limit,
uku-Valela.

Cramps, *n.* Amakindilili.

Crane, *n.* The blue crane, Indwe.

—The crested crane, Iheme.

—The bill crane, Izwampi.

Cranium, *n.* Ukakayi.

Crash, *n.* A loud noise, Isitonga.

Crater, *n.* Umlomo wentaba
epum' umlilo.

Craunch, *v.t.* To chew, uku-
Hlafuna.

Crave, *v.t.* To ask for earnestly,
uku-Tandaza into.

—To desire earnestly, or with
appetite, uku-Kanuka ; uku-
Ngwena.

—To crave greedily, uku-
Bawa.

Craving, *n.* Ukulangazelela.

Craw, n. The crop of birds, Igila; Indlelo.

Crawl, v.i. As reptiles, uku-Nambuzela.

—To move slowly through weakness, uku-Cotoza.

—On the hands and knees, uku-Gaqa.

—As a child before it walks, uku-Kasa; z. uku-Gaqa.

Craze, v.t. To impair the intellect, uku-Gezisa.

Craziness, n. Ubugeza. Weakness, Ubutataka.

Crazy, a. Ligeza. A crazy man: Indoda *eligeza*. Weak: Butataka.

Cream, n. Ucambu; z. Uncambu.

Cream-coloured, a. Mpofo.

Crease, n. Imfanta.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Enza imfanta.

Create, v.t. Uku-Dala; ukw-Enza. God created the heaven and the earth: u-Tixo *wadala* izulu nomhlaba.

Creation, n. Indalo; Ukudalwa. The universe, Izidalwa zonke.

Creator, n. Umdali; Udali; Umenzi. The Creator of all things: *Umdali* wezinto zonke.

Creature, n. Into edaliweyo; Isidalwa.

Credence, n. Belief, Ukukolwa.

Credentials, n. Izingqinelo.

Credibility, n. Inyaniso; Ukwamkeleka.

Credible, a. Eyinyaniso; Nokwamkeleka.

Credit, v.t. Uku-Kolwa; uku-Temba.

Creditable, a. Ncomekayo.

Creditably, adv. Ngokuncomekayo.

Creed, n. Indawo zamakolwa; Imvume; Inkolo.

Creek, n. Umlanjana; Icweba.

Creep, v.i. Uku - Nyubuluka: uku-Nambuzela; uku-Tshwebeleza; uku-Bunguza; uku-Cota; uku-Kasa; uku-Gaqa; uku-Rubuluza.

—To creep along slowly and slyly, as a cat, uku-Twetwa.

Creep through, v.i. Uku-Tu-beleza.

Creep, n. A running plant, Umbelebele.

Creole, n. Ibasitile.

Crest, n. Isihlwita; Isincuncu; Ungele; z. Isidlodlo.

Crested, a. Notyoba; Nesincuncu; Nongele. A crested bird: Intaka *enotyoba*.

Crested-hawk, n. Isipungu-pungu.

Crestfallen, a. Danile.

Crevice, n. A small crack, Umfantana; Iroba.

Crew, n. Omatrosi; Iqela.

Crib, n. A manger, Umkombe.

Cricket, n. Inyenzwane; z. Isihlomo.

Orier, n. Umshumayeli we-ndaba; Umazisi.

Crime, n. Isono, or Ityala.

Criminal, a. Netyala; Kohlakele.

—*n.* Umoni; Onetyala.

Criminality, n. Ityala.

Criminally, adv. Ngesono, or Ngetyala.

Criminate, v.t. Uku-Nika ityala.

Crimination, n. Ukunika ityala.

Crimson, a. Bomvu. A crimson cloak: Ingubo *ebomvu*. A crimson hat: Umnqwazi *obomvu*. The prefixes change with those of the nouns qualified. A crimson sky: Izulu *elibomvu*. Blood is crimson: Igazi *libomvu*.

Orange, v.i. Uku-Tyambalaza; uku-Ngqunga.

Cripple, v.t. Uku-Qwalelisa, or uku-Jiyisa.

—*n.* Isiqwala; Isilima; Umtelezi; z. Unyonga.

Crippleness, n. Ubuqwala.

Criterion, n. Isizatu.

Critic, n. Umgwebi; Umkwenci; Umtwibishi.

Criticise, v.t. Uku-Gweba; uku-Twibisha; uku-Kwenca.

Criticism, n. Ukukwenca.

Croak, v.i. Uku-Gula; uku-Kala; uku-Rora.

Croaker, n. Murmurer, Umfoři.

Crockery, n. Izitya.

Crocodile, n. Ingwenya.

Crook, n. For hanging things on, Iqonqa; Igwegwe; z. Igwegwe.

—*v.t.* To bend, uku-Goba; z. uku-Sonta.

Crook-back, n. When bent inward, Isibene. When bent outward — hump-back — Isifombo.

Crooked, a. Gobile; Goso; Bugoso; Gwenxa. It is crooked: *Igobile*. Sometimes the noun *Igoso* is used, thus:—A crooked thing: Into *eligoso*; z. Sontekile.

Crookedness, n. Ubugoso; Ubugwenxa.

Crop, n. Of a bird, Igila; Indlelo.

—The harvest, Ukuvuna; Isilimo; Isiqamo.

—*v.t.* To reap, uku-Vuna.

Cross, n. A straight body crossing another, Umnqamlezo. The cross of our Lord Jesus Christ: Umnqamlezo we-Nkosi yetu u-YESU KRISTU. Ikrusi.

—*v.t.* To lay one thing athwart another, uku-Nqamleza; uku-Xwesa.

—To cross a river, uku-Wela.

—*a.* Perverse, contrary, Gwenxa; Gwenxekile; Jalile.

—Ill-humoured, Qumbile; z. Tukutele.

Crossable, a. Xwesekayo.

Crossbar, n. Umvalo.

Crossbow, n. Isapeta.

Cross-examine, v.t. Uku-Buzangakumbi; uku - Xambulisa; uku-Kubusa.

Crossness, n. Perverseness, Ubugwenxa.

—Ill-humour, Uqumbo.

Cross-question, v.t. Uku-Buzangakumbi.

Crosswise, adv. Ngokunqamleza.

Crouch, v.i. Uku-Toba; uku-Copa; uku-Dundubala; uku-Fumbalala; uku - Nqwila; z. uku-Tyotya.

—To sit in a stooping position, as on the watch for some passing object, uku-Badama.

Crow, n. Ihlungulu. The cock's voice, Ukulila kwenkuku.

—*v.t.* As a cock, uku - Lila njengenkuku.

—To boast, to brag, uku-Ziqayisa ngento.

Crowbar, n. Isimbofoma.

Crowd, n. Ingxinano, or Isinyakanyaka; z. Isinyakanya.

—*v.i.* Uku-Xinana.

—*v.t.* To press close together, so as to obstruct progress, uku-Xinanisa; uku-Kandanisana.

Crown, n. Isitsaba.

—*v.t.* Uku-Twesa isitsaba.

Crown of the head, n. Ucooyi.

Crucifix, n. Umnqamlezo.

Crucifixion, n. Ukunqamlezwa; Ukubetelwa emnqamlezweni. The crucifixion of Christ: *Ukunqamlezwa* kuka Kristu.

Crucify, v.t. Uku-Betelela emnqamlezweni.

Crude, a. Rwada; Engekalungiswa.

Cruel, a. Lukuni. A cruel man: Indoda *elukuni*, or okohlakeleyo.

—To be cruel, Ukuba *lukuni* entliziyweni, or uku-Visa ubuhlungu ngabomi.

Cruelly, adv. Kakubi.

Cruelty, n. Ubuncwangu; Ubulukuni.

Cruise, n. Ihambo yenqanawa.

Crumb, n. Imvutuluka; Iqekeza; Iqezu.

Crumble, v.i. Uku-Cubucubunga; uku-Xobuka.

Crumpet, n. Isonkana.

Crumple, v.t. Uku-Tyumza.

Cruse, n. Iselwa; Igubu.

Crush, v.t. With violence, as under the foot, uku-Tyumza.

—To crush a hard substance, as a stone, uku-Qumza.

—By pressing, uku-Cinezela.

—To crush a soft substance, as an insect, under the foot, uku-Bucula.

Crushed-maize, n. Umiyayo.

Crusher, n. Umiyayi.

Crust, n. Ukoko; Uqweqwa.

Crutch, *n.* Umsimelelo wesi-qwala.

Cry, *v.i.* To call to a person, uku-Biza.

—To weep, uku-Lila.

—To proclaim, uku-Shumayela.

—To cry out, as with pain, uku-Kala.

—To cry for mercy, uku-Taizisa.

—To cry out for joy, uku-Kúza ngovuyo, or uku-Takazela.

—*n.* A lamentation, Isililo, or Isikalo.

—A rejoicing, Inkúzo yovuyo.

—A crying child or person, Inkenenkene.

Cub, *n.* Itole.

Cuckoo, *n.* Intshatshongo. Emerald, Usinga. Red-crested, Upezu komkoba; Upezu komkono.

Cud, *n.* Of the cow, Umtyiso.

—To chew the cud, uku-Tyisa, or uku-Hlafuna umtyiso.

Cuddle, *v.t.* To lie close together, uku-Fumbalala.

Cudgel, *n.* Induku.

—*v.t.* Uku-Gunguta; *z.* uku-Tshiya.

Cuff, *v.t.* Uku-Tyundyuta; uku-Nqinda; uku-Nyukutya.

—*n.* Intliteko.

Cull, *v.t.* Uku-Keta; uku-Balula.

Cullender, *n.* Into yokuhluzo.

Culminate, *v.i.* Uku-Pumela; uku-Pelela.

Culmination, *n.* Impumelo.

Culpability, *n.* Ityala; *z.* Icala.

Culpable, *a.* Netyala. That person is culpable: Lomntu unetyala; *z.* Necala.

Culpably, *adv.* Ngokunetyala.

Culpit, *n.* Umoni, or Onetyala.

Cultivate, *v.t.* Uku-Lima; uku-Kulisa.

Cultivated, *a.* Linyiweyo; Kuli-siweyo.

Cultivation, *n.* Ukulima; Uku-kulisa.

—Cultivated lands, Amasimi; *z.* Amasimu.

Cultivator, *n.* Umlimi; Umkulisi.

Culvert, *n.* Ibruana.

Cumber, *v.t.* To obstruct, uku-Xaka. These things cumber me: Ezizinto ziyandixaka. To perplex, to embarrass, uku-Xalisa.

Cumbersome, *a.* Nzima.

Cumbersomeness, *n.* Ubunzima.

Cumbrance, *n.* Obstruction, Isixaki.

—Perplexity, Isixalisiso.

Cumbrous, *a.* Xakayo; Nzima.

Cumulate, *v.t.* To heap up, uku-Fumba; uku-Qweba.

—To augment, as riches or goods, uku-Fuya.

Cunning, *n.* Skill, Ubulumko.

—Slyness, artfulness, Ubuqokolo.
 —*a.* Skilful, Nobulumko.
 —Artful, sly, Namaqokolo. A cunning workman: Incibi *enobulumko*.
 —A cunning, sly fellow: Umfo *onamaqokolo*.
Cunningly, *adv.* Skilfully, Ngobulumko; Ngobuncibi. Slyly, Ngobuqokolo.
Cup, *v.t.* To scarify and draw blood, uku-Qapula, or uku-Lumeka.
 —*n.* Isitya, or Indebe.
Cup (Communion), *n.* Indebe yenkosi.
Cupboard, *n.* Itala; Ityesi yeziya.
Cupidity, *n.* Ukubawa.
Cupping-horn, *n.* Upondo.
Cur, *n.* A small dog, Injana, or Ingqeqe.
Curable, *a.* Nokupiliswa.
Curate, *n.* Umfundisi.
Curator, *n.* Umgcini.
Curb, *v.t.* Uku-Bamba; uku-Tintela.
Curd, *n.* Coagulated milk, Inqaka.
Curdle, *v.i.* Uku-Jiya.
Curdled-milk, *n.* Amasi.
Cure, *v.t.* To cure of sickness, uku-Pilisa.
 —To cure or heal a wound, uku-Polisa.

—*n.* Of a wound, Impoliso.
 —Of the person from sickness, Impiliso.
Cureless, *a.* Engenakupiliswa.
Curing, *n.* Umpiliso.
Curl, *v.t.* The hair, uku-Jijanisa.
 —To dress and work up the hair into knots and knobs, uku-Fatya, or uku-Coka.
 —*n.* Isijijaniso, or Isifatyo.
Curlew, *n.* Intlintiyoya.
Curly, *a.* Jijanisweyo.
Currency, *n.* Imali.
Current, *a.* Ekoyo.
 —*n.* A stream, Umsinga wamanzi.
 —A very strong stream or current, Umsingakazi.
 —A small gently flowing stream, Imroso. This word is found in the first Christian hymn written in the Kaffir language, composed by the first Kaffir convert, UNTSIKANA, in a beautiful reference to the stream of blood which flowed from the Saviour's side:
*"Ulogazi lako LIMROZO yinina ?
 Ulogazi lako lipalele tina."*
 "Thou art He whose blood is flowing—for what ?
 Thou art He whose blood is spilt for us."
Currier, *n.* Incibi yesikumba; Umsuki; Umpali.

Curry, v.t. To prepare a hide for dressing by scraping, uku-Pala isikumba.

—To dress a skin for leather, uku-Suka isikumba; z. uku-Shuka.

Curse, v.t. To doom, uku-Qalekisa. The fig-tree which Thou cursedst is withered away: Umkiwane *owawugalekisa* yo ubunile.

—To call names, uku-Tuka. To imprecate by calling for evil on another, uku-Nyabalela, or uku-Shwabulela.

—*n.* Isiqalekiso; Isituko; Intuko; Isishwabuliso; Isishwabulo.

Curt, a. Futshane. A curt answer: Impendulo *emfutshane*.

Curtail, v.t. Uku-Nqumla; uku-Finyeza.

Curtain, n. Isikuselo; Ikuselo; Isilengalenga.

—*v.t.* To enclose with a curtain, uku-Kusela.

Curtly, adv. Ngokufutshane; Kakubi.

Curvet, v.i. To gracefully bend the body, as in dancing, or as a horse in prancing, uku-Dloba.

Custard, n. Isitubi.

Custodian, n. Umgcini.

Custody, n. Ukugcina; Uku-gcinwa; Intolongo.

Custom, n. Established manner, Isiko.

—Tax, Iráfu, or Unikelo.

—To pay custom or duty, uku-Nikela iráfu.

Customably, adv. Ngesiko.

Customarily, adv. Ngokwesiko.

Customer, n. Umtengi.

Custom-house, n. Indlu yeráfu.

Customs, n. Duties, Imali yeráfu. Usages, Amasiko.

Cut, v.t. To separate by an edged instrument, uku-Sika.

—To cut down, uku-Gaula.

—To cut off, uku-Nqamla; z. uku-Nquma.

—To cut thongs from a skin, uku-Ncwela intambo.

—To cut or dress a mill-stone, uku-Qandula.

—To cut open, as a boil or tumour, uku-Tyanda.

—To cut in two with an axe, as a sheep or ox, for meat, uku-Hlahla.

—To cut deep, to gash, uku-Tenteta.

—To cut into small pieces, to mince, uku-Nqunqa, or uku-Cukuceza.

—To cut the hair, uku-Gugula.

Cuticle, n. The outer skin, Inwebu.

Cutlass, n. Irele.

Cutler, n. Umenzi wezitshetshe.

Cutter, n. Inqanawana.

Cutting, a. Sikayo.
Cutting-flint, n. Intshengeca.
Cyclone, n. Isanq̃a.
Czar, n. Ukumkani wama-Rusi.
Czarina, n. Ukumkanikazi wama-Rusi.
Czarevitch, n. Owamazibula wokumkani wama-Rusi.

D

Dab, v.t. To hit gently with the hand, uku - Bambata; uku-Tyukuza; or ukuti-Tyuku.
 —*n.* Ityukuzo.
Dabble, v.i. Uku-Dyabaza; ukuti-Dyibidyibi.
Dagger, n. Ifele; Umgwazo; Intshuntshe; Isinkempe.
Daily, adv. Imihla ngēmihla; Imihla yonke. That done day by day: Oko kwenziwa *imihla ngemihla*. It is a thing of daily occurrence: Yinto *yemihla yonke*. He does so daily: Uyenjenjalo *imihla ngemihla*. Those are his daily tricks: Yimikwa yake imihla yonke. Give us this day our daily bread: Sipe namhla isonka setu *semihla ngemihla*.
Daintily, adv. Nicely, elegantly, Ngobuhle; Kakuhle.
Dainty, n. Into emnandi; Ntle.
Dairy, n. Indlu yobisi.

Dale, n. Umhlambo; Isipezi.
 By the river side, Intili.
Dally, v.i. Uku-Libala.
Dam, n. The mother of beasts. The same term as that which designates the human mother is used, Unina.
 —A structure to obstruct a current of water. The English word is Kaffirized, Idam.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Biyela amanzi.
Damage, n. To the person, Ingozi; Ukwenzakala; Isonakalo; Inxwaleko; Ilishwa.
 —To property, Ukwona, or Isenzakalo.
Damageable, a. Eyonakalayo.
Dame, n. Inenekazi; Umfazi.
Damn, v.t. To doom, uku-Qalekisa; uku-Tshabalalisa.
Damnably, a. Enokuqalekiseka.
Damnation, n. Isiqalekiso; Ukuqalekiswa.
Damp, a. Manzi. The garment is damp: Ingubo *imanzi*.
 —*n.* Fog, Inkungu.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Nyakamisa; uku-Fumisa.
Damper, n. Isivingco.
Dampishness, n. Ubunyakama.
Dampness, n. Ubumanzi; Ubunyakama; Ubunyakama.
Dance, v.i. Uku-Duda. This word expresses the ordinary dance at an entertainment; there

are other terms for particular kinds of dances; as—

A night dance, uku-Xentsa.

The dance of circumcised lads, uku-Tshila.

The dance of a single person, uku-Nggungqa.

—To dance the witch-dance, ukw-Enza *umhlahlo*.

—*n.* In general, Umdudo.

—A dance conducted by a witch-doctor for the purpose of discovering the person who by witchcraft has caused the sickness of another, Umhlahlo.

—A dance by a single person, Ingqungqo.

Dancer, n. Umdudi.

—A good dancer, Inxentsi; Indudi.

Dandle, v.t. Uku-Teketisa.

Dandy, n. Umntu ozidlayo; Ira-sowa; Indoda etsolo.

Dandyism, n. Ukuzidla.

Danger, n. Ingozi; Umgcipeko; Ixakiso. We are in danger of the judgment: Sisisulu somgwebo.

Dangerous, a. Nengozi.

Dangerously, adv. Ngokunengozi.

Dangle, v.i. Uku-Lengalenga; uku-Jinga; uku-Gaba; ukuti-Bungubungu.

Dangling-thing, n. Umtyulubo.

Dank, a. Nyakamileyo.

Dare, v.t. To defy, uku-Mela; ukuba noburoti. To despise, uku-Dela.

Daring, p.pr. To have courage for an undertaking, Ukuba noburoti.

—*n.* Ubudwesi; Ubugagu; Ubuganga.

—*a.* Kalipileyo.

Daringly, adv. Ngoburoti; Ngokukalipa.

Dark, a. Mnyama. The prefix changes with that of the noun qualified. A dark night: Ubusuku *obumnyama*.

—A dark valley, Umfula *omnyama*.

—A dark place, Indawo *emnyama*.

—Just after dark, Ngomnyamazana.

—Dark or dense clouds, Amafu ashiceneyo.

Dark-brown, a. Incita; Ntsundu; Mfusa.

—*n.* Ubuntsundu.

Darken, v.t. Ukwenza-mnyama. —*v.i.* Uku-Hlwa, uku-Ncwalaza; ukuti Ncwalazi.

Darkish, a. Bumnyamara.

Darkly, adv. Ngobumnyama.

Darkness, n. Ubumnyama.

Darling, n. Umtandwa; Isitata.

—*a.* Tandiweyo.

Darn, v.t. Uku-Tunga.

Darnel, n. Umdiza.

Dart, n. Utolo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Binza.

Dash (to pieces), *v.i.* Uku-Tyumka.

—*v.t.* To blot out, uku-Cima.
To hurl, uku-Posa.

Dastard, n. Igwala.

Dastardly, adv. Ngobugwala.

—*a.* Bugwala; Nobugwala.

Date, n. Ixesha.

Daub, v.t. To smear with soft adhesive matter, uku-Sinda; uku-Dyoba.

—To plaster, uku-Tyabeka.

Daughter, n. Intombazana, or Intombi; *z.* Indodakazi.

Daughter-in-Law, n. Umolokazana.

Daunt, v.t. Uku-Danisa.

Dauntless, a. Nobufoti; Kalipileyo, Engenakwoyika.

Dauntlessly, adv. Ngobufoti; Ngokukalipileyo.

Dawdle, v.i. To waste time, uku-Libala; uku-Hiliza; uku-Zilazila.

Dawn, v.i. Uku-Sa; *z.* uku-Beja.

—*n.* The first dawn of day, Ukusa; Isifingo sokusa; Umso.

—The red dawn of the morning, the *Aurora* of the morning, Umso; *z.* Ukubeja. The day is dawning, *Kuyasa*. The day has dawned, *Sekusile* or *Sekuqqibele ukusa*.

Day, n. Of twenty-four hours, Usuku. *Plu.,* Intsuku.

—As distinguished from night, Imini, or Umhla.

—In the day, *Emini*. The day after to-morrow, *Ngomsomnye*. The second day after to-morrow, *Ngomsomnye kwomnye*. His birthday, *Usuku lwokuzalwa kwake*. All day long, *Ngosuku lwonke*. Day by day, *Ngentsuku zonke*.

Daybreak, n. Ukusa kwomhla; Umso; Ukuti qalulu; Uqiza; ukuti-Qeke ukusa.

Daylight, n. Ukukanya Kwelanga.

Daysman, n. Umlamli.

Dayspring, n. Isifingo; Umso.

Daystar, n. Ikwezi.

Dazzle, v.t. To overpower with light, uku-Pazimisa, or uku-Pandla.

Dazzled (by the sun), *a.* Pandlwa lilanga.

Deacon, n. Umlungiseleli.

Dead, a. File. A dead man, Indoda *efileyo*. A dead horse, Ihashe *elifileyo*. The man is dead: Indoda *ifile*. The person is dead: Umntu *ufile*. A dead child, Umntwana *ofileyo*. Dead people, Abantu *abafileyo*. A dead body, Isidumbu. He was almost dead: Wayeselepants' ukufa.

Deaden, v.t. Uku-Bulala; uku-Fisa.

Deadly, a. *Ebulalayo.*

Deadness, n. *Ukufa.*

Deaf, a. *Ositulu.* A deaf person: *Umntu osisitulu.* Where has the deaf man gone? *Isitulu siye ngapina?*

Deafen, v.t. *Ukwenza butulu, uku-Tiba.*

Deaf-mute, n. *Isitulu esingate-tiyo.*

Deafness, n. *Ubutulu.*

Deal, v.t. To distribute, to apportion, *ukw-Ahlula; ukw-Ahlulela; ukw-Aba; ukw-Abela.* To trade, *uku-Tengisa.*

Dealer, n. *Umtengisi.*

Dear, a. Scarce, *Swelekile.* Food is dear, is scarce: *Ukutya kuswelekile.*

—Dear in price, *Nqabile; Dwili; or Nendleko.* Meat is dear: *Inyama, inqabile.* Lit., Is difficult to obtain. Much loved, *Tandwayo; Tandeki-leyo.*

Dearly, adv. *Kakulu.* High priced, *Ngemali eninzi.*

Dearness, n. *Ukutandeka; Uku-nqaba; Ubudwili.*

Dearth, n. *Indlala.*

Death, n. Cessation of life, *Uku-buba, or Ukufa.* He is at the point of death: *Uhlalel' ukufa, or Useleqauka.* To put to death, *Ukusika; Ukubulala; Ukufisa.*

Deathless, a. *Engafiyo.*

Deathlike, a. *Njengokufa.*

Deaths-head-moth, n. *Uvivi-ngane.*

Debar, v.t. To hinder approach to, *uku-Bandeza.*

—To prevent from entering, *uku-Valela ngapandle.*

Debasé, v.t. To lower in quality or value, *uku-Yona into.*

—To make contemptible or despicable, *uku-Delisa.*

—To lower in rank or estimation, *uku-Ncipisa.*

Debasing, a. *Onakalisayo; Encipisayo.*

Debate, v.t. *Uku-Pikisana; uku-Bangisana.*

—*n.* *Impikiswano; Imbam-bane.*

Debater, n. *Umpiki.*

Debauch, v.t. *Ukw-Onakalisa.*

Debauchee, n. *Ixumbululu.*

Debauchery, n. *Ubuncwangu.*

Debilitate, v.t. To weaken, *uku-Dinisa; uku-Ncipisa amandla.*

—To enfeeble, *uku-Cubukisa; ukw-Enza butataka.*

Debilitated, a. *Cubukileyo.* I feel much debilitated, or full of lassitude: *Ndicubukile.* *Butataka.*

Debility, n. *Ubutataka, or Ubutubuka.* He is the subject of much debility: *Unobutataka obukulu.*

Debt, n. Ityala, or Isikwelite.
Debtor, n. Onetyala, or Onesikwelite.
Decade, n. Ishumi. A decade of years: Iminyaka *elishumi*.
Decadence, n. Ukuguga; Ukwalupala.
Decalogue, n. Imiteto ka-Tixo elishumi.
Decamp, v.i. To remove from one place to another on a journey, uku-Nduluka.
Decant, v.t. Uku-Ngewenga; uku-Tunga; ukuti-Tunga.
Decanter, n. Ibotile.
Decapitate, v.t. Uku-Nqamla intloko.
Decay, v.i. To decline, to waste away in body, as from health to chronic sickness, uku-Bitya.
 —To fail, uku-Tshitsha.
 —To decay and dry up, as a leaf, uku-Buna.
 —To decay with age, ukw-Alupala.
 —To decompose, uku-Bola.
Decayed, a. Mvungumvungu.
Decease, n. Ukububa, or Ukufa.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Buba, or uku-Fa.
Deceased, p.p. File, or Bubile. The person is deceased: Umntu *ufile*, or Umntu *ububile*.
Deceit, n. Fraud, Ubuqokolo; Ubutshivela.
 —Causing to believe what is not true, Inkohliso.

—Wicked deceit, Ubumenemene.
Deceitful, a. Nobuqokolo. A deceitful person: Umntu *onobuqokolo*, or okohlisayo; Umkohlisi.
Deceitfully, adv. Ngobuqokolo; Ngenkohliso; or Ngobumenemene.
Deceitfulness, n. Ubuqokolo; Ubumenemene; Inkohliso.
Deceive, v.t. Uku-Kohlisa; uku-Lukuhla; uku-Tshiniza; uku-Nyanga. You deceive me: *Uyandikohlisa*.
Deceived, a. Kohlisekile; Kohlisiweyo.
Deceiver, n. Umkohlisi.
December, n. Untsinga.
Decency, n. Ubuhle; Ukufaneleka; Okufaneleyo. Decency of behaviour: Ukwenza *okufaneleyo*.
 —Decency of appearance: Uku-bonakala *okufaneleyo*.
Decent, a. Ntle; Fanelekileyo.
Decently, adv. Ngokufanelekileyo. Do the thing decently: Yenza lonto *ngokufanelekileyo*.
Deception, n. Inkohliso; Intshinizo; Iqetseba.
Deceptive, a. Kohlisayo.
Deceptive-person, n. Itshijolo; Isitshijolo.
Decide, v.t. To end, to determine

the matter, uku-Gweba; uku-Qinisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tsho, or uku-Nik' ilizwi. When will you decide what you will do: *Uyakutsho* ninina oko uyakukwenza. We wish you to decide that matter: Sifuna ukuba *unik' ilizwi* lako ngayo londawo.

Decided, a. Qinileyo; Semhlo-tsheni; Misiwe.

Decidedly, adv. Mpela; Kanye; Ngokuqinileyo.

Decimal, n. Ishumi.

Decision, n. Judicial, Ugwebo, or Ukugweba.

—Opinion, final judgment, Iilizwi; Isigwebo. That is my decision: *Lilizwi* lam elo, or *Kukugweba* kwam oko.

Decisive, a. Qinileyo.

Decisively, adv. Ngokuqinileyo.

Deck, v.t. To adorn the person, uku-Homba.

—To deck or adorn the person of another, uku-Hombisa.

—*n.* Ideke yenqanawa.

Decked, a. Ornamented, Honjiweyo. See how that girl is decked out! Kangela lonto-mbazana *ukuhonjwa* kwayo! She is already adorned or decked with costly garments: *Iseihonjiwe* ngengubo ezinqabileyo.

Decclaim, v.i. To give a formal

address, uku-Shumayela; uku-Cikoza.

Declaimer, n. Umshumayeli; Iciko.

Declamation, n. Ukucikoza; Intshumayelo.

Declaration, n. Isishumayelo; Ingxelo; Ukutsho; Inteto.

Declare, v.i. Uku-Xela; uku-Shumayela; uku-Tsho.

Declension, n. Ukubuya ngomva; Ukuncipa.

Decline, v.t. Ukw-Ala.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tambama; uku-Buya ngomva; uku-Ncipa; uku-Conta.

Decline of day, n. Ukusangana kwelanga; Umtambama.

Declivity, n. Ubuqengqelezi; Umqengqelezi; Itambeka.

Decompose, v.i. Uku-Bola.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bolisa.

Decorate, v.t. Uku-Hombisa.

Decoration, n. Isihombo; Uku-honjiswa.

Decorous, a. Fanele; Ntle; Fanelekileyo. A decorous or becoming action: Isenzo *esifaneleyo*.

Decorously, adv. Kakuhle; Ngokufanelekileyo.

Decorum, n. Ukufaneleka.

Decoy, v.t. To lure to evil, uku-Henda; uku-Kohlisa; uku-Lukuhla.

—*n.* Inkohliso, or Ukuhenda.

Decrease, v.i. Uku-Ncipa; uku-Wuta; uku-Damba; uku-Punguka; uku-Punguleka; uku-Bohla.

—*v.t.* Uku-Ncipisa; uku-Dambisa. To decrease by evaporation, or as a river after a freshet, *Ukutsha*. To decrease as a swelling, *Ukutsama*.

Decree, v.t. To decide judicially, uku-Gweba.

—To promulgate an edict or law, uku-Nika ilizwi; uku-Misa umteto.

—To constitute by edict or in purpose, uku-Misela.

—*n.* Judicial decision, Uku-gweba. Established law or rule, Ummiselo.

Decreed, p.p. Misiwe.

Decrepit, a. Alupeleyo.

Decrepitude, n. Ukwalupala; Ubuntotololo.

Decry, v.t. Uku-Gxeka; uku-Hlaliza; uku-Kesa.

Dedicate, v.t. To set apart, uku-Misa, or ukw-Ahlula.

—To set apart for a purpose, uku-Misela, or ukw-Ahlulela.

Dedication, n. Ukwahlulelwa; Ukumiselwa.

Dedicator, n. Umahluleli.

Dedictory, a. Eyokwahlulela.

Deed, n. Isenzo. Document, Incwadi.

Deem, v.i. Uku-Cinga.

Deep, n. Inzulu. It is used adjectively thus:—A deep place: Indawo *eyinzulu*. Lit., a place which is deep. The sea, Ulwandle. In the deep, Esazulwini.

—To take deep root, ukw-Endela. Thou didst cause it to take deep root: *Wendelisa ingcambu zawo*.

—*a.* Nzulu.

Deepen, v.t. Ukwenza nzulu.

Deeply, adv. Kakulu; Ngokunzulu.

Deepness, n. Ubunzulu; Inzungu; Ubugongxo.

Deer, n. An antelope, Inyama-kazi.

Deface, v.t. Ukw-Ona; ukw-Onakalisa.

Defamation, n. Ukudyoba; Ukuhleba; Intlebo; Intlelendwane.

Defamatory, a. Eyokudyoba; Eyokuhleba.

Defame, v.t. Uku-Dyoba; uku-Tshandula; uku-Nyelisa; uku-Tyola; uku-Hleba; uku-Ncólisa.

Defamer, n. Umdyobi; Umhlebi; Intlebi; Umnaki.

Defeat, v.t. As in war, ukw-Oyisa, or ukw-Eyisa.

—To frustrate, to prevent the success of, uku-Tshitshisa. Thou shalt defeat for me the counsel

of Ahithophel: Wena uya ku-*nditshitshisela* icebo lika Ahitofele.

—*n.* Uloyiso, or Ukwoyiswa.

Defect, *n.* Intswelo; Isonakalo.

Defection, *n.* Isireqo; Ureqo.

Defective, *a.* Swele.

Defence, *n.* Stronghold, Inqaba; Inyango; Ihlati. Answer, Ukupendula; Ukutetelela. Protection, Ukukusela; Ukugcina. Be thou a house of defence to save us: Yiba yindlu *yenqaba* yokusisindisa.

Defend, *v.t.* Uku-Gcina; uku-Nqabisa; uku-Kusela. By force, uku-Lwela. By argument, uku-Pikela; uku-Tetelela.

Defendant (in an action at law), *n.* Ummangalelwa.

Defender, *n.* Umkuseli; Umlweli; Umteteleli, Ingqwenga yabateteleli.

Defer, *v.t.* Uku-Dukisa.

Deference, *n.* Ukubeka; Ukuhlonela; Imbuko.

Defiance, *n.* Ushwaca; Ukugxeka; Ukumela; Uqanqalazo.

Deficiency, *n.* Intswelo.

Deficient, *a.* Swele; Swelekileyo.

Deficit, *n.* Intswelo.

Defile, *v.t.* Uku-Ncólisa.

—*n.* A narrow pass between hills, Umwonyo; Ingxingwa.

Defiled, *a.* Ncólileyo, or Ncólisiweyo.

Defilement, *n.* Ukuncóla, or Ukuncóliswa.

Define, *v.t.* Uku-Cáza. Set a limit, uku-Misa umda. Specify, uku-Balula.

Definite, *a.* Balulekileyo; Qinileyo. A definite promise: *Isitembiso esiqinileyo*.

Definitely, *adv.* Ngokubalulekileyo; Ngokuqinileyo. He promised definitely: *Watembisa ngokuqinileyo*.

Definiteness, *n.* Ukubaluleka; Ukuqiniseka.

Definition, *n.* Ingxelo; Ukcáza.

Definitive, *a.* Qinileyo.

Definitively, *adv.* Ngokuqinileyo.

Deflect, *v.i.* Uku-Pambuka.

—*v.t.* Uku-Pambukisa.

Deflection, *n.* Impambuko.

Deflour, *v.t.* Uku-Qanda.

Deform, *v.t.* To mar or injure a thing, ukw-Ona, or ukw-Onakalisa.

—To injure, so as to deform the person, uku-Limaza.

Deformation, *n.* Of the person, Ukulinyazwa.

—Of a thing, Ukwonakaliswa.

Deformed, *a.* Onakele; Bi; Mbi. A deformed person, Isilima.

—A deformed thing, Into eyonakalisiweyo.

Deformedness, *n.* Ukulinyazwa.

Deformity, *n.* Ukulinyazwa.

Defraud, *v.t.* Uku-Lumkisa ;
uku-Kohlisa ; uku-Swila ; uku-
Menezela ; uku-Sitanisa ; uku-
Bida ; uku-Qatanisela ; uku-
Dla. You are defrauding me :
Uyandidla.

Defrauder, *n.* Umkohlisi ; Um-
lumkisi ; Umqataniseli.

Defray, *v.t.* Uku-Batala.

Defunct, *a.* Fileyo.

Defy, *v.t.* To dare, to despise,
uku-Dela, or uku-Gxeka. To
defy Israel is he come up : U-
nyukile uku-Gxeka O Sirayeli.
—To dare to conflict, uku-
Jamela.

—To look defiantly, uku-Jamela,
or uku-Mela.

—To defy danger, uku-Xata-
laza.

Degeneracy, *n.* Ukwonakala.

Degenerate, *a.* Putileyo ; Ona-
keleyo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Puta ; ukw-Ona-
kala.

Degenerateness, } *n.* Ukwona-

Degeneration, } kala.

Degradation, *n.* Ubupantsi ;
Ukuncitshiswa ; Ubukwayi ;
Ukwonakala. Disgrace, Ihlazo.

Degrade, *v.t.* Ukw-Onakalisa ;
uku-Hlazisa ; uku-Ncipisa.

—To degrade one's self, uku-
Rabayiya.

Degraded, *a.* Ncitsishiweyo ;
Onakeleyo ; Mbi.

Deign, *v.i.* Uku-Toba.

Deism, *n.* Ukukanyela Izibalo
ezingewe.

Deist, *n.* Okanyelayo Izibalo
ezingewe.

Deity, *n.* God, u-Tixo.

—The Godhead, Ubu-Tixo.

Deject, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza lusizi ;
uku-Danisa.

Dejected, *a.* Kedamile, or No-
sizi. He is dejected : *Ukeda-*
mile, or *Unosizi*.

Dejectedly, *adv.* Ngosizi, or
Ngokukedamela.

Dejectedness, *n.* Ukukedamela ;
Usizi.

Dejection, *n.* Usizi, or Ukuke-
damela.

Delay, *n.* Ukulibala ; Inda-
kisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Libala ; uku-Zila-
zila ; uku-Zingabila ; uku-Ngcum-
buza.

—*v.t.* Uku-Libazisa ; uku-
Dukisa ; ukw-Enza kuhle ; z.
ukw-Enza kahle.

Delectable, *a.* Mnandi.

Delegate, *n.* Umpatiswa.

Deleterious, *a.* Mbi ; Onakali-
sayo.

Deliberate, *v.i.* To weigh in
the mind, uku-Camanga, or
uku-Vana nentliziyo ; z. uku-
Zindla.

Deliberately, adv. Tardily, without haste, Ngobungcembe. Of set purpose, Ngabomi. You did that purposely, from forethought and set purpose: Uyenzile lonto *ngabomi*.

Deliberateness, n. Tardiness, Ubungcembe.

Deliberation, n. Ukucinga; Ukucamanga; Ubungcembe.

Delicacy, n. Daintiness in eating, Ukuba neratshi ngokudla. —A dainty, Into emnandi.

—Weakness, Ubutataka.

—To walk with a delicate, affected gait, uku-Fahlafahla.

Delicate, a. Nice, Mnandi. Weak, Butataka.

Delicately, adv. Kakuhle.

Delicate-matter, n. Into exakekileyo.

Delicious, a. Mnandi kakulu; Yolile; or Ukubamnandi. What delicious food: Ukuba *mnandi* kwako okukutya.

Deliciousness, n. Ubumnandi, or Ubuyolo.

Delight, v.t. Uku-Yolisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Yola, or uku-Ziyolisa. I will delight myself in God's word: Ndiya *kuziyolisa* ngelizwi lika-Yehova.

—*n.* Ubumnandi; Uyolo.

Delighted, a. Yolileyo; Koliweyo; Onwabileyo.

Delightful, a. Yolile; Mnandi.

Delightfully, adv. Ngobumnandi; Ngobuyolo; Kamnandi.

Delinquency, n. Ityala; Isiposo.

Delinquent, n. Onetyala; Umoni; Umposisi. There is the delinquent: Nanko *onetyala*.

Delirious, a. To act as one who is delirious, uku-Buda; uku-Geza. That person is delirious; Lomntu *uyabuda*.

Deliriously, adv. Ngokubuda; Ngobugeza.

Delirium, n. Ukubuda; Ubugeza.

Deliver, v.t. To free, to rescue from an enemy, uku-Hlangula.

—From danger, uku-Sindisa.

—From bondage, uku-Kulula.

—To give over or transfer, uku-Nikela.

—To surrender, to give up, uku-Yekela. I give up the ox to you: *Ndiyayiyekela wena inkabi* leyo.

—To deliver a woman in labour, uku-Zalisa. He delivered me from death: Wandisindisa *ekufeni*.

Deliverance, n. Usindiso; Inkululeko; Ukusindiswa. Utterance, Ilizwi; Izwi; Inteto; Intshumayelo.

Deliverer, n. Umsindisi; Umkululi.

Dell, n. Umhlanjana.

Deludable, a. Kohlisekayo.

Delude, v.t. To impose on, to

deceive, uku-Kohlisa. To lead into error, uku-Lahlekisa; uku-Lukuhla.

Deluded, p.p. Kohliswa, or Kohlisiwe. I was deluded by his words: *Ndakohliswa* ngamazwi ake. They are deluded by their wicked heart: *Bakohliswa* yintliziyo yabo ekohlakelayo.

Deluge, n. Umsingakazi wamanzi; Unogumbe.

Delusion, n. Inkohliso.

Delusive, a. Ekohlisayo.

Demand, v.t. To claim, uku-Banga; uku-Biza. I demand my money: *Ndiyayibiza* imali yam.

—*n.* Isibizo. What is your demand? Ubiza nto nina?

Demarkation, n. Boundary, Umda.

Demean, v.t. To behave, ukw-Enza. To debase, uku-Ncipisa.

Demeanour, n. Ukwenza; Ukumila.

Demented, a. Gezayo.

Demerit, n. Ityala.

Democracy, n. Ulaulo lwabantu.

Demolish, v.t. To scatter, uku-Cita. To destroy, uku-Tshalalalisa.

Demolition, n. Ukucitwa, or Ukutshatyalaliswa.

Demon, n. Idemoni.

Demoniac, n. Onedemoni.

Demonstrable, a. Engabonakaliswayo.

Demonstrate, v.t. Uku-Bonisa, or uku-Bonakalisa.

Demonstration, n. Isibonakaliso.

Demonstrative, a. Ebonakalisayo.

Demonstrator, n. Umbonakalisi.

Demoralisation, n. Ukwonakaliswa.

Demoralise, v.t. Ukw-Onisa.

Demur, v.i. Uku-Tandabuza; ukw-Ala.

—*n.* Intandabuzo.

Den, n. A cavern, Umqolomba, or Umwewe.

Deniable, a. Ekanyelekayo.

Denial, n. Of a statement, Uku-kanyela.

—Of a request, Ukwala.

Denier, n. Umkanyeli.

Denominate, v.t. Uku-Nika igama.

Denomination, n. Igama; Uhlobo.

Denote, v.t. Ukw-Alatisa; uku-Bonisa; uku-Pupelela.

Denounce, v.t. Uku-Nika ityala; uku-Qalekisa. Secretly, uku-Pukuzelela.

Dense, a. Shinyi; Shinyene; Ngqindilili; Ingqingqwa. To become dense, ukuti Shinyi. The clouds became dense: *Ati shinyi* amafu.

Denseness, n. Ingqimba; Ubugqingqwa.

Density, n. Ukushinyana; Ukutishinyi; Intshinyela.

Dent, n. Isifoto.

Dentist, n. Umlungisi wamazinyo.

Denude, v.t. To divest of all covering, to make naked, uku-Hlubisa, ukuze ahambe zé.

Denunciation, n. Ukusongela.

Deny, v.t. To deny all knowledge of, to deny an accusation, uku-Kanyela. I deny that charge: *Ndiyakanyela* elotyala. —To deny a request for assistance by material help, uku-Bandeza.

—To deny a request for aid from want of ability to comply with it, uku-Landula.

Depart, v.i. From a place, uku-Mka, or uku-Nduluka.

—To depart one from another, to separate, ukw-Ahluhana.

—To deviate, uku-Pambuka.

—To depart from God, *Ukumlahla u-Tixo*.

—To depart or desist from a practice, *Ukuyeka imikwa etile*.

—To depart from the way, *Ukupambuka endleleni*.

Department, n. Isahluko.

Departure, n. Ukumka, Ukunduluka.

Depend, v.i. To rely on with confidence, uku-Kolwa.

—To depend on, as for support, uku-Tembela kwomnye, or uku-Kangela uncedo.

—To hang upon, uku-Jinga.

Dependence, n. Reliance, trust, confidence, Itemba, or Ukolo.

Dependent, a. Tembayo.

—*n.* Umkonzi.

Deplorable, a. Mbi; Lusizi.

Deplorableness, n. Ukuba mbi.

Deplorably, adv. Kakubi.

Deplore, v.i. To lament, uku-Lilela; uku-Golombila.

—To feel deeply grieved for, uku-Betwa lusizi.

Deponent, n. Inqina.

Depopulate, v.t. Uku-Cita abantu.

Deportment, n. Manner of acting, behaviour, Uhambo; Intlalo; Ukwenza; Imilo.

—Gracefulness of carriage or deportment, Iwonga, or I-onga.

Depose, v.t. Uku-Hluta; uku-Shenxisa; uku-Guzula.

Deposit, v.t. To lay up in store, uku-Rweba, or uku-Fuya.

—To commit to the care of, to entrust to another, Ukunikela kwomntu ukuba agcine; uku-Bekela.

—*n.* Imbekelo.

Depositor, n. Umbekeli.

Deprave, v.t. Ukw-Onisa umntu

abe ngokohlakeleyo; uku-Kohlakalisa.

Depraved, *a.* Kohlakeleyo; Bi; Mbi; Onakeleyo.

Depravity, *n.* Ukukohlakala; Uboni; Imboshololo.

Depreciate, *v.i.* Uku-Ncipa.
—*v.t.* Uku - Ncipisa; Uku-Kesa.

Depredation, *n.* Ukupanga

Depress, *v.t.* To cast down in spirit, uku - Bandezela; ukw-Etisa; ukw-Enza nzima; uku-Tobisa; *z.* uku-Dabukisa.

Depressed, *a.* Tozeka; Dakumba.

Depression, *n.* Ubunzima.

Depressive, *a.* Nzima.

Deprivation, *n.* Ukuhluta; Ukuhlutwa.

Deprive, *v.t.* To take forcibly from, uku-Hluta.
—To deprive of office or position, uku-Kûpa; uku-Bandeza.

Depth, *n.* Ubunzulu; Inzungu.
The depth of the sea: *Ubnzulu* bolwandle.

Deputation, *n.* Abapatiswa; Abatunywa.

Depute, *v.t.* Uku-Misa; uku-Yalela; or uku-Tuma.

Deputy, *n.* Ibamba; Umpatiswa; Umtunywa; Umbambeli.

Derange, *v.t.* To throw into disorder, uku-Bida; uku-Bidekisa; *z.* uku-Hlipiza.

Deranged (mentally), *a.* Gezayo; Pambeneyo. He is deranged: *Upambene ingqondo.*
—To be, *v.i.* Uku-Hlanya.

Derangement, *n.* Isipitipiti; Ubugeza; Ubuhlanya; *z.* Ukuhlipiza.

Derelict, *a.* Lahliweyo.
—*n.* Into elahliweyo.

Dereliction, *n.* Ukulahla; Ukyeka.

Deride, *v.t.* To laugh at a person in contempt, uku-Hleka umntu.
—To turn to ridicule or make sport of, uku - Hlekisa ngomntu; uku-Poxa; uku-Gxeka.

Derider, *n.* Umgxeki.

Deridingly, *adv.* Ngokuhleka; Ngokugxeka.

Derision, *n.* Ukuhleka; Ukgxeka.

Derisive, *a.* Eyokuhleka; Eyokugxeka.

Derive, *v.t.* Uku-Zuza.

Descend, *v.i.* Uku-Hla, or uku-Hlika.
—To descend or fall suddenly upon, as upon an enemy in war, uku-Galeleka.

Descendant, *n.* Ivela mva; Inzalo; Umzukulwana; *plu.*, Amavela mva; Usapo.

Descent, *n.* The act of descending, Ukuhla, or Ukuhlika.
—The descent of a hill, Ita-

mbeka ; Indawo ehlayo ; Umqengqelezi.

—Birth, lineage, Inzalo.

—The descent or attack of an army, Ukugaleleka. The enemy made a descent at daybreak : Impi *yagaleleka* kwakusa.

—The descent of lightning, Ukuwa kwezulu.

Describe, v.t. As a narrative, uku-Balisa.

—To explain by words, uku-Qondisa ; uku-Cacisa.

Description, n. Ingqondiso, or Imbaliso.

Descriptive, a. Eyokuqondisa.

Descry, v.i. Uku-Nakana, or uku-Bona.

Desecrate, v.t. Ukw-Ona ; uku-Ncólisa.

Desert, v.t. To desert a friend, uku-Lahla.

—To desert a place by departing secretly, uku-Qwesha.

—To desert one chief or people, and go to another, uku-Pongoma ; uku-Reqa.

—To desert or abandon its young, as a sheep its lamb, uku-Bukula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Gwilika.

—*n.* A wilderness, Ubala ; Intlango ; Inkangala* ; or Inyanya.* Merit, Imfanelo.

—*a.* Eyintlango ; Elubala.

Deserted, a. Kedamileyo ; Lahliweyo.

—A deserted wife, Isishiywa.

Deserter, n. Ipamba.

Desertion, n. Isireqo ; Ureco ; Ukubaleka ; Ukupamba ; Uku-lahla ; or Isiqwesho.

Deserve, v.t. To merit, uku-Fanela. You deserve a reward : *Ufanele* umvuzo. You deserve to be beaten : *Ufanele* uku-betwa.

Deservedly, adv. Ngokufanele-
yo, or Ngokufanelekileyo.

Design, v.t. To delineate by drawing, uku-Bála ; *z.* uku-Lumla.

—To design evil by laying a plot, Ukwenza amacebo.

—To purpose, uku-Funa ; uku-Tanda ; uku-Nxámela ; uku-Cinga.

—*n.* A plan or outline, Isibálo.

—Intention, Uxunelo.

Designate, v.t. Uku-Balula ; ukw-Ahlulela.

Designedly, adv. Purposely, Ngabomi. You did that designedly : Wayenza lonto *ngabomi*.

Designing, a. Namaqinga.

—*p.pr.* Purposing, Ecinga.

Desirable, a. Nqweneleka, or Tandeka. A desirable place to live in : Indawo yokuhlala

* Only Locative Case used.

enokunqweneleka, or *Enqwenelekayo*.

Desire, v.t. To long for with lust or appetite, *uku-Kanuka*.

—To desire the possession or enjoyment of, *uku-Nqwanela*; *uku-Nxámela*; *uku-Tanda*; *uku-Tsalela*; *uku-Funa*; *uku-Ralela*; *uku-Bawela*. To desire eagerly, *Ukulangazelela*.

—To express a wish or desire that a thing may come to pass, the root of the verb *ukunga*, “To wish,” is repeated, preceded by the pronominal verbal prefixes.—See *Ukunga* in the **KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary**: as,—I desire to go also: *Ndinga ndingaya* nam. I wish, or desire, that it were even so: *Ndinga kungaba* kwa njalo.

The verb *uku-Funa*, to seek, is often used to express desire: as,—I desired to go, but he prevented me: *Ndandifun’ ukuya*, koko walayo yena.

—To express a desire for a thing by asking it from another, *uku-Cela*. We would that Thou shouldest do for us whatsoever we shall desire: *Singa ungasenzela* into esukuba *siyicela* yona.

—*n.* Will, *Intando*, or *Utando*.—Desire after, *Unqwenelo*; *Umnqweno*; *Inxano*; *Unxa-*

no; *Intando*. Intense desire, *Uralo*; *Isilangazelelo*.

—Passionate desire, *Inkanuko*. I will do all thy desire: *Ndiyakwenza lonke utando lwako*. He will fulfil the desire of them that fear Him: *Intando yabamoyikayo woyifeza*. With all the desire of his mind: *Ngalo lonke unqwenelo lompefumlo wake*. The desire of the wicked shall perish: *Inkanuko yabakohlakeleyo yotshabalala*.

Desirous, a. *Nqwanela*; *Tanda*; *Funa*.

Desist, v.i. To cease to annoy or interfere with a person, *uku-Yeka*. Leave me alone, cease to trouble me: *Ndiyeke*.

—To cease to act or proceed with an undertaking, *uku-Peza*.

Desistance, n. *Ukuyeka*, or *Isipezo*.

Desk, n. *Itafile yokubála*.

Desolate, v.t. To lay waste, *uku-Cita*; *uku-Tshabalalisa*; or *uku-Faca*.

—*a.* Deprived of inhabitants, *Citakeleyo*, or *Tshabaleleyo*. Desolate and waste places, *Indawo ezicitakeleyo nezitshabaleleyo*.

—Uninhabited, the wilderness, *Ubugxwayiba*. In the wilderness, where no man is: *Ebu-*

gxwayibeni apo kungeko umntu.

—In a desolate, ruinous condition, Citakaliswe. Your altars are laid waste: Izibingelo zenu *zicitakaliswe*.

—Solitary, without a companion, Engenamhlobo; Wedwa; Yedwa. *Edwa* or *Odwa* is the root word, to which the euphonic letters of nouns qualified are prefixed. A solitary, desolate man: Indoda eyodwa. A solitary, desolate woman: Umfazi oyedwa. The child sits solitary in the house: Umntwana uhleli eyedwa endlwini.

Desolation, *n.* Isicitakalo; Ingcitakalo; Ukupanziswa. That land is a desolation until this day: Elozwe *liyingcitakalo* kwada kwa namhlanje. Their cities shall become a desolation: Izixeko zabo ziyakuba *sisicitakalo*.

Despair, *v.i.* To give up all hope, uku-Ncama.

—*n.* Ukuncama.

Despairingly, *adv.* Ngokuncama.

Despatch, *v.i.* To send, uku-Tuma; uku-Tumela. To perform quickly, uku-Nxâma; uku-Kaulezisa. To put to death, uku-Sika; uku-Bulala.

Desperado, *n.* Igeza.

Desperate, *a.* To be furious, rash, Ukugeza.

—To be without hope, Uku-ncama. I am desperate: *Ndincamile*. What a desperate fellow! *Ukugeza Kwake!*

Desperately, *adv.* Ngobugeza.

Desperation, *n.* Ubugeza.

Despicable, *a.* Delekileyo. A despicable person: Umntu *odelekileyo*.

Despicably, *adv.* Ngokudelekileyo.

Despicableness, *n.* Ukudeleka.

Despise, *v.t.* Uku-Dela; uku-Gxeka; uku-Cukuceza; uku-Cekeca; uku-Cekisa; or ukw-Eya. I utterly despise such conduct: *Ndiyadela* kanye ukwenza okunje.

Despiser, *n.* Umdeli; Umgxeki; Idela zinto.

Despite, *v.t.* To vex, uku-Qumbisa.

—*n.* Inzondo.

Despiteful, *a.* Nenzondo.

Despitefully, *adv.* Kakubi.

Despoil, *v.t.* To take from by force, uku-Panga.

Despoiler, *n.* Umpangi.

Despoliation, *n.* Ukupanga.

Despond, *v.i.* Uku-Dana, or uku-Ncama; z. uku-Dabuka.

Despondency, *n.* Ukudana, or Ukuncama; z. Ukudabuka.

Despondent-person, *n.* Idedengu.

Desponding, *a.* Danileyo.
Despondingly, *adv.* Ngokudana, or Ngokuncama.
Despot, *n.* Umntu olukuni; Umbandezeli.
Despotic, *a.* Lukuni.
Despotically, *adv.* Ngobulukuni.
Despotism, *n.* Ukwongama; Umbandezela; or Ubulukuni.
Destination, *n.* Isipelo; Indawo ekuhanjelwayo kuyo.
Destine, *v.t.* To appoint, to institute, uku-Misela, or uku-Dalela.
Destiny, *n.* Itumelo; Isihlelo.
Destitute, *a.* Zé; Ludwayi; Swele; Barile. I am destitute: *Ndizé*, andinanto. A destitute person: Umntu *oludwayi*. —To denote utter destitution and poverty, *Bara* is the word used. *Ndibarile*: I am utterly destitute. A destitute person, *Intsweli*; *Intswela*. To be destitute, *uku-Lambata*.
Destitution, *n.* Ubuzé; Ubuludwayi; Uswelo; Intswelo.
Destroy, *v.t.* To demolish, to pull down, uku-Cita; uku-Búbisa; uku-Ncinita; uku-Tshishisa; uku-Tshabisa. To destroy entirely, uku-Pama. They destroyed the nation: *Basicita* isizwe. —To ruin, to annihilate, uku-Tshabalalisa. They destroyed

their cities: *Bazitshabalalisa* izixeko zabo.
Destroyed, *a.* Onakeleyo; Cita-keleyo.
Destroyer, *n.* Umtshabalalisi; Umbúbisi; Umbulali; Umciti; Umcitakalisi.
Destructible, *a.* Tshabalalisekayo.
Destruction, *n.* Demolition, ruin, Ukucitwa; Ukutshatyalaliswa; Ucitakaliso; Ingcitakalo; Intshabalalo; Imbúbiso; Isonakalo; Inxwaleko. The destruction of that place was complete: *Ukutshatyalaliswa* kwalondawo bekukanye.
Destructive, *a.* Tshabalalisayo.
Desultorily, *adv.* Ngokuhiliza. You act in a desultory manner: *Uyahiliza* ukwenza kwako.
Detach, *v.t.* To separate, ukw-Ahlula. —To disunite, to disentangle, uku-Combulula. —To disengage, uku-Kumla.
Detached, *a.* Eyodwa; Ekululekileyo.
Detachment, *n.* Igela.
Detail, *v.t.* To relate minutely and particularly, uku-Cáza; uku-Balisa. Give a detailed account of your journey: *Cáza* ingxelo yokuhamba kwako.
Detain, *v.t.* Uku-Libazisa; uku-Pazamisa. To withhold or

keep back that which belongs to another, uku-Bamba. You detain my horse: *Uyalibamba* ihashe lam.

—To keep or restrain from proceeding, uku-Bambezela.

—To detain as surety, uku-Bambela.

Detained, a. *Ebambekileyo.*

Detect, v.t. To apprehend or arrest a person, uku-Bamba; uku-Fumana. I detected him in the act of stealing: *Ndam-bamba* esibà.

—To find out, to bring to light, uku-Tyila, or uku-Bonisa.

Detection, n. Ukubamba; Uku-fumana; Ukufunyanwa.

Detective, n. Umnyekendlane; Untaminani.

Detention, n. Ukubanjwa; Uku-banjezelwa; Isipazamiso; Isibambezelo.

Deter, v.t. To discourage and stop by fear, ukw-Oyikisa.

—To prevent by prohibition, uku-Nqanda.

Deteriorate, v.i. Ukw-Onakala; uku-Nzonga; uku-Nzonzoteka.

Deterioration, n. Ukwonakala; Ukunzonza.

Determinately, adv. Ngokuqinileyo.

Determination, n. Ukuqiniseka; Isisongelo.

Determine, v.t. Uku-Qinisa.

Determined, a. *Eqinisekileyo.*

Detest, v.t. To hate, uku-Tiya.

—To abominate, uku-Zonda.

Detestable, a. Tiyekileyo; Zondekileyo; Intshontsho.

Detestableness, n. Ubunxatu; Ukutiyeka.

Detestation, n. Inzondo, or Ukutiya.

Dethrone, v.t. Uku-Hluta ubukosi; uku-Wisa.

Dethronement, n. Ukuhlutwa ubukosi; Ukuwiswa.

Detour (To make a), v.i. Ukusekeleza.

Detract, v.t. To injure the reputation, uku-Hleba.

Detraction, n. Ukuhleba.

Detractor, n. Umhlebi.

Detriment, n. Ukwonakala; Isixaki.

Detrimental, a. Onakalisayo.

Devastate, v.t. Uku-Tshabalalisa; uku-Faca; or uku-Cita.

Devastation, n. Ukutshatyalaliswa, or Ukucitwa.

Develop, v.t. Uku-Tyila; uku-Bonakalisa; uku-Kulisa; uku-Feza.

Development, n. Ukutyilwa; Ukubonakala; Ukukuliswa.

Deviate, v.t. To wander from the right way, uku-Pambuka.

He deviates from the way. *Uyapambuka* endleleni.

Deviation, n. Ukupambuka, or Impambano.

Device, n. Iqinga; Icebo; Ubuqinga; Umnqangiyelo; *plu.*, Amaci. The wicked device he has devised: *Iqinga* elikohlakeleyo *aliquingileyo*.

Devil, n. U-Satana; Umtiyoli; Idemoni.

Devilish, a. Enjengokuka-Satana; *Eka*-Satana.

Devilish-arts, n. Izishologu.

Devious, a. Gwenxa.

Devise, v.t. To plan, to plot, uku-Qinga; uku-Fumana; ukwenza; uku-Ceba.

Deviser, n. Umenzi.

Devoid, a. Sweleyo.

Devote, v.t. Uku-Ahlulela; uku-Singela pantsi. Every devoted thing is holy: *Yonke into esinyelwe pantsi yingcwele*.

Devoted, a. Ahlulelwe; Zondelelayo.

Devotedness, n. Ukuzondelela.

Devotion, n. Worship, Uku-bedesha; Ukwahlulela.

Devotional, a. Eyokubedesha.

Devour, v.t. To eat up ravenously, uku-Rwambuza; uku-Qwenga.

—To destroy, to consume, uku-Gqibela; uku-Nyatya.

Devout, a. Bedeshayo.

Devoutly, adv. Ngokubedesha.

Devulging, n. Intlakazo.

Dew, n. Umbete.

Dewlap, n. Ubilo.

Dexter, a. Eyasekunene.

Dexterity, n. Ukukalipa.

Dexterous, a. Kalipileyo.

Dexterously, adv. Ngokukalipa.

Diabolical, a. Nedemoni; *Eya*-kwa-Satana; Mbi; Kohlakele.

Diadem, n. Isitsaba; Imbasa.

Dialogue, n. Isincoko, or Isitanano.

Diamond, n. Idayimone.

Diaphragm, n. Ucabanga; Isiqanga.

Diarrhoea, n. Ukutsheka; Untyondyoshe.

Diary, n. Incwadi yemihla ngemihla.

Dictate, v.t. To command, uku-Yalela.

Die, v.i. To cease to live, uku-Fa; uku-Buba; or uku-Qauka. I shall die of grief: *Ndiya kufa* lusizi. All men shall die: Bonke abantu *baya kububa*.

Die away, v.i. Uku-Puta.

Diet, n. Ukutya.

Differ, v.i. In opinion, to disagree, uku-Pambana; uku-Pika; uku-Xibilika; uku-Xwafana; ukw-Ahlukana.

—To express a difference in qualities, the negative form of ukufana, "To resemble," is used: as,—This book differs

from that: Lencwadi *ayifani* naleyo. What you say to-day differs from what you said yesterday: Ukuteta kwako namhlanje *akufani* nento ubuyiteta izolo. That differs from this: Leyo *ayifani* nale.

Difference, n. Distinction, want of sameness, Isahluko; Ukungafani; Uxibiliko.

—Dispute, debate, contention, Impambano, or Ukupambana.

Different, a. Ezentlobo ngenentlobo.

Difficult, a. Difficult to perform, Nomsebenzi. That is a difficult performance: Oku *kunomsebenzi* ukwenziwa. Lukuni.

—Difficult to obtain, Nqabile. Cattle are difficult to obtain: Inkomoziqabile ukufunyanwa.

Difficulty, n. Ukuxakeka; Inkohla; Inqanqanqa; Ingxingongo; Isixaki.

Diffidence, n. Ukundweba.

Diffident, a. Ndwebile, or Nentloni.

Diffident-person, n. Idedengu.

Diffuse, v.t. To pour out as a fluid, uku-Palaza.

—To spread out as corn, ukw-Aneka.

—To disperse, uku-Cita.

Diffusiveness, n. Umlembelele.

Dig, v.t. Uku-Nxofa. To dig a hole, uku-Mba.

—To dig a hole for, as a tree to be planted, uku-Mbela. To dig a hole for planting the tree: *Ukumbela* umti.

—To dig, as a garden for cultivation, uku-Lima.

Digestible, a. Enokutyiwa.

Digger, n. Umlimi.

Dignified, a. Onobukulu.

Dignitary, n. Omkulu.

Dignity, n. Ubukulu.

Digress, v.i. Uku-Pambuka; uku-Gwengula.

Digression, n. Ukupambuka.

Dike, n. Umjelo.

Dilapidated, a. Eyonakeleyo.

Dilapidation, n. Ukwonakala.

Dilate, v.i. Ukw-Anda; uku-Kukumala.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Andisa.

Dilatoriness, n. Impene; Iqoqonya; Ubuzekelela.

Dilatory, To be, v.i. Uku-Zilazila; uku-Dekisa.

Dilemma, To be in a, v.i. Uku-Qulaqulela.

—*n.* Isixaki; Inkohla.

Diligence, n. Ukukutala; Inyameko; Unyameko; Upapo. To be diligent, to perform diligently, *uku-Kutala*.

Diligent, a. Kuteleyo; Qukukuleka; Papayo. A diligent man: Umntu *okuteleyo*; Ipapa; or Utlantlali.

Diligently, adv. Ngokukùtala; Ngokuqabuka.

Dim, a. Not seeing clearly, Luzizi.

—To make dim, ukw-Enza luzizi.

Dimension, n. Isilinganiso; Ubukulu.

Diminish, v.t. To lessen, uku-Ncipisa; uku-Tsobisa; uku-Totisa.

—*v.i.* To grow or become less, uku-Ncipeka; uku-Nzozza; uku-Punguka; uku-Damba; uku-Sinya.

Diminution, n. Ukuncipa; Incipiso.

Diminutive, a. Ncinane. A diminutive person: Umntu omncinane.

—A diminutive dog: Injana, or Ingqeqana.

Diminutiveness, n. Ubuncinane.

Dimish, a. Somewhat dim or obscure, Buziziira.

Dimly, adv. Ngozizi.

Dimness, n. Uzizi; Ungwengezi; Ubufifi.

Din, n. Ingxokozelo; Ingxolo.

Dine, v.t. Uku-Dla idinala.

Dinginess, n. Uzizi.

Dingle, n. A narrow valley, Umhlambo; Ingxingwa.

Dingy, a. Luzizi.

Dinner, n. Idinala.

Dinner-time, n. Ixeshana ledinana.

Diocesan, n. Umfundisi omkulu; u-Bishopi.

Dip, v.t. To plunge in water, uku-Tshonisa, or uku-Faka emanzini.

—To take water with a ladle or small vessel, uku-Ka. Go and dip water: Hamba uke amanzi.

—To dip a sop of bread or other substance into a fluid, uku-Ncinda; ukuti-Nxu.

Dire, a. Elusizi; Mbi.

Direct, v.t. To point towards, so as to take aim, as with a gun, uku-Jolisa.

—To regulate or adjust, uku-Lungisa; uku-Qondisa.

—To give orders, to instruct, uku-Yalela; uku-Qopisa.

—To direct a person on his way, ukw-Alatisa umntu endleleni.

—*v.i.* To direct towards, uku-Singisa ngase; ukuti Tse.

Direction, n. Isalatiseli.

Directly, adv. Immediately, Ngoku. Do it directly: Yenza lonto Ngoku.

—To go directly in a straight line to any point, Yiti ngqo endleleni, or Singa pambili.

Director, n. Umqondisi; Umpati; Umalatisi; Umongameli.

Directory, *n.* Isalatiso.
Direful, *a.* Bunzima.
Dirge, *n.* Isililo, or Isikúzo.
Dirk, *n.* Ifele.
Dirt, *n.* Mud, Udaka.
 —Sweepings, as of a house, Inkukuma.
 —Filth, Ukuncóla.
 —Dirt or filth adhering to the body, Intsila.
Dirtilly, *adv.* Ngokuncólileyo.
Dirtiness, *n.* Uburixilili; Uburixirixi.
Dirty, *v.t.* To defile, uku-Ncólisa.
 —To soil, to befoul, ukw-Enza' mdaka.
 —*a.* Defiled, Ncólile. Soiled, Mdaka. A dirty, slovenly person, Irixirixi.
Dirty, ill-dressed person, *n.* Ivondoyiya.
Dirty-fellow, *n.* Isityopoti.
Dirty-things, *n.* Nasty, shameful things, Amanyampepa.
Disability, *n.* Ukukohlwa; Isixaki.
Disable, *v.t.* To weaken, to impair, uku-Xaka; uku-Dangalisa. To destroy the efficiency of, uku-Enzakalisa.
Disabled, *p.p.* Enzakele.
 —Disabled by cold, Dolile.
Disaffected, *a.* Engatandiyo.
Disagree, *v.t.* To differ in opinion, uku-Pambana; uku-Ngavumi; uku-Ngavumelani.

—To fall out, uku-Ngxolisana, or uku-Lwa.
Disagreeable, *a.* Mbi; Bi.
Disagreeably, *adv.* Kakubi.
Disagreement, *n.* Impambano, or Isingxolisano.
Disallow, *v.t.* Ukw-Ala; ukw-Alela; uku-Landula.
Disallowable, *a.* Engavumelekiyo.
Disallowance, *n.* Ukungavumi.
Disannul, *v.t.* Uku-Cita; uku-Wisa.
Disappear, *v.i.* By going out of sight, uku-Tshona; uku-Tshoka; ukuti Piti; ukuti Pinzi; uku-Sitela; ukuti Nya. He disappeared, and was no more seen: *Watshona* akabi sabonwa.
 —To disappear in a certain place, uku-Tshonela, or uku-Daka. The sun disappeared behind the cloud: *Ilanga latshonela* elifini. The buck disappeared in the forest: *Inyamakazi yadaka* ehlatini.
 —To disappear suddenly, to vanish from the sight, ukuti Shwaka. He suddenly disappeared among the people: *Wati shwaka* ebantwini.
Disappearance, *n.* Ukutshona.
Disappoint, *v.t.* To defeat expectation, uku-Danisa. To disappoint in not fulfilling an

engagement or a promise, uku-Kohlisa.

Disappointed, *p.p.* Danile. I am disappointed: *Ndidanile*.

Disappointment, *n.* Ukudana; Udano; Indano. My disappointment is great: *Ukudana kwam kukulu*.

Disapproval, *n.* Isirořelo; Uku-ngavumi; Ukusola.

Disapprove, *v.i.* Uku-Rotela; uku-Sola. I disapprove of that thing: *Ndiyayirořela lonto*.

Disapprovingly, *adv.* Ngokungatandi.

Disarrange, *v.t.* Uku-Pambanisa, or uku-Pitikeza.

Disarrangement, *n.* Isipambaniso, or Isipitikezo.

Disaster, *n.* Unfortunate occurrence, a calamity, Ilishwa.
—A mishap, Ingozi.

Disastrous, *a.* Mbi.

Disavow, *v.t.* Uku-Kanyela into.

Disavowal, *n.* Isikanyelo, or Ukukanyela.

Disband, *v.t.* To dismiss a company or assembly, uku-Ndulula.
—To scatter, to disperse, uku-Cita.
—*v.i.* Uku-Nduluka.

Disbelief, *n.* Ukungakolwa.

Disbelieve, *v.i.* Uku-Ngakolwa.

Disbeliever, *n.* Ongakolwayo.

Disburden, *v.t.* To relieve of a load, uku-Tula umtwalo.

Disburse, *v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula; uku-Cita.

Discard, *v.t.* To cast off, to reject, uku-Lahla.

Discern, *v.t.* Intellectually, uku-Nakana; uku-Qonda; or uku-Calucalula.
—To discover, to see, uku-Bona; uku-Alama.

Discernible, *a.* Ebonwayo; Ebonakalayo.

Discerning, *a.* Eqonda; Ebona.

Discernment, *n.* Ukuqonda; Ukunakana.

Discharge, *v.t.* To dismiss, as from service, uku-Mkisa; uku-Guzula. To suppurate, uku-Biqiza.
—To discharge a gun, uku-Dubula umpu.
—To discharge from accusation of a crime, uku-Gwebela.
—*v.i.* As a wound or sore, uku-Vuza.

Disciple, *n.* Umfundi; Umdisipile.
—*v.t.* Uku-Qeqesha; uku-Qelisa.

Discipleship, *n.* Ubudisipile; Ubufundi.

Discipline, *n.* Isiyalo; Ingqeqesho.

Disclaim, *v.t.* Uku-Ngazi; uku-Kanyela.

Disclose, *v.t.* To uncover, to lay open to the view, uku-Tyilay uku-Renga; uku-Bonakajisa.

—To bring to light, uku-Velisa, or uku-Bonisa.

—To tell, to utter, uku-Xela.

Disclosure, *n.* Isityilo; Uku-tyila; Ubenco.

Discomfit, *v.t.* To rout, to scatter in fight, uku-Cita.

Discomfort, *v.t.* To make uneasy, uku-Tukutezisa; uku-Xalisa.

—*n.* Isitukutezi.

Discommode, *v.t.* Uku-Kataza.

Discompose, *v.t.* To disturb peace and quietness, uku-Tukutezisa.

Discomposed, *a.* Nesitukutezi; Katazekile.

Disconcert, *v.t.* To defeat a purpose, uku-Xaka.

—To wholly cause to fail, uku-Tshitshisa.

Disconnect, *v.t.* Uku-Combulula.

Disconsolate, *a.* Nosizi; Matshekileyo.

Discontent, *n.* Umona; Ukupalukisa; Ukusola.

Discontented, *a.* The verb *Rora*, to complain, is used. *Ndiya-rora*: I am discontented.

The negative of *Vuma*, to consent, is also used. *Andi-vumi*: I do not consent.

Discontentment, *n.* Ukusola; Ukupalukiswa.

Discontinue, *v.i.* Uku-Peza; uku-Yeka; or uku-Pela. I have discontinued that habit: *Sendiyekile* elosiko. I have discon-

tinued to work: *Sendiyekile* uku-Sebenza. That affair is discontinued: *Lomcimbi useupelile*.

Discord, *n.* Difference of opinion, Impambano; Impasalala; Ingxolo.

—Contention, strife, Ingxolisano; Impangalasane. As of a multitude, a tumult, Isipitipiti.

Discordant, *a.* Engavumelaniyo.

Discountenance, *v.t.* Ukwala.

Discourage, *v.t.* Uku-Danisa, or uku-Tshabisa.

Discouraged, *p.p.* Danile. I am altogether discouraged: *Ndidanile* kanye.

Discouragement, *n.* Ukudanisa.

Discourse, *v.i.* To talk, uku-Teta.

—To give a set discourse, as an oration or sermon, uku-Shumayela.

—*n.* Isiteto, or Intshumayelo.

Discourteous, *a.* Rude in manner, Sile. A discourteous person: *Umntu osileyo*.

Discourtesy, *n.* Ukusa.

Discover, *v.t.* To lay open to view, uku-Tyila.

—To espy, to get the first sight of, uku-Nakana.

—To find a thing sought for, uku-Fumana; uku-Bangulula.

—To disclose a matter to an-

other, uku-Xela; uku-Bonakalisa.

Discoverer, *n.* Umfumani.

Discredit, *v.i.* To disbelieve, uku-Ngakolwa; uku-Tandabuza.

Discreet, *a.* Lumkile. He is a discreet person: *Ulumkile lomntu*.

Discreetly, *adv.* Ngobulumko; Kakuhle.

Discreetness, *n.* Ubulumko.

Discrepancy, *n.* Ukupambana.

Discretion, *n.* Ubulumko.

Discriminate, *v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula; uku-Keta.

Discuss, *v.t.* To talk a matter over, uku-Teta; uku-Xoxa; uku-Xubusha. Let us discuss that matter: *Masixoxe ngayo lonto*, or *Masitete lonto*.

—To debate, to argue on, uku-Pikisana. We will discuss (argue) that matter: *Sesiyakuke sipikisane ngalondawo*.

Discussion, *n.* Ukuteta; Ukupikisana; Impikisano; Uku-xubusha.

Disdain, *v.t.* Uku-Dela; ukw-Eya; uku-Gxeka; uku-Cakasa.
—*n.* Ingxeko; Ukucakasa.

Disdainful, *a.* Edelayo; Egxekayo.

Disdainfully, *adv.* Ngokudela; Ngokugxeka.

Disease, *n.* Isifo.

Diseased, *a.* Distempered, sick,

Nesifo. A diseased person: *Umntu onesifo*. A diseased ox: *Inkabi enesifo*.

Disembark, *v.i.* Uku-Puma enqanaweni.

Disengage, *v.t.* To separate one thing from another, ukw-Ahlula, or uku-Kulula.

Disengaged, *a.* Kululekileyo.

Disentangle, *v.t.* Uku-Combula; uku-Nyombulula.

Disenthrall, *v.t.* Uku-Kululekisa.

Disesteem, *v.t.* Uku-Gxeka, or uku-Dela.

—*n.* Ukugxeka.

Disfavour, *v.i.* Uku-Ngatandi; uku-Casa.

Disfigure, *v.t.* Ukw-Ona, or ukw-Onakalisa.

Disgorge, *v.t.* To eject from the stomach, uku-Hlanza; uku-Kupa.

Disgrace, *v.t.* Uku-Hlazisa.

—*n.* Ihlazo.

Disgraced, To be, *a.* Ukuhlazeka.

Disgraceful, *a.* Mbi; Amahlampepa.

Disgracefully, *adv.* Kakubi.

Disguise, *v.t.* To hide by counterfeit appearance, uku-Zenzisa.
—To conceal, as by a mask, Ukufihla ubuso.

—To act deceptively, uku-Nywalaza.

Disguises, *n.* Amagxulusha.

Disgust, *v.t.* Uku - Qumbisa ; uku-Ruqula.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Ruquka.

—*n.* Uqumbo, or Ukweya.

Disgusted, *p.p.* Qumbile ; Ruqukile.

—To be disgusted with a person, uku-Qumbiseka.

—To reject a thing with disgust, ukw-Eya into.

—Disgusting language, Amacikiciki.

—A disgusting thing, Isikizi.

—A disgusting smell, Intshoqa ; Intshontsho.

Dish, *n.* Isitya.

—*v.t.* To dish up food, ukw-Opula ; uku-Paka.

Dishearten, *v.t.* Uku - Danisa.

You thoroughly dishearten me : *Uyandidanisa kanye.*

Dishonest, *a.* Ongenanyaniso ; Onobumenemene ; or *Ozenzi-sayo*. A dishonest man : *Indoda ezenzi-sayo*, or *Enobumenemene*.

Dishonestly, *adv.* Ngobumenemene.

Dishonesty, *n.* Uqataniselo ; Inkatsha.

Dishonour, *v.t.* Uku-Dela, or uku-Delisa. Through breaking the law, dishonourest thou God : *Ngokugqita umteto uyamdela u-Tixo.*

—To dishonour by bringing shame, uku-Hlazisa. They dis-

honour their own bodies : *Bahlazisa imizimba yabo.*

—*n.* Ihlazo ; Indeleko.

Dishonourable, *a.* Nehlazo.

Disinclination, *n.* Ukunqena ; Intyeneba.

Disincline, *v.t.* Uku-Nqenisa.

Disinclined, *a.* The verb to be disinclined — uku - Nqena — is used thus : I am disinclined to work, *Ndiyawunqena umsebenzi.*

Disintegrate, *v.i.* To separate and fall to pieces, uku-Dilika.

—*v.t.* To cause a substance to separate and fall to pieces, uku-Diliza.

Disinter, *v.t.* Uku-Kupa encwabeneni.

Disjoin, *v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula.

Disjoint, *v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula.

Disjunction, *n.* Impambano.

Dislike, *v.t.* Uku - Sola ; uku-Casa ; uku - Cekisa ; uku-Cekeca. I dislike that person : *Ndiyamsola lomntu.*

—The negative of the verb, uku-Tanda, to love, is used. I dislike that child : *Andimtandi lomntwana.*

—Ukw - Eya. I dislike that place : *Ndiyeya londawo.*

—*n.* Ityeneba.

Dislocate, *v.t.* To disjoin, to loosen, uku-Nyenganyengisa.

—To put a bone out of joint, as by accident, ukw - Apula itambo ; z. ukw-Enyela.

Dislodge, *v.t.* Uku-Fudusa ; uku-Shenxisa.

Disloyal, *a.* Engenananyiso.

Dismal, *a.* Gloomy, Mnyama ; Utuzulu. A dismal place : Indawo emnyama. I am dismal, gloomy : *Ndimnyama*.

—Frightful, horrible, Oyikekayo. A frightful cry, Ukukala okwoyikekayo, or Isikalo esoyikekayo.

Dismantle, *v.t.* Uku-Cita.

Dismay, *v.t.* To deprive of courage, ukw-Oyikisa ; uku-Danisa.

—To astound, uku-Matisa ; z. uku-Sabisa. The wise men are ashamed, they are dismayed : Abalumkileyo, *badanile, bamatisiwe*. They shall be dismayed together : Baya *kwoyikiswa* ndawonye.

—*n.* Isoyikiso, or Ukumata.

Dismayed, *v.i.* Ukuti-Qeqe.

Dismembered, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Qiwuqiwula.

Dismiss, *v.t.* Peaceably, uku-Ndulula ; uku-Mkisa.

—To dismiss in anger, uku-Gxota.

Dismission, *n.* Ukundululwa.

Dismount, *v.i.* Uku-Hla.

Disobedience, *n.* Ukungeva. By

man's disobedience : Ngokungeva Kwomntu. A disobedient child : Umntwana ongevayo.

Disobedient, To be, *v.i.* Ukungeva ; uku-Dwesa.

Disobey, *v.i.* To disobey an injunction, ukw-Apula ilizwi.

—A command, ukw - Apula isiyalelo.

—A law, uku-Gqita umteto.

Disorder, *v.t.* Uku-Nyakazelisa ; uku-Pitizelisa. To throw into disorder or confusion, as troops when the line of battle is broken, uku-Boxisa.

—*v.i.* To fall into disorder, as troops broken in battle, uku-Boxa.

—*n.* Tumult, Impitimpiti.

—Neglect of rule, Ubugxakagxaka.

Disorderliness, *n.* Ubunxaxo. Isidubedube.

Disorderly, *adv.* Ngobugxakagxaka ; Ngokunxaxa. A disorderly person, Umntu ohamba ngobugxakagxaka ; Iraqasi.

—*a.* Raqa ; Raqaraqa.

—To be, *v.i.* Uku-Raqaza.

Disorderly conduct, *n.* Umtyadidi.

—Lawless, who disdain the law, Abangakataleliyo umteto ; Abangevayo umteto.

Disorganisation, *n.* Ubugxwayiba ; Ubugxakagxaka.

Disown, v.t. A friend or relative, uku-Lahla; uku-Landula.

—To deny a statement, uku-Kanyela; uku-Bukula.

Disparage, v.t. To undervalue, ukw-Eya, or uku-Delisa.

—To speak disparagingly of a person, uku-Cekisa.

Dispart, v.t. Ukw-Ahlula.

Dispatch, v.t. To perform quickly, uku-Kaulezisa. Dispatch your work quickly: *Kaulezisa* umsebenzi wako.

—To put to death, uku-Sika umntu.

—To send a quick messenger, uku-Tuma isigidimi.

Dispel, v.t. Uku-Cita.

Dispensary, n. Indlu yama-yeza.

Dispensation, n. Ixesha; Umpato; Ukupata.

Dispense, v.t. Deal out, ukw-Ahlula.

Dispenser, n. Umahluli.

Disperse, v.t. Scatter, uku-Cita; uku-Hlakaza. Distribute, ukw-Ahlula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Citeka.

Dispersed, a. Hlakazekileyo; Citakelejo.

Dispersion, n. Ukucitwa. The dispersion of the Jews: *Ukucitwa* kwama-Juda.

Dispirit, v.t. Uku-Danisa; uku-Qwantisa.

Displace, v.t. Uku - Kwelelisa; uku-Susa; uku-Shenxisa.

Displacement, n. Ukushenxiswa.

Displant, v.t. Uku-Ncotula.

Display, v.t. Uku-Bonisa; uku-Bonakalisa.

Displease, v.t. Uku-Qumbisa; uku-Capukisa; uku-Tshukula; uku-Palukisa; *z.* uku-Cunula; uku-Tukutelisa.

Displeased, a. Ruqukileyo; Qumbileyo.

Displeasing, a. Equmbisayo.

Displeasure, n. Uqumbo, or Ingqumbo; *z.* Ukutukutela.

Dispose, v.t. Uku-Tsalela; uku-Bekisa.

Disposition, n. Natural tendency, Isimilo; Intsalelo. Arrangement, Intlelo. A person's natural disposition: *Isimilo* semvelo somntu.

Dispossess, v.t. Uku-Hluta; uku-Kupa.

Disprove, v.t. Uku-Cita.

Disputant, n. Umpiki.

Disputatious, a. Namapike.

Dispute, n. Isipambano; Impikisano.

—*v.t.* Uku-Pika; or uku-Pikela.

—To dispute for, or respecting a thing, Ukupikela into.

—*v.i.* Uku - Nyukanyukana; uku-Ntlantla.

Disquiet, v.t. Uku-Tukutezisa; uku-Xalisa; uku-Pitizelisa.

—*n.* Isitukutezi.

Disquieting, *a.* Exalisayo; Epitizelisayo.

Disquietude, *n.* Ukuxala.

Disregard, *v.t.* Uku-Dela; uku-Ngakataleli; uku-Talalisa.

Disrelish, *v.t.* Ukunga-Tandi.

Disrespectful, *a.* Esileyo; Engenantloni.

Disrespectfully, *adv.* Ngokusileyo; Ngokungenantloni.

Disrobe, *v.t.* Uku-Hluba ingubo.

Disruption, *n.* Ukwahlukana; Ukuqekeka.

Dissatisfaction, *n.* Isirofo; Uku-palukiswa; Ikonye; Inkalazo; Isipaluka.

Dissatisfied, *a.* Eroṛayo; Engakolwayo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Ncunela; uku-Paluka; uku-Sola.

Dissatisfy, *v.t.* Uku-Rorisa; uku-Palukisa.

Dissemble, *v.i.* Uku-Zenzisa, or uku-Lalanisa.

Dissembler, *n.* Umzenzisi; Umkohlisi; Unokwinye.

Disseminate, *v.t.* Uku-Hambisa.

Dissemination, *n.* Ukuhanjiswa.

Disseminator, *n.* Umhambisi.

Dissension, *n.* Isiqaukano; Impasalala; Uxibiliko.

Dissent, *v.i.* Uku-Qabalaka; uku-Xibilika; uku-Xwarana. The negative of uku-Vuma, to agree

to, is used. I dissent, *Andivumi.*

—*n.* Ukungavumi.

Dissenter, *n.* Ongavumi; Umqabalaki.

Dissentient, *n.* Umpiki; Umqabalaki.

Dissever, *v.t.* To cut in two, uku-Nqumla kubini. To part or tear asunder, uku-Razula.

Dissimilar, *a.* Engafaniyo.

Dissimilarity, *n.* Ukungafani.

Dissimulation, *n.* Izenziso, or Inkohliso.

Dissipate, *v.t.* To scatter, uku-Cita.

—*v.i.* To disappear, to vanish, ukuti Banga. See this word in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary. It denotes the sudden cessation of any influence on, or feeling of the mind, or the sudden dissipation of a fog or mist by the action of wind or other cause. The darkness of my mind was dissipated, and light entered into my soul: *Bati banga ubumnyama bentliziyo yam, wati umpefumlo wam wangenelwa kukukanya.* The clouds dispersed, or were dissipated, and the sun appeared: *Atiwa banga amafu, lavela ilanga.*

Dissipated, *a.* Immoral, Kohlakele. Scattered, Citiwe.

Dissipation, *n.* Ububedengu ; Ukukohlakala.

Dissolute, *a.* Gwenxekile ; Kohlakele.

Dissolutely, *adv.* Ngokukohlakeleyo.

Dissolute man, *n.* Ireletya.

Dissoluteness, *n.* Ukukohlakala ; Ubufeletyo.

Dissolution, *n.* Death, the separation of soul and body, Ukububa.
—Destruction, Ukutshabalala.
—Putrefaction, Ukubola.

Dissolve, *v.t.* To melt, uku-Nyibilikisa.
—*v.i.* To melt away, uku-Nyibilika.

Dissolved, *p.p.* Nyibilikile.

Dissuade, *v.t.* Uku-Henda, or uku-Lalanisa.

Dissuader, *n.* Umhendi ; Umlalanisi.

Dissuasion, *n.* Ukusonga ; Ukuhenda.

Distance, *n.* In space, Umgama, or Kude. What is the distance from here to there? *Ngumgama ongakananina, kutabat' apa kuyiwe kona?* What a distance! Ukuba *kude* ke!

—Space or length of time, Umzuzu. We have been waiting for him a long time: *Sekumzuzu simkangele.*

Distant, *adv.* Remote in space or time, Kude. That place is

distant: *Ikude* londawo. That time is still distant: Eloxesha lisekude.

Distaste, *n.* Ukungatandi.

Distasteful, *a.* Okungatandekiyo.

Distemper, *n.* Sickness, Isifo ; (in dogs), Umzananda.

Distend, *v.t.* Ukw-Andisa.

Distension, *n.* Ukwandisa.

Distinct, *a.* Pa ; Eyodwa ; Emhlope.

Distinction, *n.* Ubaluleko ; Umahluko.

Distinctly, *adv.* Ngokupimiselekileyo ; Mhlope.

Distinctness, *n.* To the ear, Uku-pimiseleka. To the eye, Ubumhlope.

Distinguish, *v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula. By what do you distinguish this horse from others? Elihashe *ulahlula* ngani kwa manye? Ukwazi ; uku-Balula ; uku-Calucalula.

Distinguishable, *a.* Ebalulekayo ; Calucalulekayo.

Distinguished, *d.* Balulekileyo.

Distort (the face), *v.t.* Uku-Finiza.

Distorted, *a.* Gwenxa.

Distortion, *n.* Ukugwenxisa ; Ukufiniza.

Distract, *v.t.* To cause disorder, uku-Hilizisa ; uku-Pazamisa.

—To confuse, uku-Bida.

—To madden, uku-Gezisa.

Distracted, a. Rutarutayo. She is distracted about much serving, Uruteka kulungiselela okuninzi.

Distractedly, adv. Without order, Ngokuhiliza.

—With confusion of mind, Ngokubideka.

Distraction, n. Want of order, Ukuhiliza.

—Confusion of mind, Uduludulu; Ukubideka.

—Folly, madness, Ukugeza.

Distress, v.t. Uku-Bandezela; uku-Kataza; z. uku-Hlupa.

—*n.* Pain of mind, Umbandezelo; Inkatazeko; Ubumpatalala; Ubuhlungu.

—Calamity, Ilishwa; z. Inhlu-po.

Distressed, a. Minyekileyo; Xinezekileyo; Xinezelekileyo; Xamlekileyo.

Distressful, a. Lusizi.

Distressing, a. Lusizi.

Distribute, v.t. Ukw - Abela; ukw-Ahlula.

Distributer, n. Umahluli; Umabeli.

Distribution, n. Ukwahlula; Ukwabela.

District, n. Ilizwe; Ingqili; Isitili; Ummandla; Inqili.

Distrust, v.t. The negative of uku - Kolwa—to be satisfied with, or to trust in—is used.

I distrust him: *Andikolwa* nguye.

—*n.* Ukungakolwa. My distrust of that man is great: *Ukungakolwa* kwam kulomntu kukulu. ●

Distrustfully, adv. Ngokungakolwa.

Disturb, v.t. To excite from a state of rest or tranquillity, uku - Vusa. You have disturbed me from my sleep: *Undivusile* ekulaleni kwam. Don't disturb the child: *Ungavusi* umntwana.

—To agitate the mind, to trouble, uku - Kataza. That matter disturbs my mind: Lomcimbi *uyakataza* intliziyo yam.

—To agitate an assembly of people, to excite it so as to cause confusion, uku-Pitzelisa.

Disturbance, n. Of the mind, Ivuso.

—A tumult of people, Isipitipiti.

Disturbed, a. Xalisekileyo; Katazekileyo.

Disturber, n. Idungadunga; Umxalisi.

Disunion, n. Impasalala; Impambano.

Disunite, v.t. Ukw-Ahlula; ukw-Ahlukanisana; or uku-Combula.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Ahluka, or ukw-Ahlukana.

—As one thing attached to another, as a tooth from the gum when a child shells or casts his teeth, uku-Kumka.

Disunited, *p.p.* Kwahlukile.

Ditch, *n.* Umsele.

—*v.t.* Uku-Mba umsele.

Ditchlike, *a.* Ubusele; Enjengomsele.

Diurnal, *a.* Eyemihla ngemihla.

Divan, *n.* Isofa; Isihlalo; Isinqenqo.

Dive, *v.i.* Uku-Ntywila, or uku-Tshona emanzini.

Diverge, *v.i.* Uku-Pambuka.

Divergence, *n.* Ukupambuka.

Divers, *a.* Abaninzi; Ezininzi.

Diverse, *a.* Zentlobo ngentlobo.

Diversely, *adv.* Ngokuti nango-kuti; Ngendlela ezininzi.

Diversify, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza ngolunye uhlobo.

Diversion, *n.* The act of turning aside from any course, Uku-pambuka.

—Relaxation, sport, Uku-dlala.

Diversity, *n.* Intlantlu.

Divert, *v.t.* To turn aside, uku-Pambukisa.

—To amuse, to entertain, uku-Hlekisa; uku-Dlalisa.

Diverting, *a.* Elibalisayo.

Divest, *v.t.* To deprive of, uku-Hluta; uku-Guxa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Hluba.

Divide, *v.t.* To part a thing into two or more pieces, ukw-Ahlula; ukw-Ahlukana; uku-Canda; uku-Qipula.

—To cause a division of opinion, to cause dissension between parties, uku-Pikisanisa.

—To divide a whole into portions for several persons, to allot, ukw-Abela.

—*v.i.* To separate into two or more parts, as the divergence of a road into two, ukw-Ahlukana. The roads divide here: Indlela zahlukana apa.

Divided, *v.i.* Ukuti Cipu.

—*a.* Ecandiweyo.

Divider, *n.* Umahluli; Umcan-di.

Divination, *n.* Ubulaula; Uvumiso.

Divine, *v.t.* Uku-Laula.

—*v.i.* To conjecture, uku-Tshul'amakobo.

—*a.* Eka-Tixo.

—*n.* Ofundileyo ezintweni zika-Tixo.

Diviner, *n.* Isanuse, Inyangi; Umnyangi; Umlauli.

Divinity, *n.* Ubutixo. Theology, Imfundiso zika-Tixo.

Divisibility, *n.* Ukwahluleka; Ukucandeka.

Divisible, a. *Ecandekayo; Eya-hlukekayo.*

Division, n. *Isahlulo, or Isahlukano.*

Divorce, n. *Ukwahlulwa kwendoda nomfazi wayo.*

Divulge, v.t. *Uku - Vakalisa; uku-Hlakaza.*

Divulger, n. *Umvakalisi.*

Dizziness, n. *Isizunguzane. I am dizzy: Ndinesizunguzane.*

Do, v.t. *To perform, to execute, ukw-Enza.*

—To answer the purpose, *uku-Lunga, or uku-Fanela.* I think it will do: *Nditi mna kuya kulunga.* It will do: *Kufanele.* The idiomatic senses in which this word is used in English are rendered in Kaffir as follows:—

Do so: *Yenjenje, or Yiti.*

Do unto others as you would they should do to you: *Yenzela abanye oko ukutandayo bakwenzele wena.*

To do well: *uku-Lungisa.*

How do you do that? *Uti nina ukwenza oko?*

Do as I do: *Xelisa mna.*

To do as others: *uku-Xelisa, or uku-Linganisa* abanye.

I have had much to do to obtain his consent: *Bendinkuzama naye kade ukuze avume.*

What had we best do? *Sifanele ukwerjenjani ke?*

To do right, *uku-Lungisa.*

To do wrong, *uku-Posisa, or uku-Ona.*

To do homage, *uku-Qu-buda.*

To do imperfectly or by halves, *uku-Yeketisa.*

Do it again, *Kwakona.*

Do not. The negative forms of the verb are used—which see in the Grammar—*Unga, Ninga, etc.* The following are examples:—

Do not love: *Ungatandi.* Love ye not? *Ningatandi na?*

Musa is also prefixed to the infinitive form of the verb. Do not go: *Musa uku-Hamba.* Judge not that ye be not judged: *Musani uku-Gweba, ukuze ningagwetywa.*

Docile, a. *Elulamileyo.*

Docility, n. *Ukululama.*

Dock, v.t. *To cut off, uku-Nqumla; z. uku-Nqumula.*

Doctor, n. *Igqira; Incibi yama-yeza; Inyangi; Umnyangi.*

—*v.t.* *Uku-Nyanga.*

Doctorship, n. *Ubugqira.*

Doctress, n. *Igqirakazi; Inyangikazi.*

Doctrinal, a. *Eyemfundiso.*

Doctrine, n. *Isifundo; Imfundiso.*

- Document, n.** Isibálo ; Incwadi ; Ipepa.
- Dodge, v.t.** Uku-Gqadaza ; uku-Pepa ; uku-Bida.
—*v.i.* Uku-Gqada.
- Doer, n.** Umenzi.
- Dog, n.** Domestic, Inja.
—A small dog, Ingqeqe.
—A pointer dog, Ibaku ; Inja yamangesi.
—A hound, Inja yomoya.
—Wild dog, Ixwili ; z. Inkenyana.
- Dogged, a.** Qinileyo.
- Doggedly, adv.** Ngobulukuni ; Ngokuqinisekileyo.
- Doings, n.** Izenzo.
- Doleful, a.** Utuzulu ; Shwacekayo.
- Dolefulness, n.** Usizi ; Ubu-nzima.
- Doll, n.** Isitomo ; Unopopu.
- Dollar, n.** Indaliso.
- Dolt, n.** Isitauwa ; Isipuka ; z. Isiula.
- Doltish, a.** Budenga.
- Domain, n.** Ilizwe.
- Dome, n.** Inqebesha.
- Domestic, a.** Eyasendlwini.
—(servant), n. Isicakakazi.
- Domicile, n.** Indlu ; Ikaya.
- Domination, n.** Ubukosi.
- Dominion, n.** Government, Ubukosi ; z. Umbuso.
- Doom, v.t.** To sentence to punishment, uku-Gweba.
- Doomed, p.p.** Gwetyiwe.
- Doomsday, n.** Umhla womgwelabo.
- Don, n.** Inkosi.
- Donate, v.t.** Uku-Nika.
- Done, p.p.** Enzekile.
- Donkey, n.** Iyesile.
- Donor, n.** Umniki.
- Door, n.** Ucango.
- Doorkeeper, n.** Umvali ; Umgcini wocango.
- Doorpost, n.** Umgubasi.
- Doorway, n.** Umnyango.
- Dormancy, n.** Ubutongo.
- Dormant, a.** Eleleyo.
- Dormitory, n.** Inkambile yokulala.
- Dorsal, a.** Eyomhlana.
- Dot, n.** Icapaza.
- Dotage, n.** Ukwalupala ; Ubu-xego.
- Double, a.** Twice as much, Okupindiweyo. A double portion, Isabiwo esipindiweyo.
—*v.t.* To fold, as a garment, uku-Songa.
—To turn quickly in moving, to dodge, uku-Gqadaza.
- Double-dealer, n.** Imenemene.
- Double-dealing, n.** Ubumenemene.
- Doubt, v.i.** Uku-Tandabuza ; uku-Tingaza.
—*n.* Intandabuzo ; Ubutomvi.
- Doubtful, a.** Tandabuzekayo.

Doubtfully, *adv.* Ngokutanda-buzeka.

Doubtful - matter, *n.* Isitanda-buzo.

Doubtfulness, *n.* Impampam ; Ubumnqumqesi.

Doubtingly, *adv.* Ngokutanda-buza.

Doubtless, *adv.* Ngokungatanda-buzekiyo.

Doubts, *n.* Amatidala ; Amatingatinga ; Amatanda ; Amatandabuzo ; Ubugqwididi ; Amangatingati.

Douceur, *n.* Ibaso.

Dough, *n.* Intlama.

Doughty, *a.* Kalipileyo.

Dove, *n.* Turtle, Ihobe.

—The larger kind, Ivukuta.

Dovecot, *n.* Indlu yamahobe.

Dovelike, *a.* Njengehobe ; Lulamileyo.

Down, *n.* Of birds, Uboya.

—A large open plain, Itafa.

—*adv.* and *prep.* Beneath, Ngapantsi.

—Down in relative position, Ngezantzi. Down below the house : *Ngezantzi* kwendlu.

—To put down, uku-Beka pantsi.

—To go down a river, uku-Hlisa umlambo.

—To throw down, uku-Wisa.

—To fall down, uku-Wa pantsi.

—To turn upside down, uku-Petula.

Downcast, *a.* Kedamileyo.

Downfall, *n.* Ukuwa.

Downsitting, *n.* Ukuhlala pantsi ; Ukupumla.

Dowry, *n.* The gift of the bridegroom to the parents of the bride at marriage, Ikazi ; z. Ibeka.

Doxology, *n.* Indumiso.

Doze, *v.i.* Ukuti-Newaba, or uku-Newabaza.

—To be drowsy, to nap, ukw-Ozela.

Dozen, *n.* Ishumi elinambini.

Draft, *n.* Ipepa lemali.

Drag, *v.t.* To drag on the ground, uku-Rôla ; uku-Ruquluza ; uku-Ruquza ; uku-Hlukuhla.

—*v.i.* To be drawn along, uku-Rôleka. The ship's anchor drags : Iyankore yenqanawa *iyarôleka*.

Drag away, *v.t.* Uku-Rwiqiliza.

Drag out, *v.t.* Ukuti-Rutyu.

Dragoon, *n.* Isoldati elikwelayo ehasheni.

Drain, *v.t.* To filter, uku-Hluza.

—To drain the last drop in drinking, uku-Finca, or uku-Minya.

—*n.* A channel for water, Umsele.

Drained, *a.* Minyckileyo.

Drake, *n.* Inkunzi yedada.

Drape, *v.t.* Uku-Vatisa.
Drastic, *a.* Namandla.
Draw, *v.t.* To pull along, uku-Tsala; uku-Rôla.
 —To draw water, uku-Ka.
 —To draw nigh, uku-Tshotshobela.
 —To draw out suddenly, uku-Rutula.
 —To draw towards a particular place, uku-Tsalela. Draw it towards you: *Yitsalele ngakuwe*.
 —To draw along on the ground, uku-Rôla.
 —To represent by lines, uku-Bâla.
 —To draw a picture or portrait, ukw-Enza umfanekiso.
 —To draw a boundary line, ukw-Enza umda.
 —To draw liquor out of a cask, uku-Tulula.
 —To draw in or contract as a line, uku-Finyeza.
 —To draw blood, to bleed, uku-Qapula.
 —To draw blood by cupping, uku-Lumeka.
 —To draw aside so as to remove anything a short distance, uku-Shenxisa.
 —To draw or entice, uku-Cenga.
 —To draw up, uku-Nyusa.
 —To draw or take out a thorn from the flesh, uku-Bangula.

—To draw out one thing which is fixed in another, as a root in the ground, uku-Ncotula; uku-Kûpa.
 —To draw into trouble or danger, ukw-Eyelisela.
 —To draw together, uku-Sondezana; uku-Rwinqela.
 —*v.i.* To pull or exert strength, to act as a weight, uku-Rôleka.
 —To draw aside the person, uku-Shenxa.
 —To draw out of itself, as a thorn from the flesh, without being extracted, uku-Ncotuka.
 —To shrink, to contract as a rope or thong, uku-Finyela.
 —To draw in, uku-Rwaqela.
 —To draw back, as from an enemy, uku-Hlehla, or uku-Dedela.
 —To draw nigh, uku-Sondela.
 —To draw nigh rapidly to an object, when in pursuit, or in war, uku-Tshotshobela.
Drawing, *n.* Umfanekiso.
Dray, *n.* Inqwelo.
Dread, *n.* Isoyiko.
 —*v.i.* Ukw-Oyika; uku-Ndwebela.
Dreadful, *a.* Nokwoyikeka; Nesoyikeko; Okubi.
Dreadfully, *adv.* Kakubi.
Dream, *n.* Ipupa; Itongo.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Pupa.

Dreamer, n. Umpupi.

Dreariness, n. Ubugxwayiba.

Dreary, a. Bugxwayiba.

Dreggy, a. Nentlenga.

Dregs, n. Of liquor, Intlenga ; Intluzo ; Impunga ; Izibidi.

Drench, v.t. To force to drink, uku-Seza.

—To drench with rain, uku-Netisa.

—To be drenched with rain, uku-Neta. I am drenched: *Ndinetile*.

Dress, v.t. To dress a wound, uku-Nyanga isilonda, or uku-Kamela.

—To dress by putting on clothes, or dressing another, uku-Vatisa.

—To dress a person as for a party or ball, uku-Hombisa.

—To dress or curry leather, uku-Suka isikumba.

—To dress food, uku-Peka.

—To dress the hair or the body, so as to give a finished appearance, uku-Rina.

—*v.i.* To dress by putting on clothes, uku-Nxiba, or uku-Vata.

—To dress up, as for a party or a ball, uku-Homba.

—*n.* Clothes, Izivato. A gown, Ilokwe.

Dribble, v.i. As small rain or spray, uku-Capaza.

Dribblet, n. Itontsi ; Intwana.

Dried, a. Omileyo.

Drill, v.t. To pierce with a drill, ukw-Enza intunja ; uku-Bola. To drill soldiers, uku-Tambisa. —*n.* Ibola.

Drink, v.i. Uku-Sela.

—To give to drink, uku-Seza.

—To drink to intoxication, uku-Nxila.

—To drink a little, ukuti Qa.

—To drink or drain the last drop of a cup, uku-Finca.

—*n.* Intselo ; Uselo ; Isiselo.

Drinkable, a. Seleka ; Nokuselwa. This water is not drinkable: *Lamanzi akaseleki*.

Drinker, n. Intseli ; Inxila.

Drinking-bout, n. Uselelwano.

Drip, v.i. To fall in drops, uku-Tontsa ; uku-Capaza ; uku-Toqoza.

—*v.t.* To let fall in drops, uku-Tontsela, or uku-Capazisa.

Dripping, n. Uqoqozo.

Drive, v.t. With force, uku-Qúba.

—Gently, uku-Tundeza.

—To impel a team of horses or oxen forward, uku-Bexesha.

—To drive on, uku-Qiliza.

—To drive back, uku-Qwebedisisa.

—To drive a nail or bolt, uku-Betelela ; uku-Tshonisa.

- To drive away, uku-Gxota ;
uku-Santsulisa ; uku-Tyala.
—To hurry on, uku-Nxámisa.
Drivel, *v.i.* Uku-Vuza ulucwe.
—*n.* Ulucwe.
Driven, *p.p.* Driven by the wind,
as chaff, uku-Petshetwa ngu-
moya.
—To be driven or carried away
by a stream of water, uku-Ku-
kuliswa ngamanzi.
Driver, *n.* Of a vehicle, Umbe-
xeshi.
Drizzle, *v.i.* As small rain, uku-
Capaza.
—*n.* Intshipintshipi.
Drizzly, *a.* Buntshipintshipi.
Droll, *a.* Ehlekisayo.
Drone, *n.* An idler, Ivila ; Inqe-
nera.
Drones, *n.* Amaqungwane.
Droop, *v.i.* As flowers, uku-
Buna ; To be drooping, uku-
Tozama.
Drooping, *a.* Tozama ; Buna.
Drop, *n.* As of any liquid, Ito-
ntsi ; Umtamo ; Icapaza ; z. Ico-
nsi.
—*v.i.* As water, uku-Tontsa.
—To drop or slip out of the
hand, uku-Punyuka.
—To drop or fall down, uku-
Wa.
—To drop, to fail, to come to
nothing, uku-Tshitsha.
Droplet, *n.* Itontsanyana.

- Dropsy**, *n.* Igalimoya.
Dross, *n.* Scum, as on water,
Igwebu.
—Of metals, Amanyela.
Drought, *n.* Ukubalela kwela-
nga, or Ukwoma kwelizwe.
Drove, *n.* Of cattle or horses,
Umhlambi ; Ugxuba ; Ugxu-
dululu ; (large), Isipondo.
Drown, *v.t.* Uku - Ntywilisa.
They were drowned in the sea :
Bantywiliswa elwandle.
—*v.i.* Uku-Ntywila.
Drowse, *v.i.* To grow heavy
with sleep, ukw-Ozela ; uku-
Sindwa butongo.
Drowsiness, *n.* Ukwozela, or
Ubutongoa.
Drowsy, To be, *v.i.* Ukw-
Ozela ; uku-Dola ; uku-Yeke-
teka.
Drub, *v.t.* To beat with a stick,
uku-Beta ngentonga.
Drudge, *v.i.* Uku-Gqushagqusha ;
uku-Bulaleka.
Drudgery, *n.* Ukubulaleka.
Drug, *n.* Iyeza ; z. Umuti.
Druggist, *n.* Umenzi wamayeza ;
Umtengisi wamayeza.
Drum, *n.* Igubu.
—*v.t.* To beat the drum, uku-
Beta igubu.
Drunk, *a.* Nxilile. This man is
drunk : Lendoda *inxilile*.
Drunkard, *n.* Inxila.
Drunken, *a.* Onxilileyo.

Drunkenness, *n.* Ukunxila ; Ubudakwa.

Dry, *a.* Omile. The country is dry : Ilizwe lomile.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Omisa.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Oma.

—To dry up from the action of the sun, as in a drought, uku-Baŋa.

—To go dry, as a milch cow when her milk dries up, ukw-Apusa. The cow has gone dry : Inkomo *yapusile*.

Dryness, *n.* Ukwoma.

Dual, *a.* Kabini ; Mbini.

Dubious, *a.* Nokutandabuzeka.

Dubiously, *adv.* Ngokutandabuzekayo.

Duchess, *n.* Inkosikazi.

Duck, *n.* Idada.

—*v.t.* Uku-Ntywilisa, or uku-Tshonisa emanzini.

Duckling, *n.* Idadana.

Ductile, *a.* Tambileyo.

Duds, *n.* Amadlavu.

Due, *n.* Isincamlo.

Dug, *n.* The teat of a cow or other animal, Umbele ; Ibele.

Duke, *n.* Inkosi enkulu.

Dulcet, *a.* Mnandi.

Dull, *a.* Doltish, Isidenge ; Budenge.

—Dull, as a knife, Butuntu. The knife is dull : Imela *ibutuntu*. Dark, Ngqindilili. To become dull, uku-Dakumba.

Dull-head, *n.* A blockhead, Isityakala.

Dullness, *n.* Stupidity, Ubugdunge ; Ubutyakala. Intransparency, Ubungqindilili.

—Want of edge, as a knife, Ubutuntu.

Duly, *adv.* Ngexa elilungileyo ; Ngokufanelekileyo.

Dumb, *a.* A dumb person, Isidenge ; Isitulu.

Dumbness, *n.* Ubutulu.

Dumpling, *n.* Imbulunga, or Isigezenga.

Dumpy, *a.* Emfutshane.

Dun, *a.* Colour, Intsundu.

—*v.t.* To dun for debt, uku-Santsulisa.

Dunce, *n.* Isidenge ; Ongafundanga.

Dung, *n.* Of cattle :—

—Fresh dung, Ubulongo.

—Dry cakes of dung, Amalongwe.

—Dry, hard pieces, as dung out of the cattle-fold for fuel, Amadaka.

—Dry, dusty dung, Umgquba.

—As found in the pouch or stomach when an animal is slaughtered, Umswane.

Dungeon, *n.* Umnxuma omnyama, or Indlu emnyama.

Duplicate, *a.* Eyesibini.

Duplicity, *n.* Ububedengu ; Ubumenemene.

Durability, *n.* Ukuqina.
Durable, *a.* Nokuhlala.
Duration, *n.* Ukuhlala.
During, *p.pr.* Xa ; Xeshekweni.
Dusk, *n.* The dusk of the evening, Uncwalazi. It is already dusk : *Sekuluncwalazi*.
 —To begin to be dusk, Ukuti ratya.
Dust, *n.* Utuli.
Dust-storm, *n.* Utulikazi.
Dusty, *a.* Ngxushungxushu ; Notuli.
Duteous, *a.* Lulamile.
Dutiful, *a.* Lulamile.
Dutifully, *adv.* Ngokululama ; Ngokululamileyo ; or Ngokufanelekileyo.
Duty, *n.* Indawo efaneleyo. That is our duty : Yindawo esifaneleyo leyo. The passive form of *uku-Fanela* is often used, as—We have done that which was our duty to do : Sikwenzile oko sibe *sifanelwe* kukukwenza. Their duty is to obey their rulers : *Bafanelwe* kukuva abo bazinkosi zabo.
Dwarf, *n.* A person stunted in growth, Ubovele ; Iququlusana ; Ingapela ; Isitwenetwene.
 —An animal stunted in growth, Ibovele.
 —A dwarfish dog, Ingqeqe.
 —A man of small stature, Isidodo.

Dwarfish, *a.* Mfutshane ; Nqa-peleyo.
Dwarf-thorn, *n.* Umgana.
Dwell, *v.i.* Uku-Ma ; uku-Hlala. Where does he dwell ? *Umi pina ? Uhleli pina ?* or *Uhlala pina ?*
Dweller, *n.* Umi.
Dwelling, *n.* House, Indlu. Home, Ikaya.
Dwindle. Uku-Ncipa ; uku-Punguka.
Dye, *n.* A colouring matter, Ibiba. More generally applied to a black dye.
 —*v.t.* To colour, as a garment, uku-Biba. As the Kaffirs generally dye the black colour only, this word usually denotes dying a thing black.
Dyke, *n.* Idam.
Dysentery, *n.* Isixaxazo segazi ; Utyondyoshe lwegazi.

E

The vowel **E** is sounded in Kaffir like *a* in the English word *Bate*.

Each, *pron.* Every one taken separately. The forms are various for this word, and are determined by the species or class of noun referred to. Ngabanye, ngazinye, ngamanye,

ngaminye, are the forms used with the verb, and express "One by one." Each of these persons arrived in the evening: Bonke ababantu bafika *ngabanye* ngokuhlwa. Select five cows and drive each separately: Keta imazi ezintlanu uziqube *ngazinye*. I will reward each of the men separately: Ndo-wavuzwa amadoda onke *ngamanye*. Fell all those trees, and bring each of them home: Gaula yonke imiti leyo, uyisize ekaya *ngaminye*.

Eager, a. The verb uku-Nxámela, "To be eager for," is used. I am eager for that thing: *Ndinxámela* lonto. Uku-Nxáma, "To haste," is also used.

Eagerly, adv. Ngokunxáma, or Ngokunxámela.

Eagerness, n. Ubunxámo, or Ukunxáma.

Eagle, n. Ukozi; Untsho.

Ear, n. Organ of hearing, Indlebe.

—A dull ear, Indlebe ebutuntu.

—A sharp ear, Indlebe ebukali.

—To give ear to, uku-Nikela indlebe; uku-Pulapula.

—Earwax, Umpula; z. Isikotokoto.

—*v.i.* To shoot into ear, as corn, uku-Dubula.

Ear of corn, n. Isikwebu.

Earl, n. Inkosi.

Early, adv. In the morning, Kusasa; Intsasa.

—Very early at dawn, Ekuseni; Kwakusasa.

—Early in life, in youth, Ebutsheni. Ye shall rise early and go on your way: Niya kuvuka *kusasa*, nihambe indlela yenu.

Earn, v. Uku-Sebenzela; uku-Zuza.

Earnest, a. Nxámile, or Nyanisile. I am in earnest: *Ndinyanisile* bo! He does it in good earnest: *Unxámile* nje! —*n.* Inyanisiso.

Earnest-money, n. Inyanisiso.

Earnestly, adv. Ngobunxámo, or Ngenyaniso. To do a thing earnestly, ukw-Enza *ngobunxámo*. They spake earnestly: Bateta *ngobunxámo*.

The verb ukw-Omelela, "To act with vigour," is often used for *earnestly*. They prayed earnestly: *Bomelela* ukutandaza. Uku-Nyameka. "To persevere," is also used. He prayed the more earnestly: Watandaza *ngokunyameka*.

Earnestness, n. Intsulungeko; Ilinya; Unyameko; Ubunxámo.

Earnings, n. Ingqwebu; Inzuzo.

Earrings, n. Amacici.

Earth, n. The globe inhabited by man, Umhlaba.

—Soil or mould, Ihlabati; z. Umhlabati.

Earthen, a. Eyodongwe.

Earthen-pot, n. Umpanda.

Earthliness, n. Okwomhlaba.

Earthly, a. Okwomhlaba; Eyasemhlabeni.

Earthquake, n. Unyikimo; Uku-nyikima kwomhlaba. Lit., the shaking of the earth.

Earthwolf, n. Inyongci.

Earthworm, n. Umsundu; Umsundulo.

Earthy, a. Eyomhlaba.

Ear-tip, n. Isitinzi.

Earwax, n. Umpula.

Ease, n. Ukwonwaba, or Ukupumla.

—*v.t.* To give quiet, rest, tranquillity, ukw-Onwabisa.

—To ease from pain, ukw-Dambisa ubuhlungu.

—To ease from labour, ukupumza.

Easily, adv. Kasisulu; Ngesisulu; Kalula; Ngokulula; Kakuhle.

East, n. Impumalanga.

Easter, n. Ipasika.

Easterly, a. Eyasempumalanga.

Eastern, a. Eyasempumalanga.

Eastward, adv. Ngasempumalanga.

Easy, a. Quiet, at rest, tranquil,

Onwabile. I am quite easy: *Ndonwabile*.

—Easy to perform, Lula. That work is easy: *Ulua lomsebenzi*.

Eat, v.t. To eat food, uku-Kudla ukutya.

Eat comfortably, v.i. Uku-Se-kemela.

Eatable, a. That which may be eaten, Into edliwayo; *Enokutyiwa*.

Eaves, n. Ulundi lwendlu.

Ebony, n. Umtiza; Umsimbithi.

Ebullition, n. Ukupupuma.

Ecclesiastic, n. Umntu were-mente; Umfundisi.

Ecclesiastical, a. Eyereamente.

Echo, n. Unkentezo; Ukusabela kweliwa. Lit., the answering of a precipitous rock or precipice.

—*v.t.* Uku-Nkenteza; uku-Sabela kwamawa. The mountain echoes: *Intaba iyasabela*.

Eclat, n. Udumo.

Eclectic, a. Eketayo.

Eclipse, n. Umnyama; Ukusibekela; Ukudliwa kwelanga, or kwenyanga. Of the sun, Ukutshona kwelanga emini. Of the moon, Ukutshona kwenyanga isezulwini.

Ecstasy, n. Ukunyoba.

Ecumenical, a. Eyasezindaweni zonke.

Edge, n. The cutting part of an instrument, Uhlangoti.

—Edge or border of a garment, Umpeto.

—Edge or rim of a cup or basin, or the edge of a precipice, Udini.

—*v.t.* To edge or sharpen an instrument, uku-Lola.

—To put an edge or border on a garment, uku-Peta.

—To set the teeth on edge, uku-Telezisa amazinyo. Lit., to make the teeth to slide or slip.

Edgewise, adv. Ngompeto.

Edging, n. Umpeto.

Edible, a. Enokutyiwa.

Edict, n. Umteto.

Edification, n. Ukwakeka ; Ulwakeko.

Edifice, n. Isakiwo.

Edify, v.t. To instruct, uku-Fundisa.

—To build up, to strengthen, ukw-Omeleza ; ukw-Aka.

Edile, n. Imantyi yakudala.

Edit, v.t. Uku-Bála.

Editor, n. Umcókeli ; Umhleli.

Editorial, a. Eyomhleli.

Editorship, n. Ubuhleli.

Educate, v.t. To teach school knowledge, uku-Fundisa.

—To form the character, to train, uku-Luleka ; uku-Qeqe-sha. Train up a child in the

way he should go : *Umlùleke umntwana ngendlela emfanelayo.*

Education, n. School training, Isifundiso.

—Formation of character, Isiluleko ; Ingqeqesho.

Educator, n. Umfundisi.

Educe, v.t. Uku-Velisa.

Eel, n. Ipalanga.

Efface, v.t. To obliterate, uku-Cima, or uku-Tshwela.

Effacement, n. Ukucima ; Ukucinywa.

Effect, v.t. Ukw-Enza.

—*n.* Ukwenza.

Effective, a. Enobomi ; Elungileyo.

Effectively, adv. Ngokunobomi.

Effects, n. Property, Imfuyo. Goods, Impahla.

Effectual, a. Enobomi ; Elungileyo.

Effectually, adv. Ngokunobomi.

Effectuate, v.t. Ukw-Enza.

Effeminacy, n. Ubufazi ; Ubutatasholo.

Effeminate - person, n. Itatasholo.

Effervesce, v.i. Uku-Pukuzela.

Effervescence, n. Ukupukuzela.

Effete, a. Ze ; Fileyo.

Efficacious, a. Namandla ; Nobomi.

Efficacy, n. Amandla.

Efficiency, *n.* Amandla.
Efficient, *a.* Enamandla; *Eno-*
bomi.
Effigy, *n.* Umfanekiso.
Effort, *n.* Exertion of strength,
 Umzamo; Ingqobe; Umgudu;
 Ilingo; Ilinga.
 —Endeavour, Ilinga.
 —*v.i.* To make an effort, uku-
 Linga.
 —To make a great effort, ukw-
 Enza umzamokazi.
Effrontery, *n.* Ukusa.
Effulgence, *n.* Ubungcwalisa;
 Ubuqaqawuli.
Effuse, *v.i.* Uku-Palaza.
Effusion, *n.* Ukupalazwa.
Egg, *n.* Iqanda.
Egotism, *n.* Ukuzitanda.
Egotist, *n.* Ozitanda yena.
Egotistic, *a.* Nokuzitanda; No-
 kuzidla.
Egregious, *a.* Enkulu kunene.
Egregiously, *adv.* Ngokukulu.
Egress, *n.* Ukupuma.
Eight, *a.* Mboxo, or Isibozo;
z. Ishiyangalombili. The pre-
 fix changes with the species of
 the noun referred to. Eight
 persons: Abantu *abamboxo*.
 Eight horses: Amahashe *amboxo*.
 Eight cattle: Inkomo *ezi-*
mboxo, etc.
Eighteen, *a.* Ishumi elinezi-
 mboxo. Eighteen birds: Intaka
ezilishumi elinezimboxo. Eight-

een men: Amadoda *alishumi*
elinamboxo; *z.* Ishumi elinezi-
 shiyangalombili.
Eighteenth, *a.* Ishumi eline-
 simboxo, or elinesibozo. The
 eighteenth chapter: Isahluko
esilishumi linesimboxo.
Eighth, *a.* Isimboxo, or Isipo-
 hlongo. The eighth person:
 Umntu *osisimboxo*. The eighth
 night: Ubusuku *obusisimboxo*;
z. Ishiyangalombili.
Eighthly, *adv.* Kamboxo; Ka-
 sipohlongo; *z.* Kashiyan-galo-
 mbili.
Eighty, *a.* Amashumi mamboxo,
 or asibozo; *z.* Amashumi ashi-
 yangalombili.
Either, *a.* Yile nokuba yileyo.
Ejaculate, *v.i.* Uku-Dubula
 ngokuteta; uku-Tyandyuta.
Eject, *v.t.* From a house or
 society, uku-Kúpa; uku-Pumi-
 sa.
 —To drive away, to expel,
 uku-Gxota.
Ejection, *n.* Ukukútshwa; Uku-
 gxotwa.
Ejectment, *n.* Ukukútshwa, or
 Ukugxotwa.
Elaborate, *v.t.* Uku-Cikiza.
Elaborated, *a.* Cikiziweyo.
Eland, *n.* A large species of
 antelope, Impofu.
Elapse, *v.i.* Uku-Dlula.
Elastic, *a.* Eyolukayo.

Elate, *v.t.* Uku-Cwayitisa.
Elated, *a.* Cwayitileyo; Nyobileyo; Vuyisiweyo.
Elbow, *n.* The elbow joint, Inqwiniba; z. Indololwane.
 —*v.t.* To push through a crowd by using the elbows, uku-Qubutya.
Elder, *n.* Omdala; Umfundisi.
 —*a.* Older, senior to others, Onobudala.
Elderly, *adv.* Somewhat old, Onobudalala.
Elders, *n.* Amanyange.
Elect, *v.t.* To choose, to select from others, uku-Nyula.
 —To elect to an office, uku-Misela; uku-Nyulela.
 —*n.* Onyuliweyo; Umnyulwa. The elect of God: *Abanyuliweyo* baka Tixo.
Election, *n.* Isinyulwa; Unyulo. The act of election, Uku-nyula.
Elector, *n.* Umnyuli.
Electric-tram, *n.* Impundulu.
Elegance, *n.* } Ubuhle.
Elegancy, *n.* }
Elegant, *a.* Hle, or Ntle. An elegant person: Umntu *omhle*. An elegant bird: Intaka *entle*. An elegant horse: Ihashe *elihle*.
Elegantly, *adv.* Ngobuhle.
Elephant, *n.* Indlovu.
Elephantine, *a.* Ngangendlovu; Njengendlovu; Nkulu.

Elevate, *v.t.* To raise up, uku-Pakamisa.
 —To exalt, to raise to higher rank or station, uku-Nyusa.
 —To elevate one's self, uku-Zingca.
Elevation, *n.* Ubupakamo.
Elevator, *n.* Umpakamisi; Umnnyusi.
Eleven, *a.* Ishumi elinanye, elinasinye, etc. The prefix changes with that of the noun. Eleven men: *Amadoda alishumi elinanye*. Eleven cattle: *Inkomo ezilishumi elinanye*. Eleven women: *Abafazi abalishumi elinamnye*.
Eleventh, *a.* Ishumi elinasinye. The eleventh day: *Umhla olishumi elinasinye*. The eleventh cow: *Imazi yeshumi elinanye*.
Elf, *n.* A wandering diminutive spirit, Utikoloshe.
Elicit, *v.t.* Uku-Rola.
Eligibility, *n.* Ukufaneleka.
Eligible, *a.* Fanele; Faneleki-leyo.
Elk, *n.* Impofu.
Elocution, *n.* Elegant speech, Ubuciko.
Elongated or **Oval**, *a.* Imboxo.
Elope, *v.i.* Uku-Gcagca; uku-Qwesha; z. uku-Baleka.
Elopement, *n.* Ukugcagca; Uku-qwesha.
Eloquence, *n.* Ubuciko; Isigoci.

Eloquent, *a.* Buciko. An eloquent person, Iciko.

Else, *pron.* Okanye.

Elsewhere, *adv.* Kwenye indawo.

Elucidate, *v.t.* Make plain, uku-Cāza. Make the matter plain: *Ficāze* londawo. To make very plain, to fully elucidate, uku-Cāzisa; uku-Cacisa; uku-Bonakalisa.

Elucidator, *n.* Umcāzi; Umbo-nakalisi.

Elude, *v.t.* To avoid by artifice or dexterity, uku-Gqadaza, or uku-Pepa. I eluded his grasp: *Ndamgqadaza* engandibambanga. Elude or avoid that path, pass not by it: *Yipepe* londlela ungagqiti ngayo.

Eludible, *a.* Pepekayo.

Elusion, *n.* Ukupepa.

Elusive, *a.* Yokupepa.

Elysian, *a.* Eyolileyo.

Elysium, *n.* Indawo yoyolo, or yenyweba.

Emaciate, *v.t.* Uku-Bityisa; z. uku-Zacisa.

—*v.i.* To grow lean, to lose flesh, uku-Bitya; z. uku-Zaca.

Emaciated, *a.* Bityile; Uqovuvu; Utswaru; Ngcungcute-kile; Nqinileyo. That ox is emaciated: Lonkabi *ibityile*.

Emaciation, *n.* Ukunqina; Uku-bitya.

Emanate, *v.i.* Uku-Puma.

Emanation, *n.* Ukupuma.

Emancipate, *v.t.* Uku-Kulula.

Emancipation, *n.* Ukukulula; Ukukululwa.

Emancipator, *n.* Umkululi.

Emasculate, *v.t.* Uku-Tena.

Embalm, *v.t.* Uku-Tambisa ngezimnandi.

Embankment, *n.* Udonga.

Embark, *v.t.* or *vi.* Uku-Ngena. To board a ship, uku-Ngena enqanaweni.

Embarkation, *n.* Ukungena; Ukungena enqanaweni.

Embarrass, *v.t.* Uku-Xaka; uku-Dubata; uku-Kohla; z. uku-Fundekela.

Embarrassed, *a.* Xakekile; Pongomile; z. Fundekele.

Embarrassing, *a.* Exakayo.

Embarrassment, *n.* Ukuxakeka, or Isixaki; z. Isifundekelo.

Embellish, *v.t.* The person, uku-Hombisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Homba; z. uku-Vunula.

Embers, *n.* Amalahle.

Embezzle, *v.t.* Uku-Ginya; uku-Bā.

Embezzlement, *n.* Ukuginywa; Ukubā.

Embezzler, *n.* Umginyi; Isela.

Emblem, *n.* Umfanekiso; Isibonakalo; Umfuziselo.

Embolden, *v.t.* Ukw-Omeleza; uku-Kalipisa.

Emboss, v.t. Uku-Rola.
Embrace, v.t. Uku-Singata ; uku-Wola ; ukuti Ntshi.
Embrocate, v.t. Uku-Tambisa.
Embrocation, n. Iyeza lokutam-bisa.
Embroid, v.t. Uku-Xaka ; uku-Kataza ; z. uku-Hlupa.
Emendable, a. Lungisekayo.
Emendation, n. Ukulungisa.
Emendator, n. Umlungisi.
Emerge, v.i. Uku-Puma.
Emetic, n. Umhlanziso.
Emetic - plant, n. Isimbano-ngwe.
Emigrant, n. Owela ulwandle.
Emigrate, v.i. Uku-Wela ulwandle.
Emigration, n. Ukuwela ulwandle.
Eminence, n. Ubundwaluto ; Ubukulu.
Eminent, a. Kulu ; Dumile.
Eminently, adv. Ngokudumileyo.
Emissary, n. Umtunywa.
Emit, v.t. Uku-Kupa.
Emmet, n. An ant, Intubu ; Imbovane.
Emolument, n. Umvuzo.
Emotion, n. Ukuti qipu embilini ; Ufekefeke.
Emperor, n. Umpati ; Inkosi.
Emphasis, n. Isicinezelo.
Emphasise, v.t. Uku-Qinisa, or uku-Cinezela inteto.

Emphatically, adv. Ngokucinezela ; Ngokupimiselekileyo.
Emphatic speaking, n. Impimise-lo.
Empire, n. Umhlaba ; Ilizwe ; Ikomkulu ; Ubukumkani.
Employ, v.t. Uku-Sebenza ; uku-Qasha.
Employee, n. Umqashwa.
Employer, n. Umsebenzisi ; Umqashi.
Employment, n. Umsebenzi ; Intsebenzo.
Emporium, n. Ivenkile enkulu.
Empower, v.t. Ukw-Omeleza ; uku-Nika igunya.
Empress, n. Inkosikazi.
Emptiness, n. Ubuzé.
Empty, a. Zé ; Lambata ; Kwanti. The waggon is empty : Inqwelo izé.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Palaza ; uku-Tulula ; uku-Minyelela. To empty a sack or box of things, uku-Kupa.
 —To empty a vessel by drinking its contents, uku-Finca.
Emulate, v.t. Uku-Pangelelana ; uku-Pumelana.
Emulation, n. Ukupumelana.
Emulsion, n. Iyeza lokutam-bisa.
Enable, v.t. Ukw-Omeleza.
Enact, v.t. Uku-Misa umteto.
Enactment, n. Umteto.
Enamour, v.t. Uku-Tandisa.
Encamp, v.i. Ukuti-Waca ; uku-

Misa ilali. They encamped there by the mountain: *Bati waca* apo ngasentabeni.

Encampment, *n.* Ilali; Umnquba.

Enchain, *v.t.* Uku-Nxiba; uku-Xokelela.

Enchant, *v.t.* To bewitch, uku-Takata.

—To use enchantments to counteract those of a hostile army before going into battle, uku-Cintsa.

—To use enchantments to counteract witchcraft and cure disease, uku-Nyanga.

Enchanter, *n.* Umtakati.

Enchantingly, *adv.* Ngokumnandi.

Enchantment, *n.* Ukunyanga.

Encircle, *v.t.* Uku-Raula; uku-Pahla; uku-Pamba. To surround a place, uku-Ngqonga.

—As in apprehending a thief, uku-Ranga.

Enclasp, *v.t.* Uku-Singata; uku-Wola.

Enclose, *v.t.* Ukuti Vale. As land by a fence, uku-Biyela.

Enclosure, *n.* As a hedge, Utango, or Intendelezo.

—Of wicker-work in the open air, as a store for corn, Uhlala; z. Ingobo.

Encomiast, *n.* Umbongi.

Encomium, *n.* Udumiso.

Encompass, *v.t.* Uku-Gingca; uku-Pamba; uku-Ngqonga.

Encounter, *v.t.* In conflict, uku-Lwa; uku-Mela; uku-Xabana.

—In argument, uku-Pika.

Encourage, *v.t.* Uku-Omeleza; uku-Kutaza; uku-Kangubeka.

—To encourage dogs by shouts in the chase after game, Hiku! Tsi! Tsi!

Encouraged, *a.* Kangubekile; Omelezekile.

Encouragement, *n.* Impembelelo; Isomelezo; Imvuselelwano.

Encouraging, *p.pr.* Omeleza; Ekangubekayo.

Encroach, *v.i.* Uku-Gqita.

Encroachment, *n.* Ukugqita.

Encumber, *v.t.* Uku-Xaka.

Encumbrance, *n.* Isixaki.

End, *n.* Ingqibo; Impelo; Isipelo; Umpeto; Isipeto. Of a line or thong, Incam.

—The conclusion or cessation of a matter or action, Ukupela. Where is the end of the thong? Ipina *incam* yentambo? When will your tale be brought to a conclusion? Imbali yako *iyakupela* ninina? The war is ended: Imfazwe *ipelile*.

—The end or breaking up of a purpose, File. That thing is ended long since: Kade lonto *ifile*. Lit., is dead.

—*v.t.* To finish, to terminate

- an action, uku-Pelisa ; uku-Gqiba ; uku-Gumza.
 —To cause operations to cease, uku-Pezisa.
 —*v.i.* Finish, uku-Pela ; uku-Kauka.
 —Cessation, uku-Peza.
- Endanger, v.t.** To imperil, ukw-Eyelisela.
 —To be in danger, Ukuba semgcipekweni.
- Endear, v.t.** Uku-Tandisa.
- Endearment, n.** Ukutandisa ; Ukutandiswa.
- Endeavour, v.t.** Uku-Linga.
 —*n.* Ilingo.
- Endeavouring, p.pr.** Linga.
- Ending, n.** Isipelo ; Incam.
- Endless, a.** Engapeliyo ; Engenancam.
- Endlessly, adv.** Ngokungenaku-pela ; Ngokungapeliyo.
- Endow, v.t.** Uku-Bekela indyobo.
- Endurable, a.** Nyamezelekayo.
- Endurance, n.** Ukunyamezela ; Nyamezelo.
- Endure, v.t.** To bear, uku-Nyamezela. Thou then endure hardship as a good soldier of Jesus Christ: Yiti ke ngoko *unyamezele* ubunzima njenge-soldati elilungileyo lika-Yesu Kristu.
 —To endure opposition without being moved from a pur-
- pose or enterprise, uku-Qokomisa.
- Endwise, adv.** Ngencam.
- Enemy, n.** Hostile army, Impi.
 —An individual enemy, Utshaba ; Umalane ; Umngqingi.
- Energetic, a.** } Omeleleyo.
Energetical, a. }
- Energetic-person, n.** Isiqili.
- Energise, v.t.** Uku-Kutaza ; ukw-Omeleza.
- Energy, n.** Ukwomelela.
- Enervate, v.t.** Uku-Tyafisa.
- Enfeeble, v.t.** Uku-Tyafisa ; ukw-Ncipisa amandla.
- Enfeeblement, n.** Ukutyafiswa ; Ukuncitshiswa kwamandla.
- Enforce, v.t.** To compel, to urge on, uku-Nyanzela.
 —To cause to take effect, ukw-Enza ngamandla.
 —To invigorate, ukw-Omeleza.
- Engage, v.t.** To bind by contract, as a servant, uku-Qasha.
 —*v.i.* To embark in any enterprise, uku-Qala into.
 —To begin to fight, as armies, uku-Hlangana ngokulwa.
- Engaged, a.** Xakekile ; Qashiwe.
- Engagement, n.** Agreement or contract, Isivumelano.
 —In battle, Ukulwa.
 —A covenant engagement, Umngqopiso.
- Engaging, p.pr.** Vuma ; Tembisa.

Engender, v.t. To beget between the different sexes, to form in embryo, as applied to the male sex, uku-Zala.

—As applied to the female (to conceive), uku-Kaula; (to be pregnant), uku-Mita.

—To engender strife, uku-Qala imfazwe.

English, n. The people of England, Amangesi.

—*a.* Belonging to Englishmen, Yamangesi.

—The language of England, Isingesi. Do you speak English? Uyateta na *ngesingesi*?

Engraft, v.t. Uku-Milisela.

Engrave, v.t. As a figure, uku-Qingqa. A graven image: Umfanekiso *oqingqiweyo*.

—To engrave words or sentences on stone or metal, uku-Bála.

Engraver, n. Umqingqi.

Engraving, n. Umfanekiso.

Engulf, v.t. Uku-Ntywilisa; uku-Ginya.

Enhance, v.t. Uku-Kulisa.

Enhancement, n. Ukukuliswa.

Enigma, n. Intsonkotela.

Enigmatical, a. Eyentsonkotela.

Enjoin, v.t. To command, uku-Yala; uku-Yaleza.

Enjoy, v.i. Uku-Yola, or ukw-Onwaba; z. uku-Tokoza.

Enjoyment, n. Active pleasures, Isiyolo.

—State of enjoyment, Ulonwabo; z. Isitokoza.

Enkindle, v.t. Uku-Vuselela.

Enlarge, v.t. In quantity, ukw-Andisa.

—In dimensions, uku-Kulisa.

I will enlarge thy possessions: *Ndiyakwandisa* imfuyo yako.

Enlarge the house: *Kulisa*

indlu; z. ukw-Anula.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Anda.

Enlarged, a. Andile; Andisekileyo.

Enlargement, n. Ukukulisa; Ukukuliswa; Ukwandiswa.

Enlighten, v.t. To give light, uku-Kanyisa; uku-Cacisa.

—To instruct, to give clear views, uku-Luleka, or uku-Tyila.

Enlist, v.i. To enrol, uku-Faka igama; uku-Ngena.

Enliven, v.t. To make sprightly, uku-Kalipisa; uku-Qabula.

—To make gay or joyous, uku-Cwayitisa.

Enlivener, n. Umvusi; Umqabuli.

Enmity, n. Tribal or national, Ubumpi. Individual, Ubutshaba.

Ennoble, v.t. Ukw-Enza inkosi; uku-Kulisa.

Ennui, n. Ukucubuka; Isizungu.

Enormity, n. Ubukulukazi; Into embi kunene.

Enormous, *a.* *Eyinkankatela*; *Enkulukazi.*

Enormously, *adv.* *Ngokukulu* *lukazi.*

Enough, *a.* In quantity, *Ninzi.*
—Sufficient for the purpose, *Anele.* The prefix changes with that of the noun qualified. The cattle are enough: *Zininzi inkomo.* There is enough water: *Amanzi maninzi.* The work is enough (sufficient): *Wanele umsebenzi.*

Enquire, *v.t.* *Uku-Buza.*

Enrage, *v.t.* *Uku-Qumbisa.*

Enrapture, *v.t.* *Uku-Vuyisa* *ka-kulu.*

Enrich, *v.t.* *Uku-Tyebisa*; *z. uku-Cebisa.*

Enrichment, *n.* *Ukutyebisa*; *Ukutyetyiswa.*

Enrobe, *v.t.* *Uku-Vatisa.*

Enrol, *v.t.* *Uku-Faka igama.*

Enrolment, *n.* *Ukufakwa kwegama*; *Ukubálwa.*

Enseal, *v.t.* *Uku-Ncamatisela.*

Ensign, *n.* *Inkosana.* A banner, *Ibanile.*

Enslave, *v.t.* *Uku-Bopela emsebenzini*; *ukw-Enza ikoboka.*

Ensnare, *v.t.* As a bird in a trap, *Uku-Babisa*, or *uku-Rincisa.*

Ensue, *v.i.* *Uku-Landela.*

Ensuing, *a.* *Elandelayo.*

Entangle, *v.t.* *Uku-Xabanisa*;

uku-Bijela; *uku-Pingela*; *uku-Pinyapinyana.* As string, *uku-Pingelelanisa.*

—*v.i.* *Uku-Pingelelana*; *uku-Xingana.*

—To entangle, as a bird in a string or snare, *uku-Babisa*, or *uku-Rincisa.*

Entangled, *a.* *Bijelweyo*; *Inyonyonyo.*

Entanglement, *n.* *Impingelelano.*

Enter, *v.i.* *Uku-Ngena.*

—*v.t.* *Uku-Ngenisa.*

Enterprise, *n.* An undertaking, *Umsebenzi.*

—An attempt, *Ilingo*; *Ilinga.*

Enterprising, *a.* *Nokukalipa.*

Entertain, *v.t.* To receive into the house, *uku-Ngenisa endlwini.*

—To amuse or instruct by discourse, *uku-Kolisa ngokuteta*, or *uku-Vuyisa ngokuteta.* He entertained us much with his conversation: *Wasivuyisa ka-kulu ngokuteta kwake.*

—To entertain at, or receive into the house, *ukw-Amkela endlwini.* He entertained us at his house: *Wasingenisa endlwini yake.*

Enthrone, *v.t.* *Uku-Ngenisa ebukosini.*

Enthronement, *n.* *Ukungeniswa ebukosini.*

Enthusiasm, *n.* Ubushushu bentliziyo; Uzondelelo.
Enthusiast, *n.* Ontliziyo ishushu; Umzondeleli.
Enthusiastic, *a.* Oshushu; Onozondelelo.
Entice, *v.t.* To evil, uku-Zinga.
 —By gifts or arguments, uku-Cenga; z. uku-Nyenga.
Enticement, *n.* Ukucenga.
Enticer, *n.* Umzingi, or Umcengi.
Enticingly, *adv.* Ngokucenga.
Entire, *a.* Fezekileyo; Gqibeleleyo; Eyonke.
Entirely, *adv.* Kanye; Qa; Pa; Ngokufezekileyo.
Entirely destroy, *v.t.* Uku-Pama.
Entireness, *n.* Ukufezeka.
Entitle, *v.t.* Ukunika ukuba nako.
Entomb, *v.t.* Uku-Ncwaba.
Entrails, *n.* Amatumbu.
Entrance, *n.* The act of entering into a place, Ukungena.
 —The place of entrance, a doorway, Umnyango.
 —A gateway, Isango.
 —A small gateway, Isangwana.
Entrap, *v.t.* As game, uku-Rincisa; uku-Rintyela; uku-Tiya.
 —By artifice, uku-Kohlisa ngeqinga.
 —To set a trap for game, uku-Tiyela inyamakazi.
 —To inveigle, to take advantage of by wile or stratagem, uku-Gcayisela.

Entreat, *v.t.* To supplicate, to ask for mercy, uku-Taruzisa.
 —To importune, uku-Kunga; uku-Cenga; uku-Bongoza.
Entreaty, *n.* Isibongozo.
Entrust, *v.t.* Uku-Patisa.
Entry, *n.* Of a house, Umnyango, —Of a field or cattle-fold, Isango.
Entwine, *v.t.* Uku-Tandela; ukujija; uku-Pinyela.
Entwinning, *n.* Intandeko.
Enumerate, *v.t.* Uku-Bala.
Enumeration, *n.* Umbalelo.
Enunciate, *v.t.* Uku-Pimisela.
Enunciation, *n.* Umpunga.
Envelop, *v.t.* Uku-Petela; uku-Songela.
Enviable, *a.* Nqwenelekileyo.
Enviably, *adv.* Ngokunqwenelekileyo.
Envious, *a.* Nomona.
Enviously, *adv.* Ngomona.
Environment, *n.* Okungqongayo.
Environs, *n.* Ummandla.
Envoy, *n.* Isitunywa sakomkulu.
Envy, *n.* Umona.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Zonda; uku-Monela; uku-Nqwenela.
Ephemeral, *a.* Eyexeshana.
Epidermis, *n.* Unwebu; z. Ulwebu.
Epiglottis, *n.* Ulakanya.
Epilepsy, *n.* Isatutwane.

Epileptic, *n.* Onesatutwane; Intutwane.

Episcopacy, *n.* Ububishopi.

Episcopal, *a.* Eyobishopi.

Episcopalian, *a.* Eyobubishopi.

Epistle, *n.* Incwadi.

Epithet, *n.* Igama.

Epoch, *n.* Ixsha.

Equal, *a.* To be equal in size or dimensions, uku-Lingana.

—Adequate to, Anele.

—*v.t.* To make equal, uku-Linganisela.

—*n.* One not inferior or superior to another, Umlingane.

—Equals, Amatwa.

Equalise, *v.t.* Uku-Linganisa ; uku-Lungelelisa.

Equality, *n.* Ukulingana.

Equally, *adv.* Ngokulingana.

Equerry, *n.* Umgeini wamahashe.

Equine, *a.* Eyamahashe.

Equip, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.

Equipment, *n.* Ukulungisa ; Ukulungiswa.

Equitable, *a.* Elungileyo.

Equitably, *adv.* Ngokulungileyo.

Equity, *n.* Ulungiselelaniso ; Ubulungiselano ; Ulungelelwano.

Equivalent, *a.* Okulingeneyo.

Equivocate, *v.i.* Uku-Kohlisa.

Era, *n.* Ixsha. During that era : *Ngeloxesha.*

Eradiate, *v.t.* Uku-Kanyisa ; uku-Kanyisela.

Eradicate, *v.t.* To pull up by

the roots, uku-Domula ; uku-Donyula.

Erase, *v.t.* Uku-Cima isibalo.

Erasement, *n.* Ukucinywa.

Erasion, *n.* Ukucinywa.

Erasure, *n.* Ukucinywa.

Erect, *v.t.* Uku-Misa ; ukw-Aka.

—*a.* Pakamileyo.

Erection, *n.* Isakiwo.

Erelong, *adv.* Kamsinyane.

Err, *v.i.* To wander, to mistake, uku-Lahleka ; uku-Pambeka.

—To transgress, to commit error, uku-Posisa.

Errand, *n.* Umcimbi.

Erratic, *a.* Gwenxekileyo.

Erroneous, *a.* Wrong, not conformable to truth, Gwenxekileyo.

—Deviating by mistake from the truth, Posisileyo.

Erroneously, *adv.* Ngokugwenxekileyo.

Error, *n.* A transgression, Isiposo.

—A mistake in judgment, Uku-lahleka.

Eructation, *n.* Umbodlo.

Erudite, *a.* Fundileyo-kakulu.

Erudition, *n.* Imfundo enkulu.

Eruption, *n.* On the body, Ukwekwe.

—To break out in an eruption on the body, ukuti Jadu, or uku-Jaduka.

Escape, *v.i.* From danger, uku-Sinda.

—To get out of the way of danger by a sudden movement, uku-Pepa.
 —To flee from danger, ukw-Esaba.
 —To escape or slip from the grasp of another, uku-Sombulula.
 —*n.* The act of fleeing from danger, Ukwesaba, or Ukusinda engozini.
Eschew, *v.t.* Uku-Nxwema.
Escort, *v.t.* Uku-Kapa; uku-Pelekelela; uku-Peleka; *z.* uku-Pelekezela.
Esoteric, *a.* Fihlakeleyo.
Especial, *a.* Eyodwa.
Epecially, *adv.* Ngokukodwa; Ngokokumbi. Especially for them of his own house: *Ngokukodwa* abendlu yake.
Espionage, *n.* Ukuhlola.
Espy, *v.t.* Uku-Bona; uku-Nakana.
Essay, *v.t.* uku-Linga.
 —*n.* Incwadi.
Essence, *n.* Ubukozo; Umongo.
Establish, *v.t.* Uku-Qinisa; uku-Misa.
Estate, *n.* Intlalo; Umhlaba.
Esteem, *v.t.* Uku-Buka; uku-Beka; uku-Tanda; uku-Nanza.
 —*n.* Imbuko; Imbeko.
 —A thing lightly esteemed, Ucuku.

—To esteem one's self, uku-Zidla; uku-Zingca.
Estimable, *a.* Funekayo; Tandekayo.
Estimation, *n.* Ifuniselo. Honour, Imbeko.
Estrange, *v.t.* Uku-Dungudeliswa.
Estrangement, *n.* Ukudungudeliswa.
Estuary, *n.* Icweba.
Eternal, *a.* Ngonapakade.
Eternally, *adv.* Ngonapakade.
Eternity, *n.* Ubungunapakade; Unapakade; Ipakade.
Ethereal, *a.* Eyasemoyeni; Eya-sezulwini.
Eucharist, *n.* Umtendeleko wenkosi; Isakramente.
Eulogise, *v.t.* Uku-Bonga.
Eulogist, *n.* Umbongi; Imbongi.
Eulogium, *n.* Ukubonga.
Eulogy, *n.* Ukubonga; Uku-ncoma.
Eunuch, *n.* Umtenwa; *z.* Inyumba.
Euphorbia-tree, *n.* Umhlontlo.
Evacuate, *v.t.* Uku-Kúpela ngapandle.
Evacuation, *n.* Ukukúpa.
Evade, *v.t.* To avoid by dexterity, uku-Qentula; uku-Ngqunguza.
 —To elude by stratagem, uku-Pepa ngobulumko.

Evading, *n.* Ukuqentula; Uku-gqunguza.

Evangelical, *a.* Eyevangeli.

Evangelise, *v.t.* Uku-Hambisa ivangeli; ukw-Azisa ivangeli.

Evangelism, *n.* Ubuvangeli.

Evangelist, *n.* Umvangeli.

Evaporate, *v.i.* Ukw-Oma.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Omisa.

Evaporation, *n.* Ukwoma.

Evasion, *n.* Iqinga; Icebo; Ubumenemene; Ukupepa; Ukuqentula.

Evasive, *a.* Bumenemene.

Evasively, *adv.* Ngobuqinga; Ngeqinga; Ngobumenemene.

Evasiveness, *n.* Ubuqinga; Ubumenemene.

Even, *a.* Level with, parallel to, Lungelelene. This path is even with that: Lendlela *ilungelelana* naleyo. Flat, Isityaba.

—*adv.* Denoting a like manner or degree, Njalo ke. Even as I said: Njengokuba benditshilo *njaloke*.

—Emphatically, Kwa. Even it, even him, etc.: *Kwayiyo*; Kwanguye. Blessed be God, even the Father: Makabongwe yena u-Tixo *kwa* u-Yise. Even the same person of whom I spoke: *Kwanguye* lomntu ebenditeta ngaye. When He shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the

Father: Manxa abunikele ubukumkani ku Tixo *kwa* u-Yise.

Ewe is sometimes used. He became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross: Waba elulamile kwada kwa-sekufeni, *ewe*, ekufeni kwom-nqamlezo.

—Even if, Nakuba. Even one, Nakunye. Even when, Nakwakuba. Even now, Unangoku.

Evening, *n.* Ukuhlwa; Uncwazazi; z. Ngamatambame.

—In the evening, Ngokuhlwa.

—The evening star, Ucel'izapolo.

Evenness, *n.* Ulingano; Ulingelwano.

Event, *n.* Isihlo.

Eventide, *n.* Ngokuhlwa.

Ever, *adv.* Futi; Kude kube ngunapakade. It will ever be so: Kuya kude kube ngunapakade kunjalo.

—*For ever*, Ngonapakade.

—For ever and ever, Kude kube ngunapakade.

—Ever since, Kuseloko. Ever since he was born: *Kuseloko* wazalwayo.

In the past time the particle *ke* is used in asking the question, Did you ever do so or so? Uke wenjenjalo na? Did you ever see him? *Uke* wambo-

na na? Did you ever travel that way? *Uke* wahamba na ngayo londlela? See *Ke*, in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary.

Everlasting, *a.* Ngonapakade. Everlasting life: Ubomi *obungunapakade*.

Everlastingly, *adv.* Kude kube ngunapakade; Ngonapakade.

Evermore, *adv.* Futi; Onk'amaxa; Ngonapakade.

Every, *adv.* Every one: Bonke ngabanye; Zonke ngazinye. *Nye* is the root word, which see in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary. The prefix changes with that of the noun referred to. Every person: *Bonke ngabanye*. Every house: *Izindlu zonke ngazinye*. Every man: *Amadoda onke ngamanye*.

Everyday, *n.* Imihla yonke. —Day by day, each day, Imihla ngemihla.

Everyone, *n.* Walowo.

Everywhere, *adv.* Pinapi; Kuzo zonke indawo.

Evict, *v.t.* Uku-Kúpa; uku-Gxota.

Eviction, *n.* Ukukútshwa; Uku-gxotwa.

Evidence, *n.* Testimony, Uku-nqina; Ubunqina; Isinqino; Umboniso; Isibonakaliso; Isigonga; Isiganeke.

—Proof, Isiqonga.

—*v.t.* To witness, uku-Nqina.

—To show, to make manifest, uku-Bonisa.

Evidenced, *a.* Qondakeleyo.

Evident, *a.* Manifest, Ekuhleni. That is evident: *Kusekuhleni* oko.

Evidently, *adv.* Ngokusekuhleni; Ngokusemhlotshe.

Evil, *n.* Moral evil, Ukukohlakala, or Okubi.

—Natural evil, Ububi, or Ulunya.

—Misfortune, Ilishwa.

—*a.* Bi; Mbi; Kohlakele.

—Evil practices or things, Izishologu.

—Evil spirits or influences, Ubushologu.

Evince, *v.t.* Uku-Bonakalisa.

Evoke, *v.t.* Uku-Velisa.

Evolve, *v.t.* Uku-Velisa.

Ewe, *n.* Imazi yegusha, or Imvukazi.

Ewer, *n.* Isitya.

Exactly, *adv.* To be exactly alike, ukuti Qwa. The child is exactly like its father: Umntwana *ute qua* noyise.

After an active verb, Kanye is often used. I hit the mark exactly: Ndacana upau *kanye*; z. Nqo.

Exactly so! Kunjalo!

Exactness, *n.* Ukulunga.

Exaggerate, *v.t.* Uku - Kulisa ngokuteta ngapezu kwokwenyaniso; uku-Babaza.

Exaggerator, *n.* Umbabazi; Umbabaza.

Exalt, *v.t.* To raise in social condition, uku-Nyusa.

—To praise, to exalt by praise, uku-Bonga.

Exaltation, *n.* Ubupakamo; Ukupakanyiswa.

Exalted, *a.* Pakamileyo; Kulu.

Exaltedness, *n.* Ukupakama; Ubupakamo; Ubukulu.

Examination, *n.* As of a school, Ukubuzwa.

—As to the truth of a matter, Ukubenca. The examination of the children was satisfactory: *Ukubuzwa* kwabantwana kwakoliseka. The examination of the matter was painful: *Ukubenca* kwalondawo kwabuhlungu.

Examine, *v.t.* Uku-Ncina; uku-Pikica; uku-Bangulula; uku-Hlola; uku-Pendla; uku-Pengulula; uku-Tsatsa; uku-Cikida; uku-Kontsa; uku-Gongxagongxa. By interrogating, uku-Buza.

—To examine closely, or deeply, uku-Roronya; uku-Vavanya.

—To carefully examine into the truth of a matter by diligent search, uku-Benca. Ex-

amine yourselves if ye be in the faith: *Zibenceni* ukubaniselukolweni kusinina. That matter requires being examined into: Lomcimbi ufanelwe *kukubencwa*; z. uku-Londonya.

Examiner, *n.* Umbuzi; Umbeni, etc.

Example, *n.* A pattern, a model applied to material things, Umlinganiso.

—An example of conduct, Umzekelo. Take the Prophets as an example of suffering: *Batabateni* aba-Profeti *babengumzekelo* wokuva ubunzima.

Exasperate, *v.t.* Uku-Qumbisa; uku-Cunukisa; uku-Mbenda.

Exasperated, *a.* Qumbile, or Cunukile; Qunjisiwe.

Exasperation, *n.* Ingcunukiso.

Excavate, *v.t.* Uku-Mba; uku-Rolonga; uku-Goca; uku-Goda; uku-Gumba; uku-Nxoka; uku-Gomba.

Excavation, *n.* A trench or furrow, Umsele.

—A hole or pit, Umnxuma, or Isigingqi; z. Umgodi.

Exceed, *v.t.* To pass or go beyond, uku-Gqita.

—To surpass, to excel, uku-Dlula. For the forms of the comparative, see Grammar; also the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dic-

tionary at the particle *Ku*, at No. 4 of its meaning: *Kunaye*, *Kunayo*, etc. This man exceeds that in wisdom: *Lendoda ilumkile kunayo* leyo. The horse which exceeds all others in strength: *Ihashe elinama ndla agqitileyo kunamanye onke*.

Exceeding, *a.* *Egqitileyo*; *Egqitisileyo*.

Exceedingly, *adv.* *Ngokugqitileyo*; *Ngokuncamisileyo*.

Excel, *v.t.* *Uku-Gqita*; *uku-Kúpisela*.

Excellence, *n.* { In workmanship,
Ubucikizeko;
Excellency, *n.* { *Ubugeisa*; *Ingqitisele*; *Ubukulu*.

Excellent, *a.* *Elungileyo*; *Egqitayo*.

—Excellent things, *Inqobo*.

Excellently, *adv.* *Ngokulungileyo*.

Excepting, *p.pr.* *Kupela*.

Exception, *n.* Taken to a witness's statement, *Inkantsu*.

Excess, *n.* *Ukugqita*.

Excessive, *a.* *Gqitileyo*.

Excessively, *adv.* *Ngokugqitileyo*; *Ngokugqitiseleyo*.

Exchange, *v.t.* To barter, *ukw-Anana*.

—*n.* *Isanano*; *Isananiso*.

Exchangeable, *a.* *Nokwana-neka*.

Exchanger, *n.* *Umananeli*; *Umananisi*.

Excision, *n.* *Ukunqunyulwa*.

Excitability, *n.* *Ukukutazeka*.

Excitable, *a.* *Kutazeka*; *Kutazekileyo*.

Excite, *v.t.* To rouse, to call into action, *uku-Vusa*; *uku-Kutaza*; *uku-Rosha*; *uku-Sukula*; *uku-Telekisa*; *uku-Ntyontyela*.

—To excite by causing fear, *ukw-Oyikisa*.

—To stimulate, to encourage, *ukw-Omeleza*.

Excited, *a.* *Zumleka*; *Tyutyutuza*; *Xapaxapa*.

Excitement, *n.* *Ivuso*; *Igqugququ*; *Imvuseleleko*.

Exciting, *a.* *Vuselelayo*.

Exclaim, *v.i.* *Uku-Kúza*, or *uku-Kala*.

Exclamation, *n.* *Isikúzo*, or *Isikalo*.

Exclude, *v.t.* To eject, *uku-Kúpa*.

—To debar from, as to exclude from entering any place, *uku-Bandeza*; *uku-Valela* paddle.

—To exclude from a church, as a religious organisation, *uku-Kúpa eementeni*.

Exclusion, *n.* *Ukuvalelwa*; *Ukukútshwa*.

Exclusively, *adv.* *Zodwa*; *Yodwa*, etc.

Exclusiveness, *n.* Ukuvalela.
Excommunicate, *v.t.* Uku-Kûpa eřementeni.
Excommunication, *a.* Ukukû-tshwa eřementeni.
Excrement, *n.* Human, Utuvi.
 —Ox or horse, Ubulongo; z. Amasimba.
 —Of a sheep, goat, or wild animal, Ingqâta.
 —Of a dog, Utuvi benja.
Excruciating, *a.* Mbi kunene; Ebulalayo kakubi.
Exculpate, *v.t.* To clear from guilt, uku-Kûpa etyaleni.
Excursion, *n.* Uhambo.
Excusable, *a.* Elandulekayo; Enokuxolelwa.
Excuse, *v.t.* Uku-Landula. He makes excuse: *Uyalandula*.
 —To excuse, or make an excuse for another, uku-Landulela.
 —To offer an excuse from an obligation or an invitation, uku-Zilandulela.
 —To make excuse from an obligation wilfully, ukw-Enza iqinga.
 —*n.* Iqinga; Impunge.
Excuses, *n.* Amamenemene; Amabenya; Amangatingati.
Execrable, *a.* Mbi; Zondekile; Tiyekile.
Execrably, *adv.* Ngokuzondekileyo; Ngokutiyekileyo.

Execrate, *v.t.* To curse, uku-Qalekisa; uku-Shwabula.
 —To detest, to abhor, uku-Zonda; uku-Câsa.
Execration, *n.* Isishwabulo; Isishwabuliso.
Execute, *v.t.* To perform, ukw-Enza.
 —To complete, uku-Feza.
 —To inflict capital punishment by hanging, uku-Xôma umntu.
Executioner, *n.* Umfisi; Umxômi.
Executor, *n.* Umenzi.
Exemplary, *a.* Elungileyo.
Exemplify, *v.t.* Uku-Bonakalisa.
Exercise, *n.* Ukusebenza.
Exert, *v.t.* Uku-Sebenza; uku-Zama.
Exertion, *n.* Ilinga; Imbulaleko; Umgudu; Umgushanxa.
Exhaust, *v.t.* To exhaust the contents of a vessel by drinking, uku-Minyela; uku-Finca; uku-Fincelela; uku-Minyelela; uku-Dabalalisa.
 —To exhaust the strength of a person, uku-Pelisa amandla, or uku-Tyafisa.
Exhausted, *a.* Weakened, as a person exhausted by over exertion, Tyafile; Minyekileyo; Ndongeleyo; Betekileyo.
 —Expended, wholly used up, Pelile, tu!

- Exhaustion**, *n.* Ukuminyelela ; Ukuminyela.
- Exhaustless**, *a.* Engapeliyo.
- Exhibit**, *v.t.* Uku-Bonisa.
- Exhibition**, *n.* Isiboniso ; Umbo-nelo.
- Exhibitor**, *n.* Umbonisi.
- Exhilarate**, *v.t.* Uku-Vuselela.
—To make glad, uku-Vuyisa.
—To make merry, uku-Cwa-yitisa.
- Exhort**, *v.t.* To warn, uku-Yala.
—To entreat, uku-Kúnga.
- Exhorter**, *n.* Umyali.
- Exile**, *n.* Ogxotweyo ezweni lakowabo ; Ixama ; Umgxotwa.
—*v.t.* Uku - Gxota ezweni lakowabo.
- Exist**, *v.i.* To be, uku-Bako.
—To live, uku-Dla ubomi.
- Existence**, *n.* Ukubako.
- Existing**, *a.* Ekoyo.
- Exit**, *n.* Ukupuma.
- Exodus**, *n.* Ukupuma.
- Exorbitant**, *a.* Enkulu kakulu ; Gqitisekileyo.
- Exorcist**, *n.* Igududu.
- Exotic**, *a.* Eyelinye ilizwe.
- Expand**, *v.i.* Ukw-Aneka ; uku-Kukumala ; uku-Twabuluka.
—*v.t.* Uku-Twabulula.
- Expanse**, *n.* The visible heavens, Isibakabaka, or Izulu.
- Expansion**, *n.* Isitwabululo.
- Expatriate**, *v.t.* Uku-Lahla ; uku-Gxota elizweni lakowabo.
- Expatriation**, *n.* Ukulahwa ; Ukugxotwa elizweni lakowabo.
- Expect**, *v.t.* Uku-Kangela ; uku-Lindela.
—*v.i.* Uku-Nyeka ; uku-Nandipa. We are expecting him to-day : *Siyamkangela* namhlanje.
- Expectancy**, *n.* Ukukangela.
- Expectant**, *a.* Ekangela.
- Expectation**, *n.* Looking forward to the event, Ukukangela.
—Waiting for an event to transpire which is expected, Ukulindela.
- Expectorate**, *v.t.* Uku-Tshica ; uku-Kúpa izikohlala ; or uku-Kihliza.
- Expectoration**, *n.* That which is expectorated, Izikohlala.
- Expediency**, *n.* Ukufuneka ; Ukufaneleka.
- Expedient**, *a.* Proper, Fanele. It is expedient that we depart : Kufanele ukuba simke.
—*n.* Iqinga ; Isincodo.
- Expedite**, *v.t.* Uku-Nxámisa ; uku-Kaulezisa. Expedite that matter : Kaulezisa lonto.
- Expedition**, *n.* Speed, Ubu-nxámo.
—An enterprise, Umcimbi.
- Expeditious**, *a.* Kaulezayo.
- Expeditionally**, *adv.* Ngokukauleza.
- Expel**, *v.t.* To drive out, uku-Gxota.

—To expel from a club or order, or from a church organisation, uku-Kùpa.

—To search out and expel, as an enemy from a city or place of refuge, uku - Gqo-gqa.

Expend, v.t. As money, uku-Cita.

Expenditure, n. Ukucita; Uku-batala.

Expense, n. Ikosa; Imali.

Expensive, a. Edwili; Nemali eninzi.

Experience, v.i. To know by trial or practice, ukw-Azana. I have had experience of that thing: *Ndinokwazana* nayo lonto.

—*n.* Knowledge derived from trials, Ukucikideka; Ubunkunqe; Amava; Imvisiso.

Experiment, n. A trial, Iingo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Linga.

Experimentally, adv. Ngokulinga.

Expert, a. Kalipileyo.

—*n.* Inkunqe.

—Expert man, Indoda etsolo; Inkunqe.

Expertly, adv. Ngokukalipa; Ngobugcisa.

Expertness, n. Ubugcisa; Ubunkunqe.

Expiate, v.t. Atone for, uku-Hlaulela, or uku-Xolisela.

Expiation, n. Intlaulelo, or Uxoliselo.

Expiration, n. Ukupela.

Expire, v.t. To breathe out, uku-Pefumla.

—*v.i.* To die, uku-Fa, or uku-Qauka.

Expiring, a. Ebúbayo; Epe-layo.

Explain, v.t. Uku-Qondisa; uku-Cáza; uku-Cacisa; uku-Qononondisa; uku-Cazulula; uku-Combulula; uku - Tyelisisa; ukuti-Qwizi.

Explanation, n. Ingcázo; Isicaciso.

Explanatory, a. Eyokucáza; Eyokucacisa.

Explicate, v.t. To unfold the meaning, to remove obscurity, uku-Cázela; or uku-Cacisa.

Explicit, a. Cacileyo.

Explicitly, adv. Ngokupimiselekileyo; Ngokucacileyo.

Explode, v.i. Uku-Qambuka, or uku-Qúqúmba.

Exploration, n. Ukuhlola.

Explore, v.t. Uku-Hlola.

Exploring, a. Hlodayo.

Explosion, n. The sound of an, Isitonga.

Export, v.t. Uku-Kùpa elizweni; uku-Tumela kwelinye ilizwe.

Expose, v.t. Uku-Hlakaza; uku-Hlaza; uku - Bencisa; ukw-Ambula.

—To expose to view, uku-Bonisa.

—To disclose, to lay open, uku-Tyila.

—To uncover, to draw from concealment, uku-Velisa; z. uku-Hluba.

Exposition, n. Intlakazo.

Expositor, n. Umcázi.

Expository, a. Eyokucáza; Eyokucacisa.

Expostulate, v.i. Uku-Luleka ngokuyala; uku-Bongoza.

Expostulation, n. Ukubongaza.

Exposure, n. Ubenco; Intlazisa.

Expound, v.t. Uku-Cázela; uku-Cacisela; uku-Cáza.

Expounder, n. Umcázi.

Express, v.t. To squeeze out, uku-Cinezela.

—To declare in words, uku-Xela, or uku-Shumayela.

Expression, n. Ilizwi; Isiteto; Umpunga wokuteta.

Expressly, adv. Ngokupimiselekileyo.

Expulsion, n. Ukukútshwa; Ubebeto.

Exquisite, a. Ntle, or Hle kunene. An exquisite thing: Into *entle kunene*.

Exquisitely, adv. Ngobuhle; Kakuhle.

Exquisiteness, n. Ubuhle.

Extant, a. Ekoyo.

Extend, v.t. In length, ukw-Andisa, or Ukwolula.

—To spread out, ukw-Aneka.

—To enlarge, uku-Kulisa.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Anda; uku-Kula; uku-Twabuluka.

Extension, n. Isitwabululo. Extension in length, Ukwanda kwobude.

—In breadth, Ukwanda kwobubanzi.

Extensive, a. Enkulu.

Extensively, adv. Kakulu.

Extent, n. Ubukulu. In length, Ubude.

—In breadth, Ububanzi.

—The greatest extent, Isiqibi.

Extenuate, v.t. Uku-Landulela.

Extenuation, n. Ukulandulela.

Exterior, n. Umpandle; Okungapandle.

Exterminate, v.t. Uku-Pelisa; uku-Tshabisa. By scattering, uku-Cíta. By destroying, uku-Tshabalalisa.

Extirmination, n. Ukupelisa; Ukutshabisa; Ukupeliswa; Ukutshatyiiswa.

Extirminator, n. Umpelisi; Umtshabisi.

External, a. Okungapandle.

Externally, adv. Ngokungapandle; Ngokwangapandle.

Extinct, a. As fire, Cimile.

—Having ceased to be, Pelile.

Extinction, n. Icimi; Ukubúba.

Extinguish, *v.t.* As fire, uku-Cima.

—To put an end to, uku-Pelisa.

Extinguisher, *n.* Isicimo.

Extirpate, *v.t.* To pull or pluck up by the roots, uku-Domula; z. uku-Simbula.

—To destroy entirely, uku-Tshabalalisa; uku-Gqogqa; uku-Ncinita.

Extirpation, *n.* Ukupeliswa; Ukugqogqwa; ukuncinitwa.

Extol, *v.t.* Uku-Dumisa, or uku-Bonga.

Extort, *v.t.* Uku-Panga.

Extortion, *n.* Ukupanga; Um-pango.

Extortionate, *a.* Okubi kakulu; Eyokupanga.

Extortioner, *n.* Umpangi.

Extra, *a.* Ngakumbi.

Extract, *n.* Umhluzi.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlangula; uku-Kúpa.

—As a thorn from the flesh, uku-Bangula, or uku-Ncotula.

—As honey by the bee from flowers, uku-Hlangula.

Extraordinary, *a.* Eyinkankatela; Iqekebe; Egqitisekileyo.

Extravagant, *a.* Okubi; Okugqitisileyo.

Extreme, *a.* Okuyincam; Okukulu kunene.

Extremely, *adv.* Ngokugqitisileyo.

Extreme-point, *n.* Ubunxamu.

Extremity, *n.* The end, as of a rope, Incam. A difficulty, Uku-xakeka; z. Ingcina.

Extricate, *v.t.* Uku-Hlangula; uku-Kululekisa.

Exuberance, *n.* Ubuninzi.

Exude, *v.i.* To leak out, uku-Vuza.

Exult, *v.i.* Uku-Takazela; uku-Qáyisa; uku-Vuyeleva. To exult in another's misfortunes, uku-Gculela; z. uku-Tokoza.

Exultation, *n.* Ukuqáyisa; Ukuvuyeleva.

Eye, *n.* The organ of vision, Iliso. *Plu.*, Amehlo.

—Eye of a thing, needle, etc., Iliso. *Plu.*, Amaso.

—*v.t.* To watch narrowly, uku-Lunguza, or uku-Kangela.

—He has one eye, Unálisho linye. I see with one eye, Ndibona ngaso nye. I did not regard him, Andimnikanga so. I did not esteem them, Andibase so.

Eye-ball, *n.* Intlaka; Ukózo lweliso; z. Ingcete.

Eye-brow, *n.* Ishiyi; z. Ishiya.

Eye-lash, *n.* Umsebe.

Eyeless, *a.* Mfama.

Eyelet-hole, *n.* Intunja.

Eye-lid, *n.* Ukope. *Plu.*, Inkope.

Eyes, n. Amehlo. Large protruding, Amehlo amaqakatyē.

He has sore eyes, Unamehlo.

Eye-salve, n. Iyeza lamehlo.

Eyesight, n. Ukubona.

Eye-socket, n. Iroloma.

Eyesore, n. Isikizi; Into embi.

Eye-tooth, n. Ibamba.

Eye-wink, n. Ipanyazo.

F

F has one uniform sound in Kaffir, as in the English words *Father*, and *After*.

Fable, n. Intsomi.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Enza intsomi.

Fabric, n. The frame of a house, Upahla lwendlu; Isakiwo.

Fabricate, v.t. Ukw-Enza; uku-Xoka.

Fabrication, n. A falsehood, Ubuxoki; Ulwimi; Into eyenziweyo.

Fabricator, n. Umenzi.

Fabulous, a. Buntsomi.

Facade, n. Umpambili; Ubuso.

Face, n. The visage, Ubuso.

—Before the face, or in the face of, Ebusweni. Before his face: *Ebusweni* bake. That was done before, or in the face of, all the people: *Yenziwa lonto ebusweni* babantu bonke.

—*v.t.* To meet in front, to oppose with firmness, uku-Mela, or uku-Kangela ngoburoti.

—To look steadfastly at, to face by steady looking, uku-Jonga, or uku-Jongela.

—To make faces in derision, uku-Sineka.

—To face towards, uku-Kangela.

Facetious, a. Cwayitileyo.

Facetiously, adv. Ngokucwayitileyo; Ngokuhlekisayo.

Facial, a. Eyobuso.

Facile, a. Lula.

Facilitate, v.t. Uku-Nceda.

Facility, n. Ukuba Lula.

Facing, a. Pambi; Ebonana ne.

Facsimile, n. Imfano; Isifano.

Fact, n. A true thing, Into eyinyaniso; Isiqonga.

Faction, n. Impambano; Isiqaukano.

Factor, n. Umenzi.

Factory, n. Indlu yokwenza.

Faculty, n. Amandla.

Fade, v.i. Uku-Tshitsha; uku-Shwenca; uku-Buna.

—As a leaf, uku-Buna.

—As colours, uku-Hlambuluka.

Fading, a. Bunayo; Shwencayo.

Fag, v.i. Uku-Tyafa.

—I am fagged, *Ndityafile*.

Fag-end, n. Incam; Isipelo.

Fagot, n. Inyanda.

Fail, v.i. Not producing the effect designed, uku-Tshitsha.

—As a crop, uku-Puta. The wheat has failed, Inqolowa iputile.

Failed, a. Putileyo.

Failing, a. Putayo.

Failure, n. Ukutshitsha.

Faint, v.i. Uku-Wa siduli; ukuti Nciti; uku-Tyafa.

—*a.* Zotekayo; Tyafileyo.

Faint-hearted person, n. Ide-dengu.

Fainting, v.i. Ukuti Tyeke-tyeke.

Faintly, adv. Kancinane.

Faintness, n. Ukucubuka; U-butataka; Isizotozoto.

Fair, a. Ntle; Hle.

Fairly, adv. Kakuhle; Ngokulungileyo.

Fairness, n. Ukufaneleka; Ukulunga.

Fairy-ring, n. Isanqa.

Faith, n. Ukolo.

Faithful, a. Nyanisekileyo.

Faithfully, adv. Ngenyaniso.

Faithfulness, n. Inyaniso.

Faithless, a. Eswele ukolo; Engenalukolo; Engalungileyo.

Faithlessness, n. Ukungalungi.

Falcon, n. Isanxa.

Fall, v.i. To fall down on the ground, uku-Wa.

—To fall off, as leaves, uku-Vutuluka.

—To fall back, to recede, uku-Hlehla.

—To fall sick, uku-Hlelwa ngumkuhlane.

—To fall out or quarrel, uku-Lwa, or uku-Pikisana.

—To fall over a thing by coming into contact with it, uku-Kubeka.

—To fall headlong, uku-Wa ngentloko.

—To fall prostrate, uku-Sibeka.

—To fall out, as hair, uku-Nqutuka.

—To fall off, uku-Nzonzoteka; uku-Ncotuka.

—To fall gently, ukuti-Rwaca.

—To fall in with, to concur, uku-Vumela.

—To fall or run against an object, so as to impede progress and be driven back, uku-Gxaleka.

—To fall to pieces from internal separation of parts, uku-Dabuleka.

—To fall over from the perpendicular, as a vehicle or a wall, uku-Qetuka. The waggon has fallen over: Inqwelo *iqetukile*.

—To fall away, as in flesh, uku-Bitya.

—To apostatise, uku-Wa ezo-
nweni.

—To fall off, as plaster from a

wall, or earth from a cutting when a landslip occurs, uku-Kihlika.

—*v.t.* To throw or strike down to the ground, uku-Wisa; z. ukw-Andlaza.

—*n.* Isiwo; Umtyedwana.

—The act of falling, Ukuwa.

—Falling off or asunder, Isirego; Utego; Uxibiliko.

—A steep declivity, Isiwa, or Iliwa.

—An accident befel them, Bawelwa yingozi.

Fallacious, a. Eyobuxoki.

Fallacy, n. Ubuxoki.

Fallibility, n. Ukungaqiniseki; Ukwoyiseka.

Fallible, a. Ongawayo; Ongaqinisekiyo; Onokuposisa.

Fallow, a. Ongalinywanga; Olifusi.

False, a. Buxoki. A false accuser, Umtyóli. The negative forms of the verbal prefixes are used before inyaniso, "Truth," to express the word "False." The thing is false: Lonto asiyyo inyaniso.

Falsehood, n. Ubuxoki; Ulwimi; Inkatsha.

Falsely, adv. Ngobuxoki, or Ngolwimi.

Falseness, n. Ubumenemene; Ubuxoki.

Falsifier, n. Imenemene, Ixoki.

Falsify, v.t. Uku-Xokisa.

Falter, v.t. Ukungaqiniseki; uku-Jinga.

Faltering, a. Nokutandabuza; Jingayo.

Fame, n. Udumo; Uzuko.

Famed, a. Nodumo; Nozuko; Dumileyo.

Familiar, n. A close companion, Ikolwane, or Umlingane.

—*v.i.* To be well acquainted with, ukw-Azana nento. To be familiar with the Holy Scriptures: ukw-Azana nezibálo ezingewe.

Familiarise, v.t. Uku-Qelisa.

Familiarity, n. Ukuqelana.

Familiar-spirit, n. A spirit supposed to attend at the call of the person familiar with it, Umshologu.

Family, n. Usapo; Inzalo; Isizalwane; Intsapo. He and his family: Yena *nosapo* lwake, or Yena *nezizalwane* sake.

Famine, n. Indlala.

Famish, v.i. To die of hunger, uku-Fa ngendlala, or uku-Bulawa yindlala. The Lord will not suffer the righteous to famish: U-YEHOVA akayikuvuma ukuba abalungileyo babulawe yindlala; z. uku-Gcaga.

—*v.t.* Uku-Vimba ukutya.

Famished, p.p. Bulawa yindlala.

Famous, *a.* Dumileyo. A famous king: Ukumkani *odumileyo*.

Famously, *adv.* Ngokudumileyo.

Fan, *v.t.* Uku-Pepeta; uku-Tshikiza. To winnow, ukw-Ela; z. uku-Hlunga.

—*n.* An instrument for winnowing grain, Umnyazi wokwela. Whose fan is in His hand: *Omnyazi wokwela* use-sandleni sake.

Fanaticism, *n.* Ubugeza.

Fanciful, *a.* Yokuzindla.

Fancy, *v.t.* or *v.i.* To like, uku-Nanza. Imagine, guess at, uku-Zindla.

Fane, *n.* Itempile; Ityelike.

Fang, *n.* The tusk of an animal, Ibamba.

—Talons of a bird, or of a carnivorous animal, Inzipo.

Fangless, *a.* Engenamabamba; Engenanzipo.

Far, *adv.* Distant, Kude. We are still far from home: *Sisekude* nekaya.

Farce, *n.* Imfeketo.

Fare, *n.* Imali yokuhamba. Food, Ukutya.

Farewell. Go or remain well, Hlala kakuhle; Sala kühle. Farewell, friend: *Hlala kakuhle* wetu.

—*n.* Ukubulisa.

—*v.i.* To bid farewell, uku-

Bulisa. He bid them farewell: *Wababulisa*; z. uku-Valela.

Farm, *n.* Ifamili; Umhlaba.

—A cattle farm, Ungxamesi, or Itanga.

—*v.t.* Uku-Fuya; uku-Iima.

Farmer, *n.* Umfuyi; Umlimi.

Farming, *n.* Ukufuya; Uku-lima.

Farrier, *n.* Umkandi.

Farther, *a.* Ngakumbi.

Fascinate, *v.t.* Uku-Tandisa; uku-Nyanga.

Fascination, *n.* Ukutandisa; Ukunyanga.

Fashion, *v.t.* To form, ukw-Enza.

—*n.* A custom, Isiko; Isikwa; Isimbo. It is our fashion or custom: *Lisiko* letu.

Fashionable, *a.* Yexesha; Eyesiko.

Fashionably, *adv.* Ngokwesiko lexesha.

Fast, *a.* Firm, Qinileyo. The post is fast in the ground: Isibonda *siqinile* emhlabeni.

—*v.i.* To abstain from food, uku-Zila ukutya.

—*n.* Abstinence from food, Inzilo.

Fast-day, *n.* Umhla wokuzila.

Fasten, *v.t.* Uku - Nxibelela; uku - Betelela; uku - Bopelela.

—To tie, as a parcel, uku-Bopa.

—To tie up, as a horse, uku-Kuleka.

—To make fast and secure, uku-Qinisa, or uku-Bopa.

—To fasten or bind with a chain or buckle, uku-Konxa.

Fastening, n. Inxibo; Irwintsela.

Fastening-stitch, n. Iqondo.

Fastness, n. A stronghold, Inqaba.

Fat, a. Fleishy, in good condition, Tyebileyo. A fat ox: Inkabi *etyebileyo*. A fat person, Iqebera; z. Nonile.

—*n.* The fat of animal flesh, Amafuta. The inside or caul fat, Umhlelo. Pieces or lumps of hard fat, Amanqata.

Fatal, a. That which takes life, Bulalayo; Bùbisayo; or Ukufa. A fatal blow, Imbeto ebulalayo, or Iwiso *elibulalayo*. A fatal wound: Umgwazo *obùbisayo*. A fatal accident: Ingozi *yokufa*.

Fatally, adv. Ngokubulalayo.

Fate, n. Itumelo; Isihlelo.

Father, n. My father, u-Bawo; z. u-Baba.

—Your father, u-Yihlo.

—His or her father, u-Yise; z. u-Yiso. The Kaffirs have a contracted form for "his or her father," derived from *u-Yiso*. The latter syllable alone is

used; as—His wife's father: *Usomfazi* wake.

This particle *So* is prefixed to nouns in the sense of "The source of": thus—*Usomandla*, the source (or father) of strength; *Usobulumko*, the source or origin of wisdom. Father of all things: *Usozinto zonke*; Father of authority: *Usobukosi*; Father of believers: *Usoimakolwa*; Father of knowledge: *Usokwazi*; Father of John's wife: *Usomfazi ka Johane*; Father everlasting: *Usonini nanini*; Father of so and so: *Usonantsi*.

Fatherhood, n. Ubuyise, or Ububawo.

Father-in-law, n. Of a wife, Usondoda.

—Of a husband, *Usomfazi*.

Fatherland-beast, n. Imofu.

Fatherless, n. Inkedama.

Fatherliness, n. Ubuyise; Inceba.

Fatherly, a. Njengoyise.

Fathom, n. Ifatomi; Ubude benyawo ezintandatu.

—*v.t.* Ukulinganisa.

Fathomable, a. Nokulinganiswa.

Fathomless, a. Engenakulinganiswa.

Fatigue, n. Indino; Indiniso; or Ukudinwa.

—*v.t.* Uku-Dinisa.

Fatigued, *a.* Diniweyo; Cubukileyo.

Fatling, *n.* Etyetyisiweyo.

Fatness, *n.* Ubutyebi, or Ukutyeba.

Fatten, *v.t.* Uku-Tyebisa. Maize fattens pigs: Umbona *uyatyebisa* ihangu; *z.* uku-Nonisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tyeba. The cattle fatten on good pasturage: Inkomo *ziyatyeba* nxa incá ininzi; *z.* Ukunona.

Fatuous, *a.* Budenge.

Fault, *n.* Blemish, defect, Isisihla; Isipako; Isidlanga. Has the horse no defect? Ihashe *alinasidlanga* na?

—Moral offence, Ityala, or Isiposo. It is your fault: *Lityala* lako.

Faultlessness, *n.* Ukulunga.

Faultless - thing, *n.* Isulungeko.

Faulty, *a.* Engalungileyo.

Favour, *v.t.* Uku-Nceda; uku-Tamsanqela; uku-Sikelela.

—*n.* Ufefe; Uncedo; Isisa.

Favourable, *a.* Elungileyo.

Favourably, *adv.* Kindly, Ngofefe. Helpfully, Ngoncedo.

Favourer, *n.* Umncedisi.

Favourite, *n.* Umtandwa, or Isitata.

Favouritism, *n.* Ukutanda.

Fealty, *n.* Inyaniso; Ukunya-niseka.

Fear, *v.i.* or *v.t.* Ukw-Oyika; Uku-nyanya; uku-Xungupala; ukuti-Qeqe; *z.* ukw-Esaba.

—*n.* Isoyiko; Uloyiko; Intutumelo; Isituso; *z.* Ukwesaba.

Fearful, *a.* Timid, Ligwala; Ndwebile. Terrible, Yoyikekileyo. A fearful pit: Umnxuma owoyikekileyo; A fearful thing: Intshovuntshovu.

Fearfulness, *n.* Ukoyikeka.

Fearless, *a.* Engenakwoyika; Buroti.

Fearlessly, *adv.* Ngokungena-kwoyika; Ngoburoti.

Fearlessness, *n.* Ukungoyiki; Uburoti.

Feasibility, *n.* Ukufaneleka; Ukwenzeka.

Feasible, *a.* Fanelekileyo; Nokwenzeka.

Feast, *n.* Isidlo; Umsito; or Umtendeleko.

—A public feast, Isivivi.

—A marriage feast (heathen), Umsito. A marriage feast (Christian), Isidlo somtshato.

—*v.t.* To make a feast, ukw-Enza isidlo; uku-Sita; or ukw-Enza umtendeleko.

Feather, *n.* A long feather, Usiba. *Plu.*, Intsiba.

—The downy feathers of birds, Uboya.

Feathery, *a.* Noboya; Nentsiba.

February, *n.* Undaza.

Fee, n. Reward of service wrought, Umvuzo.

—A doctor's professional fee, Umlandu.

Feeble, a. Infirm, weak, Butataka; Mfetemfete. I am weak, *Ndibutataka*.

—Wanting force or vigour, Kungenamandla. His discourse was feeble, wanting in vigour: *Besingenamandla* isishumayelo sake.

Feebleness, n. Ubutataka.

Feebly, adv. Ngobutataka.

Feed, v.t. To give food to another, uku-Dlisa.

—To feed a child, or a bird, by placing food in the mouth, uku-Funzela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dla.

Feel, v.i. or v.t. To have perception of things by the touch; also to feel pain, to feel the contact of a thing with the body, uku-Va; z. uku-Zwa.

—To feel by examining with the hand, to handle, to grasp, as a soft substance, uku-Cofa.

—To feel by slightly touching, uku-Cukumisa, or uku-Pata.

—To search after a thing in the dark by feeling after it, uku-Putaputa.

—To feel for, uku-Vela; uku-Putaputela.

—To feel with, uku-Velana.

Feeling, n. Imvo; Uluvo.

Feelingly, adv. Ngofefe.

Feet, n. Of the human body, Inyawo.

—*Of animals*: Cloven, as the ox, Amanqina.

—Uncloven, as the horse, Impupu.

Feign, v.i. Uku-Zenzisa; ukw-Enza isilingiso.

Feignedly, adv. Ngokuzenzisa.

Felicitate, v.t. Ukw-Onwabisa.

Felicitous, a. Nokucwayita.

Felicitously, adv. Ngokucwayita.

Felicity, n. Ukwonwaba.

Fell, v.t. To bring to the ground, uku - Wisa; uku - Nqakaqisa; uku-Kitizela.

Fellow, n. A companion or equal, Umlingane.

—A familiar appellation, Umfo; z. Umfokazana.

—A playfellow, Umdlalisi.

—A bed-fellow, Umlalisi.

—A good fellow, Umfo olungileyo.

—A cunning, sharp fellow, Inkewu. That is a cunning fellow: *Uyinkewu* elumkileyo lo.

—You fellow, Mfondini.

Fellow-labourer, n. Umsebenzisi.

Fellowship, n. Ubudlelane, or Ubuhlobo.

Felon, *n.* Isela ; Ibedengu.

Felonious, *a.* Nobubedengu.

Feloniously, *adv.* Ngobubedengu.

Felony, *n.* Ububedengu.

Female, *n.* In general, Intokazi.

A certain female who was a Fingoe : *Intokazi* etile eyimfengukazi. A woman, Inkazana, or Umfazi.

To express the female gender in animals or birds, *kazi* is added to the noun of the male gender. Ihashe, a horse ; Ihashekazi, a mare ; Inkuku, a domestic fowl ; Inkukukazi, a hen.

Kazi is also used as the female termination for woman where official designation is denoted. Inkosi, a chief ; Inkosikazi, the chief's wife. Ukumkani, a king ; Ukumkanikazi, a queen.

Feminality, *n.* Ubunkazana.

Feminine, *a.* Yobunkazana.

Femininity, *n.* Ubunkazana.

Fen, *n.* Umgxobo.

Fence, *v.t.* To enclose with a hedge, uku-Biya, or ukw-Enza utango.

—To fight with swords or sticks, uku-Hlangana ngokulwa.

—To fence or hedge in a piece of ground, uku-Biyela.

—*n.* Utango, or Intendelezo.

Fenceless, *a.* Engenalutango.

Fenny, *a.* Bugxobo.

Ferment, *v.t.* Uku-Bilisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Bila.

Fermentation, *n.* Ukubila.

Fermented-liquor, *n.* Utyalwa ; Utywala.

Fern, *n.* Umfisi ; z. Isikotikoti.

A medical fern used for worms in the intestines, Inkomankoma.

Ferocious, *a.* Bungonyama.

Ferociousness, *n.* Ubungonyama.

Ferocity, *n.* Ubungonyama.

Ferret-out, *v.t.* Uku-Gqutagquta.

Ferry, *n.* Indawo yokuwela ngenqanawana.

—*v.t.* Uku-Weza ; uku-Welisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Wela.

Ferry-boat, *n.* Inqanawana.

Ferry-man, *n.* Umwelisi ; Umwezi.

Fertile, *a.* The verb "To be fertile" is used, uku-Cûma.

A fertile field : Intsimi ecûmileyo ; z. Vundile.

Fertilise, *v.t.* Uku-Cûmisa.

Fertility, *n.* Ukucûma ; z. Isivumdi.

Fervency, *n.* Ubushushu.

Fervent, *a.* Shushu.

Fervently, *adv.* Ngobushushu.

Fervid, *a.* Shushu.

Fervidly, *adv.* Ngobushushu.

Fervour, *n.* Ubushushu ; Ilinya.

Festal, *a.* Eyovuyo.

Festival, n. Umsito.

Festivity, n. Uvuyo; Uku-sita.

Fetch, v.t. Uku-Ya kutabata; uku-Zisa.

Fete, n. Umvuyelelo; Umvuyo.

Fetid, a. Enukayo kakubi.

Fetlock, n. Ixwele; Isihlahla.

Fetor, n. Ukunuka okubi.

Fetter, v.t. Uku-Konxa.

Fetters, n. Amakamandela.

Feud, n. Imfazo.

Fever, n. Icesine; Icesika; z. Ufahlo.

Feverish, a. Shushu.

Few, a. Mbalwa; Ninzana; Iqagobana. Few people: Abantu *abambalwa*. Few cattle: Inkomo *ezimbalwa*.

Fewness, n. Ubuncinane; Uku-ba mbalwa.

Fiat, n. Ilizwi; Umteto.

Fib, n. Isirabaso.

Fibber, n. Ixoki.

Fibre, n. A species of monkey rope found in the forests, and used in building the native hut, Umtwazi; Utwazi.

Fickle, a. Sukasukayo; Guquguqukayo.

Fickleness, n. Ukuyekayeka.

Fickle-person, n. Idlopatyapa.

Fiction, n. Intsomi.

Fictitious, a. Buntsomi.

Fictitiously, adv. Ngobuntsomi.

Fiddle, n. Ifidyola.

Fidelity, n. Inyaniso; Ukunyaniseka.

Fidget, v.i. Ukungqunga.

Fidgety, a. Dlambadlambekayo.

Fidgety-person, n. Intshingintsholo.

Fie, interj. Hlazo!

Field, n. Cultivated land, Intsimi.

—Open field or country, Ilizwe.

Field-cornet, n. Intlola.

Field-mouse, n. Inqalu.

Field-plat, n. Isisimi.

Fierce, a. Violently enraged, Gcalagcala. The noun, uburalume, "Rage," is used. Umntu onoburalume, or Umntu Olugcalagcala; z. Umntu onoburalijani.

Fiercely, adv. Ngoburalume; Ngobujoja.

Fierce man, n. Isiralume.

Fierceness, n. Uburalume; Ubugcalagcala; Ubujoja.

Fieriness, n. Ubushushu.

Fiery, a. Bushushu.

—A fiery tempered person, *Injovane*.

Fifteen, a. Eyeshumi elinantlanu.

Fifth, a. Eyesihlanu.

Fifthly, adv. Ngokwesihlanu.

Fiftieth, a. Eyamashumi mahlanu.

Fifty, a. Amashumi mahlanu.

Fig, n. Ikiwane.

Fight, n. Ukulwa, or Imfazo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Lwa.

—To fight the first fight, Uku-sula izikali.

Fighter, *n.* Umlwi.

Fig-tree, *n.* Umkiwane.

Figurative, *a.* Eyokubonisa.

Figure, *n.* A statue or image, Umfanekiso; Isitomo.

—In arithmetic, Igama; Inani.

—Shape, form, person, Isimo; Isimilo. A female with a fine figure: Inkazana *enesimilo* esihle.

Filch, *v.t.* Uku-Bâ.

File, *n.* An instrument, Ifil.

—A rank of soldiers, Iqela lamasoldati.

Filial, *a.* Eyomntwana.

Filigree-work, *n.* Uqoqo.

Fill, *v.t.* As a vessel or bag, uku-Zalisa; uku-Nxala; uku-Nyala; uku-Nqumbisa; z. uku-Gcwalisa.

—To fill, as a wool-sack by pressing it down, uku-Hlohla. To fill a hole in the ground with earth, uku-Diba, or uku-Dibelela.

—*v.i.* Uku - Zala; z. uku-Gcwala.

Fillip, *v.t.* Uku-Nqomfa; ukuti Nqomfi; uku-Gqwabaza.

Filly, *n.* Itokazi lehashe.

Filter, *v.t.* Uku-Hluza.

—*n.* Intluzo.

Filth, *n.* Ukuncôla; Intsila.

Filthily, *adv.* Ngokuncôla.

Filthiness, *n.* Ukuncôla.

Filthy, *a.* Ncôlileyo.

Filtration, *n.* Ukuhluza.

Fin, *n.* Ipiko lentlanzi.

Final, *a.* Okupela. The final word, Ilizwi *lokupela*.

Finally, *adv.* Ngokupela.

Finance, *n.* Imali.

Financial, *a.* Eyemali.

Financier, *n.* Umntu wemali.

Finch, *n.* A bird, Isahombe; Ihobohobo. Whidah finch, Ibaku.

Find, *v.t.* To obtain by search, uku-Fumana.

—To supply, to provide, uku-Velisa.

—To find out, to unriddle, uku-Tyila.

—To find or pick up a lost thing, as a piece of money, uku-Tola; uku-Cola.

—To find fault, uku-Rora; uku-Sola.

Fine, *a.* Mnandi; Ntle; Ngxushungxushu; Unyikinyane; Cikizekile. Not coarse, as flour, Colekile.

—Fine in texture, as cloth, Shicene.

—Fine weather, referring to the clearness of the atmosphere, Lisile.

—A fine country, Ilizwe elihle.

—*v.t.* To refine, to purify, to beautify, uku-Cokisa.

- To decorate, to adorn, uku-Hombisa.
- To impose a fine for an offence, uku-Hlaulisa.
- n.* A penalty, Intlaulo, or Intlaulelo.
- Finely**, *adv.* Ngokucokisa; Ngokucikizekileyo.
- Fineness**, *n.* Intsengentsu.
- Fine rain**, *n.* Intshipintshipi.
- Finery**, *n.* Ubucocombela.
- Finest things**, *n.* Ubuyoko; Ezona zinto zintle.
- Finger**, *n.* Umnwe; *z.* Umunye.
- Fore-finger, Umgubela.
- Little finger, Ucikicane; Uci-cane.
- Middle finger, Upakati.
- Finger-nail, Uzipo. *Plu.*, Inzipo.
- Finger-post, Isalatiso.
- Finger-ring, Umsesane.
- Fingoes**, *n.* Abambo; Amamfengu.
- Finis**, *n.* Isipelo.
- Finish**, *v.t.* To complete, uku-Feza; uku-Pelelisa; uku-Peta; uku-Qukumbela; uku-Qokosha; uku-Gqiba; uku-Shuba.
- To end, to put an end to, uku-Búbisa, or uku-Tshabalalisa. To finish off a piece of work so as to give it a polish, uku-Cokisa.
- To end, as a discourse, or a piece of work, uku-Pela. I finish here: *Ndiyapela* apa, or uku-Gqiba. I have finished my work: *Sendigqibile* umsebenzi wam.
- n.* Perfection, Ukufezwa.
- Finisher**, *n.* Umfezi; Umfezekisi.
- Finite**, *a.* Epelayo; Nokupela; Eyexesha.
- Fire**, *n.* Umlilo.
- To kindle a fire, uku-Pemba.
- To cause the fire to burn, uku-Vutisa umlilo.
- To add fuel to a fire, uku-Basa.
- To stir the fire up, uku-Kwezela umlilo.
- v.t.* To set on fire, uku-Tshisa.
- To fire a gun, uku-Dubula ngompu; *z.* uku-Dubula ngesibam.
- v.i.* To take fire, uku-Tsha.
- Fire-arms**, *n.* Imipu.
- Fire-brigade**, *n.* Abacimi bomlilo.
- Fire-engine**, *n.* Into yokucima umlilo.
- Fire-fly**, *n.* Inkanyezi.
- Firelock**, *n.* Umpu.
- Fireman**, *n.* Fire lighter, Umbasi. Extinguisher of fires, Umcimi.
- Fireplace**, *n.* Iziko.
- Fireside**, *By the.* Ngaseziko.

Fire-stick, *n.* Fire-brand, Isikuni somlilo; Uzwati.

Fire-wood, *n.* Inkuni.

—A large block of fire-wood, Isigodo.

Firing, *n.* Wood, Inkuni. Discharging a gun, Ukudubula.

Firkin, *n.* Ifatyi.

Firm, *a.* Eyomelelayo. Fixed steady, as a post in the ground, Qinile; Namandla; Omelele; Zimasekile.

—Firm of purpose, strong in will, Omelele. He has a firm heart: Unentliziyo eyomeleleyo.

Firmament, *n.* The region of the air, the space between the earth and the visible heavens, Isibakabaka; Isitwabululo; z. Umkaka.

Firmly-fixed, *a.* Qinisekile.

Firmness, *n.* Stability, Ukwo-melela; Isizinzo.

Firm-person, *n.* Isiqili.

First, *a.* In order of time, Kugala.

—To begin first, uku-Qala.

—To arrive first at a place, *tanci* is used after the verb uku-Fika, "To arrive." I arrived first: Ndafika *tanci*; Nqanji; Matanci; Manqanci; Manqanji; Nqangi.

—*n.* Ukuqala. At first, *Ekuqaleni*.

First-born, *n.* Owamazibulo; Imvela nqanci; Umveli nqangi.

First-fruits, *n.* Ulibo, or Isandulelo.

Firstling, *n.* Eyamazibulo.

Firstly, *adv.* Ngokuqala, or Ngendawo yokuqala.

Fish, *v.t.* Uku-Loba intlanzi.

—*n.* Intlanzi.

Fish-eagle, *n.* Unomakwezane.

Fisherman, *n.* Umlobi wentlanzi.

Fishery, *n.* Indawo yokuloba intlanzi.

Fish-hook, *n.* Iqeru lentlanzi; Udobo.

Fishmonger, *n.* Umtengisi wentlanzi.

Fish-pond, *n.* Icibi elinentlanzi.

Fissure, *n.* Umfanta.

Fist, *n.* Inqindi; Ityofiya; Ifisa.

Fit, *v.t.* To adapt, to suit, uku-Lungisela.

—*n.* A fainting fit, Isiqabu.

—An epileptic fit, Isatutwane.

—To fall in a fit, uku-Wa siduli.

—Sudden seizure, Ukuwa kwomntu.

—*a.* Proper, becoming, Fanele; Fanelekile. It is fit we should go: *Kufanele* ukuba sihambe. He is not fit for it: *Akafaneli* lonto. It is not fit to be mentioned: *Ayifaneli* lonto nokuba ikankanywe.

Fitful, a. *Eyexesh'elo*; Engena-kuqiniseka.

Fitly, adv. Ngokufanela; Fanelekileyo; or Tyapileyo. A word fitly spoken: *Ilizwi elityapileyo* ukutetwa. A thing fitly done: Into *efanelekileyo* ngokwenzwa kwayo, or eyenziweyo ngokufanelekileyo.

Fitness, n. Ukufaneleka.

Five, a. Hlanu. The prefix changes with that of the noun qualified. Five persons: Abantu *abahlanu*. Five horses: Amahashe *mahlanu*. Five houses: Izindlu *ezintlanu*.

Fivefold, adv. Kahlanu.

Fix, v.t. To make fast or firm, uku-Qinisa; uku-Qinisisa; uku-Zimasa; uku - Zinzisa; uku-Misa.

—In a, Xakekile.

—To fix by ramming, as ramming earth around a post, uku-Diba.

—To fix stakes by forcing them into the ground with a jerk by the hands, uku-Gxumeka.

—To fix or appoint a time, uku-Nqopisa ixesha.

Fixable, a. Noku qinisekiswa.

Fixed, p.p. Ukuti Nqi; Qinile; Qinisekile; Zinzile.

Fixedness, n. Isizinzio.

Fixity, n. Ukuqiniseka.

Fixture, n. Isimakade. Lit., a thing of long standing. Into eqinisiweyo.

Flabbiness, n. Ukupolela.

Flabby, a. Soft, hanging loose, Lizengezege; Polele. The meat is flabby: Inyama *ilizengezege*.

Flabby-thing, n. Umtyubulu.

Flag, v.i. To hang loosely, uku-Zengezela, or uku-Lengalenga.

—*v.i.* To lose vigour, to become languid, uku-Cubuka.

—*n.* A water rush, Umkanzi.

—A banner, Iqiya; Upau; Ibanile.

Flagellate, v.t. Uku-Beta; uku-Tyabula.

Flagellation, n. Ukubetwa; Ukutyatyulwa.

Flagon, n. Isitya.

Flagrant, a. Nkulu; Kulu; Mbi.

Flag-ship, n. Inqanawa eyinkokeli.

Flagstaff, n. Intsika yebanile.

Flail, n. Isibúlo.

Flambeau, n. Isibane; Isikuni.

Flame, n. Ilangatye; Idangatye; Isitata; Isitati; z. Ilangami.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dangazela; uku-Tshangaza.

Flaming, a. Etshayo, Edangazelayo.

Flammability, n. Ukutshiseka.

Flank, n. Of an animal, Usendo.

—The wings or sides of an army, Amapiko empi.

Flannel, n. Iflaneli.

Flap, n. Anything hanging loose, as the flaps of a waggon, sail, etc., Isilengalenga.

—*v.i.* To hang loosely, uku-Lengalenga; z. uku-Gubaza.

—To flap the wings, as a duck when attempting to fly, uku-Babazela; uku-Papa; uku-Papazela.

Flare, v.i. Uku-Bebeza. Flare up, uku-Bebezela; uku-Dangazela; ukuti Danga.

Flaring, a. Ebebezayo.

Flash, n. Of light, Idangatye.

—Of lightning, Umbane.

—*v.i.* To emit a sudden light, ukuti Benge; ukuti Twaxa; uku-Menyeza; ukuti Bengebenge.

Flask, n. Ibotile; Imbodlela.

Flat, n. A plain or flat piece of country, Itafa.

—*a.* Smooth surface, Gudile; Cwecwe. This word is used as a noun by giving it the prefix *I*; as—*Icwecwe*, a flat thing. A flat stone: *Ilitye elilicwecwe*.

—A flat thin substance, as of stone or wood, *Icwecwe*.

—A flat dish or platter, Ugce-devu.

Flat-footed, a. Utywashumba.

Flatly, adv. Ngobucwecwe.

Flatness, n. Ubucwecwe.

Flat-rock, n. Ubutala; Itala.

Flatten, v.t. Ukw-Enza licwecwe.

—To flatten a soft, yielding substance with the hand, uku-Bambata.

Flatter, v.t. Uku-Ncekelela; uku-Nywanywela; uku-Qula; uku-Nyweleza; uku-Qolana.

Flatterer, n. Umncekeleli.

Flattering, a. Ncekelelayo.

Flattery, n. Uncekelelo; U-nywelezo.

Flattish, a. Butafa; Cwecwe.

Flatulency, n. Ukururuza; Ixuxuzela.

Flatulent, a. Ruruzelayo; Nxuxuzela.

Flavour, n. Incasa.

Flaw, n. A crack, Utanda.

Flax, n. Umyara. The wild hemp, Umya.

Flay, v.t. Ukw-Obula; uku-Hlubulula; uku-Hlinza.

Flea, n. Intakumba.

Fled, p.p. Balekile.

Fledgling, n. Intaka entsha.

Flee, v.t. or v.i. To flee from a thing, uku-Saba; uku-Baleka.

—To flee towards a place for protection, uku-Sabela. Flee to the mountain: *Sabela* entabeni.

- They fled in haste, *Basaba ngokukaulenza*.
- Flee from sin, *Sisabe isono*.
- Fleece, n.** Of wool, Uboya begusha.
- v.t.* Uku-Panga; uku-Hluta.
- Fleet, a.** Swift of pace, Name-ndu. A fleet horse: Ihashe *elinamendu*.
- n.* Of ships, Isinqanawa.
- Fleeting, a.** *Emkayo*.
- Fleetly, adv.** Ngamendu.
- Fleetness, n.** Amendu.
- Flesh, n.** Of the person, or of an animal, Inyama.
- In the sense of mankind, Uluntu. All flesh is as grass: *Uluntu lwonke lunjengencá*. All flesh shall see the salvation of God: *Lwonke uluntu luya kubona usindiso luka Tixo*.
- Fleshiness, a.** Nenyama eninzi.
- Fleshly, a.** Pertaining to the flesh, Ngokwenyama. *Fleshly wisdom: Ubulumko obungokwenyama*.
- Fleshy, a.** Nenyama.
- Flew, n.** Ikosteni.
- Flexibility, n.** Ubutambo.
- Flexible, a.** Tambile; Ivetye-vetye; Ibetyebetye.
- Flicker, v.i.** Uku-Shukushukuma.
- Flickering, a.** Eshukushukumayo.
- Flight, n.** The act of fleeing from danger, Ukwesaba; Intsa-bo.
- The act of flying as a bird, uku-Papazela.
- Fighty, a.** Engenakuqiniseka.
- Flimsy, a.** Without strength of substance or structure, Butataka.
- A flimsy texture, as muslin or gauze, Irelelele.
- Flinch, v.i.** Uku-Tuka; ukw-Oyika; ukw-Etuka.
- Fling, v.t.** To fling at, uku-Gibisela.
- To throw to the ground, uku-Wisa.
- To throw away, uku-Lahla.
- To fling a thing gently, uku-Jula.
- To fling to another person, uku-Posa.
- Flint, n.** Iitye lokuqwita; Ubindlela.
- Of a gun, ilitye lompu.
- Flintiness, n.** Ubutye; Ubulukuni.
- Flinty, a.** Lukuni.
- Flippant, a.** Nokutetateta.
- Flit, v.i.** Uku-Fuduka.
- Flitting, a.** Efuduka.
- Float, v.i.** Uku-Dada.
- v.t.* Uku-Dadisa.
- n.* Isihlenga.
- Flock, n.** Company or collection, of animals, Umhlambi.

—A flock of sheep, Umhlambi wezimvu.

—*v.i.* To gather in companies, uku-Butana; uku-Pelela; ukuti Xonxosholo. The people flock towards one place: Abantu bapelela endaweni nye.

Flog, v.t. Uku-Beta; uku-Katsa; uku-Mbatyula; uku-Batyula.

Flogging, n. Ukubeta; Ukubetwa; Isibeto.

—By scourging, uku-Tyaka-tya.

Flood, n. A freshet in a river, Isikukula.

—The deluge, Unogumbe; Umsingakazi.

Floor, v.t. To floor a house with earth beaten hard, uku-Gangata.

—*n.* Of a house, Umhlaba wendlu; Umgangato.

—Threshing floor, Isanda.

Flop, v.i. Uku-Babazela; ukuti Dyupu.

Floral, a. Yentyatyambo; Yembali.

Flounder, v.i. Uku-Tyumbuza.

Flour, n. Umgubo; Umnengo; z. Impupu.

Flourish, v.i. To thrive, as a healthy growing plant, uku-Hluma, or uku-Cúma. When all the workers of iniquity do flourish: Nxa *bahlumayo* bonke abenzi bobubi. The righteous

shall flourish like the palm-tree: Abalungileyo *bocúma* njengomti wepalime.

Flow, v.i. As a wide stream, ukw-Ela. As a rivulet or small stream, uku-Ncencesha; uku-Mpompoza.

—To flow down in a gentle stream, to trickle down as water in a small hollow, uku-Roza.

Flower, n. Imbali, or Intyatyambo.

—The flower of the maize-stalk, Intshatshoba.

—*v.i.* To blossom, uku-Tyatyamba.

Uku-*Kahlela* is used to denote the flowering of the Indian corn plant.

Fluctuate, v.i. Uku-Betabeta.

Fluency, n. Ubuciko.

Fluent, a. Nobuciko. A fluent person, Umntu oliciko.

Flurry, n. Isipitipiti.

—*v.t.* Uku-Pitzelisa.

Fluster, v.t. Uku-Pazamisa.

Flute, n. Umlozi.

Flutter, v.i. Uku-Didizela; uku-Papazela; uku-Pepeta; uku-Pepazela; uku-Nanazela; uku-Ndanda; uku-Ndandazela; z. uku-Papateka.

—*n.* Indidizelo; z. Upapateko.

Flux, n. Of the bowels, Isixaxazo.

Fly, v.i. As a bird when rising from the ground, uku-Suka ngamapiko. When flying in the air, uku-Papazela.

—To fly justice by absconding, uku-Qwesha.

—To fly from an enemy, or from danger, uku-Saba.

—To fly precipitantly under the influence of panic, uku-Gxugxa.

—*n.* Impukane.

Fly catcher, n. Ujejane.

Flying ant, n. Ingcala.

—Gad fly, Isibawu.

Flying report, n. Iierefe.

Foal, n. Itole lehashe.

Foam, n. Igwebu; Ingqungqu-si; Amapukupuku; Uxakaxa; Ikapukapu.

—*v.i.* uku-Kepuza Igwebu; z. uku-Kihliza.

Foamy, a. Namagwebu.

Fodder, n. Ukutya; Ihabile; Ifure.

Foe, n. An hostile army, Impi.

—An individual foe, Utshaba; Umzondi.

Foetus, n. Ukozo.

Fog, n. Inkungu.

Fogginess, n. Ubunkungu.

Foggy, a. Bunkungu.

Foil, v.t. To frustrate, uku-Tshitshisa; uku - Tshabisa; uku-Sinda; uku-Giba.

—*n.* Defeat, Utshitshiso.

Fold, v.t. To fold up, as a cloth, uku-Songa; uku-Finga; uku-Pinda.

—To fold the hem of a garment, uku-Peta.

—To fold a cloak or garment about the person, Ukuti wambu.

—To fold cattle, uku-Ngenisa ebuhlanti.

—*n.* A pen or enclosure for sheep, Isibaya segusha.

—A cattle-fold, Ubuhlanti.

—A calf-fold, Isibaya samatole.

Folk, n. Abantu.

Follow, v.t. or v.i. To follow after another, uku-Landela.

—To follow in pursuit, uku-Putuma, or uku-Sukela.

—To follow on the scent or trail, uku-Landa.

Follower, n. Umlandeli.

Following, a. Elandelayo.

—*n.* Abalandeli.

Folly, n. Ubudenge.

Foment, v.t. To bathe with warm lotions, uku-Toba.

Fomentation, n. Umhlambezo.

Foment-strife, v.t. Uku-Xokoxa; uku-Xokosha.

Fond, a. Etanda. Foolish, Esidenge.

Fondle, v.t. Uku-Bambata; uku-Singata; uku-Pata ngotando.

Fondly, adv. Ngotando.

Fondness, n. Utando; Imbuko.

Food, n. In general, Ukutya ; Impilo ; Impiliso ; Isixaso.

—Light food, Uwuca. Overcooked food, Inyamfunyamfu.

—For a journey, Umpako.

—To a lying-in woman, Izibembe.

Fool, n. Igeza ; Ihilihili ; Isidenge ; Isipuka ; Inyabi ; Isibanxa ; Isitywinanja ; z. Isiula.
—*v.i.* To act the fool, uku-Hiliza.

—*v.t.* To make a person act with folly, uku-Hilizisa.

Foolery, n. Ubuhilihili ; Ubupoxa.

Foolhardiness, n. Ubudwesi ; Ubugagu.

Foolhardy, a. Budwesi.

Foolish, a. Nyabileyo ; Buhilihili.

Foolishly, adv. Ngobudwesi ; Ngobudenge.

Foolishness, n. Ububanxa ; Ubudenge ; Ubuhilihili.

Foot, n. The human foot, Unyawo.

—Of an animal : — Cloven, Inqina.

—Uncloven, as a horse's hoof, Upupu.

—To go on foot, uku-Hamba ngenyawo.

—To tread with the foot, uku-Nyatela.

Footman, n. Isicaka.

Footpath, n. Indlela elucinya.

Footprint, n. Umkondo.

Foot-soldiers, n. Imiqikela.

Foot-step, Foot-mark, n. Umkondo ; Inqina ; Inyatela.

Footstool, n. Isihlalo senyawo ; Isiqamelo senyawo.

Fop, n. Umntu ozidlayo. Lit., one who feeds on himself ; Ihombà ; Iratsha ; or Igagu.

For, prep. On account of, for the sake of, Ngenxa. For thy sake : *Ngenxa yako.*

—Because of, Ngokuba. For his word I will go : *Ngokuba lilizwi lake, ndiya kuya.*

Forage, n. Ihabile ; Ifure.

Forasmuch, conj. Ukuba ngoko ; Ngokokuba. Forasmuch then as God gave to them the same gift, as to us : *Ukuba ngokoku-Tixo wabanika isipo kwa esowasinika nati.*

Forbear, v.t. or v.i. To forbear to act, uku-Yeka. Shall I go, or shall I forbear ? Ndiya kuya. *ndiyeke kusinina.*

Forbearance, n. The exercise of patience or lenity, forbearing to act, Unyamezelo. Ukunyamezela, to forbear, is used as a verbal noun. Through the forbearance of God : *Ngokunyamezela kuka Tixo. Unce-ndezelo.*

Forbid, v.t. Ukw-Alela ; ukw-Ala.

Forbidden, *p.p.* Alelwa.
Force, *v.t.* To compel, uku-Quba; to constrain, uku-Nyanzela.
 —To force the way, uku-Vukusa; To force out, uku-Pumisa; uku-Pumeza; To force in, uku-Qoshaqosha; To force into, uku-Nyanzelela.
 —*n.* Ilinyá; Amandla.
Forced, *p.p.* Constrained. Nyanzelwe.
Forceful, *a.* Namandla.
Forcible, *a.* Namandla, Omelele.
Forcibly, *adv.* Ngamandla.
Ford, *n.* Izibuko.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Wela. To cause to pass over a river, uku-Weza.
Fordable, *a.* Nokuwelwa.
Fore, *a.* Pambili.
Fore-arm, *n.* Ingalo.
Forebode, *v.t.* Uku-Nxuba; z. uku-Sokota.
Forecast, *v.t.* Ukw-Aziselela.
Forefather, *n.* Ubawokulu; Umandulo.
Fore-finger, *n.* Umkombe; Umgubelo; Umalato.
Forego, *v.i.* Uku-Ncama.
Foregone, *a.* Ncanyiwe; Pelile.
Forehead, *n.* Iibunzi.
Foreign, *a.* Yasemzini; Yelinye ilizwe.
Foreigner, *n.* Umgqakwe; Owelinye ilizwe.

Foreignness, *n.* Ubuřanuga.
Foreknow, *v.t.* Ukw-Azi ngapambili.
Foreknowledge, *n.* Ukwazi ngapambili.
Foreleg, *n.* Shoulder, Umkono.
Foreman, *n.* Umongameli.
Foremost, *a.* Owokuqala.
Forenoon, *n.* Kusasa, or Nxa lingekajiki ilanga.
Foreordain, *v.t.* Uku-Misa ngapambili.
Forepart, *n.* Umpambili.
Forerunner, *n.* Umkokeli; Unanduleli.
Foresee, *v.t.* Uku-Nakana.
Foreshow, *v.t.* Ukw-Aziselela.
Foresight, *n.* Ukunakana; Ukwazelela.
Foreskin, *n.* Ijwabu.
Forest, *n.* Ihlati. Large, Udukuduku.
Forestall, *v.t.* Uku-Pangela.
Forester, *n.* Owasehlatini.
Foretell, *v.t.* Ukw - Aziselela; uku-Xela ngapambili.
Forethought, *n.* Ukucinga okwexesha elizayo.
For ever, *n.* Unapakade.
Forfeit, *v.t.* Uku-Ncama.
Forge, *v.t.* To form by the hammer, uku-Kanda.
 —*n.* Indlu yokukanda; Isikando.
Forger, *n.* Umkandi; Obála igama lomnye ngenkohliso.

Forgery, *n.* Ukubála igama lomnye ngenkohliso.
Forget, *v.i.* or *v.t.* Uku-Libala ; z. uku-Kohlwa.
Forgetful, *v.i.* Ukuti masi.
Forgetfulness, *n.* Imasi ; Uku-libala.
Forgive, *v.t.* Uku-Xolela ; z. uku-Yekela.
Forgiven, *p.p.* Xolelwe.
Forgiveness, *n.* Uxolelo.
Forgiver, *n.* Umxoleli.
Fork, *v.i.* To fork, as a tree in growing, uku-Baxa.
 —*n.* Of a tree, Ibaxa.
 —For the table, Ifolokwe.
Forlorn, *a.* Ludwai ; Lusizi.
Form, *v.t.* To create, uku-Dala.
 —To form vessels of clay, uku-Bumba.
 —By casting, as metal, uku-Tyityisha.
 —*n.* Isimeko.
Formally, *adv.* Ngokwesiko. Ngokwokubonakalayo.
Formation, *n.* Isidalo ; Uku-dalwa.
Former, *a.* Eyangapambili.
Formerly, *adv.* Kudala ; Pambili ; Kwanini.
Formidable, *a.* Eyoyikekayo.
Formidably, *adv.* Ngokwoyikekayo.
Fornicate, *v.t.* To commit fornication, uku-Metsha ; uku-Pimisa ;

or uku-Enza umbulo ; z. uku-Soma.
Fornication, *n.* Umetsho ; Uku-pimisa ; or Umbulo ; z. Intsomo.
Fornicator, *n.* Ummetshi ; Umpimisi ; or Owenz' umbulo ; z. Umsomi.
Fornicatress, *n.* Ummetshikazi ; Umpinyiswakazi.
For nothing, *adv.* Ngokusisulu.
Forsake, *v.t.* Uku-Lahla ; uku-Shiya.
Forsaken, *a.* Lahliwe ; Ukutiwa mamnge.
Forswear, *v.t.* Uku-Lahla.
Fort, *n.* Inqaba.
Forth, *adv.* To come forth, uku-Vela.
Forthcoming, *a.* Ezayo ; Ehhlalela ukufika.
Forthwith, *adv.* Kwangoku ; Kamsinyane.
Fortieth, *a.* Yamashumi mane. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified.
 —The fortieth house : Indlu yamashumi mane. The fortieth hymn : Iculo lamashumi mane. The fortieth chapter : Isahluko samashumi mane.
Fortification, *n.* Inqaba ; Uku-nqatyiswa.
Fortified, *a.* Nqatyisiwe.
Fortify, *v.t.* uku-Nqabisa ; z. uku-Jola.
Fortitude, *n.* Ukunyamezela.

He manifested great fortitude amid his sufferings: Waye *nokunyamezela* okukulu embandezelweni yake. Unyamezelo.

Fortnight, n. Iveki ezimbini.

Fortress, n. Inqaba.

Fortune, n. Imali; Inkonzana.

Good, Itamsanqa; z. Intlantla.

—Bad fortune, Ilishwa; z. Isihlamba.

Fortunate, a. Netamsanqa. A fortunate person: Umntu *one-tamsanqa*.

Fortunately, adv. Ngetamsanqa.

Forty, a. Amashumi mane.

Forward, v.t. Uku-Kaulezisa; uku-Hambisa.

—*adv.* In front, Pambili.

—*a.* Pert, Sile; Qavile; Qava.

Forwardness, n. Pertness, Ukusa.

Foster, v.t. To feed, to nourish, ukw-Ondla.

Fostered, a. Ondliweyo.

Foster-mother, n. Umanyisikazi.

Foul, v.t. To defile, uku-Ncólisa. To bedaub, uku-Dyoba.

—*a.* Defiled, Ncólile; Bi; Mbi.

Fouly, adv. Kakubi; Ngokuncólileyo.

Foulness, n. Ubuncóla.

Found, p.p. of find, Funyenwe. I am found of them who sought Me not: *Ndifunyenwe* ngabo abangandifunanga.

—*v.t.* To set up, uku-Misa; uku-Sekela.

Foundation, n. Isisekelo; Isiseko; Umsekelo; Useko. The foundation of the house: *Isisekelo* sendlu.

Founded, a. Sekelwe; Misiwe.

Founder, n. He who commences or institutes a thing, Ummisi, or Umenzi.

—*n.* A caster of metals, Umtityishi wentsimbi.

Foundling, n. Icolwa, or Umtwana olicolwa.

Fount, n. } Umtombo. A fount
Fountain, n. } tain of water:

Umtombo wamanzi.

Four, a. Ne. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified.

Four men: Amadoda mane.

Four houses: Izindlu zine.

Four women: Abafazi bane.

Fourfold, a. Kane. Let it be fourfold: Makube kane.

Fourteen, a. Ishumi elinane. Fourteen horses: Amahashe *alishumi elinane*. Fourteen persons: Abantu *abalishumi elinabane*.

Fourth, a. Eyesine. The fourth door: Ucango *olwesine*. The fourth person: Umntu *owesine*. The fourth house: Indlu *eyesine*.

Fourthly, adv. Ngokwesine.

Fowl, *n.* The domestic fowl, Inkuku.

—Fowl of the air, Intaka.

Fowler, *n.* Umtiyeli.

Fox, *n.* Impungutye. The name of the Jackal, which is the fox of South Africa.

Foxhound, *n.* Inja yomoya.

Foxy, *a.* Nobuqokolo.

Fracas, *n.* Ingxabano; Ingxolo.

Fraction, *n.* A small part of the whole, Isiqingata; Ingcozane; or Intwana.

Fractured, *a.* Qekeziweyo.

Fragile, *a.* Butataka; Gquzuguquzu; Inkumkum.

Fragment, *n.* A part broken off, Iqékeza; Imbiciko; Iqezu; Isipezi; Umqekeza; *z.* Imvumvu.

Fragrance, *n.* Ivumba elimnandi.

Fragrant, *a.* Nevumba elimnandi.

Fragrantly, *adv.* Ngevumba elimnandi.

Frail, *n.* Butataka, or Ngenamandla. A frail person: Umntu obutataka, or Umntu ongenamandla.

Frailty, *n.* Ubupantsi; Ubuvilikitshane; ubutataka.

Frame, *n.* The outward form, Ukudalwa, or Isimo. He knoweth our frame: Uyakwazi ukudalwa kwetu.

—A window frame, Imigubasi yefenstle.

—The frame of a house, or of the roof of a house, Upahla.

—The frame of a picture, Umqele.

—*v.t.* To plan, to adjust, ukuLungisa.

—To frame our conduct aright, uku-Bekisa izenzo zetu *zilunge*.

Frank, *a.* Tyaluseleyo.

Frankincense, *n.* Intlak' emhlope.

Frankly, *adv.* Ngokusemhlotsheni; Ngokutyaluseleyo.

Frankness, *n.* Ukutyalusela.

Frantic, *a.* Bugeza.

Fraternal, *a.* Eyobuzalwana.

Fraternise, *v.t.* Uku-Qabana.

Fraternity, *n.* Umanyano; Umanyeko.

Fratricide, *n.* Obulala umzalwana wake.

Fraud, *n.* Ubuqokolo; Inkohliso; or Amaqetsu; Unyawo lwemfene; Isheyi; Uqataniselo.

—To obtain by fraud, uku-Rwebesha.

Fraudulently, *adv.* Ngobuqokolo; Ngenkohliso; or Ngoku-*iwebesha*.

Fraught, *a.* Zele.

Fray, *n.* A combat, a battle, Infazwana; Idabi; Ixabano; Igxaba.

—A broil, a quarrel, Igxaba.

Freaks, *n.* Amabongo.

Freckles, *n.* Amacokwe. To be freckled, Ukuba *namacokwe*.

Freckly, a. Namacokwe.
Free, v.t. To set at liberty, uku-Kulula; uku-Vulela. He sent and delivered him, and let him go free: Watuma, *wamkulula*, *wamvulela* ahambe.
 —*a.* Without restraint, Kululekile. He shall go out free: Uya kupuma *ekululekile*.
 —Generous, liberal, as in giving, Onikela ngesisa.
Freebooter, n. Imfecane.
Freedman, n. Umkululwa.
Freedom, n. Ukululeko; Inkululeko.
Freely, adv. Without restraint or compulsion, Ngotando. Let him act freely: Makenze *ngotando* lwake.
 —Liberal, plentifully, Ngesisa. Freely ye have received, freely give: Namkele *ngesisa*, nikelani *kwangesisa*. He gave freely: Wanikela *ngesisir*.
Freeness, n. Ukukulu'eka.
Freethinker, n. Ongakolwayo Zizibalo.
Freight, n. Umtwalo; Ifurara.
Frenzy, n. Ukuげza.
Frequency, n. Ukuba futi.
Frequent, a. Futi. He is frequent in his prayers: Uyatandaza *futi*.
Frequent, n. Oya futi; Ofuti ekona.
Frequently, adv. Futi. He is frequently there: *Kufuti* ekona.

Fresh, a. Strong, brisk, Kalipile; Itongoti.
 —New, Tsha. Fresh goods, Impahla *ezintsha*.
 —Fresh in appearance: Hle; Ntle. A fresh countenance: Ubuso *obuhle*. A fresh-looking thing: Into *entle*.
Freshen, v.t. Uku-Hlaziya.
Freshet, n. Isikukula.
Freshly, adv. Ngokutsha.
Freshness, n. Ubuhle; Ubutsha; Ubomelelo; Uburazala.
Fret, v.t. To be vexed, chafed, or irritated, uku-Katazeka, or uku-Ziqumbisa. Fret not thyself because of evil doers: *Ungaziqumbisi* ngenxa yabo bakwenza okungalungileyo. Uku-Pucula.
Fretful, a. Nokupucula.
Fretfully, adv. Ngokupucula.
Fretfulness, n. Ukupucula.
Friability, n. Ukusileka; Uku-viteka.
Friable, a. Vitekayo; Silekayo.
Friction, n. Ukuhlikihla.
Friday, n. Umhla wesihlanu.
Friend, n. Umhlobo, or Isihlobo. Intimate, Inqogu. Plu. Amakaya.
Friendless-one, n. Upokapalala.
Friendliness, n. Ubuhlobo.
Friendly, a. Buhlobo.
Friendship, n. Ubuhlobo.
Frigate, n. Inqanawa yokulwa.

Fright, n. Ukutuswa. I had a great fright : Bendi nokutuswa okukulu ; Isituso.

Frighten, v.t. Uku-Tusa ; ukw-Etusa ; or ukw-Oyikisa ; uku-Xungupalisa ; uku-Tywatyi-wisa ; uku-Totisa.

Frightful, a. Eyoyikekayo.

Frightfully, adv. Ngokwoyikekayo.

Frightfulness, n. Ukwoyikeka.

Frigid, a. Nokubanda.

Frigidity, n. Ukubanda.

Frigidly, adv. Ngokubanda.

Fringe, n. Of a garment, Isoloty ; Umqukumbelo.

Frisk, v.i. To leap and jump, as the young of animals, uku-Dloba.

—*a.* Kalipile.

Friskiness, n. Ukudloba ; Uku-cwayita.

Frisky, a. Cwayetileyo ; Dlobileyo.

Fritter, v.t. To cut meat into small pieces to be fried, uku-Nqwema ; uku-Nqunqa.

Frivolous, a. A frivolous, volatile person, Intshapantshapa.

Frivolously, adv. Ngobutshijolo.

Frivolousness, n. Ubutshijolo.

Frizz, v.t. To curl the hair, uku-Fatya.

—To raise a nap on cloth or leather, uku-Kuhla.

Frock, n. Ingubo, or Ilokwe.

Frog, n. Isele.

Frolic, n. Ukufeketa.

Frolicking, a. Efeketa.

Frolicksome, a. Nokufeketa.

From, prep. To come from, uku-Vela. I come from the river : *Ndivela* emlanjeni. I have just come from thence : *Ndisa-nd' uku-vela* kona.

—To hinder from doing a thing, uku-Nqanda. He kept me from coming : *Wandinganda* ukuba ndingezi.

—From a certain time, *Kwase*. From my birth : *Kwasekuza-lweni* kwam.

—To run from, uku-Baleka. Flee from evil : *Baleka* inkohlakalo.

—To go from, uku-Suka. I went from the house : *Ndasuka* endlwini.

—To take (a part) from, uku-Capula.

—The verb *uku-Vela*, "To come from," is used with the dative of nouns and pronouns to express, "I come from" such or such a place or person, as seen in the first of the examples above. A few more are given : thus—I came from Kama : *Ndavela ku-Kama*. I came from Kama's neighbourhood : *Ndavela ngakwa-Kama*. They

come from Graham's Town: Bavela e Rini. They come from the district of Graham's Town: Bavela *ngaselizweni lase Rini*.

Front, n. Umpambili. The front of the house: *Umpambili wendlu*.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bonana.

Frontage, n. Ubuso.

Frontal, a. Epambili; *Eyangapambili*.

Frontier, n. Umda.

Frost, n. Ingqele. Hoar-frost, Iqabaka.

—*v.t.* To frost-bite, uku-Tshaza.

—Frost-bitten, Tshaziwe.

Frosty, a. Nengqele.

Froth, n. Igwebu; Amapukupuku.

—*v.i.* Uku-Kepusa igwebu; uku-Lepuza.

Frothiness, n. Ubugwebu.

Frothy, a. Negwebu.

Froward, a. Sile; Nokusa.

Frowardness, n. Ukusa.

Frown, v.i. With anger, uku-Jala.

—To frown upon a person, uku-Jamela.

Frowningly, adv. Ngokujala.

Fructify, v.t. Uku-Qámisa; uku-Cúmisa.

Frugal, a. Lumkileyo.

Frugality, n. Ubulumko.

Frugally, adv. Ngobulumko.

Fruit, n. The produce of a tree, plant, or root, Imifuno; Iziquámo; or Izixakato; z. Izitelo.

Fruiterer, n. Umtengisi weziqámo.

Fruitful, a. Qámileyo; Cúmileyo.

Fruitfulness, n. Ukuqáma, or Ukucúma.

Fruitless, a. Putile; Engenaziquámo.

Fruitlessly, adv. Ngokungancedi luto.

Frustrate, v.t. Uku-Tshitshisa; uku-Xugxisa; uku-Tshabisa.

Frustration, n. Ukutshabisa.

Fry, n. As meat in a frying-pan, uku-Gcada; uku-Roqa.

Fudge, n. Ucuúku.

Fuel, n. Inkuni.

Fugitive, n. Umqweshi.

Fulfil, v.t. Uku-Feza; uku-Zalisa.

—To be fulfilled, uku-Zaliseka.

Fulfilment, n. Inzaliseko.

Fulgency, n. Inkazimlo.

Full, a. Zele. The vessel is full: Isitya *sizele*. The river is full: Umlambo *uzele*.

—*v.t.* To full (a skin), Uku-Suka.

Fuller, n. Umsuki.

Full-moon, a. Ukuhlangana kwenyanga. The moon is full: Inyanga *ihlangene*.

- Fully**, *adv.* Ukuti ngqe; Ngo-kuzalisekileyo.
- Fulminate**, *v.t.* Uku-Gweba; uku-Qalekisa.
- Fulness**, *n.* Ukuzala.
- Fulsome**, *a.* Bi; Mbi.
- Fumble**, *v.i.* Uku-Cofacofa.
- Fumbler**, *n.* Ocofacofayo.
- Fume**, *v.i.* To smoke, uku-Quma. To rage, uku-Qumba.
- Fumigate**, *v.t.* Uku-Qumisa.
- Fumigation**, *n.* Ukuqumisa.
- Fun**, *n.* Intlekiso; Ukunco-kola.
- Function**, *n.* Umsebenzi.
- Functionary**, *n.* Umpati.
- Fund**, *n.* Indyebo; Ingqwebo.
- Fundament**, *n.* Umnqundu.
- Fundamental**, *a.* Eyomsekelo.
- Fundamentally**, *adv.* Ngokwomsekelo.
- Funeral**, *n.* Ukuncwaba.
- Fungus**, *n.* Ikowa.
- Funny**, *a.* Ehlekisayo.
- Fur**, *n.* Uboya.
- Furbish**, *v.t.* Uku-Kazimlisa.
- Furious**, *a.* The verb "To be furious with anger" is used, uku-Babama, or Nomsindo. A furious man: Umntu onomsindo; Isiifofu; Ibabama.
- Furiously**, *adv.* Ngokubabama.
- Furl**, *v.t.* Uku-Songa.
- Furnace**, *n.* For smelting metals, Isidlangalala.
- Furnish**, *v.t.* Uku-Faka impa-hla endlwini; uku-Lungisa indlu.
- Furniture**, *n.* Impahla yendlu.
- Furrow**, *n.* Water furrow, Um-cencesho wamanzi; Umsele.
—Furrows or wrinkles on the face from age, Imibimbi.
- Furry**, *a.* Noboya.
- Further**, *prep.* Pambili; Ngapambili.
—To go further, uku-Gqita, or uku-Hambela pambili.
- Furtherance**, *n.* Ukuhanjiswa.
- Furtherer**, *n.* Umhambisi.
- Furthermore**, *adv.* Ngakumbi.
- Furthermost**, *a.* Eyona indawo ekude.
- Furthest**, *a.* Ekude kuzo zonke.
- Furtively**, *adv.* Ngobusela.
- Fury**, *n.* Ukubabama, or Ubu-falarume.
- Fuse**, *v.t.* Uku-Nyibilikisa.
- Fusibility**, *n.* Ukunyibilikiseka.
- Fusion**, *n.* Ukunyibilikiswa.
- Fuss**, *n.* Isipitipiti; Impambano.
- Fussy**, *a.* Nesipitipiti.
- Fusty**, *a.* Vundileyo.
- Futile**, *a.* Engendawo; Engancediyo; Engentoyanto.
- Futility**, *n.* Ukungancedi luto.
- Future**, *n.* Ixesha eliza kubako, or Ixesha elizayo.
- Fy**, *interj.* Expressing disapproval and blame, Dana!

G

G has the same hard sound in Kaffir as in the English words *Gone* and *Give*.

Gab, v.i. Uku-Tetateta.

Gabble, v.i. Uku-Buda, or uku-Hiliza ngokuteta.

Gad, v.i. To gad about, uku-Tyútya; ukuti va Unyawo. He is gadding about over the whole country: Uman' uku-hamba *etyútya* ilizwe lonke.

Gadder, n. Umtyutyi.

Gadding, n. Ukutyútya.

Gaddingly, adv. Ngokutyútya.

Gad-fly, n. Isibawu.

Gage, v.t. To measure, uku-Linganisa.

Gaiety, n. Ukucwayita.

Gaily, adv. Ngokucwayita.

Gain, v.t. To obtain by industry, uku-Zuza ngokukútala; uku-Fumana. To acquire, to lay up, uku-Fuya.

—*n.* Something obtained, Inzuzo. That which is acquired or laid up, Imfuyo; Ungeniselo.

Gainful, a. Nenzuzo.

Gainless, a. Engenanzuzo.

Gainsay, v.t. Uku-Pikisa.

Gainsayer, n. Umpiki.

Gait, n. Ukuhamba. He has an ugly gait: Ukuhamba *kwake* kubi.

Galaxy, n. Izilimela.

Gale, n. Uqwitelo.

Gall, n. Inyongo.

—*v.t.* To break the skin by rubbing, uku-Pucula; z. uku-Tyatyaza.

—*v.i.* Uku-Pucuka; z. uku-Putuka.

Gallon, n. Isilinganiso sekwati ezine.

Gallop, v.i. Uku-Pala.

—*v.t.* To gallop a horse in riding, uku-Palisa; uku-Xatulisisa.

—*n.* Upalo.

Gallows, n. Umti wokuxóma umntu.

Gambol, v.i. As a lamb, or a foal, uku-Dloba.

—To frolic, to play, uku-Dlala.

Game, n. A sport of any kind, Indlalo.

—Animals taken in hunting which are edible, Inyamakazi. Small, Inyamazana.

—*v.i.* To play at any sport or diversion, uku-Dlala.

—To sport, uku-Feketa.

Gander, n. Of the domestic goose, Inkunzi yeranisi.

—Of the wild goose, Inkunzi yelowe.

Gang, n. Iqela; Igqiza.

Gangway, n. Indlela.

Gaol, n. Intolongo. That man is in the gaol: Lomfo *usentolongweni*.

Gaoler, n. Umgeini wentolongo ;
Ikonxa.

Gap, n. As in a mountain,
Umwonyo. As in a hedge,
Isituba ; Ituba ; Umkamo ;
Isikewu.

Gape, v.i. To yawn, as from
drowsiness, ukw-Akama ; ukuti
Qeke.

—To open the mouth and stare,
ukuti-Ha !

Garb, n. Ingubo ; Isambato.

Garden, n. A mealie or maize
garden, Isitiya.

—A fruit or kitchen garden,
Umyezo.

—A small garden, usually ap-
plied to a garden of sweet cane
and mealies to be eaten when
green, Isife.

—A garden or field of Kaffir
corn, or a large field of Indian
corn, Intsimi ; z. Isimu.

—A very small garden, Intsi-
nyana.

—A tobacco garden, Isicuba.

Gardener, n. Umgcinimyezo ;
Umlimi.

Garden-hut, n. Erected for the
season to afford shelter while
watching the garden, Ipempe ;
z. Ixiba.

Gardening, n. Ukulima.

Garden-plat, n. Isisimi.

Gargle, v.t. Uku-Xukuxa ; uku-
Raiaza ; uku-Kakaza.

Garland, n. Isitsaba ; Isidanga.

Garlic, n. Itswele yasendle.

Garment, n. Ingubo ; Isambato ;
old, Idlavu.

—A small garment, Ingutyana.

Garments, n. Ragged, Amani-
kiniki.

Garner, v.t. Uku-Faka esiseleni.

—*n.* Isisele ; Isibaya senqo-
lowa ; or Sokutya.

Garnish, v.t. To ornament, Ukw-
Enza ntle ; uku-Hombisa.

—To clothe, uku-Vatisa.

Garret, n. Ikambile yapezulu.

Garrison, n. Inqaba.

—*v.t.* Uku-Gcina umzi nga-
masoldati.

Garrote, v.t. Uku-Rwitsha.

Garrulity, n. Ukutetateta.

Garrulous, a. The verb, "To
talk much," is used, uku-Mpo-
mpoza ukuteta, or uku-Nke-
nteza.

Garter, n. Ibanti yomlenzi.

Gash, v.t. Uku-Tenteta ; uku-
Gebula ; z. uku-Gedla.

—*n.* Isigebu, or Inxeba.

Gasp, v.i. To breathe with open
mouth, as one short of breath,
uku-Befula ; uku-Befunyeka ;
uku-Pefumla ; z. uku-Pefuzela.

Gastric, a. Eyesisu.

Gate, n. Isango.

Gate-bar, n. Umvalo.

Gateway, n. Isango.

—A small gateway, Isangana.

Gather, v.t. To gather a number of separate things into one place, uku-Buta. Gather the goods together: *Buta* impahla.

—To gather together an assembly of people, uku-Hlanganisa. Gather the people: *Hlanganisa* abantu.

—To gather up so as to bring either persons or things which are scattered into one place, as to gather into close order or compact the different divisions of an army, or to gather up tools at the close of the day, so as to leave off work, uku-Qoshelisa.

—To gather and brush up, and remove, as crumbs from a cloth, or things littered in a room, uku-Wola, or uku-Qukanisa.

—To gather or lay up wealth, uku-Qweba.

—To draw together from a state of expansion, to gather up as a rope, uku-Finyeza. Gather up the rope: *Finyeza* intontelo.

—To gather together in a heap, uku-Fumba, or uku-Fumbela.

—To gather, as gathers in a garment, uku-Finga.

—*v.i.* As persons meeting together, uku-Hlangana, or uku-Butana.

—To gather, as the heavens before a storm, uku-Hloma.

There is a storm gathering: Izulu liyahloma.

—To gather, as an inflamed swelling or tumour, uku-Dumba.

Gatherer, n. Umbuti.

Gathering, n. Of people, Intlanganiso yabantu; Iqela; Ibuto.

—Of cattle, uku-Buta kwenkomo; Umhlambi.

—Of articles, Imbuto yempahla.

—A heap of things, Imfumba; Ifumba.

Gathers, n. Plaits or folds of a garment, Imifingo.

Gaudily, adv. Ngokucocombela.

Gaudiness, n. Ubucocombela.

Gauge, v.t. Ukulinganisa.

Gauger, n. Umlinganisi.

Gauky, n. Isidenge.

Gaunt, a. Ende.

Gauzy, a. Relerele.

Gay, a. Cwayitile; Culumaca.

Gaze, v.i. Uku-Qondela; ukuti-Nzo; ukw-Ondela. What are you gazing at? *Wondele ntoni?*

Gazelle, n. Inyamakazi.

Gazette, n. Incwadi yendaba.

Gear, n. Of a waggon, Impahla yokubopa yenqwelo.

Geese, n. Wild, Amalowe.

—Domestic, Amañanise.

Geld, v.t. Uku-Tena.

Gelding, n. Ikwange.

Gender, v.t. To beget, uku-Zala.

Genealogy, n. Isibalelo, or Uku-

bálelwa. A list or written record of ancestors, *Ukubálelwa kwabadala*. Their genealogy: *Ukubálelwa kwabo*.

General, *n.* Inkosi enkulu yámasoldati.

—*a.* Eyabo bonke.

Generalissimo, *n.* Inkosi enkulu.

Generality, *n.* Uninzi.

Generally, *adv.* Futi.

Generate, *v.t.* Uku-Zala.

Generation, *n.* Isizukulwana.

Thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation: Wena ndikubonile ulungile *kwesizukulwana*.

Generator, *n.* Umvelisi.

Generosity, *n.* Isisa; Ububele.

Generous, *a.* Nesisa. The verb ukwenza, "To do," is used before Ngesisa. A generous person: Intsapantsapa, or Umntu owenza ngesisa. Lit., A person who does generously.

Generously, *adv.* Ngesisa.

Genesis, *n.* Igenisisi; Incwadi yokuqala ka-Mosesi.

Genial, *a.* Mhle; Nobuhlobo.

Genitals, *n.* Of the male, Izidoda. Of the female, Isinkazana.

Genius, *n.* A clever person, Isilumko.

Genteel, *a.* Tamndayo.

Gentiles, *n.* Intlanga. Lit., Nations.

Gentle, *a.* Kuhle; Lulamile; or Nobulali.

—To be gentle, uku-Lulama.

Gentleman, *n.* Umnumzana; Inene; Indondo; Isinoni; Inono.

Gentleness, *n.* Ubulali.

Gently, *adv.* Kuhle; z. Kahle.

Geranium, *n.* Isangcete.

Germ, *n.* Of a plant, Isitombo.

German, *n.* Ijaliman.

Germinate, *v.i.* To bud, uku-Ntsula.

Germination, *n.* Ukuntsula.

Gesticulate, *v.i.* Uku-Jekula.

Gesticulation, *n.* Ukujekula.

Get, *v.t.* To procure, uku-Fumana, or uku-Zuza.

—To get gain, uku-Rweba.

—To get in, to bring under shelter, uku-Ngenisa.

—To get out, to draw forth, uku-Pumisa, or uku-Kúpa.

—To get together, uku-Hlanganisa.

—To get wealth, uku-Qweba.

Those who buy and sell and get gain: Abo batenga bate-ngise *beqweba*.

—*v.i.* To get away, uku-Mka.

—To get away from, as from the grasp of another, uku-Puluka ezandleni, or uku-Sombulula.

—To get away, uku-Suka; uku-Deda. Get away! *Ded'apa!*

—To get in, as into a house, uku-Ngena.

—To get free, as from confinement, uku-Kululeka.

—To get fat, uku-Sekemela.

—To get before, to arrive first, uku - Pangela, or uku - Fika tanci.

—To get off, to escape, uku-Sinda.

—To get up, to arise, uku-Suka; uku-Sukela; uku-Nxakamela.

—To get up and stand, uku-Sukuma.

—To get away from here, uku-Suka.

—To get out of the light, uku-Suduka.

—To get at, to reach, uku-Fumana.

—To get to a place, to arrive at, uku-Fika.

—To get out of the way, uku-Kwelela.

—To get ready, as for a journey, uku - Lungisela ihambo. Get ready to depart: *Lungisela* uku-Mka.

Gewgaw, n. Imfeketo.

Ghastliness, n. Ukuba mbi.

Ghastly, a. Mbi.

Ghost, n. The spirit of the departed, Umnyanya; Umshologu; Isitunzela; or Isiporo; z. Itonga; Isitutu; or Isitunzi.

Giant, n. Umgxadalala; Ingxamsholo; Ingxilimbela; Inkelenkele.

Giantlike, a. Njengenkelenkele; Kulukakulu.

Gibbet, n. Umti wokuxóma umbulali.

Gibe, v.t. Uku-Gxeka.

Gibes, n. Izigxeko.

Giddiness, n. Isizunguzane; Intsunguzu; Incilikiti.

Giddy, a. Nesizunguzane. My head is giddy: Intloko yam inesizunguzane.

Gift, n. A present, Ibaso. A gift blindeth the eyes: *Ibaso* limfamekisa amehlo.

—An offering or oblation, Umnikelo. Leave there thy gift before the altar: Wushiye apo *umnikelo* wako pambi kwesibingelo.

—A gratuity, that which is bestowed of mere favour, Isipo; Isipiwo; Isibabalo. The gift of God is eternal life: *Isipo* sika Tixo sibubomi obungunapakade.

—A gift of friendship, consisting of eatables, as game, or a contribution to a wedding or a public feast, Umgido.

Gig, n. Ikari.

Gigantic, a. Enkulukazi; Enku lu kakulu.

Giggle, *v.i.* To laugh in a silly manner, uku-Gigiteka.

Gild, *v.t.* Uku-Hombisa ngegolide.

Gilded, *a.* Honjisiwe ngegolide.

Gimlet, *n.* Ibola.

Gin, *n.* A trap, Intiyelo; Isitiyo; or Isigu. Spirituous liquor, Utyalwa.

Gingerly, *adv.* Ngokulumka.

Gingle, *v.i.* Uku-Koncoza.

—*n.* Isikoncozo.

Gin-shop, *n.* A canteen, Inkantine.

Giraffe, *n.* Indlulamiti; Umcéya; Icowa.

Gird, *v.t.* To bind, as with a cord, uku-Bopa; uku-Nyinga.
—To gird the person with a girdle, uku-Binqa.

Girdle, *n.* Ibinqawa; Igqesha; Iqamesi.

—A brass girdle worn round the loins of the Kaffir men as an ornament, Uqwemesha.

Girl, *n.* Intombi. Little, Intombazana. Young, Intwazana.

Girlhood, *n.* Ubuntombazana; Ubuntombi.

Girlish, *a.* Njengentombi; Buntombira.

Girlishly, *adv.* Ngokwentombazana.

Girlishness, *n.* Ubuntombi.

Girt, *a.* Binqiwe.

Girth, *n.* Isibili.

Gist, *n.* Umongo.

Give, *v.t.* To bestow, to confer, uku - Pa. I will give you a horse: Ndiya kukulipa ihashe.

—To give over to another, uku-Nika. Give the child to me: *Ndinike* umntwana.

—To give a present, uku-Basela, or uku-Pa ibaso. Give me a present: *Ndibasele*.

—To give up in despair, uku-Ncama.

—To give or hand a thing to another, uku-Nikela.

—To give back, uku-Buyisa.

—To give in or yield, uku-Vuma, or uku-Yeka. Well, I will give in: Hai *sendiyeke* ke, or Hai ke *sendivuma*.

—To give ear to, uku-Nikela indlebe.

—To give up a thing demanded, uku-Kupa into.

—To give alms, uku-Vukelisa.

—To give a portion, uku-Subela.

—To give generously, uku-Sasaza.

—To give judgment, uku-Gweba.

Giver, *n.* Umniki; Umpi.

Giving, *a.* *Enika*.

Gizzard, *n.* Igila; z. Igilo.

Glad, *a.* The verb, uku-Vuya, to rejoice, is used for "Being

glad." I am glad : *Ndiyavuya* ;
Ndiyabula.

Gladden, *v.t.* Uku-Vuyisa ; uku-Jabulisa ; uku-Yolisa ; uku-Nandipisa ; uku-Geobisa ; uku-Nyobisa.

Gladly, *adv.* Ngovuyo ; Ngoyolo ; Ngokujabula.

Gladness, *n.* Uvuyo ; Umgeobo ; Uyolo ; Injabulo.

Gladsome, *a.* Vuyile ; Novuyo ; Yofile ; Noyolo.

Gladness, *n.* Uvuyo ; Uyolo.

Glance, *v.i.* To look with a sudden side-cast of the eye, uku-Gxeleshela ; uku-Jezula ; uku-Rwaqula.

—To obtain a momentary view of a thing, ukuti Pazi.

—*n.* Umjezulo. *Plu.*, Amanakani ; Amanakanibe.

Gland, *n.* In groin, Imbilapo ; Idlala ; Udlala.

Glandular, *a.* Eyedlala.

Glare, *v.i.* Uku-Bengezela ; uku-Dangazela.

—*n.* Idangatyae.

Glass, *n.* Iglasi.

—Looking-glass, Isipili.

Gleam, *n.* Itshengele.

—*v.i.* Uku-Kazimla.

Gleaming, *a.* Kazimlayo.

Glean, *v.t.* Uku-Bikica ; uku-Kwataza ; uku-Kahlaza.

Gleaner, *n.* Umbikici.

Gleaning, *n.* Imbikico.

Glebe, *n.* Umhlaba womfundisi.

Glee, *n.* Joy, merriment, Uvuyo ; Injabulo.

Glen, *n.* Umhlambo.

Glib, *a.* Impunyupunyu.

Glibly, *adv.* Ngempunyupunyu.

Glibness, *n.* Ubupunyupunyu.

Glide, *v.i.* To slip along, as on a smooth surface, as on slippery ground, or as a flat stone when thrown on smooth water, uku-Tsebeleza. To glide into, uku-Tambekela.

Glimmer, *v.i.* Ukuti kanyi.

Glimpse, *n.* Itshengele ; *Plu.*, Amanakani ; Amanakanibe.

Glisten, *v.i.* Uku-Menyeza ; uku-Qaqamba ; uku-Qaqaula.

Glisten, *v.i.* Uku-Kazimla.

Glitter, *n.* Inkazimlo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Kazimla, or uku-Bengezela ; z. uku-Kazimula.

Glittering, *a.* Ekazimlayo ; Eqaqaulayo.

Glittering garments, *n.* Ingu-bo ezimaqauli.

Gloat, *v.i.* To look steadily at, uku-Jonga ngamehlo.

Globe, *n.* Imbumbulo.

Globular, *a.* Eyimbumbulo.

Globule, *n.* Imbumbulwana.

Gloom, *n.* Isitokotoko ; Ubumnyama.

Gloomily, *adv.* Ngobumnyama ; Ngobunzima.

Gloominess, n. Ubutokotoko ;
Ubumnyama.

Gloomy, a. Bumnyama.

Glorification, n. Ukudunyiswa ;
Umdumiso.

Glorify, v.t. To praise, as in
worship, uku-Bonga, or uku-
Dumisa. I will glorify Thy
name for ever : Ndiya *kulidu-*
misa igama lako kude kube
ngunapakade.

—To invest with honours, to
make glorious, to exalt, uku-
Nwalisa ; uku-Zukisa. Father,
the hour is come : glorify Thy
Son, that Thy Son also may
glorify Thee : Bawo ilixa lifi-
kile : *mzukise* unyana wako ;
ukuze *ronyana* wako *azukise*
wena.

Glorious, a. Bungwele ; Ngcwa-
lisekile ; Qaqaula.

Gloriously, adv. Ngobungwele ;
Ngobuqaqauli.

Glory, n. Outward splendour,
Ubungwalisa ; Ubuqaqauli ;
Inzukiseko ; Inkazimlo ; Ubu-
ngamgamsha ; Uqaqambo.
Power and great glory : Ama-
ndla *nobungwalisa* obukulu.

—Honours, exaltation, Uzuko.

—*v.i.* To exult with joy,
uku-Vuyeleva, or uku-Qayisa.
Glory ye in His holy name :
Qayisani ngegama lake eli-
ngcwele.

Gloss, v.t. To make smooth and
shining, uku-Gudisa.

—*n.* Ubugudiso.

Glossy, a. Gudile ; Kazimla.

Glottis, n. The uvula, Ugovani.

Glove, n. Isixatulo sesandla.

Glow, v.i. Uku-Kazimla ngobu-
shushu.

Glowing, a. Kazimla ngobushu-
shu.

Glue, n. Utywina ; z. Inemvu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tywina.

Glum, a. Bunzima.

Glut, v.i. Uku-Zinxala ; uku-
Nxala.

Glutinate, v.i. Uku-Namatela.

Glutinous, a. Enamatelayo.

Glutton, n. Isidlakudla, or
Ozinxalayo ; z. Umrari.

Gluttonise, v.i. Uku-Nxala.

Gluttony, n. Inxalo.

Gnarled, a. Lukuni.

Gnash, v.i. To gnash the teeth,
uku-Tshixiza amazinyo ; uku-
Xininiza ; uku-Qaqazela ; z.
uku-Qaqaza.

Gnat, n. The mosquito species,
Ingcongconi.

—The common gnat, Imbuzane.

Gnaw, v.t. Uku-Hlafuna ; uku-
Rura ; uku-Gunuza ; uku-
Kukuza ; uku-Renya ; uku-
Nqunquta. To gnaw bones,
uku-Nqaba.

—Hunger gnawed his vitals,
Lamrenya ipango.

Gnu, n. A species of antelope, Inqu.

Go, v.i. Uku-Ya, or uku-Hamba. When will you go? *Uya kuya ninina?* He will not go: Aka-vumi *ukuhamba*. Let us go: Hamba sihambe. If addressed to more persons than one, Hambani sihambe.

—To go away, uku-Mka. Let us go away from this place: *Masimke kulendawo*.

—To go to and fro, uku-Hambahamba; uku-Sukasuka.

—To go round about, uku-Zekelela.

—To go away, ukumka.

—To go warily, uku-Tantamisa.

—To go straight on, ukuti Rwi.

—To go wrong, uku-Lahleka. He is going wrong: *Uyala-hleka*.

—To go home, uku-Goduka.

—To go aside, uku-Shenxa.

—To go back, to return, uku-Buya.

—To go forward, uku-Hamba ngapambili.

—To go one after another, to follow in line, uku-Landelana.

—To go or pass by, uku-Dlula.

—To go down, uku-Hla.

—To go out of sight, uku-

Zimela; uku-Tshona; or uku-Sitela.

—To go in, uku-Ngena.

—To go out, uku-Puma.

—To go near, uku-Sondela.

—To go off, as a gun, uku-Dubuleka.

—To go through a country, uku-Canda ilizwe.

—To go over or cross a river, uku-Wela umlambo.

—To go up an incline or ascent, uku-Nyuka.

—To go up or ascend the banks of a river, uku-Kweza umlambo.

—To go round, as round a corner, uku-Jikela.

—To go before, to lead, uku-Kokela.

—To go after, to follow, uku-Landela; uku-Putuma.

—To go on the track as hounds, uku-Landa.

—To go forth, uku-Puma.

—Go out of my house, *Puma endlwini yam*.

Goad, n. Intonga; Imviko. An ox-goad: Intonga yenkabi.

Goat, n. Ibokwe, or Ibuzi.

Goatish, a. Bubokwe.

Goatskin, n. Ulusu lwebokwe.

Gobble, v.i. Uku-Rwambuza; uku-Kubesa; uku-Shwabakatela.

Go-between, n. Umlamli.

Goblet, n. Indebe enkulu.

God, n. The Supreme Being, U-YEHOVA. The Deity, U-TIXO; Umnini zinto zonke. A false god, a heathen deity, Isitixo. A goddess, Isitixokazi. The word U-TIXO, used for God, is of Hottentot origin. The Kaffirs in their heathen state, before Missionaries came among them, had no worship, and no knowledge of God. They were a nation of Atheists. The word U-TIXO is found with some slight variation of pronunciation both in the Hottentot and Namaqua languages. The word *Isitixo* for a false god or idol, is a *coinage* of the Missionaries, as the Kaffirs have no idols or idol worship.

Godfather, n. Umpenduleli; Ummeli.

Godhead, n. UBUTIXO.

Godless, a. Engana-Tixo; Engalunganga; Kohlakeleyo.

Godliness, n. Ukuhlonela U-Tixo; Ububedesho.

Godly, a. Lungile.

Godmother, n. Umpenduleli-kazi; Ummelikazi.

Gold, n. Igolide; Irauti.

Golden, a. Yeiauti; Yegolide.

Goldsmith, n. Umkandi weiauti nesiliveri.

Gondola, n. Inqanawa.

Gone, p.p. Mkile.

Gong, n. Intsimbi yokuhlokoniswa.

Good, n. In quality, Lungile. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified.

A good man: Indoda *elungileyo*. A good woman: Umfazi *olungileyo*. The girl is good: Intombazana *ilungile*. The water is good: Amanzi *alungile*. The horse is good: Ihashe *lilungile*. A good horse: Ihashe *elilungileyo*.

—*a.* Fit, proper, Fanele, or Lungele. That medicine is good for a cold: Eloyeza *lifanele* umkuhlane.

—*a.* Pleasant, profitable, Mnandi. It is good for us to be here: *Kumnandi* ukuba sibe lapa.

Good-behaviour or manners, n. Indili.

Good-bye. Sala-Kuhle.

Good-for-nothing, n. Ixaka; Itshitshi.

Goodliness, n. Ukulunga.

Good-looks, n. Amawonga; Ama-onga.

Good-luck, n. Ingxauka; Inyweba; Itamsanqa.

Goodness, n. Ukulunga.

Goods, n. Impahla.

Goodwill, n. Ububele.

Goose, n. Domestic, Iranisi.

—Wild, Ilowe.

Gooseberry, n. Iguzbele; Ituma.

Gore, v.t. To stab, uku-Gwaza.
—As an ox with its horns, uku-Hlaba; uku-Bovula.
—*n.* Clotted blood, Ihlwili; z. Ihlule.

Gorge, v.i. To glut in eating, uku-Zinxala; uku-Nyakata; z. uku-Minza.

—*v.t.* To feed to satiety, uku-Nxalisa; z. uku-Minzisa.

—*n.* The gullet, Umizo. The throat, Umqala.

—A narrow pass between hills, Umwonyo; Ingxingwa; Igobolokondo.

Gorgeous, a. Entle kakulu.

Gorgeously, adv. Ngobuhle kakulu.

Gormand, n. Ozinxalayo.

Gormandise, v.i. Uku-Zinxala; uku-Konka; z. uku-Minza.

Gormandiser, n. Ozinxalayo.

Gory, a. Negazi.

Gosling, n. Intshontsho yeranise.

Gospel, n. Ivangeli.

Gossip, v.i. Uku-Ncokola.

—*n.* Umncokoli; Isincoko.

Gossiping, a. Encokola.

Got, p.p. Efumene.

Gourd, n. Iselwa.

Gourmand, n. Irala.

Govern, v.t. To govern as the chief director, as a magistrate in a city, or a general in an

army, uku-Pata, or uku-Gweba.
—To govern as a governor of a colony, or a king of a nation, to direct the affairs of government, uku-Laula.
—To overlook, to superintend, ukw-Ongama.

Governable, a. Laulekayo; Lulamileyo.

Governance, n. Umpato.

Governess, n. Umpatikazi; Umfundisikazi.

Government, n. Ubukosi, or Ukulaula.

Governmental, a. Eyobukosi.

Governor, n. Umongameli; Umlauli; Ifuruneli.

Governorship, n. Ubupati; Ubongamo; Ubukosi.

Gown, n. Ingubo; Ilokwe.

Grace, n. Favour, Ufefe.

—Goodwill, kindness, Ubabalo. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen: Ubabalo lwen-Nkosi yetu u-Yesu Kristu, malube nani nonke. Amen.

Graceful, a. In carriage, in deportment, Newonga. That woman has a graceful action or deportment: Lomfazi uncwonga.

Gracefully, adv. Kakuhle.

Graceless, a. Engalungileyo; Mbi.

Gracious, a. Nofefe; Nobubele.

Graciously, *adv.* Ngofefe.
Gradually, *adv.* Kakuhle ;
 Intwana ngentwana.
Graft, *v.t.* Uku-Milisela.
Grain, *n.* Ukutya. Of corn,
 Ukozo. *Plu.*, Inkozo. Un-
 winnowed corn, Intlaba.
Grammar, *n.* Imiteto yenteto.
Granary, *n.* Isisele.
Grand, *a.* Entle ; Nkulu.
Grandam, *n.* Umawokulu.
Grandchild, *n.* Umzukulwana.
Grandee, *n.* Indedebe.
Grandeur, *n.* Ubuqawe.
Grandfather, *n.* My grandfather,
 Ubawo 'mkulu. Lit., the great
 father.
 —Your grandfather, Uyihlo
 'mkulu.
 —His or her grandfather,
 Uyise 'mkulu.
Grandiloquence, *n.* Ubuciko.
Grandmother, *n.* My grand-
 mother, Umawokulu.
 —Your grandmother, Unyoko-
 kulu.
 —His or her grandmother,
 Uninakulu.
Grandsire, *n.* The same as
 grandfather.
Grant, *v.t.* To admit as true,
 uku-Vuma. Yes, I grant that :
 Ewe ke *ndiyayivuma* londawo.
 —To give, or bestow in answer
 to a request, uku-Nika isicelo.
Granter, *n.* Umniki ; Opayo.

Granule, *n.* Inkozwana.
Grape, *n.* Cultivated, Idiliya.
 Wild, Isaqoni.
Grape-vine, *n.* Umdiliya.
Grapple, *v.t.* To lay fast hold on,
 uku-Bamba.
 —To seize, to contend in close
 fight, uku - Bambana ; uku -
 Zamana.
 —*To grapple with*, to contend
 with successfully, ukw-Oyisa.
Grasp, *v.t.* Uku-Bamba.
Grass, *n.* Generic term, Incá.
 —Pasturage grass, Utyani.
 —Couch or quick grass, Uqa-
 qaqa ; z. Igagani.
 —Long grass in seed, Isikota.
 —A tract of country where the
 grass has been burnt, Ihlungu.
 —Scented, Isifikane.
Grasshopper, *n.* Umcikwane ;
 Umkonyo ; Umqatu ; Inqonci ;
 or Iboni.
 —A large green description,
 which smells offensively when
 touched, Umtotoviyani.
Grassy, *a.* Nencá.
Grate, *n.* Iziko.
Grateful, *a.* Nokubulela.
Gratefully, *adv.* Ngokubulela.
Gratefulness, *n.* Ukubulela.
Gratification, *n.* Ukukoliswa ;
 Ukutomakalala.
Gratify, *v.t.* uku-Kolisa ; uku-
 Tomalalisa.
Gratifying, *a.* Ekolisayo.

Grating sound, *n.* Uriirizo.
Gratis, *adv.* Ngokusisulu.
Gratitude, *n.* Umbulelo; z. Ukunaneka.
Gratuitous, *a.* Eyesisa.
Gratuitously, *adv.* Ngofefe; Ngesisa.
Gratuity, *n.* Ubabalo.
Grave, *a.* The verb uku-Zibeka, "To be grave," is used; Ndi-lekile.
 —*n.* Incwaba. We buried him in the grave: *Samcwaba enciwabeni*.
 —*v.t.* To carve in wood, uku-Qingqa.
Gravel, *n.* Uhlalutye; Ihlabi; Ukete; Intlaltuye.
Gravelly, *a.* Nohlalutye.
Gravely, *adv.* Ngentsulungeko.
Graveness, *n.* Intsulungeko.
Graveyard, *n.* Indawo yokuncwaba; Amancwaba.
Gravitate, *v.i.* Uku-Tsalela.
Gravity, *n.* Intsulungeko.
Gravy, *n.* Umhluzi.
Gray, *a.* Ngwevu. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified.
 —A gray horse: *Ihashe elingwevu*.
 —A gray cow: *Imazi engwevu*.
 —Gray hairs: *Izimvi*.
 —Grayish, Ngwevana. A grayish feminine animal: *Ingwēvukazi*.

Grayness, *n.* Ubungwevu.
Graze, *v.i.* Uku-Dla.
 —*v.t.* To barely touch, uku-Gqwizila. To graze against, uku-Rezula.
Grazier, *n.* Umfuyi wenkomo.
Grease, *v.t.* Uku-Tambisa, or uku-Sinda ngamafuta.
 —*n.* Animal fat, Amafuta.
Great, *a.* In bulk or in relative rank, Kulu. A great king: *Ukumkani omkulu*. A great captain: *Inkosi enkulu*. A great basket: *Isitya esikulu*.
 —In number, Ninzi. A great many cattle: *Inkomo ezininzi*.
 —A great while ago, Kudala. That happened a great while ago: *Lonto yehla kudala*.
 —The great place, or residence of the chief of a tribe or nation, Umzi wacomkulu.
 —The great house or residence of the great wife of the chief, Ibotwe.
 —Great father, *Usombawo*; a great number, or a great deal, *Isitshinga*.
 —Great darkness, *Intshinyongo*.
 —To have great authority, *uku-Samela*.
 —A great distance, Kude.
Great toe, *n.* Ubontsi.
Greater part, *n.* Isikatula; Uninzi.
Greatly, *adv.* Kakulu.

Greatness, *n.* Inzukiseko ; Ubukakamela ; Ubukulu ; Ubungangamsha ; Ubungangamela.

Greed, *n.* Ukubawa.

Greedily, *adv.* Ngokubawa.

Greediness, *n.* Ukubawa ; Imbilisholo.

Greedy, *a.* Obawayo ; Oliginyinyi ; Ohaulayo. He is very greedy, Uyahaula.

Green, *a.* Luhlaza. Green grass : Inca eluhlaza. A green tree : Umti ouhlaza.

—Not ripe, Rwada. The fruit is green : Iziqamo ziserwada.

Green-horn, *n.* Isidenge.

Greenhouse, *n.* Indlu yezityalo.

Green starling, *n.* Ingqarini.

Greenish, *a.* Luhlazara.

Greenness, *n.* Ubuhlaza ; Uku-ba luhlaza.

Greet, *v.t.* Uku-Bulisa ; uku-Bota.

Greeting, *n.* Umbuliso.

—To convey greetings for another person, uku-Bulisela. Greet those who are at home for me : *Zundibulisele* abobasekaya.

Grey, *a.* Ngwevu. (See GRAY.)

Grey hairs, *n.* Izimvi.

Grey head, *n.* Ingwevu.

Greyhound, *n.* Inja yomoya.

Greyness, *a.* Ubungwevu.

Grief, *n.* In general, Usizi ;

Intsizi ; Intutunjelo : Ubuhlungu.

—Grief of mind, heaviness of spirits, Isinqala, or Umbandezelo.

Grievance, *n.* Inkatazo.

Grieve, *v.i.* Uku-Betwa lusizi ; uku-Lila ; uku-Ndula.

—*v.t.* Uku - Danisa ; uku-Kataza.

Grievous, *a.* Nzima ; Ebulalayo.

Grievously, *adv.* Kakubi.

Gril, *v.t.* Ukw-Osa.

Grimaces, *v.i.* To make, uku-Nonozela ; uku-Nyevula.

Grimness, *n.* Ukukangeleka okubi.

Grimy, *a.* Ncolileyo.

Grin, *v.i.* Uku-Sineka ; uku-Tsina ; uku-Nyomla.

Grind, *v.t.* To reduce to powder by friction, as in a mill, uku-Sila.

—To grind very fine, to pulverise, uku-Colisa.

—To grind or sharpen, as a knife or edged tool, uku-Lola.

—To grind the teeth, uku-Tshixiza ; uku-Qaqazela.

Grindable, *a.* Gubeka ; Silekayo ; Nokusilwa.

Grinder, *n.* Umsili.

Grind-fine, *v.t.* Uku-Nenga.

Grindstone, *n.* Ilitye lokulola.

Grinning, *n.* Intsini.

Grip, *v.t.* Uku-Bamba.

Gripe, v.t. To give pains in the bowels, uku-Luma isisu.

—To seize, to grasp, uku-Bamba.

—*v.i.* To feel the colic, uku-Lunywa sisisu.

—I have pain in my stomach, Isisu siyandiluma.

Gripes, n. Colic, Ukulunywa kwesisu.

Gristle, n. Umsipa; z. Imhlali.

Grit, n. Intlabati.

Grittiness, n. Ubuntlabati.

Gritty, a. To be gritty, uku-Lumeza. The bread is gritty: Isonka siyalumeza.

Grizzled, a. Ngwevu.

Grizzly, a. Ngwevuṽa.

Groan, v.i. Uku-Gula; uku-Bevumla; uku-Newina; z. uku-Bubula.

—*n.* Umgulo; Isigulo; z. Isibubulo.

Groaning, a. Egulayo.

Grocer, n. Umtengisi wokutya.

Grocery, n. Ivenkile yokutya.

Groin, n. Umpakato; z. Ikwapa.

Groom, n. Itwala.

Grope, v.i. Uku-Putaputa.

Gross, n. Ikulu elinamashumi mane anesine.

—*a.* Bi; Mbi.

Grossly, adv. Kakubi.

Ground, n. The surface of land, Umhlaba. Cause, reason, Intsusa; z. Umhlabati.

Groundless, a. Engenandawo.

Ground-rent, n. Imali yomhlaba.

Ground-work, n. Ingqalelo.

Group, n. Isikina.

Grove, n. Isityalo semiti; Igceume.

Grow, v.i. As a plant or tree, uku-Hluma; uku-Tutuka; or uku-Mila. To grow rapidly, usually applied to animals, uku-Rwarwazela.

—To grow in stature, uku-Kula.

—To grow unto, as a graft on a tree, uku-Milela.

—To grow luxuriantly, uku-Cūma.

—*v.t.* To cultivate, uku-Lima.

Grow dusky, v.i. Ukuti Ratya.

Growl, v.i. As a dog, uku-Vungama; uku-Bevumla; uku-Bubula; uku-Kalima.

Grown, a. In bulk or stature, Kulile. The child has grown: Umntwana ukulile.

—As a plant or tree, Milile. The corn has grown: Amazimba amilile.

Growth, n. Of a child, or of anything young, Ukukula.

—Of a tree or plant, Ukumila.

—Stature, Isimilo.

Grub, n. As found in fruit or sweet cane, Isihlava.

—A caterpillar, Urukseshe.

—*v.t.* To dig, uku-Mba ; uku-Panda.

—To grub up by digging, uku-Neotula, or uku-Domula.

Grudge, *v.t.* To be discontented at another's happiness, uku-Zonda, or ukuba Nomona.

—To give unwillingly, uku-Vimba.

—*n.* Ill - will, Inzondo ; Umona ; Isixolokuma ; Isinquru.

Grudgingly, *adv.* Ngokuvimba.

Gruel, *n.* Isidudu. Thin, Uwuca ; z. Isinambati.

Gruff, *a.* Mbi.

Gruffly, *adv.* Kakubi.

Grumble, *v.i.* Uku-Rora ; uku-Kala ; uku-Sola ; uku-Bevumla ; uku - Dumzela ; uku - Kalima ; uku-Nkuntuza.

Grumbler, *n.* Oroṛayo ; Umsoli.

Grumbling, *a.* Eṛoṛa.

Grumpy, *a.* Qumbile.

Grunt, *v.i.* Uku-Bohla.

—To groan, uku-Gula.

Guarantee, *v.t.* Uku-Tembisa.

Guard, *v.t.* To keep watch over, uku-Linda.

—To protect, uku-Nqabisa.

—*n.* A single guard, Umlindi.

—A guard of several persons, as a guard of soldiers, Abalindi. That they might be a guard to us by night : Ukuze babe ngabalindi kuti ebusuku.

Guardian, *n.* Umondli ; Umlindi.

Guardianship, *n.* Ugcino.

Guerdon, *n.* Umvuzo.

Guess, *v.i.* To conjecture, uku-Zindla.

—To guess by choosing, as guessing which hand of a person contains a piece of money, uku-Qasha ; z. uku-Qandela.

—To reason on and draw an inference, uku-Telekelela.

—*n.* Iqashiso ; Ifuniselo.

Guessing, *n.* Intelekelelo ; Intelekeliso.

Guest, *n.* Umpambukeli ; Undwendwe.

Guidance, *n.* Ukukapa ; Ukokela ; Ululeko.

Guide, *v.t.* To direct a person on his way, ukw-Alatisa umntu endleleni.

—To instruct, uku-Luleka.

—To guide by accompanying a person on a journey, uku-Kapela.

—To guide by counsel, uku-Luleka, or uku-Kokela.

—*n.* Umkokeli. The Lord is my guide : U-YEHOVA ungu-mkokeli wam.

Guideless, *a.* Engenamkapi.

Guide-post, *n.* Isalatiso ; Isalatiso.

Guile, *n.* Craft, Ubuqokolo.

—Deceit, Inkohliso.

Guileful, *a.* Nobuqokolo.
Guileless, *a.* Engenabuqokolo.
Guillotine, *n.* Into yokunqumla intloko.
Guilt, *n.* Ityala ; z. Icala.
Guiltiness, *n.* Ityala.
Guiltless, *a.* Msulwa ; Engenatyala.
Guilty, *a.* Netyala. He is guilty : Unetyala.
Guinea-fowl, *n.* Impangele.
Guise, *n.* Ukukangeleka.
Gulf, *n.* An abyss, or deep pit, Umbiti ; Isibaxa ; Idibi ; Umkenene ; Umnxuma.
 —A ravine or kloof running between two mountains. Umntsantsa.
Gull, *v.t.* To bamboozle, uku-Kohlisa, or uku-Tshinza.
Gullet, *n.* Umizo.
Gullibility, *n.* Ubudenge ; Ubutyakala.
Gully, *n.* Isipezi.
Gulp, *v.t.* To swallow a substance without masticating it, uku-Miza. With difficulty, uku-Rwixa, or uku-Bimba.
Gum, *n.* Of commerce, obtained from the mimosa tree, Intlaka.
 —Of the mouth, Intsini.
 —Gum which exudes from the eyes, Intongo.
Gumminess, *n.* Ubuntlaka.
Gummy, *a.* Nobuntlaka.

Gumption, *n.* Ingqondo ; Ubulumko.
Gun, *n.* Umpu ; Isinandile. Double-barrelled, Umbaxa ; z. Isibamu.
Gunner, *n.* Umpati wompukazi.
Gunpowder, *n.* Iruluwa ; z. Umsizi.
Gunsmith, *n.* Umlungisi wemipu.
Gush, *v.i.* As water, uku-Mpompoza ; uku-Pupuma. He smote the rock and the waters gushed out : Walibeta ilityekazi *aza ampompoza amanzi.*
Gusto, *n.* Ukutanda.
Gut, *n.* Itumbu.
Gutter, *n.* Umsele wamanzi.
Guzzle, *v.t.* Uku-Rwambuza.
Gyrate, *v.i.* Uku-Tamba.
Gyration, *n.* Ukutamba.
Gyves, *n.* Imixokelelwane yemilenze.

H

The letter *H* is always aspirated in Kaffir.
Habiliment, *n.* Isambato.
Habit, *n.* Custom, Umkwa ; Isiko ; Iqele ; Isiqelo. He is in the habit of doing so : *Lisiko* lake ukwenjenjalo. These are his habits : *Yimikwa* yake leyo. It is his habit : *Lisiko* lake.

Habitable, *a.* Nokuhlalwa ; Eku-ngahlalwayo kuyo.

Habitation, *n.* Home, Ikaya.
—House, Indlu.

Habitually, *adv.* Futi.

Habituate, *v.t.* Uku-Qelisa.

Habituated, *p.p.* Qelile. The horse is habituated to work :
Hashe *ligelile* ukusebenza.

Hack, *v.t.* Uku-Reqa ; uku-Xa-bela.

Haft, *n.* A handle, Umpini.

Hag, *n.* Ixegokazi elibi ; Igqwira kazi.

Haggard, *a.* Downcast, Kedamileyo.

Haggle, *v.i.* Uku-Pikisana.

Haggler, *n.* Umpikeli.

Hail, *n.* Amatye esicoto.

—*v.i.* Uku-Na isicoto.

—*v.t.* To call to a person at a distance, uku-Biza, or uku-Memeza. Hail that person :
Memeza lomntu.

—To salute in friendship, uku-Bulisa.

—To salute a superior, as a soldier his officer, ukuti A ! And he came to Jesus and said, Hail, Master, and kissed Him : Waza wafikela ku-Yesu wati A ! Rabi, wamanga.

Hailstones, *n.* Amatye esicoto.

Hailstorm, *n.* Isipango samatye ; Isicoto.

Hair, *n.* Human hair, Inwele.

—The hair of animals, Uboya.

—The long hair in the tails of some animals, Ubulunga.

Hairiness, *n.* Ukuba noboya.

Hairless, *a.* Bunqayi ; Engenanwele ; Engenaboya.

Hairy, *a.* Noboya, or Nenwele.

A hairy face: Ubuso obunoboya, or Obunendevu.

Halcyon, *a.* Yolileyo.

Hale, *a.* Omeleleyo.

Half, *n.* Isiqingata.

Half-caste, *n.* Ibastile.

Half-full, *n.* Isiqingata.

Half-measures, *n.* Uyeketiso.

Hall, *n.* Indlukazi.

Halleluiahs, *n.* Dumisa u-Yehova.

Halloo, *v.i.* To call after, Wena !

—To encourage by shouts, as to dogs when after game, Hiku ! tsi, tsi !

—To a person when speaking encouragingly as to what he is engaged in doing, Heke ! wenjenjalo wetu !

Hallow, *v.t.* To consecrate, to make holy, ukw-Ahlula ; ukw-Enza 'ngewe, ukw-Ahlulela ; uku-Ngcwalisa.

—To hallow to the service of God's house : *ukw-Ahlulela inkonzo yendlu ka Tixo.*

—Hallow the Sabbath Day :
Yenza ngcwele umhla wesabata.

Halo, n. Round the sun or moon, Isanqa.

Halt, v.i. To limp, Qwalela ; uku-Jingxela.

—To halt on a march for the night, to bivouac, uku-Lalisa.

—To stop, uku-Ma ; uku-Nqumama ; ukuti-Qingqi.

—*v.t.* To cause to stop, uku-Misa ; uku-Nqumamisa.

—*n.* Ukunqumama.

—*interj.* Metsho !

Halter, n. Intambo.

Halve, v.t. Ukw-Ahlula kubini ; uku-Canda pakati.

Halves! interj. To cry halves, Amacoli !

Ham, n. Inyama yehagu.

Hamlet, n. Umzana.

Hammer, n. Isando.

—*v.t.* To strike with a hammer, uku-Beta ngesando.

—To forge or form iron or any metal with a hammer, uku-Kanda.

Hammock, a. Ibedi exonywayo enqanaweni.

Hamper, v.t. Uku-Xaka.

Hamstring, v.t. Uku-Sika umbotshwa. He hamstringed all their cattle: Inkomo zabo *wazisika umbotshwa* zonke.

—*n.* Umbotshwa.

Hand, n. Isandla.

—The right hand, Isandla soku-nene.

—The left hand, Isandla soko-hlo.

—The right-hand house, or residence of the wife of a chief second in rank, Indlu yase-kunene.

—The left-hand house, or residence of the wife of a chief third in rank, Indlu yase-kohlo.

—A left-handed person, Inxele. A right-handed person, Inene.

—*v.t.* To give or transmit with the hand, uku-Nikela. Hand me that book: *Ndinikele* loncwadi.

Handbook, n. Incwadi.

Handcuff, v.t. Uku-Totonga ; ukuti-Nyi.

Handful, n. Intwana ; Isimba.

Handicraft, n. Umsebenzi ; Ishishini.

Handiwork, n. Ishishini.

Handkerchief, n. Iqiya.

Handle, n. Of a spade, axe, hoe, etc., Umpini ; Isixaxa.

—Handle of a pot, pail, etc., Umpambo ; Impata ; Isipato ; Isibambo.

—*v.t.* By feeling anything soft, as cloth, uku-Cofa.

—By taking anything in the hand, uku-Pata.

—To put a handle to an axe or hoe, uku-Pisela.

Handmaid, *n.* Isicakakazi; *z.* Incekukazi.

Handover, *v.t.* Uku-Nikela.

Handsaw, *n.* Isara.

Handsome, *a.* A handsome woman, Inzwanakazi. A handsome man, Inzwana. A handsome thing, Into entle.

Handsomeness, *n.* When applied to men, Ubunzwana.

—Applied to women, Ubunzwana.

—Applied to things, Ubuhle.

Handy, *a.* Kufupi; Lungileyo.

Hang, *v.t.* To hang up, uku-Xoma.

—To hang across the shoulders, uku-Tyata.

—To hang one part over the shoulder and the other part under the arm on the opposite side, as a blanket rolled up, and thus carried by natives when travelling on foot, uku-Ganxa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Xómeka.

—To hang down loosely, as a curtain, uku-Lengalenga.

Hanging, *n.* Any kind of drapery hung in a room, as a curtain, etc., Isilengalenga.

—*a.* Xomekileyo.

Hangman, *n.* Umxomi wabagwetyiweyo.

Hanker for, *v.i.* Uku-Langaze-

lela; uku-Rwiqela; uku-Sukela.

Hankering, *a.* Langazelelayo.

Hap, *n.* Sudden occurrence, Ibaqo. Accident, Ingozi.

Haphazard, *a.* Nokuba kunjani.

Hapless, *a.* Kedamileyo.

Haply, *adv.* Lest, Hleze.

Happen, *v.i.* Uku-Hla. When did that thing happen? *Yehla* ninina lonto?

Happily, *adv.* Ngokwonwaba.

Happiness, *n.* Enjoyment, Ubuyolo.

—Happiness conferred, Inyweba.

—A state of happiness, Ukwonwaba.

Happy, *a.* In a happy state, Onwabileyo.

—from circumstances or blessings conferred, Nenyweba. I am happy: *Ndonwabile*. Happy are the meek: *Banenyweba* abalulamileyo.

Harass, *v.t.* Uku-Kataza; uku-Bomela; uku-Dinisa; uku-Xamla; uku-Bandezela.

Harassing, *a.* Ekataza; Examlayo.

Harbinger, *n.* Umanduleli.

Harbour, *n.* Izibuko; Indawo zihlala kuyo inqanawa.

Hard, *a.* Firm, solid, compact, Lukuni; Qaqadekile; Luqayi; ukuti-Nqi; Omile. A hard-

grained tree, or hard wood,
Umti *olukuni*.

—Applied also to a person not easily moved by pity or tender affection; an unfeeling person :
Umntu *olukuni*.

—Difficult, not easy to perform.
Nqabile. This work is too hard for me : Lomsebenzi *unqabile* kum ukwenza.

—A hard case, Indawo elusizi.

Hard-bread, *n.* Umqatane.

Harden, *v.t.* Uku-Qaqadekisa, ukwenza lukuni.

Hardhearted, *a.* Ongenalufefe; Ongenantsizi; Qaqadekileyo.

Hardheartedness, *n.* Ingqeshe-mba; Ubutye; Ubugqoshomba; Ubunqola; Ubungwanyalala.

Hardihood, *n.* Ukunyamezela.

Hardily, *adv.* Ngokunyamezela.

Hardness, *n.* Ubulukuni.

Hardy, *a.* Strong, Omeleleyo.

—Bold, brave, daring, Liroti.

—Self-willed, stubborn to excess, Olukuni, or Onenkani.

Hare, *n.* Umvundla. Spring hare, Unziponde; Inqumeya.

Hare-brained, *a.* Bugeza.

Harelip, *n.* Inyeke.

Hark, *v.i.* Uku-Pulapula.

Harken, *v.i.* Uku-Pulapula.

Harlot, *n.* Ihule; Ing nawu-kazi; Umpinyiswa; z. Isifeba.

Harlotry, *n.* Ubuhule.

Harm, *v.t.* To hurt the body, uku-Limaza.

—To inflict moral injury, ukw-Ona.

—*n.* Isonakalo.

Harmful, *a.* Eyonayo; Ebulalayo.

Harmless, *a.* Engoniyo; Engabulaliyo.

Harmonious, *a.* Enokuvana; Enokuvumelana.

Harmoniously, *adv.* Ngokuvana; Ngokuvumelana.

Harmonise, *v.t.* Uku-Vanisa; uku-Vumelanisa.

Harmony, *n.* Inkolisano; Isilungelano; Uvanano.

Harness, *n.* Ihanisi. (Kaffirised from the English.)

Harp, *n.* Uhadi.

Harper, *n.* Umculisi wohadi.

Harrier, *n.* Inja yokuzingela.

Harrow, *n.* Isiqwakaniso.

—*v.t.* To break ground with a harrow, uku-Qwakanisa; uku-Betanisa.

Harry, *v.t.* Uku-Kataza; uku-Xamla.

Harsh, *a.* Bukali; Lukuni.

Harshly, *adv.* Kabukali; Rabaxa; Kakubi.

Harshness, *n.* Ubukali.

Harsh-sound, *n.* Uritizo.

Hart, or **Hartebeest**, *n.* Ixama.

Harvest, *v.t.* To reap, uku-Vuna.

—*n.* Usiko. The season of

reaping, Ixsha lokuvuna, or Ukwindla.

—At harvest time: Ekwindla.

Hash, v.t. To prepare a hash by cutting meat into small pieces, uku-Nqwema; uku-Nqunqa.

—*n.* Umhluzi; Inyama enqu-nqiweyo.

Hasp, v.t. To fasten with a hasp, uku-Konxa.

—*n.* Ikonxo.

Hassock, n. Isitulo senyawo.

Haste, n. Speed, Ubunxámo; Ityatyatya.

—Precipitancy, rashness, Ubutyútutyútu.

—To act rashly, uku-Tyútutyú-tula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Nxáma; uku-Kau-leza.

Hasten, v.t. To urge forward, uku-Nxamisa.

—To accelerate movement, uku-Kaulezisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Rabalaza; uku-Pekézela.

Hastily, adv. Ngobunxámo, or Ngobutyútutyútu.

Hastiness, n. Ububudubudu; Ubuputuputu.

Hasty, a. Nxámile. Why are you so hasty? Unxámile nje, kuteni?

Hasty-person, n. Intshingintsholo.

Hat, n. Umnqwazi.

Hatch, v.t. To sit on eggs, as a hen, uku-Fukamela.

—The act of coming forth from the shell, uku-Qandusela. The chickens are hatched: Amatole *aqandusele*.

Hatchet, n. Isixengxe, or Ize-njana.

Hate, v.t. Uku-Tiya, or uku-Zonda.

—*n.* Utiyo.

Hate each other, v.t. Uku-Tiyana; uku-Zondana.

Hated-one, n. Umzondwa.

Hateful, a. Tiyekile; Zondekile.

Hatefulness, n. Utiyelo; Intiyo.

Hater, n. Umzondi; Umtiyi.

Hatred, n. Ukutiya; Uzondo; Isinquru; Inzondo.

Hatter, n. Umenzi weminqwazi.

Haughtily, adv. Ngeratshi.

Haughtiness, n. Iratshi; Icebe; Uqanqalazo.

Haughty, a. Neratshi; Ongcotsholozayo; Oqanqalazayo. A haughty woman. Inkazana eneratshi.

Haughty words, n. Amaqanqalala.

Haul, v.t. Uku-Rola; uku-Tsala.

Haunch, n. Itanga.

Have, v.t. To have possession of a thing, uku-Ba nayo into.

The conjunctive forms of the nouns and pronouns are used to express having possession of a

thing. — See Grammar. — See also the explanations of the particle *Na* in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary. I have a book: *Ndinayo* incwadi. I have a child: *Ndinomntwana*. I have a horse: *Ndinehashe*. A person who has many cattle: *Umntu onenkomo ezininzi*.

Haven, n. Icweba; Apo zitula kona inqanawa.

Havoc, v.t. To make, uku-Facisa; ukw-Enza intapane.

Haw, n. Umkangele; Umnyezane.

Hawk, n. A summer hawk, Unhloyiya. The sparrow hawk, Ukozi.

—The falcon, Isanxa.

—The merlin, Uketshe.

—A somewhat similar but smaller hawk, Uketshana.

—White-winged hawk, Ingqanga.

Hawker, n. Umtengisi.

Hawk-eyed, a. Namehlo abukali.

Hawser, n. Intambo enkulu yasenqanaweni.

Hay, n. Ihabile; Isikota; Incá esikiweyo.

Hay-maker, n. Umsiki wehabile.

Hazard, n. Ingozi.

—v.t. Uku-Pikelela.

Hazardous, a. Nengozi.

Haze, n. Fog, Inkungu.

Haziness, n. Ubunkungu; Umfankungu.

Hazy, n. Foggy, Nenkungu.

He, pron. Yena. As nominative to the verb, the pronominal verbal prefix is used.—See Grammar.—He speaks: *Uyayeta*. For the participle, *e* is used. He speaking: *eteta*.

Head, n. Of the body, Intloko.

—Of a stick, the knob, Isikanda.

—The head or source of a river, Amantla omlambo.

—The head man of a village, Umninumzi.

—The head man or governor of a province, Isibonda.

Headache, n. The idiom of the Kaffir requires headache to be expressed thus: *Ndinentloko*. Lit., I have a head. This is expressive. We go through life, when in perfect health, without feeling that we have a head or an arm, but when any part of the body is in pain, we have a very vivid apprehension of that part. Thus, the Kaffir says, for "My head aches," *Ndinentloko*: I have, or feel that I have, a head; and for "A pain in the arm," he says, *Ndine-ngalo*: I have, or feel that I have, an arm.

Head-dress, n. Umkontsho.

Headlong, *adv.* Ngentloko.
Headquarters, *n.* Indluyabakulu.
Headstall, *n.* Umkala.
Headstrong, *a.* Nenkani; Nokanda.
Headway, To make, Ukuham-biseka pambili.
Heal, *v.t.* To heal a wound, uku-Polisa.
 —To heal a sickness, uku-Pilisa.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Pila.
Healer, *n.* Umpilisi.
Health, *n.* Ukupila; Impilo.
Healthful, *a.* Epilisayo.
Healthiness, *n.* Ukupila.
Healthy, *a.* Nempiliso; Pilile.
 I am healthy: *Ndisapilile*.
Healthy appearance, *n.* Intlahla, or Tyebile. He has a healthy appearance: *Utyebile*.
Heap, *v.t.* To throw or lay in a heap, uku-Fumba.
 —To lay up, to amass, uku-Fuya.
 —*n.* In general, Imfumba; Umqiko; Umqulu; Ulwatsaka; Isimbuku; Imfingimfingi.
 —Heaps upon heaps, *Imiqiko ngemiqiko*.
 —A heap or pile of firewood, Igoqo.
 —A heap of corn after being threshed out, and before it is put into sacks, Umlu; z. Umgon-go.

—An ant heap, Isiduli.
 —A heap of any dead substances, as of vegetable refuse, or of dead bodies, Isidumba.
 —A heap of stones thrown together by travellers at certain dangerous passes on mountain ridges, a small stone being added by every passer by, Isivivane.
 To thus cast stones is an ancient custom, of the origin of which the Kaffirs can give no account. The person throwing the stone usually says, "*Tixo ndincede*:" God help me! A Kaffir will thus ask help of God in the accomplishment of the enterprise he is engaged in on his journey, without reference to its character, whether it be good or evil. He will use the same form, whether going to visit his friends, or steal his neighbour's cattle, or to pay his addresses to a young woman.
Hear, *v.t.* Uku-Va; uku-Pulapula; z. uku-Zwa.
Hearer, *n.* Umpulapuli; Umvi.
Hearing, *n.* Ukupulapula; Ukuva; Ilivo.
 —How do you hear? *Ilivo lako liti nina?*
Hearken, *v.i.* Uku-Pulapula; uku-Va.
Hearsay, *n.* Ulure.
Hearse, *n.* Ikari yokuncwaba.

Heart, n. The human heart, or seat of the affections, Intliziyo.

—The animal heart, Ipapu.

—The pith of a thing, Ubu-kôzo.

Heartburn, n. Isilungulela, or Isitshisa.

Hearth, n. Iziko.

Heartily, adv. With sincerity, Ngokwenyaniso; Ngentliziyo.

Heartiness, n. Uvuyo.

Heartless, a. Engenalusizi; Eswel'utando.

Heartlessness, n. Ubulukuni; Ukuqaqadeka.

Heartly, a. Eyentliziyo; Eyene.

Heat, n. In general, Ubushushu; Imfudumalo.

—Heat of the sun, Ukubalela.

—Vehement heat arising from a hot wind, Ulopu.

—*v.t.* To warm, to make hot, uku-Fudumeza.

—*v.i.* To grow warm or hot, uku-Fudumala.

Heathen, n. Inqola; Iqaba; Isityakala; Umhedeni.

Heathenish, a. Buhedeni.

Heathenism, n. Ubuhedeni; Ubutyakala.

Heating, a. Efudumezayo.

Heave, v.t. To lift, uku-Funqula.

Heaven, n. The region or expanse which surrounds the

earth, the firmament, Isibakabaka. The abode of the blessed after death, Izulu.

Heavenly, a. Eyasezulwini.

Heavenward, adv. Ngasezulwini.

Heavily, adv. Ngobunzima.

Heaviness, n. Ubunzima; Ubungqingqwa.

Heavy, a. Nzima. A heavy burden: Umtwalo onzima. The stone is heavy: Ilitye linzima.

Heavy-work, n. Isirwitsha; Isirwitsho; Umsebenzi onzima.

Hebrew, n. A descendant of Jacob, Umheberu; Um-Juda.

Hecatomb, n. Idini lenkabi ezilikulu.

Hector, v.t. Uku-Dokozelisa.

Hectoring, a. Ingxobotshane.

Hedge, n. A fence, Utango. Round a small enclosure near a house, Intendezezo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Biya; uku-Liyela.

Hedgehog, n. Intloni; Uma-rau.

Heed, v.i. To be careful of, to be beware of, uku-Lumka, z. uku-Qapela.

—To pay attention to so as to understand, uku-Pulapula; uku-Beka; uku-Katalela.

Heedful, a. Epulapula; Ekatalelayo.

Heedless, *a.* Engapulapuli ; Engakataleliyo ; Engakatali.

Heedlessly, *adv.* Ngokungakataleli ; Ngokungakatali.

Heedlessness, *n.* Ukungakataleli ; Ukungakatali.

Heel, *n.* Isitende.

Heft, *n.* Isipato.

Heifer, *n.* Itokazi. A young heifer about two years old, Usapokazi ; Itokazana ; z. Umtantikazi.

Height, *n.* Of a tree or person, Ubude ; Ubupakamo. An elevated place, Indawo epakamileyo ; Indawo epezulu ; Inyango.

Heinous, *a.* Okubi kakulu.

Heinously, *adv.* Ngokubi kunene.

Heir, *n.* Indlalifa.

Heiress, *n.* Indlalifakazi.

Heirless, *a.* Engenandlalifa.

Heirship, *n.* Ubundlalifa.

Hell, *n.* Isihogo somlilo. Lit., a pit of fire.

Hellish, *a.* Embi kakulu.

Helm, *n.* Umti wokukapa inqanawa.

Helmet, *n.* Umnqwazi.

Helmsman, *n.* Umkapi wenqanawa.

Help, *v.t.* Uku-Nceda, or ukwenzisa.

—To help to work, uku-Sebenzisa.

—To help in difficulty, to assist, uku-Siza.

—*n.* Uncedo ; Usizo ; Isince-do ; Intsiza ; Umlizo.

Helped, *a.* Esizakalayo.

Helper, *n.* Umncedi, or Umsizi.

Helpful, *a.* Encedayo.

Helpless, *a.* Epatalalayo.

Helpless person, *n.* Impatalala.

Helplessness, *n.* Ubumpatalala.

Helpmate, *n.* Umncedisi.

Help on, *v.t.* Uku-Sizela.

Helter-skelter, *adv.* Bupitipiti ; Buputuputu.

Helve, *n.* Umpini ; Impata.

Hem, *v.t.* Uku-Qukumbela ; z. uku-Peta.

—*n.* Umqukumbelo ; Ingqukumbelo ; Isondo ; z. Isipeto.

Hem in, *v.t.* Uku-Pahla ; uku-Ngqonga.

Hemorrhage, *n.* Ukwopa igazi.

Hemorrhoids, *n.* Amatumba.

Hemp, *n.* Wild hemp, Umya ; z. Insangu.

Hempen, *a.* Eyomya.

Hen, *n.* The domestic hen, Inkuku ; Isikukukazi.

—Of birds in general, Intakakazi.

Hence, *adv.* Kwalapa.

Henceforth, *adv.* Ngexesha elizayo ; Kutabata kwelixesha.

Henceforward, *adv.* Ngexesha elizayo ; Kutabata kwelixesha.

Henchman, *n.* Isicaka.

Hencoop, *n.* Indlu yenkuku.

Hepatic, *a.* Eyesibindi.

Heptagon, *n.* Into yamacala asixénxe.

Her, *pron.* When a woman (Umfazi) or a child (Umntwana) is spoken of, Yena.

—When a girl (Intombi, or Intombazana) is spoken of, Yona.

After a verb the objective case of the pronoun is expressed, for woman and child—when Umfazi or Umntwana is the noun referred to—by inserting the letter *m* as the Verbal-medial between the Pronominal-verbal-prefix and the root verb; and when the noun is Intombi or Intombazana (girl) the particle *yi* is thus inserted; as—I beat her (the woman): Ndambeta. I beat her (the girl): Ndayibeta.—See Grammar.

Herald, *n.* Isigidimi; Umtunywa; Umshumayeli; Umanduleli.

Herb, *n.* Wild leafy herb, Ihlamvu. Usually used in the plural, Amahlamvu.
—Garden herb, Isityalo; Umfuno.

Herbaceous, *a.* Yamahlamvu.

Herbage, *n.* Utyani.

Herbalist, *n.* Opilisayo ngamahlamvu.

Herculean, *a.* Eyomeleleyo kunene; Enamandla kakulu.

Herd, *n.* A collection or drove of cattle, Umhlambi wenkomo.

Herdsmán, *n.* Umalusi.

Here, *adv.* Apa. Come here: Yiz' apa; z. Lapa.

Here it is, *adv.* Nantsi.

Hereabouts, *adv.* Mayel' apa.

Hereafter, *adv.* Ngexesha elizayo.

Hereby, *adv.* Ngako oku; z. Ngaloko.

Hereditary, *a.* Eyesizukulwana ngesizukulwana.

Herein, *adv.* Kulento.

Hereon, *adv.* Pezu kwoku.

Heresy, *n.* Ukwahlukanisa; Ulwahlukano.

Heretic, *n.* Umahlukanisi.

Heretical, *a.* Eyokwahlukanisa.

Heretofore, *adv.* Kwanini; Ngexesha eligqitileyo.

Hereunto, *adv.* Kulendawo.

Herewith, *adv.* Kunye noku.

Heritage, *n.* Ilifa.

Hermaphrodite, *n.* I-uwa.

Hermit, *n.* Impinzana.

Hero, *n.* Iroti; Igoŋa; Injanga-lara; Inkulati; Injengele; Intshatshela.

Heroic, *a.* Noburoti. A heroic man: Indoda enoburoti, or eliroti.

Heroically, *adv.* Ngoburoti.

Heroine, *n.* Irotikazi.

Heroism, *n.* Ubuuroti; Ubugoira; Ubunjengele.

Heron, *n.* Ukwalimanzi.

Herpes, *n.* Itshanda.

Herring, *n.* Intlanzi.

Hers, *pron.* When Umfazi (woman) or Umntwana (child) is referred to, the euphonic letter of the noun governed in the possessive case is prefixed to *ake* to express *hers*: as—Her horse: Ihashe *lake*. Her child: Umntwana *wake*. Her cattle: Inkomo *zake*. But when Intombi (girl) or Inkazana (female) is referred to, the euphonic letter of the noun governed in the possessive case is prefixed to *ayo*: as—Her horse: Ihashe *layo*. Her cattle: Inkomo *zayo*. Her basket: Isitya *sayo*.—See Grammar, for the table of the forms of the *possessive pronouns*.

Herself, *pron.* Isiqu sake, or Isiqu sayo. The form *sake*, or *sayo*, in use, will follow the rule, as explained above under the word "*Hers*." She was there herself: Wayeko yena, *isiqu sake*. *By herself* and *for herself* are expressed by the use of the objective and reflective forms of the verb combined. The

child walks by herself: Umntwana *uyazihambela*. Work for yourself, my son: Zuzisebenzele nyana wam.

—To do a thing of her own free will, or without help from another, is expressed by the words, "Of herself": *Ngokwake*. She did it of herself, without compulsion or constraint, or aid from another: Wenza *ngokwake*.

Hesitancy, *n.* Ukutandabuza.

Hesitate, *v.i.* To be in doubt as to a matter, uku-Tandabuza; uku-Tota; uku-Goga; uku-Tingaza; uku-Ndibaza; uku-Tintiliza; uku-Titiza; uku-Zilazila; uku-Nkuntsa; uku-Nqwanqwa.

—To hesitate in action, uku-Qonqonya. The game escaped, because he hesitated in firing at it: Yasinda inyamakazi ngokuba *wagonqonya* ukuyidubula.

Hesitation, *n.* Iqonqonyo; Intandabuzo; Isitinteleko; Ubunqumqesi.

Heterodox, *a.* Egwenxa.

Heterodoxy, *n.* Ubugwenxa.

Heterogeneous, *a.* Ezentlobo ngentlobo.

Hew, *v.t.* To cut down, uku-Gaula.

—To shape by cutting, uku-Baza.

Hewer, n. Umgauli.

Hexagon, n. Into yamacala matandatu.

Hexagonal, a. Namacala amatanatu.

Hiccough, v.i. Uku-Kutywa.

—*n.* Inkubiso.

Hidden, p.p. Fihlekile; Sitakelile; Sitekile.

—This point is hidden or obscure to me, I cannot understand it: *Lendawo isitekile kum, andiyiqondi.* Your word is hidden from me: *Ilizwi lako lindisitele.*

Hiddenly, adv. Ngokufihlakeleyo.

Hide, v.t. Uku-Fihla; uku-Zimeza; uku-Sitelisa; uku-Selela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Zimela; uku-Ncatama; uku-Sitela.

—*n.* The skin of a beast, Isikumba.

—A dressed hide made soft by currying, Itwatwa.

Hideous, a. Mbi. A hideous thing: Into *embi kakulu.*

Hideously, adv. Kakubi kakulu.

Hideousness, n. Ububi. Its hideousness is great: Ububi bayo bukulu.

Hiding, n. Ukufihla. The hiding of God's face: *Ukufihlwa kwobuso buka Tixo.*

Hiding-place, n. Indawo yokufihla or yokuzimela; Isite.

High, a. Pakamile; Nde. In stature, as a high house: Indlu ende. A high tree: Umti omde.

High up, adv. Pakamile; Pezulu.

Higher up, adv. Ngentla.

Highest, n. Incam. In the highest: Enyangweni.

Highlands, n. Ilizwe lasezintabeni.

Highlanders, n. Abemi basezintabeni.

Highly, adv. Kakulu.

Highness, n. Ubukulu; Ubupakamo.

High-priest, n. Umbingeleli omkulu.

Highway, n. A public road, Umendo.

Highwayman, n. A lawless person, Isigebenga; Isihaula.

Hilarious, a. The verb "To be hilarious" is used, uku-Cwayita.

Hilarity, n. Ubucwayita.

Hill, n. Induli. Ant-hill, Isiduli.

Hillock, n. Indulana; Isiganga.

Hillside, n. Umango.

Hillsides, n. Amaxandeka.

Hilly, a. Nenduli.

Hilt, n. Isipato.

Him, pron. When *Umntu* (a person) or *Umntwana* (a child) is referred to, Yena. When *Indo-*

da (man) or *Inkwenkwe* (boy) is referred to, Yona. When as the accusative of the verb, the same forms are used as given under the word "*Her*," which see.

Himself, *pron.* The same forms are used for himself as for herself, which see. This arises from the distinction of *gender* having no grammatical government in Kaffir, the prefixes of the nouns determining the forms used in construction.—See Grammar.

Hinder, *v.t.* To retard progress, to impede, uku-Tintela; uku-Nqanda; uku-Xaka; uku-Xakanisa; uku-Tabalaza.

—To prevent, to stop progress by barriers, as stopping up a way, uku-Bandeza.

—To hinder in the prosecution of a purpose by diverting the attention, uku-Libalisa. To hinder or prevent the possession of a thing, uku-Xaka.

—*a.* Eyasemva.

Hindered, *a.* Tintelekileyo.

Hindermost, *a.* Eyasemva kuzo zonke.

Hinderpart, *n.* Umva.

Hindrance, *n.* Isixaki; Ingxakeko; Intintelo; Ubutomvi; Ukulibalisa; Imbandezelo.

—Hindrance to the possession of a thing, Ixabiso.

Hint, *v.i.* Uku-Zindla; uku-Ncwasa; uku-Qweta.

—*n.* Ireshenga; Inquku.

Hip, *n.* Inyonga; Ihleza.

Hip-joint, *n.* Usirobana, or U-sirotiyana.

Hippopotamus, *n.* Imvubu.

Hire, *v.t.* Uku-Qesha; uku-Qasha; z. uku-Koka.

—*n.* Umvuzo; Umqesho; Ingqesho; z. Inkokelo.

Hireling, *n.* Umqashwa.

His, *pron.* Ake, wake, yake, etc. The same forms as are found under the word "*Hers*," which see.

Hiss, *v.i.* As a serpent, uku-Futa; uku - Nximza; uku-Tswina.

—*n.* Umsondlo.

Hissing, *n.* Ukunximza.

Historian, *n.* Umbali wembali.

Historical, *a.* Eyembali.

History, *n.* Imbali.

Hit, *v.t.* To strike with a stick, uku-Beta; ukuti-Tyo.

—To hit a mark with a stick, stone, or gun, uku-Cana.

Hitch, *v.t.* To hook, uku-Gwegwa.

Hither, *adv.* To this place, Apa. Come hither: Yiz' *apa*.

Hitherto, *adv.* Kwada kwangoku.

Hitherward, *adv.* Kwada kwalapa.

Hitter, *n.* Umcani; Umbeti.

Hive, n. Umnxúma wenyosi.

Hoard, v.t. To lay up goods or cattle, uku-Fuya.

—To lay up riches, uku-Qweba.

—*n.* Imfumba.

Hoar-frost, n. Iqabaka; Iqwange.

Hoarse, a. The perfect tense, Tshile, of the verb, uku-Tsha, "To burn or dry up," is used: thus—I am hoarse: Ilizwi lam *litshile*. Lit., My voice is burnt or dried up.

Hoarseness, n. Ukutsha kwelizwi; Isitshoto.

Hoary, a. Mhlope.

Hoax, v.t. Uku-Feketa ngomntu; uku-Kohlisa.

—*n.* Imfeketo.

Hobble, v.i. To limp, uku-Qwalela.

—*v.t.* To fasten by the foot, uku-Qobosha.

Hobbling, n. Umtiyibilizi.

Hobgoblin, n. Unomanyama-nyama.

Hock, n. The shin-bone, Uxongo.

Hockle, v.t. Uku-Sika umbotshwa.

Hodge-podge, n. Indityaniswa.

Hoe, n. Igaba, or Ikuba.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlakula; uku-Lima; uku-Qalula.

Hog, n. Ihangu. Wild, Ingu-lube.

Hoggish, a. Buhangu.

Hogshead, n. Ifatyí enkulu.

Hoist, v.t. To a height, uku-Nyusa. To lift from the ground, uku-Pakamisa.

Hold, v.t. uku-Bamba.

—To hold fast to, uku-Bambelela.

—To hold on to, to adhere to, uku-Bambeka.

Holdfast, n. Isiqiniso.

—*v.t.* Uku-Minya; uku-Xontela.

Hold-out, v.i. To persevere, uku-Xononoza.

Hole, n. A large hole in the ground, Umnxúma; z. Umgodi. —A moderately large hole, as in a wall or a plank, Intunja.

—A hole in cloth or in a garment, Isiroba.

—A hole or gap in a hedge, Isituba.

—A hole in the ear for an earring, Intunja.

—A mud-hole, Umgxoboza.

Holiday, n. Umhla woyolo.

Holily, adv. Ngobungewe.

Holiness, n. Ubungewe.

Hollow, a. Not solid, Iholoholo.

This thing is hollow; Lento *ilholoholo*. A hollow tree: Umti *oliholoholo*.

—The hollow of the palm of the hand or the sole of the foot, Intenda.

—*v.t.* To hollow out, uku-Gombonca; z. uku-Gumba.

—To hollow out by burning, ukuti-Shoxe.

Hollow-backed, *a.* As a horse, Isibene. A hollow-backed horse: Ihashe *elisibene*.

—Anything hollow on the surface so as to present a regular curve, as a valley running through a flat country, Isibene.

Hollowness, *n.* Ubuholoholo.

Hollow-voice, *n.* Impongololo.

—A hollow, rough voice, *Impongololo elinamalolo*.

Holster, *n.* Isinxobo.

Holy, *a.* Ngcwele. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified. A holy person: Umntu ongcwele. The HOLY SPIRIT: Umoya oyingcwele. A holy man: Indoda engcwele. A holy day: Umhla oyingcwele.

Home, *n.* The house or place in which one resides, Ikaya.

—One's own country, Ilizwe lakowetu.

—To go home, uku-Goduka.

—To go to the home or residence of one's relatives, uku-Ya kowetu.

—To go to the home or residence of their relative, uku-Ya kowabo.

—To take home, uku-Godusa.

Homeless, *a.* Engenakaya.

Homelessness, *n.* Ubuntangantwa.

Homeless person, *n.* Upokapalala; Intangantwa.

Homeliness, *n.* Ubumnandi.

Homely, *a.* Eyasekaya.

Home-made, *a.* Eyenziweyo ekaya.

Home-sick, *a.* Langazelela ikaya.

Homespun, *a.* Yenziweyo ekaya.

Homeward, *adv.* Ngasekaya.

Homicide, *n.* Ukubulala umntu.

Homily, *n.* Intshumayelo.

Honest, *a.* Eyenene.

Honestly, *adv.* Ngokwenene.

Honesty, *n.* Inyaniso; Ukulunga.

Honey, *n.* Ubusi; *z.* Inyosi.

—This thing is as sweet as honey, Lento ibusi.

Honey-bee, *n.* Inyosi.

Honeybird, *n.* Intakobusi; *z.* Ungende. This bird will lead a person to the nest of bees in a forest, going before him from tree to tree, and uttering its cry to call attention, until it leads him to the nest of honey; it will then sit over the nest until the honey is taken out, and then eat what is left for it by the finder.

Honeycomb, *n.* Intlango zobusi.

Lit., The cells of the honey.

Honey-guide, *n.* Intak' obusi.

Honey-sucker, *n.* Incuncu.

Honeysuckle, *n.* Icakata.

Honour, *n.* Imbéko, or Udumo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Béka. Honour th^y

father and thy mother : *Béka*
uyihlo nonyoko.

Honourable, a. Nokubekwa ;
Bekekile.

Honourableness, n. Isidima.

Honourably, adv. Ngokufanele-
kileyo ; Ngokubekekileyo.

Honours, n. Imbekeko.

Hood, n. A covering for the head,
Isigqubutelo sentloko.

—*v.t.* To cover the head, uku-
Gqubutela.

Hoodwink, v.t. Uku-Kohlisa.

Hoof, n. Of an animal whose
hoof is solid like the horse,
Upupu.

—A cloven hoof like the ox,
Ingina ; z. Intselo.

—The upper part of a cloven
hoof, the hard ring or horny
substance above the cloven part,
Intselwana.

Hook, n. Igwegwe.

—A fish-hook, Iqeru.

—*v.t.* Uku-Gwegwa.

Hoop, n. Umpambo ; z. Isongo.

Hoopie, n. Uboboyi.

Hoot, v.t. Uku-Kala.

Hop, n. Ungcilengcile.

—*v.i.* To jump on one leg,
ukw-Enza ungcilengcile ; z. uku-
Cocoma.

—To hop as a grasshopper,
ukuti Tà, or uku-Tshakaca.

Hope, v.i. Uku-Temba.

—*n.* Itemba.

Hopeful, a. Netemba.

Hopefully, adv. Ngetemba, or
Ngokutemba.

Hopeless, a. Engenatemba.

Hopelessly, adv. Ngokungate-
mbisiyo ; Ngokungenatemba.

Hopelessness, n. Okunganik'
itemba.

Hopple, v.t. Uku-Bopa imilenze.

Horizon, n. Izindi : Ulundipu-
lundu.

Horn, n. When severed from
the animal, Isigodlo.

—On the head of a living
animal, Upondo.

The horns on the head of an
animal are thus described as to
their position :—

A cow with flat spreading
horns, Imazi esihlazikazi.

Ox with hanging horns,
Inkabi exaka.

A cow with horns erect,
Imazi eqokokazi.

A cow with one horn erect,
and the other hanging down,
Imazi enxelekazi.

Cow with both horns inclin-
ing to one side, Imazi equkukazi.

Cow with horns projecting
forward, with points inclining
inward, Imazi equkumbakazi.

A cow with horns pointing
back from the head, Imazi
emtyatukazi.

A cow with short horns pro-

jecting straight out from the head on either side, Impikwani-kazi.

Ox without horns, Inkabi enqukuva.

A cow without horns, Imazi enqukuva.

Hornbill, *n.* A bird so called, Ilitwa; Umkolwane.

Horned, *a.* Nempondo.

Hornet, *n.* Unomeva; z. Unyovu.

Hornless, *a.* Engenazimpondo.

Hornless-beast, *n.* Inqukuva.

Hornpipe, *n.* Umdudo.

Horologue, *n.* Into yokuxela ixesha.

Horrible, *a.* Oyikekileyo. A horrible pit: Isihogo *esoyikekileyo*.

Horribly, *adv.* Ngokwoyikekileyo; Kakubi kakulu.

Horrid, *a.* Oyikekayo; Embi.

Horridly, *adv.* Kakubi.

Horrify, *v.t.* Uku-Lumezisa.

Horror, *n.* Into embi; Into eyoyikekayo; Isikizi.

Horse, *n.* Ihashe.

Horse-dung, *n.* Ingqata zehashe, or Ubulongo behashe.

Horse-hair, *n.* Uboya behashe.

Horseman, *n.* Inkweli.

Horsemanship, *n.* Ukukwela.

Horsewhip, *n.* Isibepu; Iziniya.

Hose, *n.* Ikausi.

Hosier, *n.* Umtengisi wekausi.

Hospitable, *a.* Nesisa.

Hospitably, *adv.* Ngesisa.

Hospital, *n.* Indlu yabafayo.

Hospitality, *n.* Isisa.

Host, *n.* A number of men, as an army, Umkosi.

—Of people, Ibandla.

—Entertainer, Umninindlu.

Hostel, *n.* Intanga.

Hostess, *n.* Umninikazi.

Hostile, *a.* Butshaba; Nenzondo.

Hostility, *n.* Ubumpi; Ubutshaba.

Hostler, *n.* Umgeini wamahashu.

Hot, *a.* Shushu.

—When applied to the burning heat of the sun, Ukubalela.

The sun is hot: Ilanga *libalele*.

Hotel, *n.* Indlu yabahambi.

Hotly, *adv.* Ngobushushu.

Hotness, *n.* Ubushushu.

Hottentot, *n.* Ilawu; Unogqala.

Hot-wind, *n.* Ulopu.

Hough, *v.t.* Uku-Sika umbotshwa.

Hound, *n.* Inja yomoya.

Hour, *n.* Ixeshana; Iyure.

Hourly, *adv.* Iyure ngeyure.

House, *n.* Indlu. Square, Uxande.

—*v.t.* Uku-Ngenisa endlwini.

—A house set apart in a Kaffir village for travellers, Intanga.

Household, *n.* Abantu bendlu.

Householder, *n.* Umninindlu.

Housekeeper, *n.* Umgeini wendlu, or Umgcinikazi.

Houseless, *a.* Engenakaya ;
Engenandlu.

Housemaid, *n.* Isicakakazi.

House-warming, *n.* Umngena-
ndlwini. This word is applied
especially to denote the entering
into the house prepared for
them of a newly-married couple,
and the slaughtering of an ox
or sheep for a feast on the
occasion.

House-wife, *n.* Umnikaz' indlu.

Hovel, *n.* Indlwana embi.

Hover, *v.i.* Uku-Didizela.

How, *adv.* By what means, or
for what reason? Nganina?

—How many times, or how
often? Kangapina?

—How much? Kangakananina?

—How large is it? Ingakana-
nina ukuba nkulu kwayo?

—How long, or how high is it?
Ingakananina ubude bayo?

—How are you? Unjanina?
Let us go and see how they
are: Masiye sibone ukuba
banjanina.

—How now? Yini kaloku?

—How far is it? Kude kanga-
kanina?

—How is it that you act thus?
Yinina ukuba wenjenje?

—How great? How large?
How much? Kangakanina?

—How often? Kangapina.

—How hot it is! Shu!

Howbeit, *adv.* Nakuba.

However, *adv.* At all events,
nevertheless, Nokoke; Nakuba.

Howitzer, *n.* Umpukazi.

Howl, *v.i.* Uku-Lila; uku-Bombo-
loza.

—*n.* Isililo; Isimema.

Hubbub, *n.* Uduشه.

Huckster, *n.* Umtengisi.

Huddle, *v.t.* or *v.i.* Uku-Xinana.

Hue, *n.* Clamour, Ingxolo.
Colour, Ibala.

Hug, *v.t.* Uku-Singata.

Huge, *a.* Eyinkankatela; Kulu-
kazi. A huge ox, Inkabi
enkulukazi.

Hugely, *adv.* Kakulu kunene.

Hulk, *n.* Inqanawa endala.

Hum, *v.t.* or *v.i.* Uku-Bubuza, or
uku-Dumzela.

—*n.* Imbubuzi, or Isidumzela.

Human, *a.* Eyobuntu.

Human-being, *n.* Umntu.

Humane, *a.* Nobubele. A
humane person: Umntu *ono-
bubele*.

Humanely, *adv.* Ngobubele.

Humaneness, *n.* Ubuntu; Ubu-
bele.

Human-kind, *n.* Uluntu, or
Isintu.

Human-nature, *n.* Ubuntu.

Humanise, *v.t.* Uku-Velisa ubu-
ntu, or ububele.

Humanity, *n.* Mankind, Ulu-
ntu. Kindness, Ububele.

Human-race, *n.* Uluntu.

Humble, *v.t.* To humble a person : uku-Gobisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tobeka, or uku-Tamba.

—*a.* Tambile, or Lulamile.

Humbly, *adv.* Ngokululamileyo.

Humbug, *v.t.* To promise much and perform little, uku-Tshiniza ; uku-Kohlisa ; uku-Menezela.

—*n.* Imenemene ; Ubumenemene.

Humid, *a.* Moist, Fumile.

—Damp, Nyakamile.

Humidity, *n.* Ukunyakama.

Humiliate, *v.t.* Uku-Tobisa ; uku-Danisa.

Humiliation, *n.* Ukudanisa ; Ukudaniswa ; Ukutotyiswa.

Humility, *n.* Ukutobeka ; Ukululama.

Humming, *n.* Ukudumzela.

Humorist, *n.* Umhlelisi.

Humorous, *a.* Ehlekisayo.

Humorously, *adv.* Ngokuhlekisayo.

Humour, *n.* Of the eyes, Intongo.

Hump, *n.* The hump on the neck of an African ox, by which it pulls in the yoke, Ilunda.

Humpback, *n.* Isifombo, or Isifumba.

Hunch, *n.* (See HUMP.)

Hundred, *n.* Ikulu.

Hundred times, *adv.* Kalikulu.

Hundredth, *a.* Eyekulu.

Hunger, *v.i.* Uku-Lamba.

—To hunger after, uku-Lambela.

—*n.* Indlala ; Ipango ; Ujamjam ; Inkayoyo ; Ukulamba.

Hungry, *a.* Lambile.

Hunt, *v.t.* To chase wild animals, uku-Zingela.

—To search for, uku-Funa.

—*n.* Ukuzingela.

Hunter, *n.* Umzingeli.

Hunting-party, *n.* Inqina.

Huntress, *n.* Umzingelikazi.

Huntsman, *n.* Umzingeli.

Hurdles, *n.* Impingo.

Hurl, *v.t.* Uku-Posa ; uku-Saula ; uku-Tyityimba ; z. uku-Ponsa.

Hurly-burly, *n.* Isipitipiti.

Hurricane, *n.* Uqwitela, or Isicoto.

Hurriedly, *adv.* Ngobunxámo, or Ngokukauleza.

Hurry, *v.t.* Uku-Nxámisa ; uku-Kaulezisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Pekézela ; uku-Rabalaza. To act hastily so as to mar an enterprise, uku-Buquza.

—*n.* Ubudlongodlongo ; Ubutuputu. Sudden nervous haste or excitement, Ihalahala ; Ubunxámo.

—Precipitancy in action, Ubutyútutyútu ; Ukukauleza.

Hurt, *v.t.* To hurt by inflicting

injury, ukw-Ona, or ukw-Enza-kalisa.

—To hurt the person by striking or wounding, uku-Bulala, or uku-Limaza.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dubuleka.

—To hurt a wound or sore place, uku-Tunuka.

—*a.* When spoken of a person, Wenzakele.

Hurtful, a. Ebulalayo.

Hurtfulness, n. Ukubulala.

Husband, n. Indoda. Newly-married husband, Umyeni.

Husbandman, n. Umlimi.

Husbandry, n. Ukulima.

Hush! interj. Tutu! When addressed to more persons than one, Tutuni! or Tulani ukuteta!

—*v.t.* To quiet, to appease, uku-Tutuzela.

—To command silence, Niti tu! or Yitsho bati tu!

Hushing, p.pr. Ututuzelo.

Husk, n. Covering of the maize cob, Ikasi, or Ixolo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Qulula.

Huskiness, n. Ukuba nama-kambi.

Husks, n. Amakambi; Amakoba.

Husky, a. Namakambi.

Hut, n. The native hut for dwelling in, Indlu.

—The hut erected in a garden or cultivated land as a place of

shelter for those who watch or take care of the garden, Ipempe.

—A temporary shelter on a journey, Umnquba.

Hydrophobia, n. Ubugeza bezinja.

Hyena, n. Incuka; z. Impisi.

Hymn, n. Iculo; z. Isivumo.

Hypocrisy, n. Izenziso; Inkohliso; Inywalazo; Uhubedengu; Isihanahaniso.

Hypocrite, n. One who feigns in action, Umzenzisi; Umyilo; Ibedengu.

—A deceiver by fair speech, Umkohlisi; Umnywalazi; Umhanahanisi; or Umyilo.

Hypocritically, adv. Ngezenziso; Ngenkohliso.

—To act hypocritically, uku-Zenzisa; uku-Kohlisa; uku-Hanahanisa; or uku-Nywalaza.

I

I, per. pron. Mina; Mna; Ndi. *Ndi* is the pronominal prefix to the verb, "I love," *Ndiya-tanda*; "I loving," *Nditanda*. *Mna* is often placed after the verb to distinguish more fully the nominative: as—We two left together, but I returned whilst still on the way thither:

Simke sobabini, kodwa *mna* ndabuya, sisendleleni. *Mna* is used when it is intended by the speaker or actor to distinguish himself from others: as—Nditsho *mna*, *I* say so—meaning, whatever others may say, *I say so*. I indeed baptize with water, but He shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost: *Mna* okunene ndinibapatzesha ngamanzi kodwa yena wonibapatzesha ngo-MOYA OYINGCWELE. It is I: Ndim; I also: Nam.

Ice, n. Umkenci.

Iceberg, n. Intaba yomkenci.

Icehouse, n. Indlu yomkenci.

Icy, a. Njengomkenci; Nokubanda kakulu.

Idea, n. Inkumbulo, or Ingcamango.

Identical, a. Ekwayiyo.

Idiocy, n. Ubudenge.

Idiot, n. Igeza, or Isidenge.

Idiotic, a. Budenge.

Idle, a. Nqena. You are idle: *Uyangena*.

—*v.i.* Uku-Libala; uku-Tilata; ukw-Otama; or uku-Nqena; z. uku-Vilapa.

Idle person, n. Onqenayo; Ivila.

Idleness, n. Ukunqena; Ubuvila.

Idler, n. Indindindi; Ivila.

Idly, adv. Ngokunqena; z. Ngokuvilapa.

Idol, n. Isitixo; Idalo.

Idolater, n. Onqula izitixo.

Idolatress, n. Umbedeshikazi wezitixo; Umnqulikazi wezitixo.

Idolatry, n. Ukubedesha izitixo; Ubuhedeni.

If, conj. Ukuba. If we go: *Ukuba* siyaya. If he come: *Ukuba* ufikile. This is literally, "If he has arrived," but the idiom of the Kaffir requires this form.

Ignite, v.t. To kindle a fire, uku-Pemba umlilo.

—To set fire to anything, uku-Tshisa.

Ignitable, a. Etshisekayo; Nokutshiswa.

Ignoble, a. Delekileyo; Engento.

Ignobly, adv. Kakubi; Ngokunokudelwa.

Ignominious, a. Delekileyo; Nokudelwa.

Ignominiously, adv. Ngokunokudelwa; Ngokunehlazo; Kakubi.

Ignominy, n. Ihlazo.

Ignoramus, n. Iyilo.

Ignorance, n. Ukungazi; Ubumnyama; Ubudenge; Ubangalala.

Ignorant, a. Destitute of knowledge of a thing, Isidenge. I am ignorant of that matter: *Ndisidenge* ngayo lonto.

—Ignorant or unlearned, Onge-nakwazi, or Ongafundanga.
Ignorantly, *adv.* Ngobudenge.
Ignore, *v.t.* Uku-Ngazi.
Iguana, *n.* Uxam.
Ill, *a.* Bad or evil, Mbi; Kohlakele. For out of health, the verb, "To be sick," *uku-Fa*, is used. I am ill: *Ndiyafa*; *z. uku-Gula*.
 —Ill-luck, *Ilishwa*; *Ishwa*.
Illapse, *v.i.* Uku-Dlula.
Ill-bred, *a.* Nemikwa emibi.
Illegal, *a.* Engavumelani nomteto.
Illegality, *n.* Ukungalungi; Ukungalungelani nomteto.
Illegally, *adv.* Ngokungavumelani nomteto.
Illegibility, *n.* Uburixilili.
Illegible, *a.* Engenakuleseshwa.
Illegitimacy, *n.* Ukungalungi; Ukungavumelani nomteto; Ububastile.
Illegitimate, *a.* Unlawfully begotten, Wesisu. An illegitimate child: Umntwana *wesisu*.
Ill-favoured, *a.* Mbi.
Ill-humour, *n.* Ingecapuko; Ulwavela.
Ill-humoured, *a.* Ruqukileyo.
Illicit, *a.* Engalunganga.
Illicitly, *adv.* Ngokungalunganga.
Illiterate, *a.* Engafundanga; Engenamfundo.
Ill-looking, *a.* Mbi. An ill-

looking man: Indoda *embi*.
 An ill-looking child: Umntwana *ombi*.
Ill-natured, *a.* Qumbileyo.
Illness, *n.* Isifo. A slight illness: Umkuhlane.
Illude, *v.t.* Uku-Pepa.
Illuminate, *v.t.* To enlighten, uku - Kanyisa; uku - Banekisela.
Illumination, *n.* Ukukanyiselwa.
Illumine, *v.t.* Uku-Kanyisa.
Illusion, *n.* Inkohliso.
Illusive, *a.* Ekohlisayo.
Illustrate, *v.t.* Uku-Ganeka; uku-Kanyisa; uku-Qondisa.
Illustration, *n.* Isiqondiso; Umqondiso.
Illustrious, *a.* Dumileyo.
Ill-will, *n.* Ulunya.
Image, *n.* Umfanekiso.
Imagination, *n.* Ukuzindla.
Imagine, *v.t.* or *v.i.* Uku-Zindla.
Imbecile, *n.* Isidenge.
Imbecility, *n.* Ubudenge.
Imbibe, *v.t.* Uku-Sela; ukw-Amkela.
Imbitter, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza rara.
Imbosom, *v.t.* Uku-Singata.
Imitable, *a.* Nokulinganiswa; Nokufanekiswa.
Imitate, *v.t.* Uku-Linganisa, or uku-Xelisa.
Imitation, *n.* Umfanekiso.
Imitator, *n.* Umlandeli.
Immaculate, *a.* Msulwa.

Immaterial, a. Engento; Enga-cofekiyo.

Immature, a. Engekavutwa; Engekafezwa.

Immaturity, n. Ukungavutwa; Ukungafezeki.

Immeasurable, a. Engenakulinganiswa.

Immeasurably, adv. Ngokungenakulinganiswa.

Immediate, a. Ngoku; z. Manje.

Immediately, adv. Kwangoku; Kwa oko; z. Kona manje.

— They acted immediately, Basuka benza kwa oko.

Immedicable, a. Engenakupi-liswa.

Immemorial, a. Engenakukunjulwa.

Immense, a. Kulukazi; Eyinkankatela. An immense house: Indlu enkulukazi.

Immensely, adv. Kakulu; Kukulukazi.

Immensity, n. Ubukulu; Ubukulukazi.

Immerse, v.t. Uku-Ntywilisa, or uku-Tshonisa emanzini.

Immersion, n. Ukutywiliswa emanzini, or Ukutshoniswa emanzini.

Immigrant, n. Ikulutsi; Umfiki.

Immigrate, v.i. Uku-Vela kwe-linye ilizwe.

Immobility, n. Ukuqiniseka.

Immoderate, a. Enkulu; Egqitisekileyo.

Immoderately, adv. Kakulu; Ngokukulu; Ngokugqitisileyo.

Immodest, a. Sileyo. That is an immodest girl: Lontombi isile.

Immodestly, adv. Ngokungenantloni.

Immolate, v.t. Uku-Tshisa ngokwedini.

Immolation, n. Ukutshiswa ngokwedini.

Immoral, a. Sinful, Onileyo. An immoral man: Indoda eyonileyo.

— Evil, Kohlakeleyo. An immoral act: Isenzo esikohlakeleyo.

Immorally, adv. Ngokukohlakeleyo.

Immortal, a. Ongunapakade, or Ongonakaliyo.

Immortalise, v.t. Uku-Hlalisa ngonapakade.

Immortality, n. Ubomi obungapeliyo.

Immovable, a. Qinileyo. The stone is fast, immovable: Ilitye liqinile.

Immovably, adv. Ngokuqinisekileyo; Ngokungenakushukunywisa.

Immure, v.t. Uku-Valela.

Immutable, a. Ngenakushukunywisa, or Ngenakuguquka.

The immutable word of truth :
Ilizwi lenyaniso *elingenakushu-*
kunyiswa.

Immutably, *adv.* Ngokungena-
kuguqulwa.

Imp, *n.* Idemoni.

Impact, *n.* Ukuhlangana.

Impair, *v.t.* Ukw-Onakalisa.

Impalpable, *a.* Engacofekiyo.

Impart, *v.t.* To give to, uku-
Nikela, or uku-Pa.

Impartiality, *n.* Ubulungisa.

Impartially, *adv.* Ngobulungisa.

Impartment, *n.* Ukunikela.

Impassable, *a.* Engenakudlu-
lwa.

Impassible, *a.* Engenakuva ubu-
hlungu.

Impassioned, *a.* Shushu.

Impassive, *a.* Engenakuva ubu-
hlungu.

Impatience, *n.* Ubunxámo.

Impatient, *a.* Nxámileyo.

Impatiently, *adv.* Ngobunxámo.

Impeach, *v.t.* Uku-Nika ityala.

Impeachment, *n.* Ukunikwa
ityala.

Impeccability, *n.* Ukulunga.

Impede, *v.t.* To hinder, uku-
Libalisa.

—To obstruct, to 'place diffi-
culties in the way, uku-Tinta.

—To stop progress, to bar a
way, uku-Bandeza.

Impediment, *n.* Ingxingongo.

Impel, *v.t.* To urge forward,

uku-Qúba ; uku-Rosha ; uku-
Qiliza.

—To press or urge to any
course of action, uku-Nyanzela.

Impend, *v.i.* Uku-Lengalenga,
or ukw-Ongamela.

Impending, *a.* Elengalengayo ;
Esiza kwenzeka.

Impenetrability, *n.* Ubulukuni.

Impenetrable, *a.* Engenaku-
hlatywa ; Engahlabekiyo.

Impenetrably, *adv.* Ngokunge-
nakugqotyoza.

Impenitence, *n.* Ukuqaqadeka.

Impenitent, *a.* Engaguqukiyo.

Impenitently, *adv.* Ngokunga-
guqukiyo.

Imperative, *a.* Eyobukosi.

Imperatively, *adv.* Ngobukosi.

Imperceptible, *a.* Engabonaka-
liyo ; Engevakaliyo.

Imperceptibleness, *n.* Uku-
ngabonakali ; Ukungevakali.

Imperceptibly, *adv.* Ngokunge-
nakubonwa.

Imperfect, *a.* Not matured,
Putile.

Imperfection, *n.* Uyeketiso.

Imperfectly, *v.t.* To do, uku-
Yeketisa.

Imperial, *a.* Eyakomkulu.

Imperil, *v.t.* Uku-Faka engozini.

Imperious, *a.* Arrogant, Sile ;
Nokusa.

Imperiously, *adv.* Arrogantly,
Ngokusa ; Ngokusileyo.

Imperishable, a. Engenaku-tshabalala.

Imperishableness, n. Ukunga-tshabalali.

Impertinence, n. Ukusa.

Impertinent, a. Sile. That is an impertinent child: Lomntwana *usile*.

Impertinently, adv. Ngokusa.

Imperturbable, a. Xolileyo.

Impetuosity, n. Ubunxâmo.

Impetuous, a. Nxâmile kakulu.

Impetuously, adv. Ngobunxâmo.

Impetuousness, n. Ubunxâmo obukulu.

Impetus, n. Ukuqûba.

Impiety, n. Ukungalungi.

Impinge, v.i. Uku-Gqwizila.

Impious, a. Kohlakele.

Impiously, adv. Ngokukohlakeleyo.

Implacability, n. Ukungaxoliseki; Ubunkani.

Implacable, a. Nenkani; Zondekayo; Engaxolisekiyo.

Implacableness, n. Inzondonzondo.

Implacably, adv. Ngobunkani.

Implant, v.t. Uku-Tyala; ukufaka.

Implead, v.t. Uku-Memana.

Implement, n. Intongazana.

Implicate, v.t. Uku-Sulela.

Implicated, a. Dyobekileyo.

Implicitly, adv. Unreservedly, Kanye.

Implore, v.t. To pray for mercy, uku-Taruzisa.

—To implore help, uku-Kunga.

Impolite, a. Nokusa.

Impolitely, adv. Ngokusa.

Impoliteness, n. Ukusa; Ubutyetye.

Impolitic, a. Budenge.

Import, v.t. Uku-Ngenisa.

Importable, a. Ngenisekayo.

Importance, n. Ubukulu; Ubutyulu.

Important, a. Kulu; Balulekayo.

Importer, n. Umngenisi.

Imports, n. Impahla ezingeniswayo.

Importunate, a. Ekungayo.

Importunately, adv. Ngokukunganga.

Importune, v.t. Uku-Bongoza; uku-Zinga; uku-Qokelela.

Importunity, n. Ifute; Ukbongoza.

Impose, v.t. To impose on, to deceive, uku-Kohlisa; uku-Menezela; uku-Satanisa; uku-Satanisela; uku-Sitanisa. You impose on me: *Uyandikohlisa*.

Imposingly, adv. Ngokukohlisa.

Imposition, n. Inkohliso, or Intshinizo.

Impossible, a. Nqabile; Okungenakwenziwa. That thing is impossible: *Inqabile* lonto.

Impossibility, n. Into enqabi-

leyo; Inkohla; Ubuzamo; Inqabelo; Inqaba; Amaqele.
Impostor, n. Umkohlisi; Imenemene; Imbukuqi; Ibengngu.
Imposture, n. Umbukuqo; Inkohliso.
Impotence, n. Ubutataka.
Impotent, a. Swel' amandla; Butataka; Ngenamandla. Your words are impotent words: Amazwi ako *aswel' amandla*. An impotent person: Umntu *ongenamandla*.
Impotently, adv. Ngobutataka.
Impound, v.t. Uku-Faka 'esikitini.
Impoverish, v.t. Uku-Hlempuzisa.
Impoverishment, n. Uku-Hlwentsuziswa.
Impracticability, n. Inqaba; Inkohla; Ukungenzeki.
Impracticable, a. Nqabile; Ebuzzamo; Engenakwenziwa.
Impracticably, adv. Ngokukohlayo.
Imprecate, v.t. Uku-Shwabulela.
 —To doom, uku-Qalekisa.
Imprecation, n. Intshwabulelo; Isishwabulo; Isishwabuliso.
Imprecator, n. Intshwabuli.
Impregnable, a. Engenakwoyiswa; Engoyiseki.
Impregnate, v.t. Uku-Mitisa.

Impress, v.t. To print, to stamp, uku-Shicilela.
 —To fix deep, uku-Ngenisa.
 —To impress on the mind, uku-Ngenisa entliziyweni.
Impression, n. Iliva.
Impressively, adv. Ngokuviwayo; Ngokuvakalayo.
Imprint, v.t. Uku-Shicilela.
Imprison, v.t. Uku-Faka entolongweni.
Imprisonment, n. Ukufakwa entolongweni.
Improbability, n. Ukungafaneleki.
Improbable, a. Engafaneleki-leyo.
Improbably, adv. Ngokungafanelekileyo.
Impromptu, adv. Kwa oko.
Improper, a. Engafanelekileyo. An improper thing: *Into engafanelekileyo*. An improper word: *Ilizwi elingafaneleki-leyo*. That which is improper: *Okungafanelekileyo*.
Improperly, adv. Ngokungafanelekileyo.
Impropriety, n. Ukungafaneleki.
Improvable, a. Nokulungiswa; Engalungiswayo.
Improvableness, n. Ukulungiseka.
Improve, v.t. Uku-Lungisa.
Improvement, n. Ukulungiswa.

Improvvidence, n. Ukungalu-ngiseleli; Ukungakataleli.

Improvidently, adv. Ngokungalungiseleli.

Imprudence, n. Ubudenge; Ukungalumki.

Imprudently, adv. Ngokungenabulumko.

Impudence, n. Ubugantsula; Ukutyututyutuza; Ubungwanyalala.

Impudent, a. Sile; Nokanda; Isiqanyongo. An impudent woman: Umfazi osileyo; or Onokanda.

Impudently, adv. Ngokusileyo.

Impugn, v.t. Uku-Pika.

Impulse, n. Ukuquba.

Impure, a. Ncòlileyo. An impure heart: Intliziyo *encòlileyo*. Impure water: Amanzi *ancòlileyo*.

—Any animal considered impure or unclean for food, Inqambi.

Impurity, n. Ubuncòlo, or Ukuncòla.

Imputations, n. Insinuations of evil conduct, Iziresho.

Impute, v.t. To set to the account of, uku-Balela.

—To impute or insinuate evil conduct to a person, uku-Resha.

—To charge with, to impute guilt, uku-Beka ityala.

In, prep. Within, or in a certain place or limit, Pakati. The first dative form of the noun is used. —See Grammar. In the house: *Endlwini*. The child is in the house: Umntwana *usendlwini*. In the river: *Emlanjeni*. The following are renderings of the word *In*, as used idiomatically in English—

I am in haste: Ndinxàmile.

You have come in time: Utyapile ukufika.

In order that, Ukuze. I have come in order that you may go: Ndizile *ukuze* uhambe wena.

In truth: Ngenyaniso.

In a hill: Pakati kwenduli.

In the name of, Ngegama, or Egameni. In the name of Christ: *Ngegama*, or *Egameni* lika Kristu.

In that case, Nxa kunjalo. Yes, in that case I will consent: Ewe *nxa kunjalo* ndiya kuvuma.

The adverbial forms which are constituted by prefixing *ng* to the noun are also used in many cases to express "in."

In the evening: Ngokuhlwa.

In the afternoon: Ngokumka kwomhla.

In that year: Ngalomnyaka.

Inability, n. Ukuswela ama-

ndla ; Ukukohlwa ; Ukungabi nako.

Inaccessibility, *n.* Ukungafumaneki.

Inaccessible, *a.* Nqabile uku-Funyanwa, or Nqabile ukungenelwa.

Inaccuracy, *n.* Ukungalungi ; Ukuposisa.

Inaccurate, *a.* Posisile ; Posisekile. You are inaccurate in that statement : *Uposisile* ngokukuteta kwako.

Inaccurately, *adv.* Ngokungalungileyo.

Inaction, *n.* Ubutyututyutu ; Ukunqena.

Inactive, *a.* Engenz'into ; Buvila.

Inactive-person, *n.* Listless, Iivila ; Inqenera ; Ongashukumiyiyo.

Inactivity, *n.* Ubutataka ; Ukunqena ; Ubuvila.

Inadequacy, *n.* Ubuncinane.

Inadequate, *a.* Ncinane.

Inadequately, *adv.* Ngokuncinane.

Inadequateness, *n.* Ubuncinane.

Inadhesive, *a.* Engancamateleliyo.

Inadmissible, *a.* Engavumeleliyo.

Inadvertency, *n.* Ubutyututyutu.

Inane, *a.* Zé.

Inanity, *n.* Ipelela.

Inapplicable, *a.* Engancediyo.

Inappropriate, *a.* Engalunganga.

Inapt, *a.* Engafanelekiyo.

Inaptitude, *n.* Ukungafaneleki.

Inarticulate, *a.* Engevakaliyo.

Inarticulately, *adv.* Ngokungevakaliyo.

Inasmuch, *adv.* Ekokubeni.

Inasmuch as, *adv.* Ekokubeni ; Ekubeni.

Inattention, *n.* Ukungeva ; Ubutyututyutu.

Inattentive, *a.* Nyabileyo ; Engapulapuli.

Inattentively, *adv.* Ngokungevayo.

Inaudible, *a.* Engevakaliyo.

Inaudibly, *adv.* Ngokungevakaliyo.

Inaugural, *a.* Eyokungeniswa ; Eyokungena.

Inaugurate, *v.t.* Uku-Ngenisa.

Inauguration, *n.* Ukungeniswa.

Inauspicious, *a.* Engalunganga.

Inauspiciously, *adv.* Ngokungalunganga.

Inborn, *a.* Eyemvelo.

Inbreathe, *v.t.* Uku-Pefumlela.

Inbred, *a.* Eyemvelo.

Incage, *v.t.* Uku-Valela.

Incalculable, *a.* Engenakubalwa.

Incapability, *n.* Ubutataka ; Ukukohlwa.

Incapable, *a.* Ekohliwe ; Enge-nako ; Eswele amandla.

Incapacitate, *v.t.* Uku-Hluta amandla.

Incapacity, *n.* Ukukohlwa.

Incarcerate, *v.t.* Uku-Valela.

Incarnate, *a.* Enyameni.

Incarnation, *n.* Ukuza enyameni, or Ngokwenyama.

Incase, *v.t.* Uku-Faka ekaseni.

Incautious, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Tyututyutuza.

Incautiously, *adv.* Ngokutyututyutuza.

Incautiousness, *n.* Ubutyututyutu.

Incendiary, *n.* Umtshisi wezindlu.

Incense, *v.t.* To enkindle anger in another, uku-Qumbisa; uku-Mbenda. To fumigate, uku-Qumisela.

—*n.* Isiqumiso; Isiqumiselo.

Incensed, *a.* Angered, Qunjiswa; Qumbile.

Incentive, *n.* Isiqúbo.

Inception, *n.* Isiqalo.

Incertitude, *n.* Ukutandabuzeka.

Incessant, *a.* Kungenakupeza.

Incessantly, *adv.* Ngokungenukupeza; Onke amaxa.

Incest, *n.* Umbulo.

Inchant, *v.t.* (See ENCHANT.)

Incident, *n.* Into eyenzekayo. A casualty, Ingozi.

Incipieny, *n.* Ukuqala.

Incipient, *a.* Eqalayo; Eyokuqala.

Incision, *n.* Ukusika.

Incisive, *a.* Ehlabayo.

Incite, *v.t.* To urge on, uku-Telekisa; uku-Qúba; uku-Rosha; uku-Ntyontyela; uku-Qungaqunga.

Incitement, *n.* Ukutelekiswa; Ukuqútywa; Ukuqúba.

Incivility, *n.* Ukusa.

Inclasp, *v.t.* Uku-Singata.

Inclemency, *n.* Ubulukuni.

Inclement, *a.* Unmerciful, Lukuni.

Inclination, *n.* A leaning, Ukutobeka; Intsalelo.

—A leaning of the will, Ukutanda.

Incline, *v.i.* The person, uku-Tobela.

—To draw towards, uku-Tsalelela.

—To incline towards by being out of the perpendicular, uku-Dulusela.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tobisa.

Inclined, *a.* Tsalekileyo; Etsalele.

Inclose, *v.t.* To surround, as with a fence, uku-Biya.

—To shut in, uku-Valela.

—To place inside, as in a letter, uku-Faka.

Inclosure, *n.* Into efakiweyo.

Include, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa; uku-Faka.

Incombustible, *a.* Engatshisekiyo.

Income, *n.* Inzuzo.

Incommode, *v.t.* Uku-Xaka. To annoy, uku-Fundekela; *z.* uku-Hlupa.

Incomparable, *a.* Ekungeko enye enjengayo; Eyodwa.

Incompassionate, *a.* Engenalusizi.

Incompatible, *a.* Engavumelaniyo.

Incompetence, *n.* Ukukohlwa.

Incompetent, *a.* Kohliweyo.

Incomplete, *v.i.* To leave, uku-Rwila; ukunga-Fezi.

Incompleteness, *n.* Inqweta.

Incomprehensible, *a.* Kungenukuqondwa; Engaqondekiyo.

Incomputable, *a.* Kungenakubalwa.

Inconceivable, *a.* Engenakwaziwa.

Inconceivably, *adv.* Ngokungenakwaziwa.

Incongruity, *n.* Ukungavumelani.

Inconsiderate, *a.* Nobutyutyutu.

Inconsiderately, *adv.* Ngobutyutyutyutu.

Inconsiderateness, *n.* Amangxashingxashi.

Inconsideration, *n.* Ubutyutyutyutu.

Inconsistency, *n.* Ubugwenxa.

Inconsistent, *a.* Gwenxekile.

Inconsistently, *adv.* Ngobugwenxa.

Inconsolable, *a.* Bulalekileyo; Engenakututulezeka.

Inconstancy, *n.* Ukungaqiniseki.

Inconstant, *a.* Eguquguqukayo; Engaqinisekiyo.

Incontestable, *a.* Engenakupikwa.

Incontestably, *adv.* Ngokungenakupikwa.

Incontrovertible, *a.* Engapikekiyo; Engenakupikwa.

Inconvenience, *v.t.* Uku-Xaka.

Inconvenient, *a.* Exakayo.

Incorporate, *v.t.* Uku-Hlanganisa.

Incorrect, *a.* Engalunganga.

Incorrectly, *adv.* Ngokungalunganga.

Incorrectness, *n.* Ukungalungi.

Incorrigible, *a.* Ongalulekiyo.

Incorrigibleness, *n.* Ukungaluleki.

Incorrupt, *a.* Msulwa; Engenakubola.

Incorruptibility, *n.* Ukungancoliseki; Ukungaboli.

Incorruptible, *a.* Ngenakona-kala. An incorruptible crown: Isitsaba *esingenakonakala*.

Incorruption, *n.* Ukungonakali.

Incorruptness, *n.* Ukulunga.

Increase, *v.i.* In bulk or quantity,

ukw - Anda ; uku - Mimitaka ;
 uku-Tutuka.
 —*v.t.* Ukw-Andisa.
 —*n.* Of bulk or quantity,
 Ukwanda.
 —Of progeny, Inzalo.
 —Of the earth as fruit or corn,
 Isiqâmo.
Incredibility, n. Into *Ekunga-*
kolwa yiyo.
Incredible, a. *Ekungakolwa*
yiyo ; Inkohla.
Incredibly, adv. Ngokumanga-
 lisayo.
Incredulity, n. Ukuqaqadeka ;
Ukungakolwa.
Incredulous, a. *Engakolwayo*.
Incubate, v.i. Uku-Fukamela,
 or uku-Fukama. The hen is
 sitting or incubating the eggs :
Inkuku ifukamele amaqanda.
Incubus, n. Umtwalo.
Inculcate, v.t. Uku-Yalela.
Inculpable, a. *Engenatyala* ;
Msulwa.
Inculpate, v.t. Uku-Gweba.
Incumbrance, n. Umtwalo, or
Umbandezelo.
Incur, v.t. To become liable to,
uku-Zeka.
 —To incur guilt, *uku-Zeka*
ityala.
Incurable, a. *Engenakupiliswa*.
Incurably, adv. Ngokungenaku-
kupiliswa.
Indebted, a. *Netyala*.

Indebtedness, n. *Ityala*.
Indecencies, n. *Amanyala* ;
Amanyampepa.
Indecent, a. Bi ; Mbi ; *Eli-*
hlazo.
Indecently, adv. *Kakubi*.
Indecision, n. In action, *Uku-*
qoqonya.
 —Of mind, doubt, *Ukutanda-*
buza.
Indecorous, a. Bi ; Mbi.
Indecorum, n. *Ukungafaneleki*.
Indeed, adv. *Ngenyaniso* ; Ngo-
kwenene.
Indefatigable, a. *Engenaku-*
dinwa.
Indefatigably, adv. *Ngokunge-*
nakudinwa.
Indefensible, a. *Engenakupi-*
kelwa ; *Engalunganga*.
Indefinitely, adv. *Ngokunga-*
peleliyo.
Indelible, a. *Engenakucinywa*.
Indelibly, adv. *Ngokungenaku-*
cinya.
Indelicate, a. *Sile*, or *Ngena-*
ntloni.
Indent, v.t. As by a bruise in a
 metal vessel, *uku-Botoza*.
Indentation, n. *Isibotozo* ; *Isi-*
foto.
Indented, a. *Fotokileyo* ; *Nyi-*
ngekileyo.
Indenture, n. *Incwadi yom-*
nqopiso.
Independence, n. *Inkululeko*.

Independent, a. Kululekileyo.
—*v.i.* Uku-Talasa.

Independently, adv. Ngokukululekileyo.

Indescribable, a. Okungatetekiyo; Okungenakuxelwa.

Indestructible, a. Okungenakutshatyalaliswa.

Index, n. Isalatiso; Umalatiso.

Indicate, v.t. To hint at, uku-Zindla; uku-Tupa; uku-Vandlakanya.

—To show, to point out, ukw-Alata.

Indication, n. Inquku; Amavandlakanya.

Indicator, n. Umalatiseli; Isalatiselo.

Indict, v.t. To charge with a crime, uku-Nika ityala, or uku-Mema enkosini.

Indifference, n. Idongwane; Ingova; Imasi; Ubuqati; Ukungakatali. Their indifference is great: Kukulu ukungakatali kwabo.

Indifferent, a. To be careless as to matters, to lie down indolently, careless of passing events, uku-Ququbala; Ukubasesitubeni.

—*v.i.* Uku-Gova; ukuti Shizalala.

Indigence, n. Ubuhlwempu; Ububixa.

Indigent, a. Bubixa; Buhlwempu.

Indigent person, n. Usizana; Ibixa.

Indigestible, a. Engalunganga; Engenakutyiwa.

Indigestion, n. Isilungulela.

Indignant, a. Qumbileyo; Nom-sindo.

Indignation, n. Uqumbo; Ingqumbo.

Indiscernible, a. Engabonakaliyo.

Indiscreet, a. Kungenakuqonda.
Indiscretion, n. Ukungenakuqonda; Ubudenge.

Indiscriminate, a. Engaketiyo.

Indiscriminately, adv. Ngokungaketi.

Indispensable, a. Efunekayo kakulu.

Indispensably, adv. Ngokufunekayo kunene.

Indisposed, a. Esifa; Engavumi.

Indisposition, n. Isifo; Ukungavumi.

Indisputable, a. Engenakupikwa.

Indisputably, adv. Ngokungenakupikwa.

Indissolubly, adv. Ngokungenakwahlulwa.

Indistinct, a. Obscure, Ngenakubonakala kakuhle. An indistinct view; Ukukangela oku-

ngenakubonakala kakuhle; Luzizi.

Indistinctness, *n.* Of vision, Uzizi. Of sound, Ukungevakali.

Indistinguishable, *a.* Engenakwahlulwa.

Individual, *n.* Isiqu.

Individually, *adv.* Ngabanye ngabanye.

Indivisible, *a.* Engenakwahlulwa.

Indoctrinate, *v.t.* Uku-Fundisa.

Indolence, *n.* Ubunqena; Ubuvila.

Indolent, *a.* Nqenile, or Cubukile.

Indolently, *adv.* Ngokunqena.

Indolent person, *n.* Isandekela; Isiqingqi; Ivila.

Indubitable, *a.* Eyinene; Engatandabuzekiyo.

Indubitably, *adv.* Ngokwenene.

Induce, *v.t.* Uku-Tsalela.

Inducement, *n.* Intsalelo.

Induct, *v.t.* Uku-Ngenisa.

Indulge, *v.t.* To permit, ukuvumela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Nyamezela.

Indulgence, *n.* Imvumelo; Uku-nyamezela.

Indulgent, *a.* Nokutamba.

Indulgently, *adv.* Ngokutamba; Ngobubele.

Industrious, *a.* Kútele. An industrious boy: Inkwenkwe *ekúteleyo*.

Industriously, *adv.* Ngokukútala.

Industrious person, *n.* Umkútali; Iqili; Isiqili.

—woman, *n.* Iqilazana.

Industry, *n.* Ukukútala. His industry is great: Ukukútala kwake kukulu; Ubukútali.

Indwelling, *a.* Ehlala pakati.

Inebriate, *v.t.* Uku-Nxilisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Nxila.

Inebriated, *a.* Nxilileyo.

Inebriation, *n.* Ukunxila.

Ineffable, *a.* Okungatetekiyo.

Ineffably, *adv.* Ngokungatetekiyo.

Ineffaceable, *a.* Okungenakucinywa.

Ineffective, *a.* Ukuti puta; Engancediyo.

Ineffectual, *a.* Engancediyo.

Ineffectually, *adv.* Ngokungancedi.

Inefficacious, *a.* Ukuti puta; Engancediyo.

Inefficacy, *n.* Ukungancedi.

Inefficiency, *n.* Ububutyubutyu.

Inefficient, *a.* Engancedi; Engancedi luto; Butataka.

Inefficiently, *adv.* Ngobubutyubutyu.

Inept, *a.* Engancedi luto.

Inert, *a.* Cubukile.

Inertia, *n.* Ukunqena; Ubutataka.

Inertly, *adv.* Ngobuvila, or Ngokunqena.
Inertness, *n.* Ubuvila, or Uku-nqena.
Inestimable, *a.* Engenakulinga-niselwa.
Inestimably, *adv.* Ngokungena-kulinganiselwa.
Inevitable, *a.* Engenakupe-tshwa; Eyakubako.
Inexcusable, *a.* Engenakulandu-lelwa.
Inexcusably, *adv.* Ngokungena-kuxolelwa; Ngokungenakula-ndulelwa.
Inexistent, *a.* Engekoyo.
Inexorable, *a.* Not to be moved by entreaty, Lukuni.
Inexpiable, *a.* Engenakuhlau-lelwa; Engenakusulwa.
Inexplicable, *a.* Nqabileyo; Engenakuxelwa.
Inexplicably, *adv.* Ngokunqa-bileyo; Ngokungenakuxelwa.
Inexpressible, *a.* Engenaku-tetwa; Engatetekiyo.
Inextinguishable, *a.* Engena-kucinywa.
Inextricable, *a.* Engenakuku-lulwa; Engenakuconjululwa.
Infallible, *a.* Ngenakuposisa.
Infallibility, *n.* Inyaniso kupela.
Infallibly, *adv.* Ngokungaposi-siyo; Ngokungenakuposisa.
Infamous, *a.* Negama elibi; Nehlazo; Bi; Mbi.

Infamy, *n.* Ihlazo.
Infancy, *n.* Ubusana; z. Ubu-gane.
Infant, *n.* Usana; z. Ugane.
Infanticide, *n.* Ukubulawa kwo-sana.
Infantile, *a.* Okwobusana.
Infantry, *n.* Umqikela.
Infatuate, *v.t.* Uku-Lukuhla.
Infect, *v.t.* Uku-Sulela.
Infection, *n.* Ukusulelwa.
Infectious, *a.* Esulelayo.
Infectiousness, *n.* Ukusulela.
Infelicity, *n.* Ukungonwabi.
Infer, *v.i.* Uku-Telekelela.
Inference, *n.* Isitelekeleliso; Intelekeliso.
Inferior, *a.* Pansi; Ngapantsi.
Inferiority, *n.* Ubunukunu-kwana.
Inferring, *a.* Telekelelayo.
Infertile, *a.* Putileyo; Putekile.
Infertility, *n.* Ukuputa.
Infidel, *n.* Umpiki; Ongako-lwayo zizibalo.
Infidelity, *n.* Ukungakolwa.
Infinite, *a.* Kungenakubalwa; Kungenasipelo; Okungapel'i-ndawo.
Infirm, *a.* Butataka.
 —An infirm, weak person, Icu-kucuku; Igexegexe.
Infirmity, *n.* Indlu yabafayo.
Infirmary, *n.* Weakness, Ubu-tataka.
 —Any particular disease, Isifo.

Infirmlly, *adv.* Ngobutataka.

Inflame, *v.t.* To kindle, to cause to burn, uku-Pemba.

—To stir up the fire so as to raise a flame, uku-Kwezela.

—To provoke, to irritate, uku-Qumbisa.

Inflammable, *a.* Tshisekayo.

Inflate, *v.t.* Uku-Vutela; uku-Futelisa.

Inflexibility, *n.* Ubuqolo.

Inflexible, *a.* Pasulukayo.

Inflexible thing, *n.* Intsingalala.

Inflict, *v.t.* To inflict pain, uku-Visa ubuhlungu.

Influence, *v.t.* Uku-Tsala; uku-Tsalela.

—*n.* Impembelelo.

Influentia, *a.* Namandla.

Influenza, *n.* Umkuhlane.

Influx, *n.* Ukungena.

Inform, *v.t.* To tell to, uku-Xela; ukw-Azisa; uku-Shumayeza; uku-Tyela; uku-Qondisa.

—To inform against, uku-Nce-teza.

—To inform officially, uku-Bika.

Informant, *n.* Umazisi; Umcupi.

Information, *n.* Ingxelo, or Isaziso.

—News, Indaba.

Informers, *n.* Umcupi. Secret, Umnctezi.

Infrangible, *a.* Engenakwapulwa.

Infringe, *v.t.* Ukwona.

In front of, *prep.* Pambi; Pambili.

Infuriate, *v.t.* Uku-Gezisa; ukw-Enza umntu abenomsindo; uku-Qumbisa.

—*a.* Geza. He is infuriate, Uyageza.

Infuse, *v.t.* Uku-Galela.

Ingenious, *a.* Lumkileyo; Nobugcisa.

Ingeniously, *adv.* Ngobuqinga.

Ingeniousness, *n.* } Ubuqinga, or

Ingenuity, *n.* } Ubugcisa.

Inglorious, *a.* Engenaludumo; Enganconywayo.

Ingraft, *v.t.* Uku-Milisela.

Ingrate, *n.* Ongenambulelo.

Ingratiate one's self, *v.t.* Uku-Zitandekisa.

Ingratitude, *n.* Ukuswela intliziyo ebulelayo.

Ingress, *n.* Ukungena.

Ingulf, *v.t.* Uku-Ginya.

Inhabit, *v.i.* Uku-Ma, or uku-Hlala.

Inhabitants, *n.* Abemi. The inhabitants of the land: Abemi belizwe.

Inhale, *v.t.* Uku-Pefumla.

Inharmonious, *a.* Bengenakuvumelana.

Inherit, *v.t.* Uku-Dla ilifa.
Inheritance, *n.* Ilifa.
Inheritor, *n.* Indlalifa.
Inhospitable, *a.* Engenasisa.
Inhuman, *a.* Engenabubele.
Inhumanity, *n.* Ukuswela ububele.
Inhumanly, *adv.* Kakubi.
Inimical, *a.* Engenabuhlobo ; Zondekayo.
Iniquity, *n.* Isono, or Isigqito.
Initial, *a.* Eyokuqala.
Initiate, *v.t.* To do the first act, uku-Qala ; uku-Twasisa.
 —To instruct, uku-Fundisa.
 —To instruct in the principles of a society or craft, uku-Twasisa.
 —*v.i.* To perform the first rite, to begin to practise in any profession, uku-Twasa.
Initiation, *n.* Ukungeniswa ; Upehlelelo.
Inject, *v.t.* Uku-Galela ; uku-Ngenisa.
Injudicious, *a.* Budenge.
Injure, *v.t.* To hurt or wound the person, uku-Limaza, or ukw-Enzakalisa.
 —To damage an article, ukw-Ona.
 —To slander, to injure the character, uku-Hleba.
 —To injure the eyes, uku-Tyapaza.
Injured, *a.* Onakele.

Injurious, *a.* Ebulalayo ; Eyonayo.
Injuriously, *adv.* Ngokubulalayo ; Kakubi.
Injury, *n.* Isonakalo ; Isenzakaliso ; Isenzakalo ; Inxwaleko ; Ingozi.
Injustice, *n.* Uboni ; Isono.
Ink, *n.* Umsizi, or Iyinke.
Inkling, *n.* Ufifi.
Inkstand, *n.* Isityana seyinke.
Inlay, *v.t.* Uku-Tyida.
Inlayer, *n.* Umtiyidi.
Inlaying, *n.* Umtiyido.
Inmate, *n.* Umi ; Umhlali.
Inmost, *a.* Eyona ingapakati.
Inn, *n.* An hotel, Ihotele.
Innate, *a.* Eyemvelo.
Innately, *adv.* Ngemvelo.
Inner, *a.* Eyangapakati.
Innocence, *n.* Freedom from guilt, Ukulunga ; Ukuba msulwa.
Innocent, *a.* Msulwa ; Ngenatyala. An innocent person, Umntu ongenatyala.
Innumerable, *a.* Kungenakubalwa.
Inoculate, *v.t.* Uku-Qapula.
Inoculation, *n.* Uqapulo.
Inoculator, *n.* Umqapuli.
Inodorous, *a.* Engenavumba.
Inoperative, *a.* Engenz'into.
In order that, *conj.* Ukuze ; Ngokokuze ; Okokuze ; Okokuba.

Inordinately, *adv.* Ngokugqiti-sileyo.

In part, *adv.* Ngenxenyene; Ngokuyinxenye.

Inquest, *n.* Ukubuza.

Inquietude, *n.* Disturbed state of society, Isipitipiti.

—Disturbance of mind, Isitukutezi.

Inquire, *v.t.* To ask a question, uku-Buza.

—To inquire into, to investigate, uku-Pendla.

—To search out, uku-Benca; uku-Pengulula.

Inquirer, *n.* Umbuzi; Umfuni.

Inquiry, *n.* Umbuzo, or Uku-buza.

Inquisitive disposition, *n.* Isirotoza.

In reference to, *prep.* Ngokusisela.

Inroad, *n.* Ukungena.

Insalubrious, *a.* Engenampilo.

Insane, *a.* The noun, Ubugeza, is used for madness, with the conjunctive *n.* An insane person, Umntu *onobugeza* or Igeza, a madman, is used; or the verb, uku-Geza. The man is insane: Indoda *iyageza*.

Insanely, *adv.* Ngobugeza.

Insaneness, *n.* } Ubugeza.

Insanity, *n.* }

Insatiable, *a.* Engenakudikwa.

Inscribe, *v.t.* Uku-Bála.

Inscription, *n.* Isibálo.

Inscrutable, *a.* Engenakupandwa.

Inscrutability, *n.* Ukungapandeki.

Inscrutableness, *n.* Isisele sanyati; Ukungafumaneki.

Insect, *n.* A small animal, Isilwana; Intoto; Isinambuzane; Intete; Inunu.

Inseparable, *a.* Engenakwahlulwa; Engenakwahlukana.

Insert, *v.t.* Uku-Faka.

Inside, *n.* Of a beast, or entrails, Umbilini. Recess, Umnxanxa.

—*adv.* Pakati, or Ngapakati.

Insidiously, *adv.* Ngenkohliso.

Insidiousness, *n.* Unyawo lwemfene; Inkohliso.

Insight, *n.* Ingqondo.

Insignificance, *n.* Ubuncinane; Intsengentsu; Ubunukunukwana.

Insignificant person or thing, *n.* Umzikiziki.

Insincere, *a.* Buxoki; Bumenemene.

Insincerity, *n.* Ubumenemene.

Insinuate, *v.t.* To suggest by remote allusion, uku-Zindla.

—To insinuate evil of another, uku-Resha; uku-Cengela.

Insinuation, *n.* Of evil, Isishesho.

Insipid, *a.* Ngenakuvakala, or Ngenancasa. Insipid food,

Ukutya *okungenancasa*, or *okungenakuvakala*.

Insipid thing, *n.* Umtyubululu.

Insist, *v.i.* Uku-Tshoza.

Insnares, *v.t.* Uku-Tiyela.

Insociable, *a.* Engenabuhlobo.

Insolence, *n.* Ukusa; Ubugantsula; Ushwaca; Uqanqalazo.

Insolent, *a.* Qanqalazileyo; Esileyo.

Insoluble, *a.* Engenakunyibilika; Engenakunyibilikiswa.

Insomuch, *conj.* Ekokubeni.

Inspect, *v.t.* To look into, to examine, uku-Qondela; uku-Pendla; or uku-Hlola.

Inspector, *n.* Umgqaliseli; Umhloli; Ukakalala; Umveleli; Intlola; Umkangeli.

Inspiration, *n.* The act of drawing air into the lungs, uku-Pefumla.

—The act of breathing into or upon, uku-Pefumlela. All Scripture is given by inspiration of God: Zonke izibalo zinikwe *ngokupefumlela* kuka Tixo.

Inspire, *v.t.* Uku-Pefumlela. To urge, uku-Qûba.

Inspirit, *v.t.* Uku-Vuselela. To urge, uku-Qûba.

Instability, *n.* Ukungaqiniseki.

Install, *v.t.* Uku-Ngenisa; uku-Misa.

Instalment, *n.* Part, Isiqingata.

Instance, *n.* Isibonakaliso.

Instant, *n.* Ixeshana.

Instantaneous, *a.* Eyangoku; Eyexeshana elincinci.

Instantaneously, *adv.* Ngokwalamla.

Instantly, *adv.* Kakaloku, Kwangoku or Ngepanyazo. Do it instantly: Yenza *Kwangoku*; z. Kona manje.

Instead, *adv.* Esikundleni.

Instigate, *v.t.* Uku-Qûba; uku-Xaya; uku-Telekisa.

Instigation, *n.* Impembelelo.

Instigator, *n.* Umqûbi; Umtelekisi.

Institute, *v.t.* Uku-Misa.

Institution, *n.* Isimiselo.

Instruct, *v.t.* By books, to educate, uku-Fundisa; uku-Cacisela.

—By advice, uku-Luleka.

—To explain, uku-Qondisa; uku-Banekisela.

Instruction, *n.* By books, education, Isifundo; Imfundiso.

—By advice or counsel, Isiluleko.

Instructive, *a.* Efundisayo.

Instructor, *n.* An educator or teacher, Umfundisi, or Ititshala.

—An instructor, Umluleki.

Instructress, *n.* Umfundisikazi.

Instrument, *n.* A tool whereby

work is performed, Into kuse-tyenzwa ngayo; Intongazana.

—The instrument in any plan or purpose, Nga, Nge, Ngo. See the Instrumental form of nouns in the Grammar.

—A musical instrument, Isiculislo.

—An instrument of war, Isixobo.

Insubordination, n. Ukungalulami; Ukungalulameli; Ukungeva.

Insufferably, adv. Ngokungena-kunyanyazelwa.

Insufficiency, n. Intswelo; Ubunecinane; Ubutataka.

Insular, a. Eyesiqiti.

Insult, v.t. Uku-Tyikitya.

Insupportable, a. Nzima; Engenakunyanyazelwa.

Insurgent, n. Ovukelana nenkosi yake.

Insurmountable, a. Engenakwoyiswa.

Insurrection, n. Impitimpiti, or Isaqunge.

Intangle. (See ENTANGLE.)

Integrity, n. Inyaniso, Ubunene, or Ukulunga.

Intellect, n. Ingqondo.

Intellectual, a. Eyengqondo.

Intelligence, n. Ukuqonda; Ukwazi; Ingqondo.

Intelligent person, n. Ingqondi.

Intelligible, a. Qondekileyo; Eti ngqanana.

Intelligibly, adv. Ngokuqondekayo.

Intemperance, n. In spirituous liquors, Ukunxila.

—In action, Ubushushu.

Intend, v.i. To purpose, to determine in the mind, ukuCinga. *Ukunga*, the optative form of the verb is used;—Ye intend to bring this man's blood upon us: *Nifuna ukunga ningalizisa* pezu kwetu igazi lalomntu.

Intense, a. Enkulu; Namandla.

Intensely, adv. Kakulu.

Intensity, n. Ubukulu; Ama-ndla.

Intent, n. Purpose, Indawo. I ask therefore for what intent ye have sent for me? *Ndiyabuza ngoko ukuba nindibize ngandawo nina?*

Intention, n. Uxunelo.

Intentionally, adv. Ngabomi.

Inter, v.t. Uku-Newaba.

Intercede, v.i. To speak or plead for, uku-Tetelela; uku-Lamlela.

—To pray for, uku-Tandazela.

—To plead earnestly for, to seek mercy for, uku-Taruzisela.

Interceder, n. Umteteleli, or Umtandazeli.

Interceding, a. Etandazela; Etetelela.

Intercept, *v.t.* To seize on its way, uku-Bamba; uku-Tinta.

—To obstruct in its progress, uku-Bandeza, or uku-Tinta.

Intercession, *n.* In prayer, Intandazelo.

—Speaking or pleading for, Intetelelo.

Intercessor, *n.* Umteteleli.

Interchange, *v.t.* To exchange commodities, ukw-Anana.

—To interchange places, uku-Pambana ngendawo.

Intercourse, *n.* Conversation, Ukuncokola; Ukuxoxa.

—Fellowship or association, Ubudlelane.

—Commerce, Ukwana.

Interdict, *v.t.* Uku-Conisa.

Interest, *n.* Premium paid for the use of money, Inzalo; Inzala. Lit., the offspring; the interest of money being viewed as the product or offspring of the capital for the use of which it is paid.

—*v.t.* Entertain, uku-Libalisa. Please, uku-Kolisa.

Interesting, *a.* Attractive, winsome, Nomkita.

Interfere, *v.i.* Uku-Lamla; uku-Gxama.

Interior, *n.* Indawo epakati.

Interlard, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa.

Interlay, *v.t.* As metal or ivory in wood or stone, uku-Tyida.

Interloper, *n.* Ozifakayo.

Intermarry, *v.i.* Uku-Zekana; ukw-Endiselana.

Intermeddle, *v.i.* Uku-Gxama.

Intermeddler, *n.* Ozifakayo.

Interment, *n.* Ukuncwaba; Ukuncwatywa.

Intermingle, *v.i.* Uku-Dibana.

—*v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa.

Intermix, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa; uku-Tywakanisela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dibana.

Internal, *a.* Pakati.

Internally, *adv.* Ngokupakati.

Interpose, *v.i.* To step in between parties at variance, uku-Lamla.

—*v.t.* To obstruct, to interpose a barrier to progress, uku-Bandeza.

Interpret, *v.t.* Uku-Kumsha; z. uku-Kumutsha.

Interpreter, *n.* Ikumsha, or Itolike.

Interrogate, *v.t.* Uku-Buza.

Interrogator, *n.* Umbuzi.

Interrupt, *v.t.* To interrupt conversation, uku-Pazamisa; uku-Gaxela.

—To stop progress, uku-Bandeza; uku-Nqamla.

Interruption, *n.* Isipazamiso; Ukugaxela.

Intersect, *v.t.* To meet and cross each other, uku-Pambukana.

Intersperse, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa.

Intertwine, } *v.t.* Uku-Jijanisa ;
Intertwist, } uku-Bijelanisa ;
 uku - Veca ; uku - Pinga ; uku -
 Pinyela.

Interval, *n.* Ixesha.

Intervene, *v.i.* Uku-Lamla.

Interview, *n.* Ukuhlangana.

When shall we have an inter-
 view? Sohlangana ninina?

Interweave, *v.t.* Uku-Jila ; uku -
 Pinyapinyana.

Intestines, *n.* Amatumbu.

In that case, Pofu.

In the South, *adv.* Emazantsi ;
 Esuyide.

Intimacy, *n.* Ubukolwane ; Ubu-
 hlobo.

Intimate, *a.* Nokwazana.

—An intimate friend, Inqogu.

—Our intimate friend, Inqogu
 lasekaya.

Intimately, *adv.* Kakulu.

Intimations, *n.* Amavandlaka-
 nya.

Intimidate, *v.t.* Ukw-Oyikisa ;
 z. uku-Sabisa.

Intolerable, *a.* Engenakunya-
 mezeleka.

Intomb, *v.t.* Uku-Ncwaba.

Intoxicate, *v.t.* Uku-Nxilisa ;
 z. uku-Dakisa.

Intoxicated, *a.* Nxilileyo.

Intoxication, *n.* Ukunxila.

Intractable, *a.* Nenkani.

Intrench, *v.t.* Uku-Nqabisa.

Intrepid, *a.* Kalipileyo.

Intrepidity, *n.* Uburoti.

Intricacy, *n.* Entanglement, Isi-
 sontokelo ; Ingxingongo. Per-
 plexity of mind, Ukuzama
 kwentliziyo.

Intrigue, *v.i.* Uku-Qinga.

Intriguer, *n.* Igqebeqe.

Intriguing, To be, *v.i.* Uku-
 Qopolozza.

Introduce, *v.t.* Uku - Ngenisa.
 To introduce one person to
 another, *ukw-Azisa.*

Introduction, *n.* Isingeniso ;
 Intshayelelo.

Introductory, *a.* Eyokuqala.

Intrude, *v.i.* Uku-Gxama ; uku-
 Xwaxwa.

Intrust, *v.t.* Uku-Tembela.

Intwist, *v.t.* Uku-Jijana.

Inure, *v.t.* To accustom to, uku-
 Qelisa.

Invade, *v.t.* Uku-Ngenela ; uku-
 Ngena ; uku-Gqoboza.

Invalid, *n.* Umlwelwe ; Ofayo ;
 Umguli ; Umlali ; z. Isiquli.

Invalidate, *v.t.* Ukw-Onela.

Invaluable, *a.* Enqabileyo
 kakulu.

Invariably, *adv.* Onk'amaxa ;
 Ngamaxesha onke.

Invasion, *n.* Ukugqoboza.

Inveigle, *v.t.* Uku-Gcayisela ;
 uku-Rwebesha.

Invention, *n.* Ubuqili.

Inventor, *n.* Umenzi.

Invert, *v.t.* Uku-Guqula.

Invest, *v.t.* Clothe, uku-Vatisa.
Intrust, uku-Patisa. Besiege,
uku-Vingcela.

Investigate, *v.t.* Uku-Buza ;
uku-Goda ; uku-Mbulula ; uku-
Pendla ; uku-Pengulula. Tho-
roughly, uku-Gocagoca ; uku-
Qononondisa.

Investigation, *n.* Amagocigoci
Ukupengulula.

Investigator, *n.* Umpengululi.

Inveterate, *a.* Eginisekileyo.

Invidiously, *adv.* Ngomona.

Invigorate, *v.t.* Ukw-Omeleza ;
uku-Qabula.

Invigoration, *n.* Isomelezo ;
Ukwomeleza.

Invincible, *a.* Engenakwoyiswa.

Invisible, *a.* Engenakubonwa ;
Engabonakaliyo.

Invitation, *n.* Isimemo ; Ubizo.

Invite, *v.t.* To an entertainment
or feast, uku-Mema.

Invocation, *n.* Ukutandaza.

Invoice, *n.* Inwadi yetyala.

Invoke, *v.t.* Uku-Kunga.

Involve, *v.t.* Uku-Gingcisa.

Inward, *a.* Pakati.

Inwardly, *adv.* Ngokwangapa-
kati.

Inwards, *n.* Amatumbu.

Iota, *n.* Icapaza.

Irascible, *a.* Egcala.

Ireful, *a.* Nomsindo.

Irksome, *a.* Etyafisayo ; Edini-
sayo.

Iron, *n.* Intsimbi. Bars of iron,
Izinyiti.

Ironically, *a.* Ngokugxeka.

Iron linen, *v.t.* Uku - Sizila ;
uku-Telekisha.

Iron-ore, *n.* Isinciti.

Iron-stone, *n.* Intlalutye.

Irradiate, *v.t.* Uku - Kanyi-
sela.

Irrational, *a.* Bugeza ; Engena-
ngqondo.

Irreconcilable, *a.* Zondekayo ;
Engenaluxolo.

Irreconcilableness, *n.* Inzondo-
nzondo.

Irreducible, *a.* Engenakunci-
tshiswa.

Irreligious, *a.* Engenabubedesho ;
Kohlakeleyo.

Irremediable, *a.* Engenakulu-
ngiswa.

Irremediably, *adv.* Ngokunge-
nakulungiswa.

Irreparably, *adv.* Ngokunga-
lungisekiyo.

Irreproachable, *a.* Ongasole-
kiyo.

Irreproachably, *adv.* Ngokunga-
solekiyo.

Irreprovable, *a.* Engenakugwe-
tywa ; Elungileyo.

Irresistible, *a.* Engoyisekiyo.

Irresolute, *a.* Jingajingayo
Ndibazayo ; Tatayo.

Irreverence, *n.* Ukungabi
nantloni ; Ukusa.

Irreversible, a. *Eugenakuguqu-lwa.*

Irrigate, v.t. Uku-Ncencesha.

Irritable, a. To be irritable, to be soon angry, uku-Sangana.

Irritate, v.t. Uku-Capukisa ; uku-Fundekela ; uku-Kataza ; uku-Tyikitya ; uku-Pusapusa.

Irritated, a. and p.p. Tshambu-layo.

Island, n. } Isiqiti.

Isle, n. }

Islet, n. Isiqitana.

Israelite, n. Umsirayeli ; Umjud-a.

Issue, n. Offspring, Inzalo. Results, Isipumelo ; Impumelelo.

—A running sore, Isilonda esivuzayo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Puma.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tumela.

Isthmus, n. Ucuteko.

It, pron. Lona, Yona, Sona, etc.

—See the personal pronouns in the Grammar. The pronominal verbal prefixes *Li*, *Yi*, *Si*, are used before verbs.—See Grammar.

Itch, v.i. Uku-Baba.

—*n.* Umbabane ; z. Ikambe.

Itinerant, a. Ehambahambayo.

Itinerate, v.i. Uku-Hambahamba.

Ivory, n. Impondo zendlovu.

J

Jabber, v.i. Uku-Nkentenken-teza.

Jabberer, n. Inkentenkenteza.

Jackal, n. Impungutye ; Idya-kalasho.

—A species with a mane, Inci.

Jackass, n. Iyesile ; Inkunzi yeyesile.

Jackdaw, n. Unomyayi.

Jacket, n. Ibatyi ; Ijaketi.

Jack-knife, n. Isnemesi.

Jade, v.t. Uku-Dinisa.

Jaded, p.p. Diniwe. I am jaded : *Ndidiniwe.*

Jag, v.t. Uku-Nqunqa.

Jail, n. Intolongo.

Jailer, n. Ikonxa ; Umgcini wentolongo.

Jangle, v.t. Uku-Ngxolisana.

Jangler, n. Umngxoli.

Janitor, n. Umgcini wocango.

January, n. Untlolanja.

Jar, v.t. To cause to tremble, to shake, uku-Shukumisa.

—*v.i.* To clash, to quarrel, uku-Pika.

—*n.* Isitya.

Jaundice, n. Isifo segazi.

Jauntily, adv. Ngokucwayitileyo.

Javelin, n. Intshuntshe.

Jaw, n. Of the mouth, Umhlati. Lower, Umnqambulo.

—*v.t.* To abuse, uku-Ngxolisa.

Jawbone, n. Umhlati; Intlafuno.

Jealous, a. Nobukwele. That man is jealous: Londoda *inobukwele*.

Jealously, adv. Ngobukwele.

Jealousy, n. Ubukwele.

Jeer, v.i. Uku-Hleka; ukugxeka; uku-Gculela.

Jeering, n. Isigculelo.

Jehovah, n. U-Yehova.

Jeopardise, v.t. Uku-Faka engozini.

Jeopardy, n. Ingozi.

Jessamine, n. The plant, Ityolo.

—Flower of, Intyatyambo yetyolo.

Jest, v.i. Uku-Ncokola. Don't be offended, I was only jesting: Hai ungaqumbi, *bendincokola* kodwa. Uku-Xoka; uku-Qakabela.

Jester, n. Imbeyiya; Incoko. A fool, Isihiba.

Jesting, n. Ubuqalo.

Jesuitical, a. Eyenkohliso.

Jew, n. Umjuda.

Jewel, n. Igugu; Isambalo.

Jeweller, n. Umtengisi wezintozegolide nesiliver.

Jewellery, n. Izinto zegolide nesiliver; Izihombo.

Jewish, a. Eyobu-Juda.

Jig, n. Umdudo.

Jingle, v.i. Uku-Kenceza; uku-

Goxozela; uku-Nkenteza; uku-Wahlaza.

—*n.* Inkentenkente.

—A sharp tinkling sound of a bell, Isikencezelo.

Jingling, a. Ekentezayo; Egoxozelayo.

Job, n. Isebenzi.

Jockey, n. Inkweli.

Jocose, a. Ehlekisayo.

Jocosely, adv. Ngokuhlekisayo.

Jocular, a. Ehlekisayo.

Jocularity, n. Intlekiso; Ukcwayita; Ukuncokola.

Jocularly, adv. Ngokuhlekisayo.

Jocund, a. Nentlekiso; Cwayitileyo.

Joggle, v.t. Uku-Shukushukumisa.

Join, v.t. To join together, as the bringing of persons or things together, uku-Hlanganisa; uku-Manyana.

—To join in one, uku-Bandakanya.

—To join two things together so as to lengthen them, as the mast of a ship, uku-Hlomela.

—*v.i.* As the meeting with another person, uku-Hlangana. I will join you on the way: *Ndiya kuhlanguana* nawe endlessly.

Join arm in arm, v.t. Uku-Xaka.

Join battle, v.t. Uku-Sukuzana.

Joiner, n. Umcweli wemiti; Incibi yemiti.

Joining, n. Intlangano.

Joint, n. Of a limb, Ilungu; Isimanyaniso.

Jointly, adv. Kunye; Ngokunye.

Joist, n. Umti; Ibalike.

Joke, v.i. Uku-Ncokola; ukuxoka.

—*n.* Intlekiso.

Joker, n. Umhlelesi; Incoko.

Joking, n. Uburara; Ubuqalo.

Jollity, n. Ukucwayita; Ubu-cwayito.

Jolly, a. Cwayitileyo.

Jot, n. Icapaza.

Journal, n. Incwadi yemihlangemihla; Incwadi yendaba; Ikurante.

Journalist, n. Umhleli wencwadi yendaba.

Journey, n. Uhambo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Hamba uhambo.

Journeyman, n. Umsebenzi; Umqashwa.

Jove, n. Isitixo sama-Roma akudala.

Jovial, a. Eyolileyo; Ecwayitileyo.

Joy, n. Uvuyo; Umgcobo; Injabulo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Vuya.

—*v.t.* Uku-Vuyisa.

Joyful, a. Nyobileyo; Jabulayo; Nomgcobo; Novuyo.

Joyfully, adv. Ngovuyo; Ngokuvuya; Ngokujabula.

Joyfulness, n. Ubuyolo; Injabulo; Umgcobo.

Joyless, a. Kedamileyo; Lusizi.

Joylessness, n. Ukukedama; Usizi.

Joyous, a. Cwayitileyo; Nokujabula; Nomgcobo.

Joyously, adv. Ngokucwayitileyo; Ngokujabula.

Joyousness, n. Ukucwayita; Imincili; Umgcobo.

Jubilant, a. Nemincili; Vuyelayo.

Jubilee, n. Umgcobo omkulu.

Judaism, n. Ubu-Juda.

Judge, n. Umgwebi; Ijaji.

—*v.t.* Uku-Gweba.

Judgeship, n. Ubugwebi; Ubu-jaji.

Judgment, n. Umgwebo.

Judicature, n. Abagwebi; Amatyal.

Judicial, a. Eyabagwebi.

Judicious, a. Lumkileyo; Nobulumko; Nengqondo.

Judiciously, adv. Ngokulumkileyo; Ngobulumko.

Jug, n. Isiqoko.

Jugular vein, n. Umtovuto.

Juice, n. Amanzi ezinto; Incindi.

Juiceless, a. Omileyo.

Juicy meat, n. Intlafantlafa.

July, n. Umpandula.

Jumble, v.t. Uku-Dibanisa.

Jump, *v.i.* To leap, uku-Tsiba ; uku-Qakata ; uku-Suka umtsi ; uku-Tatamba.

—To jump up and down in the same place, as Kaffirs when they dance, uku-Xuma.

—*n.* Iqakata ; Inqulatyā ; Umtsi.

—To jump out, Ukumpuntsha.

—To jump away, Ukusantsula.

Junction, *n.* Umelelo ; Intlangano.

Juncture, *n.* Ilungu.

June, *n.* Untulikazi.

Junior, *a.* Omtsha.

Juniper-berry, *n.* Isipingo.

Jurisdiction, *n.* Ubukosi ; Igunya.

Juror, *n.* Omnye wamaceba.

Jury, *n.* Amaceba.

Just, *a.* Suitable, Fanele kanye.

That just suits me : Lonto *indifanele kanye*.

—Upright, true, Nenyaniso, or Nobulungisa. A just man : Indoda *enenyano*.

—Exactly, Qwa. They are just alike : *Qwa* ukufana kwabo. They are just of a size : *Qwa* ukulingana kwabo.

—*Sandula* is used to express "Just" when connected with a verb : as—They have just arrived : *Basandula* ukufika. He has just departed : Usandula ukuhamba.

—Righteous, Lungile. A right-

eous or just man : Indoda *elungileyo*.

Just as if. Njengokungati. Just as if I would do that thing : *Njengokungati* bendiya kwenza lonto.

Justice, *n.* Ubulungisa. A Magistrate, Imantyi.

Justifiable, *a.* Elungileyo ; Efanekileyo.

Justifiably, *adv.* Ngokulungileyo.

Justification, *n.* Ugwetyelo ; Ukugwetyelwa.

Justifier, *n.* Umgwebeli.

Justify, *v.t.* Uku-Gwebela.

Justly, *adv.* Ngobulungisa ; Ngokulungileyo.

Justness, *n.* Ukulunga ; Ubulungisa.

Just now, *adv.* Kwanguku ; Ngokunje.

Just then, *adv.* Kwanguku.

Juvenile, *n.* Umtsha.

Juvenility, *n.* Ubutsha.

K

Kaffir, *n.* Umxosa ; z. Ikafula.

Kaffir-beer, *n.* Ubutyalwa ; Utywala.

Kaffir-corn, *n.* Amazimba , z. Amabele.

Kaffirland, *n.* The Kaffir country, Emaxoseni.

Kaffir-language, *n.* Isixosa.

Kaffir-plum, *n.* Ingwenye.
Kaffir-tree, *n.* Umsintsi. Dutch,
 Kaffir-boom.
Keen, *a.* Sharp, Bukali. A
 sharp knife: Imela *ebukali*. A
 keen man: Indoda *ebukali*.
Keenly, *adv.* Ngobukali.
Keeness, *n.* Ubukali.
Keep, *v.t.* To detain, to hold,
 uku-Bamba.
 —To preserve, to take care of,
 uku-Gcina, or uku-Londoloza.
Keep back, *v.t.* Uku-Salisa; uku-
 Teleka.
Keeper, *n.* Umgcini; Umlondo-
 lozi; Umlindi.
Keep from, *v.t.* Uku-Telekela.
Keeping, *n.* Ekugcineni; Uku-
 gcina.
Keep off, *v.t.* Uku-Nqwamba;
 uku-Songa.
Keepsake, *n.* Isikumbuzo.
Keep to, *v.t.* Ukuti Nko.
Keep watch, *v.t.* Uku-Sentila;
 uku-Linda.
Keg, *n.* Ifatyi.
Kei-apple, *n.* Iqokolo.
Ken, *n.* Ukubona.
Kerchief, *n.* Iqiya.
Kernel, *n.* Seed of pulpy fruit,
 Utanga; Ukózo.
 —Hard concretion found in
 animal flesh, Idlala, or Udlala.
 —As sometimes found in child-
 ren, Ilifa.
Kettle, *n.* Iketili.

Kettledrum, *n.* Igubu.
Key, *n.* Islotile; Isitshixo.
Keyhole, *n.* Intunja yeslotile.
Kick, *v.t.* Uku-Kába.
Kid, *n.* Itakane lebokwe; *z.*
 Icwane.
Kidney, *n.* Intso.
Kilderkin, *n.* Ifatyi.
Kill, *v.t.* To take life, uku-Sika,
 or uku-Bulala.
 —To slaughter for food, uku-
 Xéla.
Kin, *n.* Izalamane; Isizalwane.
Kind, *a.* Nobubele, or Nofefe.
 A kind person: Umntu ono-
 bubele, or Umntu onofefe.
 —*n.* Race of men, Uhlobo
 lwabantu.
 —Kind or sort of thing, Uhlobo.
Kindle, *v.t.* A fire, uku-Pemba.
 —To kindle strife, uku-Vusa
 imfazwe.
 —*v.i.* To take fire, uku-Tsha,
 or uku-Vuta.
Kindler, *n.* Umpembi.
Kindliness, *n.* Ububele; Inceba.
Kindly, *adv.* Ngobubele, or
 Ngofefe.
Kindness, *n.* Ububele, or Usizi.
Kindred, *n.* Abazalwana.
Kine, *n.* Imazi zenkomo.
King, *n.* Ukumkani; Inkosi.
Kingdom, *n.* Ubukumkani; Iko-
 mkulu.
Kingfisher, *n.* Undozela; **Uxo-**
 moyi.

Kingly, *a.* Njengokwokumkani.
Kingship, *n.* Ubukosi.
Kinsfolk, *n.* Izalamane; Izi-zalwane.
Kinsman, *n.* Umzalwana.
Kirk, *n.* Ityelike.
Kiss, *v.t.* Ukw-Anga.
Kitchen, *n.* Isikokosha.
Kite, *n.* A bird, Ukozi. A larger species, Indlandlokazi.
Kitten, *n.* Ikatana.
Klipspringer, *n.* Ilitse.
Knarled, *a.* Namaqina.
Knave, *n.* Inginginingi.
Knavery, *n.* Ubunginingini.
Knavish, *a.* Nobunginingini.
Knead, *v.t.* As dough for bread, or as clay for bricks, uku-Xovula; uku-Buca; uku-Didiyela.
Kneading - trough, *n.* Umkombe.
Knee, *n.* Idolo.
Kneel, *v.i.* Uku-Guqa.
Knife, *n.* Imela; Imesi; Isitshe-tshe.
Knight, *n.* Inkosi.
Kighthood, *n.* Ubukosi.
Knit, *v.t.* Ukw-Aluka.
Knob, *n.* Of a walking stick, Isikanda, or Isiduku.
 —A hard protuberance on the body or on any smooth surface, Iqubu.
Knobkerrie, *n.* Igqeba.
Knobstick, *n.* Induku.

Knock, *v.t.* As at a door, uku-Nqonqoza; uku-Qongqota.
 —To knock down, uku-Wisa.
Knock-over, *v.t.* Ukuti Gqote-gqote; uku-Wisa.
Knoll, *n.* Indulana.
Knot, *n.* Iqina; Ingxingongo; Irwintsela. A joint, Ilungu; z. Ifindo.
Knotty, *a.* Namaqina.
Know, *v.t.* Ukw-Azi.
Knowable, *a.* Nokwaziwa.
Knowingly, *a.* Esazi; Ngabomi.
Knowledge, *n.* Ukwazi; Isaziso; Isazelo; Isaziselo.
 —To have knowledge of a thing or subject, uku-Azana nayo. He has knowledge of, or is acquainted with, all the customs of the English: *Unokwazana nawo onke amasiko ama Ngesi.*
Known, *a.* Tyilekileyo; Eyaziwayo.
Know nothing, *n.* Iyilo; Isidenge.
Knuckle, *n.* Ilungu lomnwe.
Koodoo, *n.* Iqudu.
Kraal, *n.* A native village, Umzi; z. Umuzi.
 —Cattle kraal, or fold, Ubulhanti.
 —Calves' kraal, or sheep's kraal or fold, Isibaya.

L

- Laborious**, *a.* Diligent, Kúteleyo. Heavy, Nzima.
Laboriously, *adv.* Ngokukútala.
Labour, *n.* Work, Umsebenzi. Toil, Umzamo.
 —Labour-pains, Inimba.
 —*v.t.* To work, uku-Sebenza.
 —To toil uselessly, uku-Xámbla.
 —Exertion of muscular strength, uku-Zama.
Labourer, *n.* Umsebenzi; Isebenzi.
Lace, *n.* Of a boot, Umtya.
Lacerate, *v.t.* Uku-Tyakatya; uku-Dakada.
Lachrymal, *a.* Eyenyenbezi.
Lack, *n.* Intswelo.
 —*v.i.* or *v.t.* Uku-Swela.
Lackey, *n.* Isicaka.
Lacking, *a.* Swelekileyo.
Laconic, *a.* Mfutshane.
Laconically, *adv.* Ngokufutshane.
Lacquer, *n.* Iqabo.
Lad, *n.* Umfana; Inkwenkwe.
Ladder, *n.* Ileri.
Lade, *v.t.* To burden, uku-Twesa.
 —To dip, as water, uku-Ka.
 —To lade out, uku-Capula.
Lading, *n.* Umtwalo; Ifurara.
Ladle, *n.* Icepe; Umcepe; Igxebeka.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Paka.
Lady, *n.* Inkosikazi.
 —Young lady, Inkosazana.

- Ladyship**, *n.* Ubukosikazi.
Lag, *v.i.* Uku-Libala; uku-Janjela; *z.* uku-Lalela.
 —*v.t.* To lag behind, Uku-Vikiza.
Lagoon, *n.* Still reach of water at the mouth of a river near the sea with a sand-bar preventing its entering the sea, Icweba.
Laical, *a.* Eyabantu.
Laity, *n.* Abantu.
Lake, *n.* Icweba; Idikekazi; or Icibi; *z.* Isiziba.
Lamb, *n.* Itakane legusha; Ixwane; Imvana.
Lame, *v.t.* Uku-Qwalelisa, or uku-Jiyisa.
 —*a.* Jiyileyo; Qwaleleyo.
 —To become lame, uku-Jiya; uku-Qwalela.
Lamely, *adv.* Ngokuqwalela.
Lameness, *n.* Ukujiya, or Ukuqwalela.
Lament, *v.i.* Uku-Lila; uku-Kwina; uku-Rwina.
Lamentation, *n.* Isililo; Isimantshiyane; Isijwili; Isikalo. There was great lamentation: Bekuko *isililo* esikulu.
Lamp, *n.* Isikanyiso; Ukanyiso; or Isibane.
Lampblack, *n.* Umle.
Lance, *v.t.* To cut open, as an abscess, uku-Tyanda.
 —*n.* A spear, Isikali, or Umkonto.

Lancet, *n.* Ingadla.

Land, *n.* The solid ground,
Umhlaba.

—Country, Ilizwe.

—Cultivated lands, Amasimi.

Landlady, *n.* Umninikaz'indlu.

Landless, *a.* Engenamhlaba ;
Buhlwempu.

Landlord, *n.* Umnini'mhlaba ;
Umnin'indlu.

Landmark, *n.* Umthanyane ;
Umlimandlela.

Land tortoise, *n.* Inqulo.

Landward, *adv.* Ngasemhlabeni.

Lane, *n.* Isipambukana.

Language, *n.* Ukuteta ; Inteto ;
or Isiteto.

Languid, *a.* Weak, Cubukile.
Dull, languid, and spiritless,
Tyeketyeke ; Nxanxile ; Ndo-
ngele ; Mfetemfete. After sick-
ness, Fehlefehle.

Languidly, *adv.* Ngobutyeke-
tyeke.

Languish, *v.i.* Uku-Cubuka ;
uku-Dangala ; uku-Tyafa.

Languishing, *a.* Etyafa ; Tyafile.

Languor, *n.* Weakness, Ubucu-
buka ; Intyafa ; Ubundongelo.
Dulness, Ukudangala.

Lank, *a.* Engumkehlekehle.

Lank-thing, *n.* Umxwexwe ;
Intsatantsata.

Lap, *v.i.* As a dog, uku-Xapa ;
uku-Ramcela ; uku-Rapa.

—*n.* On the, Emadolweni.

Lappet, *n.* Isila ; Isondo.

Lapwing, *n.* Igxiya.

Larboard, *a.* Ngasekohlo.

Larceny, *n.* Ukubá ; Ubusela.

Lard, *n.* Amafuta ehangu.

Lares, *n.* Umlonde.

Large, *a.* Kulu, or Nkulu. A
large river : Umlambo *omkulu*.

A large house : Indlu *enkulu*.

Largely, *adv.* Kakulu.

Largeness, *n.* Ubukulu.

Large number, *n.* } Intabalala.

Large quantity, *n.* }

Largess, *n.* Ibaso.

Lark, *n.* A bird, Igwangqa ;
Intibane ; Icelu ; Inqilo ; Iqa-
batule.

—A sport, Imfeketo.

Larvæ, *n.* Ituku ; Umbundane.

Larynx, *n.* Uqoqogo.

Lascivious, *a.* Buhenyu ; Oli-
henyu ; Olifeletya.

Lasciviousness, *n.* Ubuhenyu ;
Ubuleletyo.

Lash, *v.t.* To strike with a whip,
uku - Beta ngeziniya ; uku -
Batyula ; uku-Mbatyula.

—*n.* Iforeslafa ; Inzwiniya.

Lass, *n.* Intombi, or Intombazana.

Lassitude, *n.* Ukucubuka ;
Intyafa.

Lasso, *n.* Umgibe ; Irintyelo ;
Isirintyelo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Rintyela.

Last, *a.* Eyokugqibela ; Eyoku-
pela. In order of time, Nga-

seniva. The forms vary with the prefix of the nouns spoken.

Last person : Umntu *ongase-mva* kwabanye.

The last ox : Inkabi *engase-mva* kwezinye.

Last night : Pezolo.

Last Sunday : Icawa *eggiti-leyo*.

The last day of the week : Umhla *womgqibelo*.

Last year : Nyakenye.

The last born child of a family : Owamatumbu.

Lasting, *p.pr.* Ehlahayo ; Nokuhlala kade.

Lastly, *adv.* Ngokupela ; Ngokugqibela.

Latch, *n.* Isitshixo.

Latchet, *n.* Irwintsela.

Late, It is, Imini isangene ; Ixsha lihambile.

Lately, *adv.* Bumini ; Bumini nje.

Latent, *a.* Fihliweyo.

Lateral, *a.* Eyecala.

Laterally, *adv.* Ngecala.

Lath, *n.* Impingelo ; Uluti. *Plu.*, Izinti.

Lather, *n.* Igwebu.

Latin, *n.* Inteto yama-Roma akudala.

Latitude, *n.* Breadth, Ububanzi.

Latter, *a.* Eyasemva.

Latterly, *adv.* Ngezimini, Ngalemihla.

Lattice, *n.* Ifestile.

Laud, *v.t.* Uku-Bonga ; ukudumisa.

Laudable, *a.* Edumisekayo.

Laudably, *adv.* Ngokudumisekayo.

Laudation, *n.* Umdumiso ; Ukubonga ; Ukubongwa.

Laudatory, *a.* Eyokudumisa ; Eyokubonga.

Laugh, *v.i.* Uku-Tsina ; 'uku-Hleka. You laugh at me : *Uya ndihleka*. To laugh immoderately, to shake with laughing, uku-Gigiteka. To titter, to giggle, uku-Gigiteka.

—*n.* Ukuhleka.

Laughable, *a.* Ehlekisayo.

Laugh-aloud, *v.i.* Ukuti Qafa.

Laugh-heartily, *v.i.* Uku-Yikileka.

Laughing, *a.* Ehleka.

—He split his sides with laughing, *Watyikileka yintsini*.

Laughing-stock, *n.* Isihleko.

Laughter, *n.* Intsini ; Uhleko.

—Loud laughter, Isiqarala.

—They laughed him to scorn, *Bamwa ngentsini*.

Launch, *v.t.* Uku-Faka emanzini.

Laundress, *n.* Umhlanzikazi ; Ivasa.

Laundry, *n.* Indlu yokuvasa.

Laurel, *n.* Wild, Umhlungulu.

Laurel-wood, *n.* Umnimbithi.

Laver, *n.* Isitya sokuhlambela.

Lavish, *v.t.* To expend profusely, ukuti-Qongqololo, or uku-Xámila.

Lavishly, *adv.* Kakulu; Ngokukulu.

Law, *n.* Umteto. Custom of a people, Isiko.

Law-agent, *n.* Igqweta.

Lawful, *a.* Evumelana nomteto.

Lawfully, *adv.* Ngokwomteto.

Lawfulness, *n.* Ukulunga; Ukuvumeleka; Ukufaneleka.

Lawgiver, *n.* Umnik' umteto; Umpati; Umlauli.

Lawless, *a.* Engalunganga; Engenamteto. A lawless person, a highwayman, Isigebenga.

Lawlessly, *adv.* Ngokungenamteto; Ngokukohlakeleyo.

Lawsuit, *n.* Ityala. What is the suit that is being prosecuted? *Elotyala* elitetwayo liyintonina?

Lawyer, *n.* Igqweta; Umteti wamatyala; Ocaz'imiteto.

Lax, *a.* Tyeketyeke; Mfetemfete. After sickness, ukuti-Teze.

Laxness, *n.* After sickness, Umtetane.

Laxative, *n.* Uxaxaziso.

Laxity, *n.* Ukungakatali.

Lay, *v.t.* To lay a thing down, uku-Lalisa; uku-Beka.

—To lay things in order by separating one from another, uku-Hlenga.

—To lay up or by, accumulate by saving, uku-Fuya.

—To lay up the profits of trade, uku-Rweba.

—To lay up wealth or property, uku-Qweba.

—To lay up money for a special purpose, uku-Qwebela.

—To lay siege to a place, uku-Vingcela umzi.

—To lay a wager, uku-Bekelana ngento.

—To lay snares, uku-Tiya.

—To lay hold of or seize, uku-Bamba, or uku-Qubula.

—To lay hold of for support, uku-Bambelela.

—To lay a charge against, uku-Nika ityala.

—To lay waste, uku-Cita.

—To lay a plot, uku-Ceba.

—To lay claim to, uku-Banga into.

—To lay eggs, uku-Zala amaganda.

Layers, *n.* Ingcamba.

Layman, *n.* Umntu werementi.

Lazar, *n.* Onesilepero.

Lazily, *adv.* Ngokungena; Ngokudangala; Ngobuvila.

Laziness, *n.* Indangalo; Ukungena; Ukudangala; Ubuville; Impene.

Lazy, *a.* Ngena, or Dangala. You are lazy: *Uyangena*, or Uyadangala.

—To be lazy, inert, uku-Dangala ; uku-Cebesha ; uku-Nwabasha ; uku-Nwabusha. A lazy person, *Ingenera* ; *Isiqingqi*, or Icebesha.

Lead, v.t. To guide by the hand, uku-Rola.

—To lead by a rope or thong, as a horse by the side of the rider of another horse, uku-Nxula.

—To lead by going before, uku-Kokela.

—To conduct to any place, uku-Kapela.

—To guide, to show how to obtain an object, uku-Luleka.

—To lead astray, uku-Lahlekisa ; uku-Wexulisa.

—To lead captive, as in war, uku-Timba.

—To lead water, to irrigate, uku-Ncencesha.

—*n.* A metal, Iloti, Ikogina.

Leaden, a. *Eyeloti.*

Leader, n. A conductor, Umkokeli.

—A chief, a captain, Oyintloko.

—A leader of a choir of singers, Ohlabayo iculo ; Umhlabeli.

Leading, n. Inkokelo.

Leaf, n. Of a tree, Igqabi.

—Leaves covering the stalks of maize, Kaffir corn, or sweet cane, Imbengu.

—A small leaf, Igqatyana.

—The leaf of a book, Ipepa.

Leafless, a. *Engenamagqabi.*

Leaflet, n. Incwadana.

Leafy, a. Namagqabi.

League, n. Ingcebiswano ; Imvumelano.

Leak, v.i. Uku-Vuza ; uku-Tsitsa ; uku-Neta.

Leakage, n. Ukutsitsa.

Lean, v.i. To lean against, as for support to the person, ukw-Ayama.

—To lean upon, uku-Simelela.

—To lean out of the perpendicular, as if about to fall, uku-Qetuka.

—To lean over towards a place, as if about to fall towards it, uku-Qetukela. The waggon is falling over the precipice : Inqwelo iqetukele eweni.

—*a.* Wanting flesh, Nqinile ; Bityile ; Engumkehlekehle ; Intsatantsata.

—*n.* Of meat, Isihlunu.

—Lean meat, Ingcula.

Leanness, n. Ubityo ; Ukubitya ; or Ukunqina.

Lean to, n. Isayamo.

Leap, v.i. Uku-Tsiba ; uku-Xuma ; uku-Jakatya ; uku-Leqa ; uku-Qakata ; *z.* uku-Giya.

—*n.* Iqakata.

Leap over, v.i. Uku-Tsibela.

Learn, *v.i.* Uku-Funda.
Learnable, *a.* Fundekayo.
Learned, *a.* Fundile.
Learnedly, *adv.* Ngokwofundi-leyo.
Learned man, *n.* Iqawusi ; Isazi ; Ofundileyo.
Learner, *n.* Umfundi.
Learning, *n.* Ukufunda ; Imfundo.
Lease, *n.* Imvumelano.
Leash, *n.* Intambo.
Least, *a.* Eyona incinane.
Leather, *n.* Intlonze.
Leathern, *a.* Eyentlonze.
Leave, *v.t.* Uku-Shiya ; uku-Pambuka ; uku-Salisa. I left him at home: *Bendimshiya* ekaya.
 —To leave to another, uku-Yekela omnye ; uku-Shiyela.
 —To leave off, uku-Peza ; uku-Yeka.
 —Leave some money, *Salisa imali*.
 —To leave a place, uku-Mka.
 —To leave behind, uku-Shiya.
Leaven, *n.* Igwele, or Isifukukiso.
 —*v.t.* To excite fermentation, uku-Bilisa, or uku-Fukukisa.
Leavings, *n.* Umnzalukana ; Intsalela.
Lecture, *v.i.* To deliver a discourse, uku-Shumayela.
 —To reprimand, uku-Tetisa, or ukw-Ohlwaya.

—To instruct authoritatively, uku-Yala.
 —*n.* A discourse, Isishumayelo. A reproof, Isohlwayo.
Lecturer, *n.* Umshumayeli, or Umyali.
Ledge, *n.* Umqatango.
Ledger, *n.* Incwadi yamatyala.
Leech, *n.* Isimunguny'igazi.
Leek, *n.* Itswele.
Lees, *n.* Dregs, sediment, Intlenga ; Izibidi.
Leeward, *adv.* Ngasemoyeni.
Left, *a.* On the left-hand side, Ekohlo.
 —A left-handed person, *Inxele*.
 —The left-hand path, Indlela yasekohlo.
Lefthandedness, *n.* Ubunxele.
Leg, *n.* Umlenze.
 —Foreleg of animals, Umkono.
Legacy, *n.* Ilifa.
Legal, *a.* Elungileyo ; Evumelene nomteto.
Legalise, *v.t.* Uku - Lungisana nomteto.
Legality, *n.* Ukulunga ; Ukuvumeleka.
Legally, *adv.* Ngokwomteto.
Legatee, *n.* Indlalifa.
Legend, *n.* Imbali ; Intsomi.
Legendary, *a.* Eyentsomi.
Leggings, *n.* Intsekelezana.
Legible, *a.* Ebonakalayo ; Nokuleseshwa.

Legibly, *adv.* Ngokunokulese-shwa.

Legion, *n.* Umkosi.

Legislate, *v.t.* Uku-Misa imiteto.

Legislator, *n.* Umisi wemiteto.

Legislature, *n.* Iqela labamisi bemiteto.

Legitimacy, *n.* Ukulunga; Ukuvumeleka; Ukuvumelana nomteto.

Legitimate, *a.* Lungileyo; Vumelene nomteto.

Legitimately, *adv.* Ngokuvumeleneyo nomteto.

Leisure, *n.* Freedom from haste, Ubungcembe.

Leisurely, *adv.* Ngobungcembe.

Lemon, *n.* Ilamoni.

Lend, *v.t.* Uku-Boleka.

Length, *n.* Ubude.

Lengthen, *v.t.* By stretching, ukw-Olula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tokulula.

—By adding, or fastening one thing to another, uku-Hlomela.

Lengthwise, *adv.* Ngobude.

Lengthy, *a.* Luzungu. His speech is lengthy: Ukuteta kwake *kuluzungu*, Kulundelende.

Lenient, *a.* Nokutamba; Tamobileyo.

Lenity, *n.* Ubutamba.

Leonine, *a.* Eyengonyama; Bungonyama.

Leopard, *n.* Ihlosi; Indlozi; or Ingwe.

Leopard-cub, *n.* Intshontsho.

Leopard-skin, *n.* Ityenisi.

Leper, *n.* Ileperi, or Oneqenqa.

Leprosy, *n.* Iqenqa, or Isifo seleperi.

Leprous, *a.* Neqenqa; Nesi-lepero.

Less, *a.* Encinane; Encinci; Ngapantsi.

Lessen, *v.t.* Uku-Ncipisa; uku-Tsobisa; uku-Totisa; uku-Nqumza; uku-Pungula.

—*v.i.* Uku - Ncipa; uku-Sinya.

Lesson, *n.* Imfundo, or Isifundo.

Lest, *conj.* Hleze.

Lest it be that, *conj.* Ingabi; Hleze.

Let, *v.t.* To allow, uku-Vumela.

—To hire, as a house, uku-Qashisa.

—To let alone, to let go, to let off, to let loose, uku-Yeka.

Let me alone: *Ndiyeke* bo!

—To let go, uku-Kulula.

—To let out, or let loose, uku-Nyinyisa.

Lethargic, *a.* Cubukileyo.

Lethargy, *n.* Ukucubuka.

Letter, *n.* Of the alphabet, Igama.

—An epistle, a written communication, Incwadi.

Level, *v.t.* Uku - Lungelelisa.

. To remove inequalities of surface, uku-Dedisa.

Leveller, n. Umlungelelisi.

Levelling, a. Elungelelisa.

Leviable, a. Ebangekayo; Nokubangwa.

Levite, n. Umlevi.

Levitical, a. Eyabalevi.

Levity, n. Ukufeketa.

Levy, v.t. Uku-Biza.

Lewd, n. Dissolute, lustful, Bi.

A lewd woman: Inawukazi.

—A lewd man: Inawu; Indoda enobutshinitshini, or Indoda engumpimisi.

Lewdly, adv. Ngobuhenyu.

Lewdness, n. In woman, Ubu-nawu.

—In man, Ubutshinitshini; Ubupimiso; Ubuxumbululu; Intlondi; Ubunawu.

Lexicon, n. Inwadi yokucaza amazwi.

Liability, n. Ukumelwa.

Liable, a. Melwe.

Liar, n. Ixoki; Itshivela; z. Irela.

Libation, n. Umnikelo wevine.

Libel, v.t. To defame, uku-Hleba; uku-Dyoba.

Libeller, n. Umhlebi; Umdyobi.

Liberality, n. Isisa; z. U-musa.

Liberally, adv. Ngesisa. Give liberally: Nika ngesisa.

Liberate, v.t. To free, uku-

Kulula. To release from bondage, uku-Hlangula.

Liberation, n. Ukukululwa.

Liberator, n. Umkululi.

Libertine, n. Ibedengu.

Liberty, n. Ukululeko; Inkululeko.

Librarian, n. Umgcini wencwadi.

Lice, n. Intwala.

License, n. Imvumelo.

—v.t. Uku-Vumela.

Licentious, a. Kohlakeleyo.

Licentiousness, n. In woman, Ubu-nawu.

—In man, Ubutshinitshini, or Ubupimiso.

Lichen, n. Ubulembu belitye.

Lick, v.t. Uku-Kota.

Lid, n. Isiciko.

Lie, v.i. To utter falsehood, uku-Xoka, or ukuteta Ulwimi; z. uku-Qamanga.

—He lies enormously, *Unomlomo omde*.

—n. Ulwimi.

—v.i. To lie down, uku-Lala; uku-Butuma; uku-Qutuma; uku-Sadalala

—To lie asleep, uku-Lala ngobutongo.

—To lie in wait, uku-Lalela.

—To lie across, as one thing lying athwart another, uku-Lala ngokunqamleza.

—To lie carnally with, uku-Pimisa, or uku-Mlala umntu.

Lies, *n.* Ubuiafurafo; Ubu-xoki.

Life, *n.* Ubomi.

—Eternal life, Ubomi obungunapakade.

Lifeless, *a.* Fileyo; Engenabomi.

Lifelessness, *n.* Ukufa.

Lifetime, *n.* Ixesha lokuhlala; Ubomi.

Lift, *v.t.* Uku-Pakamisa; uku-Nyusa; or uku-Funqula.

Ligament, *n.* Umsipa.

Ligature, *n.* Isibopo; Umtya.

Light, *a.* In colour, Mhlope.

—Not heavy, Lula. My burden is light: Umtwalo wam ulula. A light thing, Into elula. A very light substance, as a sponge, Ikapukapu.

—In opposition to darkness, Mhlope.

—Clear, as the weather, Sile. The heavens are light: *Kusile*.

—*n.* Of the sun, or of any light-giving body, Ukukanya, or Ukanyiso. Light is sown for the righteous; *Ukanyiso* luhlwayelelwe abalungileyo. The Lord is my light: U-Yehova ulukanyiso lwam.

—Light, the opposite of darkness, Ubumhlope.

—Light of the morning: Ukusa kwomhla.

—*v.t.* To give light, to enlighten, uku-Kanyisa; uku-Lumeka. Light a candle, *Lumeka isibane*.

—*v.i.* To grow light, uku-Sa. The light is breaking: Izulu liza kusa. The morning light has appeared: *Sekusile*.

—To light a fire, uku-Pemba umlilo.

—To light on, as a bird, uku-Hla.

Lighten, *v.i.* As lightning, uku-Baneka; ukuti Twaxa.

—*v.t.* To make light, uku-Pungula.

Lighter, *n.* Boat, Iskipana; Umkombe.

Lightly, *adv.* Kalula; Ngokulula.

Lightly esteemed, *a.* Ucuku. A thing lightly esteemed: Into elucuku.

Lightminded, *a.* Nobupetupetu.

Lightmindedness, *n.* Ubupetupetu.

Lightness, *n.* Want of weight, Ubulula; Inkatschunkatshu; Imputumputu.

Lightning, *n.* Umbane, or Uku-baneka.

—Flashes of lightning, Imibane.

Like, *v.t.* To esteem, to have a

liking for, uku-Tanda; uku-Buka; uku-Kolela.

—*a.* Fana, or Njeng. They are like each other: *Bayafana*. He is like his father; *Uyafana* noyise. Intsobi. He is like his father: *Unentsobi Kayise*. It is like a man: *Injengendoda*.

Likelihood, *n.* Ukufaneleka.

Likeliness, *n.* Imfanelo; Uku-fanela.

Likely, *a.* Kufanelekile.

Liken, *v.t.* To trace a similarity, uku-Fanisa.

Likeness, *n.* Resemblance, Uku-fana.

—An image or picture, Isitomo; Umfanekiso; or Imfuzo.

—Two things exactly alike are called, Amafani.

Likewise, *adv.* In like manner, Njalo; Ngokunjalo. Go and do likewise: *Yiya wenjenjalo ke*. Do thou likewise: *Yenje-njalo nawe ke*. Also, moreover, Kanjako.

Liliputian, *n.* Omncinci kakulu.

Lily, *n.* Ungomncama. The arum, Inyibiba.

Limb, *n.* Of the body, Ilungu.

—Of a tree, Isebe, or Ibaxa.

Lime, *n.* Ikalike. Bird-lime, Indembu.

Limit, *v.t.* Uku-Nyina; uku-Kaula.

—*n.* Intlomo; Umlimandlela; Umda.

Limitation, *n.* Umda.

Limitless, *a.* Engapel'indawo; Engenamda.

Limp, *v.i.* Uku-Jiya; uku-Qwalela; uku-Nquzela.

Limpet, *n.* Isigwebu.

Limpid, *a.* Clear, Ngcwele. Clear, limpid water: Amanzi angcwele.

Limping, *n.* Umtyibilizi.

Limpness, *n.* After sickness, Umtezane.

Line, *n.* A straight extended mark, Umgca.

—A line or row, as a line of stars in the heavens, Umnyelete; Urozo; or Umrozo.

—A boundary line, as in a field or garden, Umda.

—A string or cord, Intambo.

—An angling line, Ulobo.

Lineage, *n.* Inzala.

Linger, *v.i.* Uku-Libala, or uku-Zilazila.

—To linger in pain, uku-Nzonzoteka.

Lingering, *a.* Ezilazila.

Linguist, *n.* Ozazi inteto ezininzi.

Liniment, *n.* Iyeza lokutambisa.

Link, *v.t.* Uku-Konxa.

—*n.* Ikonxa.

Lintel, *n.* Umqolo.

Lion, *n.* Ingonyama; z. Ibubesi.

Lioness, n. Ingonyamakazi; z. Ibubesikazi.

Lionlike, a. Bungonyama; Butoti.

Lip, n. The upper lip: Imbovu. The lower lip: Udebe. Umlo-mo, "Mouth," is used for lips, including the whole mouth. Lying lips: Umlomo wolwimi, or wobuxoki.

Liquefaction, n. Ukunyibilikiswa; Ukunyibilikisa.

Liquefier, n. Umnyibilikisi.

Liquefy, v.i. Uku-Nyibilika.

—*v.t.* Uku-Nyibilikisa.

Liquid, a. Enyibilikileyo.

Liquidate, v.t. Uku-Lungisa.

Liquidation, n. Ukulungiswa.

Liquidator, n. Umlungisi.

Liquor, n. Utyalwa.

Liquor-shop, n. Inkantini.

Lisp, v.i. Uku-Teketa; uku-Tshwebeleza.

List, n. Ingxelo; Imbali; Incwadi.

Listen, v.i. Uku-Pulapula.

—To listen obediently, uku-Va; z. uku-Zwa.

Listener, n. Umpulapuli.

Listless, a. Engakatali; Enqena; Cubukileyo.

Listlessly, adv. Ngokungakatali; Ngokunqena.

Listlessness, n. Ubunqena; Ukucubuka; Ukungakatali.

Litany, n. Ilitani; Imitandazo.

Literally, adv. Ilizwi ngelizwi.

Lithe, a. Tambileyo.

Litigant, n. Umdimangele; Ummangaleli.

Litter, v.t. To bring forth young, uku-Zala.

—*n.* Inzalo; Amatole. Rubbish, Inkunkuma. A stretcher, Ukuko.

Little, a. Ncinane. A little thing: Into *encinane*; z. Ncinane.

Kancinane is used adverbially for "Little." We proceeded a little way: *Sahamba kancinane*. Let us discuss that matter a little: *Masitete ngayo lonto kancinane*.

—*n.* A small quantity, Intwana; Ingozane; Umtamo. Give me a little bread: *Ndipe intwana yesonka*.

Little children, n. Usapo.

Littleness, n. Ubuncinane; z. Ubuncinyane.

Liturgy, n. Incwadi yemitandazo.

Live, v.i. Uku-Dla ubomi. We still live: *Sisadla ubomi*.

—To be healthy, to prosper in life, uku-Pila. He lives by work: *Uyapila ngokusebenza*.

—To live or reside in a place, uku-Hlala. He lives in Kaffirland: *Uyahhlala emaxoseni*.

Where do you live? Uhleli pina?

Livelihood, *n.* Impiliso; Impilo.

Liveliness, *n.* Ubomi; Ukucwawita.

Lively, *v.i.* Uku-Dlamka; uku-Papa; uku-Papama.

—*a.* Papamileyo.

Liver, *n.* Of the animal frame, Isibindi.

Live-stock, *n.* Impahla ezishukumayo, or ezihambayo.

Living, *n.* Impiliso; Impilo.

—*a.* Pilileyo.

Lizard, *n.* Icilitshe; Intulo; Iqungequ.

Lo! *interj.* Kangela!

Load, *v.t.* To place a burden on an ox or a horse, uku-Twesa, or uku-Twalisa.

—To load a gun, uku-Nxasha.

—*n.* A burden, Umtwalo; Intuto; Umfungqu. Of corn, Isinde.

—Load of a waggon, Ifulara; Intuto yenqwelo.

Loaf, *n.* Of bread, Isonka; z. Isinkwa.

Loafer, *n.* Ivila; Itshitshi; Obuntshayo.

Loan, *n.* Uboleko; Into ebolekiweyo.

Loathe, *v.t.* Uku-Casa; uku-Capuka; uku-Cekisa; uku-Rukuka.

Loathsomeness, *n.* Ubunqambi; Ukucekiseka.

Loathsome-thing, *n.* Inqambi; Intshontsho.

Locality, *n.* Indawo.

Locate, *v.t.* Uku-Misa; uku-Hlalisa.

Location, *n.* Ilokeshuni.

Lock, *n.* Isitshixo. The door and its lock: Ucango *nesitshixo* salo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tshixa. Lock the door: *Tshixa* ucango.

—To lock or shut a person in, uku-Tshixela. He was shut or locked up in the prison: *Wayetshixelwe* entolongweni.

Lockjaw, *n.* Ukuminxana kwe-mihlati.

Locksmith, *n.* Umenzi wezitshixo.

Lock-up, *v.t.* Uku-Tshixela.

Locomotive, *n.* Iholiwe.

Locust, *n.* Inkumbi.

Locust-bird, *n.* Unowambu.

Lodge, *v.i.* Uku-Lalisa. I shall lodge with you to-night: *Ndiya kulalisa* nawe namhla.

Lodger, *n.* Undwendwe; Umpambukeli.

Lodging, *n.* Indawo yokuhlala.

Loft, *n.* A store built on poles for grain, Inyango. An upper room, Inkambile epezulu.

Loftiness, *n.* Ubupakamo.

Lofty, a. Elevated, Pezulu ; Pakamile.

Log, n. Isigodo ; Isinqumka ; Isiqosho.

Loggerhead, n. Isidenge.

Loins, n. Isinqe ; z. Izince.

Loiter, v.i. Uku-Libala ; uku-Tyabaza ; uku-Ventshula ; uku-Dungudela ; ukuti Nqenqecele ; or uku-Hiliza.

Loiterer, n. Umdungudeli ; Umlibali.

Lone, a. Solitary, Dwa. A lone man : Indoda *eyodwa*. A lone child : Umntwana *oyedwa*.

Loneliness, n. Isizungu ; Ubulolo.

Lonely, a. Eyedwa ; Nobulolo.

Lonesome, a. Engenamntu.

Long, a. De ; Uvotshovotsho ; Ubusatasata. Long time, Kade.

We have long looked for you : Kade sinikangela. How long time ? Kade kangakananina ?

—Extended, length, Mde ; De.

A long ridge : Umango *omde*.

A long stick : Intonga *ende*.

A long speech : Isishumayelo *eside*.

—A long time ago, Kudala.

That happened a long time ago : Yehla lonto *kudala*.

—A long way off, Kude. The sun is a long way off : Ilanga *likude*.

—*v.i.* To long for, to desire

earnestly, uku-Langazelela ; uku-Kanuka ; uku-Bawela.

Longing, n. Inkanuko ; Unqwenno ; Isilangazelelo.

Look, v.i. To look at or towards an object, uku-Kangela ; uku-Beka ; ukuti Ntlo.

—To look about on every side, uku-Bekabeka ; uku-Singasinga.

—To look askance, uku-Gxeshasha.

—To look fixedly, uku-Singa.

—To look attentively at a thing, to fix the attention on a particular spot or thing, uku-Qolosela ; uku-Jonga.

—To look on, to look at, as at an exhibition or show, uku-Bonela.

—*interj.* Kangela, or Beka. Look here ! *Kangela* apa !

—*n.* Ukukangela.

Looking-glass, n. Incwadi yokuzibona ; Ispili.

Loom, n. Isilukiso.

Loop, n. Eye of a thong, Isango.

Plu., Amasango ; Irintyelo ; Iiwintsele ; Isisinga.

Loop-hole, n. Intunja.

Loose, v.t. } To untie, uku-Tuku-
Loosen, v.t. } lula, or uku-Kulula.

—To make free from bondage, uku-Hlangula.

—To loosen a fixture, by swaying it to and fro, as a post in

the ground, uku-Nyenganyengisa.

—To disentangle, as a string, uku-Combulula.

Looseness, *n.* Ukutukululeka.

Lop, *v.t.* Uku-Nqumla.

Loquacity, *n.* Ukutetata; Ubucalucalu.

Lord, *n.* A person possessing authority, a ruler, Inkosi.

Lordliness, *n.* Ifatshi; Ubukosi.

Lordling, *n.* Inkosanyana.

Lordly, *a.* Eyenkosi; Njengomkulu.

Lordship, *n.* Ubukosi, or Igunya.

—To exercise lordship, to domineer over, uku-Gagamela; uku-Kakamela.

Lore, *n.* Imfundo.

Lory, *n.* A bird somewhat resembling a parrot, Igolomi; z. Igwatagwata.

Lose, *v.t.* Uku-Lahlekana.

—To lose character, uku-Reqa.

—To lose all, uku-Tshabalala.

—To lose heart, ukuti Qeqe.

Loss, *n.* Ilahleko; Inxwaleko; Isonakalelo; Isixwali; Ilahlekelo.

Lost, *a.* Lahlekile. I am lost: *Ndilahlekile*. That is lost to me: *Indilahlekile* lonto.

—To be lost, uku-Lahleka. I am losing myself: *Ndiyala-*

hleka. They are losing themselves: *Bayalahleka*.

—To be lost by disappearing, as a lost piece of money, uku-Daka.

Lot, *n.* Isicisho. Destiny, Itumelo. Portion, Isihlelo. To be drawn, Ingcakaza; Isiqashiso; Igashiso.

Lothe, *v.t.* (See LOATHE.)

Lotion, *n.* Iyeza lokuhlikihla.

Loud, *a.* A loud noise, as of many voices, Ukuxokozela, or Ingxokozelo.

—A loud voice, Ilizwi elikulu.

—A loud call to another, Isimemezo esikulu; Unqangazo.

—A loud cry as of one in distress, Isikalo esikulu; Unqangazo.

—A loud emphatic announcement, or call to duty, Udanduluko olukulu, or Unqangazo olukulu.

—A loud noise, as of thunder, or the tramp of horses, or rumbling of waggons or vehicles, Intlokama.

Loudly, *adv.* Ngelizwi elikulu; Ngentlokoma enkulu.

Lounge, *v.i.* Uku-Tyabaza: ukw-Otama.

Lounger, *n.* Otyabazayo.

Louse, *n.* Intwala.

Lovable, *a.* Tandekileyo.

Love, v.t. Uku-Tanda.
 —*n.* Ukutanda, or Utando.
Love-letter, n. Incwadi yokufilisha.
Loveliness, n. Ukutandeka; Ubuhle.
Lovely, a. Tandekile; Ntle.
Lover, n. Itanda; Isitanda.
Loving, a. Etanda.
Lovingly, adv. Ngokutanda, or Ngotando.
Low, a. In relative position to other things, Pantsi.
 —In condition, Bityile. The cattle are in low condition: Inkomo zibityile.
 —*v.i.* As cattle, uku-Lila; uku-Bubula; uku-Nxakama.
Lower, v.t. To cause to descend, uku-Hlisa; uku-Tobisa.
 —*a.* Zantsi.
Lowermost, a. Opantsi kubo bonke, or Kuzo zonke.
Lower part, n. Umzantsi.
Lowing, n. Ububulo; Unxakamo; Isililo.
Lowliness, n. Ukutobeka.
Lowly, a. Tobekile; Lulami-leyo.
Lowness, n. Ubupantsi. Low condition, Ubuncipo.
Lowspirited, a. Danile.
Loyal, a. Enyanisekileyo.
Loyally, adv. Ngokwenyaniso; Ngokulungileyo.
Loyalty, n. Inyaniso.

Lubricate, v.t. Uku-Tambisa ngeoli.
Lucid, a. Mhlope.
Lucidness, n. Ubumhlope.
Luck, n. Good luck: Itamsanqa.
 —Bad luck: Ilishwa; Umjojo.
Luckily, adv. Ngetamsanqa.
Lucky, a. Netamsanqa.
Lucrative, a. Nenzuzo enkulu.
Lucre, n. Imali.
Ludicrous, a. Ehlekisayo.
Ludicrously, adv. Ngokuhleki-sayo.
Luggage, n. Impahla yomhambi.
Lugubrious, a. Lusizi.
Lukewarm, a. Dikidiki. The water is lukewarm: Amanzi adikidiki.
Lukewarmness, n. Ubudikidiki.
Lull, v.t. To lull to sleep, uku-Lalisa.
 —To cause the wind or storm to lull, uku-Zolisa.
 —*v.i.* To become calm, as the lulling of the wind, uku-Zola.
Luminary, n. Iqawusi; Isikanyiso.
Luminous, a. Mhlope; Kanyisekile.
Lump, n. A protuberance in the flesh, Iqubu.
 —A lump of earth, Igada.
 —A lump of fat between the fore legs of an animal, Umganga.

—Lumps of dough boiled in soup, *Izigaqa*.
 —A lump in porridge or thick milk, *Isibiqi*.
 —A lump or piece of anything, *Isiqa*.
Lunacy, *n.* Ugezo; Ubugeza; z. Ubucwensa.
Lunar, *a.* Eyenyanaga.
Lunatic, *n.* Igeza; z. Icwensa.
Lunch, *n.* Ukutya kwasemini.
Lungs, *n.* Imipunga; z. Ipapu.
Lung-sickness, *n.* Imofu.
Lure, *v.t.* Uku-Tsalela.
Lurie, *n.* Ubikwe.
Lurk, *v.i.* Uku-Mamela; uku-Ncatama. To lurk about a place, as with predatory intentions, uku-Nyangaza.
 —To lie privily in wait for another, uku-Lalela. They lurk privily for blood: *Baya-lalela* igazi.
Lurker, *n.* Inyangaza.
Lurking-place, *n.* Indawo ehlakeleyo, or yokulalela.
Luscious, *a.* Mnandi; *Ediki-sayo*.
Lusciousness, *n.* Ubumnandi.
Lust, *n.* Inkánuko; Ilite.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Kánuka; uku-Nqwena; uku-Nqwenela.
Lustfully, *adv.* Ngobuhenyu; Ngokukanuka.
Lustful-person, *n.* Olihenyu.
Lustily, *adv.* Kakulu.

Lustiness, *n.* Vigour of body, Ukwomelela.
Lustre, *n.* Ukukazimla.
Lustrous, *a.* Ekazimlayo.
Lusty, *a.* Omeleleyo.
Luxuriance, *n.* Ubumnandi; Ubuyokoyoko.
Luxuries, *n.* Ubuyokoyoko.
Luxuriously, *adv.* Ngobumnandi; Ngobuyokoyoko.
Lying, *p.pr.* Lele. The thing is lying there: Into *ilele* apo.
 —*n.* Ubuxoki.
 —Uttering falsehood, uku-Xoka. He is lying: *Uyaxoka*.
Lying-in-woman, *n.* Umdlezane.

M

M is the accusative of the pronoun, third person singular, species one, and is inserted between the tense form of the verb and the root. It is denominated in Kaffir Grammar the pronominal verbal medial.
 —See Grammar.
Mace, *n.* Intonga yobukosi.
Machination, *n.* Igqebeqe; Iralanqe; Iyelenqe.
Mad, *a.* Geza. The noun *Igeza*, mad person, is used: as—A mad man: Indoda *eligeza*.
 Or the verb *uku-Geza*, “To be mad,” is used. Are you

- mad? *Uyageza na?* He is mad: *Uyageza.*
- Madden**, *v.t.* Uku-Gezisa; uku-Zulisa.
- Madly**, *adv.* Ngobugeza.
- Madman**, *n.* Igeza.
- Madness**, *n.* Ubugeza.
- Maggot**, *n.* Impetu; Inyevu.
- Magic**, *n.* Isipinganiso; Ubugqi.
- Magical**, *a.* Eyobugqi.
- Magical arts**, *n.* Imilingo; Izipinganiso.
- Magically**, *adv.* Ngobugqi.
- Magician**, *n.* Ipinganisa; Intata.
- Magisterial**, *a.* Eyobumantyi.
- Magisterially**, *adv.* Ngobumantyi.
- Magistrate**, *n.* Imantyi; Umantyi.
- Magnanimity**, *n.* Isisa.
- Magnanimous**, *a.* Nesisa.
- Magnanimously**, *adv.* Ngesisa.
- Magnate**, *n.* Umntu omkulu.
- Magnificence**, *n.* Ubuhle; Ubugawe.
- Magnificent**, *a.* Ntle; Nobugawe.
- Magnificently**, *adv.* Ngobuhle; Ngobugawe.
- Magnifier**, *n.* Umbongi; Umkuli.
- Magnify**, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza mkulu. This day will I begin to magnify thee: Namhlanje ndiya kuqala ukwenza mkulu wena.
- Magnitude**, *n.* Ubukulu.
- Maid**, *n.* Intombi. A maid servant, Isicakazana.
- Maiden**, *n.* Intombi.
- Maidenhood**, *n.* Ubuntombi.
- Maidenlike**, *a.* Njengentombi.
- Maidenly**, *a.* Efanel' intombi.
- Maid-servant**, *n.* Isicakakazi.
- Maim**, *v.t.* Uku-Limaza.
- Maimed**, *a.* Isilima; Linyazi-weyo.
- Main**, *a.* Enkulu.
- Mainly**, *adv.* Kakulu
- Main-point**, *n.* Umnqantsi.
- Maintain**, *v.t.* To support with the necessities of life, ukw-Ondla; uku-Xasa.
- Maintenance**, *n.* Isondlo; Isixaso.
- Maize**, *n.* Umbona; z. Umbila. White, Usintlilikiti. —Green maize, Umbona omtsha. —Soft green maize, Irenyeza. —Cooked maize, Inkobe. —Stamped maize, Umnqusho. —Crushed maize, Umriyo.
- Majestic**, *a.* Enkulukazi; Nobungangamsha.
- Majestically**, *adv.* Ngokukukazi; Ngobungangamsha.
- Majesty**, *n.* Ubungangamsha, Ukukakamela; or Ubukulu. With God is terrible majesty: Ngakuye u-Tixo kuko ubungangamsha oboyikekayo.
- Major**, *n.* Inkosana yamasoldati.

Majority, n. Uninzi; Isininzi.
Make, v.t. To form, to cause, ukw-Enza.

—To compel, to constrain, uku-Nyanzela.

—To create, uku-Dala.

—To make war, ukw-Enz' imfaze.

—To make acquainted, ukw-Azisa.

—To make a start, uku-Qala.

—To make glad, uku-Vuyisa.

—To make happy, ukw-Onwabisa.

—To make haste, uku-Nxama.

—To make a claim, uku-Banga.

—To make light of, uku-Dela.

—To make merry, uku-Cwayita.

—To make love, uku-Ncokolisa.

—To make good, to repair, uku-Xaxa.

—To make dizzy, uku-Zungula.

—To make known, uku-Papasa; uku-Papasha.

—To make ready for a journey, uku-Xabasha.

—To make peace, uku-Xolisa.

—To make or cause trouble, uku-Kataza.

Maker, n. Umenzi; Umdali.
 The maker of all things: *Umenzi* wezinto zonke.

Maladministration, n. Ukupata kubi.

Malady, n. Isifo.

Malapert, a. Sileyo.

Malcontent, n. Umrooi.

Male, n. Man, Indoda.

—Boy, Inkwenkwe.

—Of animals and birds, Inkunzi: Thus—

A bull, *Inkunzi* yenkomo.

A stallion, *Inkunzi* yehashe.

Ram, *Inkunzi* yegusha.

The domestic cock, *Inkunzi* yenkuku.

The male of birds, *Inkunzi* yentaka.

Male of wild animals, Herbivorous—*Inkunzi* yenyamakazi. Carnivorous—*Inkunzi* is prefixed to the several species.

Of the lion, *Inkunzi* yengonyama.

Of the tiger, *Inkunzi* yengwe, etc. etc.

—Male-kind, Human, Ubudoda.

Malediction, n. Isituko; Isigxeko; Isiqalekiso.

Malefactor, n. Ibedengu; Owapula umteto; Umgqiti; or Umenzi wobubi.

Malevolence, n. Inzondo; Ubutshaba; or Ulunya.

Malevolent, a. Butshaba; Nobutshaba; Nolunya.

Malice, n. Ulunya; Inzondo; Ukutiya.

Malicious, *a.* } Nenzondo; No-
Malignant *a.* } lunya. A mali-
 cious malignant person: Umntu
onenzondo; Injalane.

Maliciously, *adv.* Ngenzondo.
 To act maliciously: Ukwenza
ngenzondo, or Ngolunya.

Malign, *v.t.* Uku-Hleba; uku-
 Dyoba; uku-Nyelisa.

Malignantly, *adv.* Ngolunya.

Malignity, *n.* Ulunya.

Mallet, *n.* Isando somti.

Malpractice, *n.* Ukukohlakala.

Malt, *n.* Inkoduso, or Isitombo.

Maltreat, *v.t.* Uku-Pata kubi.

Maltreatment, *n.* Ukupatwa
 kubi.

Mamma, *n.* Uma.

Mammon, *n.* Ubutyebi; Imali.

Man, *n.* Indoda; Umntu.

—A young man, Indodana, or
 Umfana.

—An old man, Ixego; Isi-
 gwevu.

Manacle, *v.t.* Uku-Konxa.

Manacled, *a.* Konxiwe.

Manacles, *n.* Amakamandela.

Manage, *v.t.* To conduct, to rec-
 tify, uku-Lungisa.

—To manage or control affairs,
 uku-Pata; ukw-Ongamela.

Management, *n.* Ubugosa; Intle-
 lo; Ukwongama.

Manager, *n.* Umongameli; I-
 gosa; Umhleli.

Mandate, *n.* Umteto; Ilizwi.

Mane, *n.* Of an animal, Isinci;
 z. Umhlwenga.

Manes, *n.* Iminyanya.

Manful, *a.* Noburoti.

Manfully, *adv.* Ngoburoti.

Mange, *n.* Ukwekwe; Injinana;
 Usitwayi.

Manger, *n.* Umkombe.

Mangle, *v.t.* Uku-Dakada.

Mangy, *a.* Nokwekwe.

Manhood, *n.* Ubudoda; Ubuntu.

Mania, *n.* Ubugeza.

Maniac, *n.* Igeza.

Manifest, *v.t.* To exhibit, uku-
 Bonisa.

—To bring forth to view that
 which was previously hidden,
 uku-Bonakalisa.

—To reveal, uku-Tyila.

—*a.* Bonakele; Emhlotsheni.

It is manifest that the thing is
 true: *Kubonakele* ukuba lonto
 iyinyaniso.

Manifestation, *n.* Isibonakalo.

Manifestly, *adv.* Ngokumhlope;
 Ngokusemhlotsheni.

Manifold, *a.* Ezininzi.

Manipulate, *v.t.* Uku-Pata; uku-
 Enza.

Mankind, *n.* Uluntu.

Manlike, *a.* Nobudoda; No-
 buroti.

Manliness, *n.* Inkalipo; Ubu-
 roti.

Manly, *a.* Nobudoda; Buroti;
 Kalipileyo.

Manner, *n.* Custom, habitual practice, Isiko, or Umkwa.
 —Cast of mind resulting in a particular manner of conduct, Isimilo.

Manners, *n.* Imikwa.

Manceuvre, *v.t.* So as to entrap, Uku-Cwecwisela.

Manor, *n.* Umhlaba wetshawe.

Mansion, *n.* Indlu yenkosi, or Yomntu omkulu.

Manslaughter, *n.* Ukubulala umntu.

Manslayer, *n.* Umbulali bantu.

Mantis, *n.* Umtan'ezulu.

Mantle, *n.* Itipiti.

Manual, *n.* Incwadi.
 —*a.* Eyezandla.

Manufactory, *n.* Indlu yokwenziwa kwezinto.

Manufacture, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza.

Manufacturer, *n.* Umenzi.

Manumit, *v.t.* Uku-Kulula.

Manure, *n.* Umgquba.

Manuscript, *n.* Incwadi ebaliweyo.

Many, *a.* Intabalala; Intapane; Ninzi. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified. Many horses: Amahashe *amaninzi*. Many cattle: Inkomo *ezininzi*. Many trees: Imiti *emininzi*. Many people: Abantu *abaninzi*.

Mar, *v.t.* To spoil, uk-Ona, or uk-Onakalisa.

Maraud, *v.i.* Uku-Tuta.

Marauders, *n.* Imfecane; Amatutu.

Marauding, *n.* Ubututu.

March, *n.* Uhambo.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Hamba.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Hambisa.

Mare, *n.* Ihashekazi.

Marine, *a.* Belonging to the sea, Eyolwandle.

Mariner, *n.* Umatrose; Umatoloshe. *Plu.*, Omatrose; Omatoloshe.

Mark, *v.t.* To make a distinctive mark, uku-Paula.
 —To mark the boundaries of an estate or country, uku-Balula.
 —*v.i.* To note, to take particular notice of, uku-Gqala.
 —*n.* A sign of distinction, as a mark on sheep, Upau.
 —A badge of honour, Isaci.
 —In the flesh from tattooing, Umnambo; Ukucenta.

Market, *n.* Imarike; Indawo yentengo.

Market-place, *n.* Imbuto; Indawo yembuto.

Marksman, *n.* Igcisa; Umcani.

Marriage, *n.* Umtshato.
 —Marriage party, Umgidi.
 —Marriage feast, Christian, Isidlo somtshato; Heathen, Umsito.

Marriageable, *a.* Eyendekayo.

Marrow, n. Umongo.

Marry, v.i. To take a wife, uku-Zeka.

—To marry a husband, ukw-Enda.

—To marry, as applied to both bridegroom and bride, uku-Tshata.

—*v.t.* As applied to the officiating clergymen, uku-Tshatisa.

—To give in marriage, as a father giving his daughter in marriage, ukw-Endisa.

Marsh, n. A boggy piece of ground, Umgxoboza; Indibongo.

Marshal, n. Inkosi enkulu yamasoldati.

Marsh-mallow, n. Utangazana.

Marshy, a. Bugxoboza.

Mart, n. Indawo yentengo..

Marten, n. Inkonjane; Ilitse.

Martial, a. Eyomkosi.

Martyr, n. Ofel'inyaniso; Inqina lika-Kristu.

Martyrdom, n. Ukubulawelwa inyaniso; Ukufela inyaniso.

Marvel, v.i. Ukuti-nqa; uku-Tela nqa; or uku-Mangaliswa.

—*v.t.* To cause to marvel, to astonish, uku-Mangalisa.

—*n.* Ummangaliso; Isimanga.

Marvellous, a. Engummangaliso; Emangalisayo.

—*interj.* Mawo!

Marvellously, adv. Ngokungum-mangaliso; Ngokumangalisayo.

Masculine, a. Eyendoda.

Mash, v.t. Uku-Xovula.

Mask, v.t. Uku-Fihla; uku-Gxulusha.

Mason, n. Umaki.

Mass, n. Into eninzi; Indibilili; Isimbuku; Umqulu; Indumba; Isidumba.

—Of inanimate matter, Imfidi.

A mass of mud, Imfidi yodaka.

Of living beings, Inkitankita.

A mass or large company of people, Abantu *Abayinkitankita*.

A mass or swarm of bees, Inyosi *Eziyinkitankita*.

—A dense mass of living, or inanimate things, as a cloud of locusts, or a dense forest,

Isiqweqwe.

Massacre, n. Isibubiso; Ubulalo; Indakada; Usiko.

Massive, a. Nkulu.

Mast, n. Umti opakamileyo wenqanawa.

Master, v.t. To overcome, ukw-Eyisa; uku-Gunyuzwa; ukw-Oyisa.

—To go beyond the strength,

as a heavy burden, uku-Sinda.

This burden masters me:

Lomtwalo *Uyandisinda*.

—*n.* Inkosi; Umnini; Umpati.

Boss, the Dutch word for

master, is now very much used by the Kaffirs.

—Mr. So-and-so, Usibanisibani; Usibaningeshe; Usibanizeshe.

Masterful, a. Nenkani.

Masterly, a. Fezekileyo.

Mastery, n. Ukwoyisa; Ulwoyiso.

Masticate, v.t. Uku-Hlafuna.

Mastication, n. Ukuhlafuna.

Mat, n. A native sleeping mat, Ukúko, or Isicambu.

—A rough mat made loosely, Icantsi, or Isigcobo.

—A table mat for serving up native food on, Isitebe.

—To make a mat, ukw-Aluka ukúko.

Match, v.t. Uku-Fanisa.

—a. Lingeneyo.

Matches, n. Imatshisi.

Matchless, a. Enganamlingane.

Mate, n. Companion, Ikolwane; Idlelane; Iqabane; or Umlingane.

Maternal, a. Eyonina.

Maternity, n. Uibunina.

Matins, n. Imitandazo yakusasa.

Matriculate, v.t. Uku-Twasa.

Matrimony, n. Ukutshata.

Matron, n. Umpatikazi.

Matter, n. That which is discharged from a tumour or wound, Ububovu. An affair, Umcimbi.

Mattock, n. Ikuba, or Igaba; z. Igeja.

Mattress, n. Ukúko; Ibédi; Ikoyi.

Mature, v.t. Uku-Feza.

—v.i. Uku-Fezeka.

—a. Perfected, Fezekileyo; Zalisekileyo.

—Ripe, as fruit or corn, Vutiwe.

—Brought to perfection, Zalisekile. That affair is matured: Lomcimbi *uzalisekile*.

Maturely, adv. Ngokufezekileyo; Kakulu.

Maturity, n. Ukufezeka; Ubu-boza; Ubomi.

Maul, v.t. Uku-Beta kakubi.

Maw, n. Ucabanga.

Maxim, n. Icebo.

Maximum, n. Inzaliseko.

May, n. Untlangula.

Mayor, n. Umpati womzi.

Maze, v.t. To bewilder, uku-Matisa.

Me, per. pron. Mina; Mna; Ndi; for the use of these different forms see Grammar, on the Pronouns. You are beating me: Ubulala mna, or uya-ndibulala.

Meadow, n. Isitabazi; Intili.

Meagre, a. Bityile; Nqinile; Ncinane; Busatasata.

Meal, n. Flour, Umgubo; z. Impupu.

—A family meal, Isidlo.

Mealies, n. Umbona. (See MAIZE.)

Mean, a. Delekileyo; Tshingayo.

Meander, v.i. Uku-Hambahamba.

Mean-fellow, n. Itshinga.

Meaning, n. Signification, Ukumenisha. Kaffirised from the English. What is the meaning of this uproar? Lempitipiti *imenisha* ntonina? Into etetwayo; Intsingiselo.

Meanly, adv. Kakubi; Butshinga.

Meanness, n. Ubuncwangu; Ubungeni; Ubutshinga; Ubunukunukwana.

Means, n. Imbangi; Isifikiso. Possessions, Indyebo.

Measles, n. Imasisi.

Measurable, a. Nokulinganiswa.

Measure, v.t. Uku-Linganisa.
—*n.* Umlinganiso.

Measureless, a. Engenakulinganiswa; Engapel'indawo.

Measurement, n. Umlinganiso.

Measurer, n. Umlinganisi.

Meat, n. In general, Inyama.
—Meat of an animal which has died from sickness or poverty, Ingcula.

—Game, Inyamakazi.

—Meat without bone, Isihlunu.

Mechanic, n. Incibi.

Meddle, v.i. Uku-Zekazekana.

Medial, a. Pakati; Eyangapakati.

Mediate, v.i. Uku-Lamla; z. uku-Lamula.

Mediation, n. Ukulamla.

Mediator, n. Umlamli; z. Umlamuli.

Mediatorial, a. Eyokulamla.

Medicine, n. Iyeza, or Umciza; z. Umuti.

Meditate, v.i. Uku-Camanga, or uku-Cinga. In His law doth he meditate day and night: *Uyacinga nokucinga emtetweni wake emini nasebusuku.*

Meditation, n. Ukucinga; Ingcamango; Isicamngo; Ingcingo; Inkumbulelo; or Isicamango; z. Isicabango.

Meditative, a. Eyokucamanga.

Medium, n. Umlamli.

Medley, n. Indibana; Ingxube; Ingxuba.

Meed, n. Reward, Umvuzo.

Meek, a. Lulamile. This man was very meek: Lendoda *ibilulamile* kakulu. The meek: *Abalulamileyo.*

—To be meek in conduct, uku-Lulama. *Tambile*, soft, yielding, is sometimes used for being meek. A meek, mild, gentle person: Umntu *otambileyo.*

Meekly, adv. Ngokululamileyo.

Meekness, *n.* Ubululamo ; Ulu-lamo ; Ukutamba ; or Ubulali.

Meet, *v.t.* or *v.i.* To meet together, uku - Hlangana. Suddenly, uku-Nqipula.

—To go to meet a person, uku-Hlangabeza.

—*a.* Proper, suitable, Faneleyo. It is meet and right that we should do so : *Kufanele*, kulungile, ukuba senjenjalo.

Meeting, *n.* Intlangano, or Intlanganiso.

Meetly, *adv.* Ngokufanelekileyo.

Melancholy, *a.* Kedamelekileyo ; Nokusindana ; Nobunzima ; Nesinqala.

—*n.* Ukukedameleka.

Meliorate, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.

Melioration, *n.* Ukulungiswa.

Mellow, *a.* Applied to fruit, Vutiwe. To land, soft, rich, Vundile.

Mellowness, *n.* Ukuvutwa.

Melody, *n.* Indingi.

Melon, *n.* Kaffir melon, Umxoxosi.

—Water melon, Ivatala.

Melt, *v.i.* As fat before the sun or fire, uku-Nyibilika.

—*v.t.* To melt, as iron or metal, uku-Nyibilikisa.

—To melt hard fat, uku-Qina.

Meltingly, *adv.* Ngokunyibilikisayo.

Member, *n.* Of the body, or a society, Ilungu.

Membership, *n.* Ubulungu.

Memento, *n.* Isikumbuzo.

Memoir, *n.* Imbali.

Memorable, *a.* Efanele ukukunjulwa.

Memorandum, *n.* Inkumbuzo.

Memorial, *n.* Isikumbuzo.

Memory, *n.* Inkumbulo. My memory fails me : *Inkumbulo yam indikohlile.*

Men, *n.* Amadoda.

Menace, *n.* Isisongelo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Songela.

Mend, *v.t.* To repair, uku-Lungisa.

—To mend a garment, uku-Tunga ingubo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Lunga. He is beginning to mend : *Uyaqala uku-Lunga.*

Mendacity, *n.* Ubuxoki.

Mendicant, *n.* Inqiba.

Menial, *n.* A servant, Isicaka.

—*a.* Pantsi.

Menses, *n.* Umkando ; Isifo senyanga.

Menstruate, *v.i.* Uku-Tomba.

Menstruous, *a.* Nedolo ; Nisifo senyanga.

Mental, *a.* Eyengqondo ; Eyentliziyo.

Mentally, *adv.* Ngengqondo.

Mention, *v.t.* Uku-Kankanya ; uku-Tupa.

Mentionable, *a.* Kankanyekayo.
Mercantile, *a.* Eyentengo.
Merchandise, *n.* Impahla zoku iweba.
Merchant, *n.* Umrwebi; Umte- ngisi.
Merchantman, *n.* Inqanawa etu- ta impahla.
Merciful, *a.* Nobubele; Ne- nceba; Netaru. A merciful man: Indoda *enobubele*.
Mercifully, *adv.* Ngobubele; Ngenceba; Ngetaru.
Merciless, *a.* Engenanceba; Lu- kuni.
Mercy, *n.* Ububele; Inceba; Itaru.
 —To ask, seek, implore mercy, uku-Taruzisa.
Merely, *adv.* Kodwa.
Merge, *v.t.* Uku-Dibanisa.
Merit, *n.* Imfanelo.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Fanela.
Merited, *a.* Fanelekileyo.
Meritorious, *a.* Efanelekileyo.
Merrily, *adv.* Ngokucwayita.
Merriment, *n.* Umgcobo; Uku- cwayita.
Merriness, *n.* Ubucwayita; z. Ukwenama.
Merry, *a.* Cwayitileyo; z. Ena- ma.
Merrymaking, *n.* Ukucwayita; Umgcobo. To make merry: uku-Cwayita.
Mess, *n.* Umtyubululu. The

table of soldiers and sailors, Ukutya.
Message, *n.* Umyalezo, or Ili- zwi.
Messenger, *n.* One sent, Isitu- nywa. Of the great place, Umsila.
 —A swift messenger, Isigidimi; z. Isigijimi.
Messiah, *n.* U-Yesu Kristu; Umtanjiswa.
Messiahship, *n.* Ubu-Kristu.
Metal, *n.* Intsimbi.
Metallic, *a.* Eyentsimbi.
Mete, *v.t.* Uku-Linganisela.
Meteor, *n.* Inkwenkwezi ebi- nzayo.
Meter, *n.* Isilinganiso.
Methodise, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.
Methodism, *n.* Ubuwesili.
Methodist, *n.* Umwesili.
Methodistic, *a.* Eyabawesili.
Metropolitan, *n.* Umfundisi oyintloko yamatshatshi.
 —*a.* Eyakomkulu.
Mettle, *n.* Inkalipo.
Mettlesomeness, *n.* Ubuiau.
Mew, *n.* Uku-Lila kwekati.
Microscopic, *a.* Encinci kakulu.
Mid, *a.* Pakati.
Mid-day, *n.* Imini enkulu.
 —At mid-day: Emini enkulu.
Middle, *a.* Pakati.
 —*n.* Centre, Isazulu.
Middle-sized, *a.* Kudlwana.
Midge, *n.* Imbuzane.

Midnight, n. Ubusuku obukulu.

Midst, n. and adv. Pakati. In the midst of the sea: *Pakati kwolwandle*.

—A central spot or locality, Isazulu.

—In the midst, Esazulwini. He stood in the midst of the people: *Wema esazulwini sabantu*.

Midway, a. Pakati; Ngapakati.

Midwife, n. Umzalisikazi.

Mien, n. Ukukangeleka; Um-milo.

Might, n. Amandla.

Mightily, adv. Ngamandla.

Mightiness, n. Ubomelelo; Amandla; Ubungangamsha.

Mighty, a. Namandla; Omelele.

Migrate, v.t. Uku-Fudukela kwelinye ilizwe.

Migration, n. Imfuduko.

Migratory, a. Efudukayo.

Milch, a. Esengwayo.

Mild, a. Kind, gentle in disposition, Lulamile.

—Compassionate, merciful, Nofefe; Nobubele.

Mildew, n. Isihumba.

Mildly, adv. Ngokululamileyo; Ngobubele.

Mildness, n. Ukululama; Ubulali; Inceba.

Mile, n. Imayile.

Militant, a. Elwayo.

Military, a. Abomkosi; Eyo-mkosi.

—*n.* Amasoldati.

Milk, n. Sweet milk, Ubisi.

—Sour, fermented milk, as eaten by the Kaffirs, Amasi.

—The first milk from the cow after calving, Umtubi; z. Ihlaka.

—*v.t.* Uku-Senga.

Miller, n. Umsengi.

Milkman, n. Umtengisi wobisi; Umsengi.

Milk-pail, n. Itunga.

Milk-sack, n. Imvaba; Intsuba.

Milkwood-tree, n. Umlungumabele; Umqwashu.

Milky-way, n. Umtala wezulu.

Mill, n. Iitye lokusila.

Millepede, n. Isongololo; z. Ityongololo.

Miller, n. Umsili.

Millet, n. Amazimba; z. Ama-bele.

Milliner, n. Umtungikazi we-minqwazi yamankazana.

Million, n. Iwaka lamawaka; Isigidi.

Millionaire, n. Isityebi esikulu.

Millstone, n. Iitye lokusila.

Milt, n. Of an animal, Ubende.

Mimosa, n. Umga; z. Umunga.

Mimosa-beetle, n. Umzondo.

Mimosa-bush, n. Isinga.

Mince, v.t. To cut meat into very small pieces, uku-Nqunqa.

—*v.i.* To take short steps, to walk with a swinging, affected gait, uku-Fahlafahla.

Mincemeat, *n.* Inqweme.

Mind, *n.* The affections, Intli-ziyo.

—The will and affections, Umxélo.

—The intellect, Ingqiqo, or Ingqondo.

Mindful, *a.* Ekumbula.

Mine, *pron.* Belonging to me, Eyam, Elam, etc. The prefix varies with that of the noun referred to. The book is mine: Incwadi yeyam. That horse is mine: Elohashe lelam.

Mine-waggon, *n.* Ingquku-mbana.

Mingle, *v.t.* To mix up together without order, uku-Dibanisa; uku-Pitikeza; uku-Vanga.

—To mix together so as to make a mass, to unite in one body, uku-Xuba.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dibana.

Mingled, *a.* Dityanisiweyo; Xubene.

Miniature, *n.* Umfanekiso omncinane.

—*a.* Ncinane.

Minister, *v.i.* To serve, uku-Konza.

—*n.* Umkonzi; Umfundisi.

Ministerial, *a.* Eyobufundisi.

Ministration, *n.* Ukukonza.

Ministry, *n.* Ubufundisi; Ukukonza.

Minor, *a.* Encinane.

—*n.* Umtsha.

Minster, *n.* Ityelike enkulu.

Minstrel, *n.* Ingwali.

Mint, *n.* Ityeleba. The mint, Indlu apo bakanda imali.

Minus, *a.* Ngapandle.

Minute, *a.* Encinane; Encinci kakulu.

—*n.* Ixeshana.

Minutely, *adv.* Kakulu.

Minuteness, *n.* Ubuncinane.

Miracle, *n.* Ummangaliso, or Umqondiso.

Miraculous, *a.* Engummangaliso.

Miraculously, *adv.* Ngokungum-mangaliso.

Mirage, *n.* Isanga.

Mire, *n.* Udaka. A slough, Umgxoboza.

Mirror, *n.* Ispili.

Mirth, *n.* Ukucwayita.

Mirthful, *a.* Cwayitileyo.

Mirthfulness, *n.* Ubucwayito.

Mirthless, *a.* Kedamileyo; Lusizi.

Miry, *a.* Nodaka; Mdaka.

Misadventure, *n.* Ingozi; Ishwa.

Misapprehend, *v.t.* Ukunga-Qondi; uku-Pambeka.

Misapprehension, *n.* Ukupambeka ekuveni.

Misappropriate, v.t. Uku-Bà.
Misbehave, v.i. Ukw-Ona ; uku-Posisa.
Misbelieve, v.i. Uku-Kolwa kokungeyinene.
Miscalculation, n. Ukuposisa.
Miscarriage, n. Failure of an undertaking, Ukutshitsha.
 —The act of bringing forth young before the proper time ; when applied to animals, Impunzo.
 —To a woman, Ukupuma kwesisu.
Miscarry, v.i. To bring forth young before the proper time ; applied to animals, uku-Punza.
 —To a woman, uku-Puma isisu.
 —To procure abortion, uku-Qomfa.
Miscellaneous, a. Ezentlobo ngentlobo.
Mischief, n. Ubumenemene.
Mischievous, a. Nobumenemene. A mischievous child : Umntwana onobumenemene.
Mischievously, adv. Ngobumenemene.
Misconceive, v.t. Ukunga-Qondi.
Misconduct, n. Ukwenza kubi ; Ukuposisa.
Misconstrue, v.t. Uku-Posisa.
Miscount, v.t. Uku-Posisa eku-baleni.
Miscreant, n. Ibedengu.

Misdeed, n. Isiposo ; Isono.
Misdoings, n. Iziposo ; Izono.
Miser, n. Ibawa ; Itana ; Igqolo.
Miserable, a. Mbi ; Nesitukutezi ; Ngenakwonwaba kanye. I am miserable : *Ndimbi, ndingenakonwaba kanye.*
Miserable person, n. Usizana.
Miserably, adv. Kakubi.
Miserly, a. Nokuvimba.
Misery, n. Intlungu yentliziyo ; Ububi ; Ubudwayi.
Misfortune, n. Umjijo ; Ilishwa ; Ishwa ; Inxwaleko ; Intoshe ; Intoshela ; Intlekele ; Isisila.
 —A very great misfortune, *Ishwangusha.* The greatest misfortune, *Ilishwa lika Shwakazi.*
Misgive, v.t. Uku-Tandabuza.
Misgiving, n. Ilinqe. *Plu.,* Amatidala.
Misgovern, v.t. Uku-Pata kubi.
Misgovernment, n. Ukupata kubi.
Misguidance, n. Ukulahlekisa.
Misguide, v.t. Uku-Lahlekisa.
Mishap, n. Ingozi.
Misimprove, v.t. Ukunga-Lungisi.
Misjudge, v.t. Uku-Posisa.
Mislay, v.t. Uku-Lahlekana nento.
Mislead, v.t. Uku-Lahlekisa ; uku-Kohlisa ; uku-Bida ; uku-

- Pambanisa ; uku - Lukuhla ; uku-Pambukisa.
- Mismanage**, *v.t.* Uku-Pata kubi ; uku-Posisa.
- Misplace**, *v.t.* Uku-Lahlekisa.
- Mispronounce**, *v.t.* Uku-Pimisela kakubi.
- Misrepresent**, *v.t.* Uku-Nceteza ; uku-Sanganisa.
- Misrepresentation**, *n.* Umsanganiso.
- Misrule**, *v.t.* Uku-Pata kubi.
- Miss**, *v.t.* or *v.i.* Uku-Posa ; uku-Posana ; uku-Posisa. In throwing, ukuti Bilikityi ; uku-Tyabisa.
- To just or barely miss an object aimed at, as in firing at an object, ukuti-Gwi.
- n.* A young lady, Inkosazana.
- Missing**, *p.pr.* Engekoyo ; Elahlekileyo.
- Missionary**, *n.* Umfundisi.
- Mission-station**, *n.* Isikolo.
- Missive**, *n.* Incwadana.
- Misspend**, *v.t.* Uku-Fana ucite imali.
- Misstate**, *v.t.* Uku-Sanganisa.
- Misstatement**, *n.* Umsanganiso.
- Mist**, *n.* Inkungu.
- Mistake**, *n.* Impambano ; Isipene ; Isipambeko ; Isiposo.
- v.t.* Uku-Posisa.
- Mistily**, *adv.* Ngokunqindwa.
- Mistiness**, *n.* Ubunkungu.
- Mistletoe**, *n.* Indembu.
- Mistress**, *n.* Of a house or family, Inkosikazi ; Umnikazi ; Umnikaz'indlu.
- A concubine, a paramour, Ishweshwe.
- Mistrust**, *n.* Ilinqe.
- v.t.* Uku-Rana.
- Mistrustful**, *a.* Eřana.
- Misty**, *a.* Bunkungu.
- Misunderstand**, *v.t.* Ukunga-Qondi. Each other, uku-Pambana.
- Misunderstanding**, *n.* Ukupambana.
- Misuse**, *v.t.* Uku-Pata kubi ; ukw-Onakalisa.
- Mite**, *n.* Into ecinane ; Imalana.
- Mitigable**, *a.* Enokuncitshiswa.
- Mitigate**, *v.t.* Uku-Ncipisa.
- Mitigation**, *n.* Ukuncitshiswa ; Ukuncipa.
- Mitre**, *n.* Unkontsho.
- Mix**, *v.t.* To mix up or together without order, uku-Dibanisa. You are mixing the sheep with the lambs : *Uyadibanisa* igusha namatakane.
- To mix different ingredients into one mass, uku-Xubanisa ; uku-Tywakanisela ; uku-Vanga ; uku-Ngxengelela.
- To mix corn and milk, uku-Vuba.
- To mix milk and water, uku-Qunga.

Mixable, a. Edibanisekayo.
Mixed, a. Xubeneyo. Mixed multitude, Umxukuxela; Indibandiba.
Mixture, n. Ingxuba ka xaka; Umxube; Ubatyo; Imbonde-mbonde; Umpiti; Impitikezo; Umbondovu.
Mizzle, v.i. To rain in very fine drops, uku-Tshiza.
Moan, v.i. In sickness, uku-Gcuma.
 —To groan, uku-Gula; uku-Kwina; uku-Newina; uku-Nkwini.
 —*n.* Isililo; Ukugula; Umgulo; Inkwiniso; Umkwino.
Mob, n. A promiscuous multitude of people, Imbutumbutu; Intarantara; Ugwili.
Mock, v.t. To deride, uku-Gxeka; uku-Gxumleka; uku-Poxa; uku-Qula; uku-Gculele.
 —To laugh at, uku-Hleka.
Mocker, n. Ungxeki.
Mockery, n. Ukugxeka; Ukgculele; Isigculelo.
Mocking, n. Ingculelo; Isigculelo.
Mocking-bird, n. Isanzwili.
Model, n. Umfaniso; Umzekelo.
Moderate, v.i. Uku-Tiliza.
Moderately, adv. Ngobuncatu; Kakuhle.
Moderation, n. Ubuncatu.

Moderator, n. Umlamli; Umpati.
Modern, a. Eyalamaxesha; Buminini.
Modest, a. Nentloni, or Nokundweba.
Modestly, adv. Ngentloni.
Modesty, n. Ukundweba; Intloni.
Modicum, a. Isiqingata.
Modifier, n. Umlungisi.
Moiety, n. Isiqingata.
Moist, a. Damp, Nyakamile; Fumile; Manzi.
 —As earth, Vundile.
Moisten, v.t. Uku-Nyela; uku-Fumisa; or uku-Nyakamisa.
Moistness, n. Ukunyakama; Ubumanzi.
Moisture, n. Ubumanzi; Ubunyakama. Slight, Ubunyakama.
Mole, n. Intuku; z. Imvukuzane. A mark, Isisihla.
Molest, v.t. Uku-Kataza; uku-Tshangatshanga.
Molestation, n. Ukukataza; Ukutshangatshanga.
Mollify, v.t. To soften, uku-Tambisa. To assuage, uku-Ncipisa. To pacify, uku-Zolisa.
Moment, n. Ipanyazo. Lit., A wink of the eye. Isiqupe; Umzuzwana.
 —In a moment, Ngesiqupe.

—Instantly, or in a moment,
Ngepanyazo.
Momentarily, *adv.* Onk'amaxa;
Futi; Kwangoku.
Momentous, *a.* Enkulu.
Monarch, *n.* Umpati: Ukumka-
ni.
Monday, *n.* Umhla womvulo;
z. Umsombuluko.
Monetary, *a.* Eyemali.
Money, *n.* Imali. Where is
the money? Ipina imali?
Moneyless, *a.* Buhlwempu;
Engenamali.
Mongrel-dog, *n.* Itwina.
Monition, *n.* Isiyalo.
Monitor, *n.* Umfundisi; Umyali.
Monitory, *a.* Eyokuyala; Eyo-
kulumkisa; Evusayo.
Monitress, *n.* Umfundisikazi.
Monkey, *n.* Brown monkey,
Inkawu. Grey monkey, Intsi-
mango. A nickname, Uso-
kotye.
Monkey-rope, *n.* Umnxeba;
Utwazi; Untwazi.
Monomania, *n.* Ubuzeza.
Monomaniac, *n.* Igeza.
Monopolise, *v.t.* Uku-Ginya.
Monstrous, *a.* Embi kakulu.
Monstrously, *adv.* Kakubi ka-
kulu.
Month, *n.* Inyanga.
Monthly, *a.* Inyanga ngenyanga.
Monument, *n.* Isikumbuzo, or
Isikumbuziso.

Moon, *n.* Inyanga.
—New moon, Inyanga entsha,
or Etwasileyo.
—Full moon, Inyanga ehlange-
neyo.
—Harvest moon, Inyanga yo-
kwindla.
—A waning moon, Inyanga
eqekileyo, or Inyanga iseyi-
selwa. Lit., The moon is
overtaken by the morning.
—The old moon, Inyanga efi-
leyo.
Moonlight, *n.* Ukukanya kwe-
nyanga.
Moot, *v.t.* Uku-Kankanya.
Mope, *v.i.* Uku-Dana.
Moral, *a.* Good, Elungileyo.
Morality, *n.* Goodness, Uku-
lunga.
Morass, *n.* Umgxoboza.
More, *a.* or *adv.* Ngakumbi.
—The more, Kokukona. A
little more, Kakudlwana.
Moreover, *adv.* Besides, further,
Kanjako, or Kantike.
More than, *prep.* Pezu.
Morning, *n.* Ukusa. Early
morning, Unyezi.
—In the morning, Kusasa.
—The morning dawn, Umso.
Morning-star, *n.* Ikwezi.
Morose, *a.* Butshaba.
Morose-person, *n.* Intshanga-
lala.
Morrow, *n.* Umso; Ingomso.

—To-morrow, or on the morrow, Ngomso. To-morrow I will come: Ndiya kuza *ngomso*.

Morsel, *n.* Umtamo; Itamo. Of bread, Intwana yesonka. Inxawa; Iqezu; Icuntsu.

Mortal, *a.* Nokufa. Our mortal bodies: Imizimba yetu *enokufa*.

Mortar, *n.* Udaka; Uncangati; Incangati.

Mortified, *p.p.* or *a.* Dubulekileyo.

Mortify, *v.t.* Uku-Danisa. To kill, uku-Fisa.

Mortifying, *p.pr.* Edanisayo.

Mosquito, *n.* Ingcongconi.

Moss, *n.* Ubulembu.

Mossy, *a.* Nobulembu.

Most, *n.* Uninzi; Inkoliso.

Mostly, *adv.* Ngokukulu.

Mote, *n.* Isibi.

Moth, *n.* The flying moth, Uvi-vingane. Moth in garments, Inundu.

Mother, *n.* My mother, Uma.

—Thy mother, or your mother, Unyoko.

—His, her, or their mother, Unina.

Motherhood, *n.* Ubunina.

Mother-in-law, *n.* Umkwekazi; Unomfazi. Wife's, Uninantloni; Uninazala wesifazi. Husband's, Uninazala wesidoda.

Motherly-love, *n.* Tenderness,

benevolence, of a mother to her children, Umsa.

Motion, *n.* Ukuhamba; Intshukumo. The motion of the earth: *Ukuhamba* kwomhlaba; Ukushukuma.

—To motion a person away by the motion of the hand, uku-Pekuza.

—To motion with the hand, so as to call attention and obtain audience from an excited assembly, uku-Wangawangisa ngesandla.

Motionless, *a.* Engashukumiyi.

Motive, *n.* Imbangi; Isizekabanani.

Motley, *a.* Zentlobo ngentlobo.

Motto, *n.* Umnqele.

Mould, *v.i.* To become mouldy, as soil when, from its own richness, it pulverises, uku-Vunda. —To become mouldy, as bread or cheese, uku-Ngweva; uku-Ngunda.

—*n.* Soil, Umhlaba.

—As on bread, books, or leather, Ubungwevu.

—*v.t.* To shape, uku-Bumba.

Moulder, *n.* Umbumbi.

Mouldy, *a.* Vundile; Ngu-ndile.

Moult, *v.i.* To cast the skin, as a snake, or the feathers, as a bird, uku-Hluba.

Moulting, *a.* Hlubayo.

Mound, n. Of earth, Isiganga.

Mount, v.i. To rise, to ascend, uku-Nyuka.

—To get on horseback, or on a vehicle, uku-Kwela.

—*n.* A hillock or hill, Induli.

Mountain, n. Intaba. Small, Intabana.

Mountainous, a. Nentaba.

Mountain-slope, n. Umango.

Mounting, a. Enyuka; *E*-kwela.

Mourn, v.i. Uku-Lila, or Uku-ba nosizi.

—To mourn for or on account of, uku-Lilela, or uku-Betwalusizi. Blessed are they that mourn: Banenyweba *abano-sizi*.

Mourner, n. Umzili; Olilayo.

Mournful, a. Nokulila; Vusa usizi; Utuzulu.

Mournfully, adv. Ngokulila; Ngobunzima.

Mourning, n. Isililo; Isizilo; Uzilo.

Mouse, n. Generic; Impuku; *z.* Ikwence.

—A mouse with black stripes across the back, Imbiba.

—A field-mouse, Inqalu.

Mouse-bird, n. Indlazi; Intshili.

Mouth, n. Umlomo.

—A small mouth, Umlonyana.

—Mouth of a river, Icweba.

—Mouthpiece of a smoking-pipe, Ingcape; Iximeya.

—He lies enormously, *Unomlomo omde*.

Mouthful, n. Of food, Umtamo; Itamo.

Move, v.t. To shake, to agitate, uku-Shukumisa; *z.* uku-Zamisa.

—To move out of the way, uku-Dedisa.

—To move away, uku-Kwebula.

—To move towards, uku-Singisa.

—To remove from one place to another, uku-Susa.

—To impel forward, as a ship by the wind, uku-Quba.

—*v.i.* To tremble, to shake, uku-Shukuma.

—To move away, uku-Kwebuka; uku-Kwelela.

—To move quickly, uku-Putzuza.

—To move from one place to another, uku-Suka.

—To move on one side, to move out of the way, uku-Shenxa.

—To move forward on the belly, as a snake, uku-Rubuluza.

—To move the person by walking, uku-Hamba. Move on: *Hamba*.

—To move about quickly, as a dog or a kitten in play, *uku-Quuza*.

Movement, *n.* *Intshukumo*.

Moving, *a.* *Eshenxa*; *Eshukuma*; *Eshukumisayo*.

Movingly, *adv.* *Ngokunofefe*.

Mow, *v.t.* *Uku-Sika*.

Mower, *n.* *Umsiki*.

Mowing, *n.* *Ukusika*.

Much, *a.* *Ninzi*; *Pezuku*; *Isikisiki*; *Ubunyakanyaka*. There is much food in that land: *Ukutya kuninzi kwelozwe*. There were much people there: *Abantu bebebaninzi kona*. There is much rain: *Imvula ininzi*.

—*adv.* Much more, *Ngakumbi*. Much in quantity, *Kaninzi*. Do it much more: *Yenza ngakumbi kakulu*. Add much more: *Yongeza kube kaninzi ngakumbi*.

Often *Kakulu* and *Kakubi* are used for "Very much." I love that horse very much: *Elo hashe ndiyalitanda kakulu*, or *kakubi*.

Much less, *adv.* *Pantsi*; *Nga-pantsi*.

Mucilage, *n.* *Intlaka*.

Muck, *n.* *Udaka*.

Mucus, *n.* From the nostrils, *Umkunyu*; *Ubuzele*.

Mud, *n.* *Udaka*.

Muddy, *a.* *Nodaka*. Muddy water: *Amanzi anodaka*.

Muff, *n.* A fool, *Isidenge*.

Muffin, *n.* *Isonkana*.

Muffle, *v.t.* To cover close the head, neck, and face, *uku-Gqubutela*.

Mug, *n.* *Isitya*.

Muggy, *a.* *Bunkungu*.

Mule, *n.* *Undlebende*.

Multifarious, *a.* *Zentlobo ngentlobo*.

Multiplication, *n.* *Ukwandiswa*; *Ukwanda*.

Multiplicity, *n.* *Ubuninzi*.

Multiply, *v.i.* *Ukw-Anda*.

—*v.t.* *Ukw-Andisa*.

Multitude, *n.* A concourse of people, *Indimbane*, or *Umhlambi*. This latter word is exclusively applied to animals; as —A herd of cattle: *Umhlambi wenkomo*.

Mumble, *v.i.* *Uku-Ngumza*.

Mummy, *n.* *Ugodo*.

Mumps, *n.* *Uqilikwane*.

Munch, *v.t.* *Uku-Fukuta*; *uku-Mungunya*.

Mundane, *a.* *Ezasemhlabeni*.

Municipal, *a.* *Eyomzi*.

Munificence, *n.* *Isisa*.

Munificent, *a.* *Nesisa*.

Munitions of war, *n.* *Izi-xobo*.

Mural, *a.* *Eyodonga*.

Murcky, *a.* *Mnyama*; *Luzizi*.

Murder, *v.t.* Uku - Bulala, or uku-Sika.

Murderer, *n.* Umbulali.

Murderess, *n.* Umbulalikazi.

Murmur, *v.i.* To make a low continued noise, as bees in the hive, or the sea when calm, or as of people speaking in a low tone, uku-Dumzela; uku-Ngumzela.

—To grumble, to complain, uku-Rora; uku-Kalaza.

—*n.* Isiroro; Ukukalaza.

Murmurer, *n.* Umrori.

Murmurings, *n.* Amadumdum.

Muscle, *n.* Umsipa; Untwentwe. On the ribs, Intlukano.

Muscular, *a.* Omeleleyo; Namandla.

Muse, *v.i.* To meditate, uku-Camanga; uku-Cinga; uku-Zindla.

—*v.t.* To ponder, to think over, or closely on a subject, uku-Vana nentliziyo.

Mushroom, *n.* The large species eaten by the natives, Ikowe.

—The smaller sort, eaten by Europeans, Inkowane.

Music, *n.* The Kaffirs have no general or abstract term for music. Particular kinds of music have each their distinctive name; as—that of singing, Ukucula; that of a band of

music, Ukubeta igubu; that of playing on the harmonium or piano, Ukubeta ipiana.

—Musical instruments, Iziculiso; Izigwaliso.

—A native stringed instrument, Uhadi.

Musician, *n.* Umculisi; Ingwali.

Musing, *n.* Ukuzindla; Ukucinga; Isizindlo.

Musings, *n.* Ingcingane. Lit., Little thoughts.

Musk-cat, *n.* Iqaqa.

Musket, *n.* Umpu; z. Isibam.

Muslin, *n.* Itakutaku.

Mussel, *n.* Imbaza.

Mustache, *n.* Indevu.

Mustard, *n.* Imositade.

Muster, *v.i.* Uku-Butana.

—*n.* Imbuto, or Umbuto.

Mutability, *n.* Ukungaqiniseki; Ukutshitsha.

Mutable, *a.* Engaqiniseki; Etshitshayo.

Mutableness, *n.* Ukungaqiniseki; Ukutshitsha.

Mute, *n.* Isitulu.

Mutely, *adv.* Ngokuti tu; Ngokuti cwaka.

Muteness, *n.* Ubutulu.

Mutilate, *v.t.* Uku-Runula.

Mutiny, *v.i.* Uku-Gwilika.

Mutter, *v.i.* Uku-Dumzela.

Mutterings, *n.* Amadumdum.

Mutton, *n.* Inyama yegusha.

Mutual, a. The reciprocal form of the verb is used to express mutual action.—See Grammar.
—Mutual love, Ukutandana.
—Mutual hatred, Ukuzondana, or Ukutiyana.

Mutual-understanding, n. Uvanano.

My, per. pron. Am; Yam; Lam; etc.—See the table of possessive pronouns in Grammar. My horses: Amahashe am. My house: Indlu yam. My horse: Ihashe lam. My child: Umntwana wam.

Myriad, n. Ishumi lamawaka.

Myself, pron. Isiqu sam. It is I myself: Ndim *isiqu sam*.

The forms, "*By myself*," or "*For myself*," when connected with active verbs, are expressed by the reflective and objective forms of the verb combined. I did it by myself: *Bendizenzela mna*. I can speak for myself: *Ndingazitetela mna*.

—Of myself, purposely, without compulsion or prompting from another, Ngokwam. I did it of my own accord: *Ndayenza ngokwam*.

Mysterious, a. Fihlakeleyo.

Mysteriously, adv. Ngokufihlakeleyo.

Mystery, n. Imfihlakalo; Udu-nkanka; or Imfihlelo.

Mystified, p.p. Tingaza. I am mystified: Ndite tinga.

Mystify, v.t. Uku-Kwekwa.

Myth, n. Intsomi.

N

N in Kaffir has one uniform sound, slightly nasal, as in English.

Nab, v.t. To seize suddenly, to fasten upon, ukuti-Nama, or uku-Bamba.

Nabob, n. Inkosi yaseyindia.

Nag, n. Ihashe elincinane.

Nail, v.t. Uku-Betelela.

—*n.* Isikonkwane.

—The finger nail, Uzipo. *Plu.*, Inzipo.

Naked, a. Zè. The child is naked: Umntwana uzè. The people are naked: Abantu bazè.

Nakedly, adv. Ngobuzè.

Nakedness, n. Ubuzè.

—To sit in a naked or nude state, uku-Bentsa, or uku-Bentseka.

Name, n. Igama.

—A distinguishing name: Ubizo.

—In asking the question, "What is your name?" the Kaffirs say, "*Who is your name?*" *Ngubanina igama lakho?* So in cases where names are given to animals. What is

the name of this horse? *Ngu-bani igama lelihashe?*

—*v.t.* To give a name, uku-Nika igama, or uku-Tiya igama.

Nameless, a. Engenagama.

Nap, v.i. Ukw-Ozela, or ukuti-Nqwa, referring to the nodding action of a person napping.

—*n.* The nap on cloth, Ulusu.

Nape, n. Of the neck, Ikosi.

Napkin, n. Iqiya.

Nard, n. Amafuta amnandi.

Narrate, v.t. To recite, as a story, uku-Balisa; uku-Balisela; uku-Tyela.

—To relate the particulars of any event or transaction, uku-Shumayela, or uku-Cacisela. He related and explained to them particularly all things which he had done: *Wabacacisela zonke izinto awazenzayo.*

—To tell the news, uku-Enza indaba.

Narration, n. A story, Imbali.

—A set discourse or oration, Intshumayelo.

Narrative, n. Intyelo; Imbali; Imbaliso.

Narrator, n. Umbalisi; Umshumayeli; Ityela.

Narrow, a. Banzana. Lit., A little wide. Lucinya; Cutene; Mxinwa; Inyiba.

—A narrow gate, Isango elimxinwa.

—As a path or road, Xinene. A narrow road: *Indlela exine-neyo.*

—A narrow pass, as in a mountain range, Ingxingwa; Inyiba.

—A narrow pass through a precipitous rock, Umba.

—*v.t.* To contract a road or avenue in width, uku-Cuta; uku-Cutisa.

Narrowly, adv. Ngokumxinwa.

Narrowness, n. Ukuxinana; Ingxinano.

Nasal, a. Eyempumlo; Eyasezimpumlweni.

Nasty, a. Ugly, evil, Mbi.

—Filthy, Ncolile.

Nasty-fellow, n. Isityopoti.

Natal, n. Ilizwe lasezantsi.

—*a.* Eyokuzalwa.

Natal-plum, n. Itungula.

Natal-plum tree, n. Umtungula.

Natant, a. Edadayo.

Nation, n. Uhlanga, or Isizwe.

Plu., Intlanga.

National, a. Eyesizwe.

Nationality, n. Ubuhlanga.

Native, n. Owesizwe; Inkulelwane; Inkulelane.

Nativity, n. Ukuzalwa.

Natural, n. Isidenge.

—*a.* Eyemvelo.

Naturally, adv. Ngemvelo.

Nature, n. Constitution of mind, Isimilo.

—Birth, Imvelo. No man is

holy by nature: Akuko mntu ongcwele *ngemvelo* yake.
 —The essential qualities or attributes of a person or thing. Izymeke. The attributes of Deity: *Izymeke zika* Tixo.
Naughtiness, *n.* Ubutshijolo; Ukukohlakala.
Naughty, *a.* Mbi; Kohlakeleyo.
Nauseate, *v.i.* To feel nauseated with sickness in the head, uku-Zoteka.
Naval, *a.* Eyesinqanawa.
Naval, *n.* Inkaba.
Navigable, *a.* Nokuhanjwa ngenqanawa.
Navigate, *v.i.* or *v.t.* Uku-Selisha; uku-Hamba ngenqanawa.
Navigation, *n.* Ukuhamba ngenqanawa.
Navigator, *n.* Ohambayo ngenqanawa.
Navy, *n.* Isinqanawa.
Nay, *adv.* Hai; z. Ca.
Near, *a.* Kufupi, or Kufutshane. The place is near: Londawo *ikufupi*. The time is near: Ixesha *selifutshane*. Mayela; Ngase; Nxulumene.
Near, *adv.* } Almost, within a
Nearly, *adv.* } little, Pantse. He was near being killed: Waye *pantse* ukubulawa. He was nearly caught: Waye *pantse* ukubanjwa. I have nearly done: Sendipantse ukugqiba.

Nearness, *n.* Ubumfutshane.
Neat, *a.* Ntle; Cikizekileyo.
Neatly, *adv.* Ngokucikizekileyo; Ngobuhle.
Neatness, *n.* Umnono; Ukucikizeka; Ubuhle.
Necessaries, *n.* Izinto ezifunekayo.
Necessary, *a.* Efunekayo.
Necessitate, *v.t.* Constrain, uku-Nyanzela.
Necessitous, *a.* Nentswelo; Barile.
Necessity, *n.* Ukuswela; Imfuneko. I am in necessitous circumstances: *Ndinokuswela*.
Bara is often used to denote utter destitution, especially to be destitute of food. I am utterly destitute: *Ndibarile*.
Neck, *n.* Of the body, Intamo. —Neck or pass in a mountain range, Inkalo.
Neck-joint, *n.* Inyoloba.
Necklace, *n.* Made of beads, Isambalo; Idumnyasi.
Need, *n.* Want, Ukuswela; Intswelo.
Needful, *a.* Efunekayo.
Needle, *n.* Inalite. —A Kaffir needle, Isilanda; z. Usungulu.
Needless, *a.* Engafunekiyo.
Needlessly, *adv.* Ngokungafunekiyo.
Needs, *n.* Intswelo; Intsweliso.

Needy, a. Nentswelo.

Needy one, n. Isisweli; Intswela.

Nefarious, a. Kohlakele kakulu.

Neglect, n. Omission, Ukulibala.

Slight, disrespect, Ukulahla; z. Ukukohla.

—*v.t.* To omit by carelessness or design, uku-Libala.

—To slight, not to notice, uku-Lahla; z. uku-Kohla.

—To wilfully neglect, uku-Tyekisa.

Neglectful, a. Otyekisayo.

Negligence, n. Ubugxakagxaka; Umyadidi.

Negligent, a. Oraqazayo.

Negligently, adv. Ngokungakatali; Ngokuraqaza.

Neigh, v.i. Uku-konya.

Neighbour, n. Ummelwane; Uwabo. *Plu.*, Amakaya. z. U-makelwana.

Neighbourhood, n. Umelwane; Iduze.

Neighbouring, a. Melene; Nxulumene.

Neighbourly, a. Buhlobo.

Neither, pron. Namnye; Nanye; Nalinye. Lit., Not one. Which horse will you take? Uya kutata elipina ihashe? I will take neither: Hai andiyi kutata *nalinye*. *Nye* is the root word; the prefixes vary with those of the nouns referred to.

Nephew, n. On the mother's side, Umtshana.

Nerve, n. Umsipa.

Nerveless, a. Butataka.

Nervous, a. Ndwebileyo; Tutumeleyo.

Nervous-attack, n. Ityulubasi.

—A nervous, weak-kneed man, Onamatatiya-nqo.

Nest, n. A bird's nest, Indlu yentaka.

—Any place where irrational animals are produced, Indawo yokuzala.

Net, n. Utambo. A fishing net, *Utambo* lokubamba intlanzi; Umnata.

Nether, a. Pantsi.

Nethermost, a. Pantsi kanye.

Nettle, n. Irau, or Ububazi.

Neutral, a. Bundilela.

Neutrality, n. Ubundilela.

Never, adv. Napakade; Nakanye; Unakanye. I will never do it: Andisozi ndenze *napakade*.

Nevertheless, adv. Noko; Nangona.

New, a. Ntsha. To make it new: ukw-Enza *ntsha*. A new garment: Ingubo *entsha*.

—The new moon, Inyanga etwasileyo.

New beginning, n. Ubuirau; Isiqalo esitsha.

Newcomer, n. Umfiki.

Newly, adv. Bumini nje ; Ngokutsha.

Newness, n. Ubutsha.

News, n. Indaba. Tell us the news: Kawenze *indaba*.

Newspaper, n. Incwadi yendaba ; Ikuranti.

Next, a. In position, Nxulumene ; Kufupi. The next house: Indlu *ekufupi*.

—Nearest in time, Landelayo.

—Next day, Umhla olandelayo.

For the *next year*, the “coming year” is used: Umnyaka ozayo.

Nibble, v.t. Uku-Cubucubunga.

Nibbler, n. Umcubucubungi.

Nice, a. As food, Mnandi.

Nicely, adv. Kamnandi ; Kakhle.

Nice thing, n. Isoloko.

Nick, n. Isikewu.

Nictate, v.i. Uku-Panyaza.

Niece, n. Umtshanakazi.

Niggard, n. Ibawa ; Umvimbi.

Niggardly, a. Ngokuvimba.

Nigh, a. Near at hand, as to locality, Kufupi.

—As to time, Kuza kubako.

The house is nigh to the road: Indlu *ikufupi* nendlela. The time is nigh: Ixsha liza *kubako*.

Night, n. Ubusuku.

—In the night, *Ebusuku*. It is now night, *Kusebusuku*.

This night, *Ngobubusuku*. By night, *Ngobusuku*.

Nightfall, n. Ukuhlwa.

Nightjar, n. Speckled grey brown, Udebeza.

Nightly, adv. Done in the night, Ngobusuku. Every night: Ubusuku ngobusuku.

Night revelry, n. Usiso.

Nightshade, n. Umsobo.

Nightwatch, n. Uvarasho lwobusuku ; Ukulinda.

Nimble, a. Kutele.

Nimbleness, n. Ukukutala, or ukukalipa.

Nimbly, adv. Ngokukutala.

Nine, a. Itoba ; z. Isishiya ngalombili.

Ninefold, a. Kalitoba.

Nineteen, a. Ishumi elinesitoba ; z. Ishumi lineshiya ngalombili.

Ninety, a. Amashumi alitoba ; z. Amashumi ashiya ngalombili.

Ninny, n. Isidenge.

Ninthly, adv. Ngokwetoba.

Nip, v.t. Uku-Nyikila.

Nipple, n. Of a woman's breast, Umlomo webele.

Nit, n. The egg of a louse, Unomoyi ; z. Umoyi.

No, adv. Hai ; z. Ca, Qa.

Nobility, n. Lords, Amakosi. Greatness, Ubukulu.

Noble, a. Dumileyo ; Tamndayo.

A noble man: Indoda *edumileyo*.

Nobleman, *n.* Inkosana; Isidasha; Umnumzetu; Umnumzana; or Inene.

Nobleness, *n.* Ubukulu.

Nobly, *adv.* Kakuhle; Ngokuncomekayo.

Nobody, *n.* Namnye; Umntu engento.

Nocturnal, *a.* Eyobusuku.

Nocuous, *a.* Mbi; Bi.

Nod, *v.i.* Uku-Nqwaleka; uku-Lekuza; uku-Nqwala.

—To nod assent, ukuti Nqwale.

Noddle, *n.* Intloko.

Noise, *n.* Intlokoma; Ingxoxe; Inzinini; Intswahla; Isandi; Inzwinini; Imfundekelo. Great, Ingxokozelo, or Isixokozelo; *z.* Umsindo.

—*v.t.* To make a noise, uku-Xokozela; *z.* ukw-Enza umsi-ndo.

Noiseless, *a.* Engevakaliyo.

Noisily, *adv.* Ngokungxola.

Noisome, *a.* Mbi.

—Offensive to the touch or smell, Intshontsho.

Noisy, *a.* Nengxolo.

Nominally, *adv.* Ngokwegama.

Nominate, *v.t.* Uku-Misa.

Non-attention, *n.* Udukiso; Ukunganyamekeli.

Nonchalance, *n.* Ukungakatali.

None, *n.* Not one. The negative pronominal forms are prefixed to the particle *ko*, followed

by *Namnye*, *Nanye*, *Nalinye*. The root word is *nye*. The prefixes are derived from those of the nouns referred to. If you speak of horses, there are none: *Ukuba uteta ngamashshe, hai aliko nalinye*. There is none that doeth good: *Aku-ko namnye owenzayo okulungileyo*.

Nonentity, *n.* Into engento yanto.

Nonesuch, *n.* Into eyodwa.

Nonexistence, *n.* Ukungabiko.

Nonpayment, *n.* Ukungabatali; Ukungahlauli.

Nonplus, *v.t.* Uku-Xaka.

Nonsense, *n.* Ifedelele; Amatebelele; Ubudenge; Amampunge. To chatter nonsense: *uku-Tebeleza*.

Nonsensical, *a.* Eyefedelele.

Nonsensically, *adv.* Ngobudenge.

Noon, *n.* Imini emaqanda; Imini enkulu.

Noon-day, *n.* Imini enkulu.

Noose, *n.* Irintyelo; Isisinga.

North, *n.* Inode; Ngentla. The north wind: *Umoya wase-node*.

Northerly, *a.* Eyasenoda.

Northern, *a.* Eyasenode.

Northward, *adv.* Ngasentla; Ngasenode.

Nose, *n.* Impumlo.

—Bridge of the nose, Umbo-mbo.

—To bleed at the nose, ukw-Opa umongu.

Nosegay, *n.* Intyatyambo.

Nostril, *n.* Intunja yempumlo.
The inward parts of the nostrils, Amakala.

Notable, *a.* Conspicuous, Bonakalayo.

—Well known, notorious, Yaziwe, or Nokwazeka.

Notch, *n.* Isikewu ; z. Icopo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Qoqa ; uku-Sikelela.

Note, *n.* A short letter, Incwadana.

—*v.t.* Uku-Balula ; uku-Gqala.

Note-book, *n.* Incwadana yokubála.

Noted, *a.* Edumileyo ; Eyazekileyo.

Nothing, *n.* Of no importance, Asiluto ; Izanya ; Into engento.

—I have nothing, *Ndize*. To come to nothing, *uku-Tshaba*. To bring to nothing, *uku-Tshabisa*.

—Not anything, *Konto*. There is nothing : *Akukonto*.

Nothingness, *n.* Ipelele.

—Not in the least, *Nakancinane*.

Notice, *n.* Isaziso, or Ivuso.

Death notice, *Umbiko*.

Noticeable, *a.* Ebalulekileyo.

Notification, *n.* Isaziso.

Notify, *v.t.* To make known, Ukwazisa.

—To give formal or official notice, *uku-Bika*.

Notion, *n.* Inginga.

Notoriety, *n.* Udumo.

Notorious, *a.* Nodumo ; Dumele ; *Eyaziwayo* ; or *Nokwazeka*.

Notoriously, *adv.* Ngodumo, or Ngokwazekayo.

Notwithstanding, *conj.* Nangona, or Noko. It rains heavily, we must go notwithstanding : *Liyana kakulu, siya kuhambanoko*. Notwithstanding your objection, I shall do it : *Nangona uyala ndiya kuyenza*.

Noun, *n.* Igama.

Nourish, *v.t.* To feed and cause to grow, *uku-Ondla*.

Nourisher, *n.* Umondli.

Nourishment, *n.* Ukutya okwomelezayo umntu ; Umfunzelo.

Novel, *a.* New, *Ntsha*.

—*n.* Incwadi.

Novelist, *n.* Umbáli wencwadi.

Novelty, *n.* Newness, *Ubutsha* ; Into entsha.

November, *n.* Uzibandlela.

Novice, *n.* Irau ; Umqali ; Uingeni.

Now, *adv.* Kaloku ; Ngoku ; Ngelixesha.

—Just now, *kakaloku*. It hap-

pened just now: Yehla *kaka-loku*.

—Go now, Hamba kaloku.

Nowadays, *adv.* Bumini nje; Ngalemihla.

Nowhere, *adv.* Emalandalahleni.

Noxious, *a.* Mbi; Bi.

Nude, *a.* Zè.

Nudity, *n.* Ubuzè.

Nugatory, *a.* Engento.

Nuisance, *n.* Inkatazo; Into embi.

Null, *a.* Akusenokwenzeka, or Tshitshile. That thing is null in law: Lonto *ayisenokwenzeka* ngomteto. That law is null: Lomteto *utshitshile*.

Nullify, *v.t.* Uku-Tshitshisa.

Numb, *a.* Nenkantsi.

Number, *v.t.* Uku-Bala.

—*n.* More than one, Inani. What is the number of the people? *Inani* labantu lingakananina?

—A numeral, or written number, as expressing a computation, as 1, 2, 3, etc., Isibalo.

Numberless, *a.* Engenakubalwa.

Numbers, The book of, *n.* Incwadi yemibalo.

Numbness, *n.* Inkwashu; Inkantsi.

Numerable, *a.* Nokubalwa.

Numerator, *n.* Umbali wamanani.

Numerical, *a.* Eyamanani; Eyenani.

Numerically, *adv.* Ngokwenani.

Numerous, *a.* A mass or swarm of living things, Inkitañkita. The flies are numerous: Impukani *Ziyinkitañkita*.

—Many in number, Ninzi. A numerous people: Abantu *abaninzi*. The prefix changes with that of the noun.

Numerously, *adv.* Ngobuninzi.

Numerousness, *n.* Ubuninzi.

Numskull, *n.* Isidenge.

Nuptial, *a.* Eyomtshato.

Nuptials, *n.* Umtshato.

Nurse, *v.t.* To bring up a child, as a wet nurse, or by adopting it, ukw-Ondla; ukw-Anyisa.

—To nurse a child, as a nurse girl, uku-Gcina umntwana.

—To nurse a sick person, uku-Ngcina ofayo.

—*n.* A wet nurse, Umondlikazi womntwana; Umanyisikazi.

—A nurse girl, Umgcini womntwana; Impelesi.

—A sick nurse, Umgcini wabafayo; Umongi.

Nursery, *n.* Ikambile yolutsha.

Nursing, *n.* Isongo; Ukwonga.

Nurture, *n.* Ukwondla.

Nutriments, *n.* Ukutya.

Nutritious, *a.* Eyomelezayo.

Nutritive, *a.* Namandla.

O

O has the uniform long open sound in Kaffir of *o* in the English words, *Tone*, *Roll*, *Droll*, etc.

Oaf, *n.* Isidengana.

Oafish, *a.* Budenga.

Oak, *n.* Umoki.

Oar, *n.* Ipiní; Isibexo.

Oath, *n.* Isifungo.

—To make oath, *uku-Funga*.

Oats, *n.* Oat hay, or forage, Ihabile; Ifure.

Obduracy, *n.* Inkani; Ukuqagadeka.

Obdurate, *a.* Nenkani; Qaqadekile; Ngqala.

Obedience, *n.* Ukuva; Ukupulapula; Ululamo; Intobeko; Intumekelelo.

Obedient, *a.* Nokupulapula; Ovayo; Olulamileyo.

Obediently, *adv.* Ngokululamileyo.

Obesity, *n.* Ubungxukuma.

Obey, *v.t.* Uku-Va; uku-Pulapula; uku-Tobela.

Obituary, *n.* Imbali yofileyo.

Object, *n.* Into.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Ala; uku-Pika; uku-Nkaniza; uku-Mangala.

Objection, *n.* Isimangalo; Inkantsu; Ukwala.

Objectionable, *a.* Ekalazekayo; Mbi.

Objector, *n.* Umali; Umpiki.

Oblation, *n.* Umnikelo.

Oblique, *a.* Gwenxekile; Tambekile.

Obliquity, *n.* Deviation from moral rectitude, Ubugwenxa.

—Deviation from the perpendicular, Ukutambeka.

Obliterate, *v.t.* Uku-Cima; uku-Sula; uku-Gquka.

Obliteration, *n.* Ukucinywa; Ukusulwa; Ukugquka.

Oblong, *a.* Mboxo.

Obscene, *a.* Mbi; Kohlakele.

Obscure, *a.* Luzizi; Mnyama.

—Obscure speaking, Isikweko.

—*v.t.* Uku-Kwekwa.

Obscurely, *adv.* Ngobumnyama.

Obscurity, *n.* Ubumnyama.

Obsequies, *n.* Ukuncwatywa; Ukuncwaba.

Observable, *a.* Nokubonwa.

Observance, *n.* Ukwenza; Ukulolonga.

Observant, *a.* Ekalazayo.

Observation, *n.* Ukulolongeka.

Observe, *v.t.* To look attentively at any object, uku-Gqala; uku-Ncina; uku-Lolonga; uku-Bona; uku-Bonela; or uku-Gqalisela.

—To observe closely, uku-Singasanga.

—To understand, uku-Qonda.

Observed, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Lolongeka.

- Observer, n.** Igqala; Umboneli.
Obsolete, a. Fileyo.
Obstacle, n. Isixaki; Isitinteleko.
Obstinacy, n. Inkani; Ubunqola; Ukanda; Ubugqoshomba.
Obstinate, a. Nenkani; Pasulukile. An obstinate person: Umntu *onenkani*; Inzotsholo; Umtshakatshezi; Intshikivane.
Obstinately, adv. Ngenkani; Ngokupasuluka.
Obstruct, v.t. By the occurrence of difficulties, uku-Xaka; uku-Kohla; uku-Xingisa; uku-Xakanisa; uku-Pambanisa; uku-Sinalalisa; uku-Pazamisa; uku-Tinta; uku-Tintela. These things obstruct me in carrying out my purpose: Ezizinto *Ziyandixaka* ekwenzeni kwam.
 —To retard progress, uku-Tintela.
 —To bar, to stop up, or close as a way or passage, uku-Bandeza.
Obstructed, a. Xakwayo; Xakekileyo; Tintelekileyo.
Obstruction, n. Isixaki; Intintelo.
Obstructive, a. Exakayo.
Obtain, v.t. As a possession or reward, uku-Zuza. To obtain by searching for, uku-Fumana.
Obtainable, a. Ezuzekayo; Nokufunyanwa.
Obtuse, a. Dull of apprehension, Dolile; Nyabile.
Obvious, a. Open, evident, Bonakele. That is obvious to everybody: *Oko kubonakele kubo bonke*. Emhlotsheni.
Obviously, adv. Ngokubonakalayo.
Occasion, n. Intsusa. Time of happening, Ilixa. Upon that occasion: *Ngeloxa*.
 —Incident. A pleasant or profitable incident, *Itamsanqa*.
 —A painful incident, *Ingozi*.
 —A favourable time for acting, *Ituba*, or *Ixesha*. Now is our occasion or time for action: *Nali ixesha letu lokusebenza*. They seek occasion against us: *Bafuna ituba ngakuti*.
 —*v.t.* To cause, uku-Banga. To occasion strife: uku-Banga *imfazwe*.
 —To seek occasion, *Ukufuna ituba*. They seek occasion to depart: *Bafuna ituba lokuba bemke*.
Occasionally, adv. Xesh'elo; Ngamaxa ngamaxa.
Occupation, n. Umsebenzi.
Occur, v.i. Ukw-Enzeka; uku-Hla.
Ocean, n. Ulwandle.
Ochre, n. Red clay used as ochre

for colouring the bodies of Kaffirs, Icitywa.

—Red ochre, Imbola.

Octogenarian, *n.* Ominyaka ingamashumi asibozo.

Ocular, *a.* Eyamehlo; Ebonwayo.

Odd, *a.* Ongumnxunu.

Oddity, *n.* Intlekiso; Oyedwa.

Oddness, *n.* Ubugwenxa.

Ode, *n.* Ingoma.

Odious, *a.* Hateful, Tiyekile; Nyelisekile; Mbi. That proceeding is odious: Okokwenza *kuyatiyeka*.

Odiously, *adv.* Kakubi; Ngokutiyekileyo; Ngokunyelisekileyo.

Odiousness, *n.* Ubuntshontsho; Ukutiyeka; Ukunyeliseka.

Odium, *n.* Ukuba mbi; Ukutiyeka.

Odoriferous, *a.* Nevumba elimnandi.

Odorous, *a.* Nevumba elimnandi.

Odour, *n.* Ivumba.

—A pleasant odour, *Ivumba* elimnandi.

—An offensive odour, *Ukukuka okubi*; *Ivumba elibi*.

Of, *prep.* The sign of the genitive of nouns and pronouns. The possessive particles are used before the noun to form the genitive, as shown in the Grammar, which see. Horse

of the country: *Ihashe lelizwe*.

—Wife of the chief: *Umfazi wenkosi*.

Ka is used before nouns proper.

The cattle of Pato: *Inkomo zika Pato*.

The hat of John: *Umnqwazi ka John*, etc. etc.

A part of these things: *Inxenye yezizinto*.

When “of” follows a verb, other forms are used; as—

I bought it of him: *Bendiyitenga kuye*.

I have heard of them: *Sendivile ngabo*.

I did it of myself: *Ndayenza ngokwam*.

Take of these: *Tabata kwezi*.

I speak of him: *Ndiyateta ngaye*.

He is one of us: *Ungowakuti*.

—Of course, *Kamba*. Yes, of course: *Ewe kambe*.

—Of old, *Kwakudala*; *Kwani*.

Off, *adv.* Noting distance, *Kude*. The house is a great way off: *Indlu ikude*.

—To take off, *uku-Susa*. Take off the cover from the pot: *Susa isiciko embizeni*.

—Take the pot off the fire, Yopula imbiza.

—To cut off, uku-Nqumla.

—To tear off, uku-Razula.

—To run off, uku-Baleka ; uku-Qweshu.

Offence, n. Against a law, Isono.

—Scandal, cause of stumbling, Isikubekiso.

Offenceless, a. Engenasono ; Engenatyala ; Msulwa.

Offend, v.t. To make angry, uku-Qumbisa.

—To offend by insulting words, uku-Cunukisa.

—To cause to offend, uku-Kubekisa.

Offended, a. Dubulekileyo ; Cunukiswayo.

Offender, n. Umoni.

Offensive, a. Disgusting, Intsho-ntsho ; Mbi ; Bi.

—Causing displeasure or anger, Okuqumbisayo.

Offensively, adv. Kakubi ; Ngokucapukisayo.

Offer, v.t. As a sacrificial offering, uku-Bingelela, or uku-Nikela idini.

—To give over to another, uku-Nikela.

Offering, n. In divine worship, Umnikelo ; Umsondezo.

—A sacrificial offering, Idini.

Office, n. Place of business,

Ikantori. Employment, Upato ; Umsebenzi.

Officer, n. A civil officer, Umpati.

—A military officer, Inkosi yamasoldati.

—A steward, Igosa.

Official, n. Ujilana ; Umpatiswa.

Officially, adv. Ngobupati.

Officiate, v.i. Ukw-Enza.

Officiously, adv. Ngokuzifaka.

Officiousness, n. Ukuzifaka ngokwake.

Offscouring, n. Inkutu ; Inkunkuma.

Oft, adv. } Futi. Do it often :

Often, adv. } Yenza futi.

Ogle, v.i. To look with side glances, uku-Gxelesha ; uku-Gxeleshela ; uku-Nkolonkoloza.

Oh! interj. Yo! Fingoe dialect, Mame!

Oil, n. Ioli. Kaffirised from the English.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tambisa ; uku-Galela i-oli.

Ointment, n. Amafuta okutambisa ; Iyeza lezilonda.

Old, a. Advanced in years, Dala.

—An old horse, Ihashe *elidala*.

—An old man, Ixego.

—An old woman, Ixegokazi.

—Worn out, decayed, Gugile.

A worn-out garment, Ingubo *egugileyo*.

—Very old, Hagele.

—Old bachelor, Usokadala.

—Old age, Ubungwevu ; Ubugwego.

—Old maid, Isishumane.

—Old stories, Amavo.

—To grow old, Ukwalupala ; uku-Hagela.

Oldness, *n.* Ubudala, or Ukuguga.

Olive-tree, *n.* Umnquma.

Omen, *n.* Evil, Umhlola ; Isimanga ; Intsebelele.

Omission, *n.* Ukulibala ; Ukushiya.

Omit, *v.t.* Uku-Silelisa ; uku-Libala.

Omitted, *a.* Libele ; Shiyile.

—There is a point which you have omitted, *Iko indawo oyishiyeleyo.*

Omnipotence, *n.* Amandla onke.

Omnipotent, *a.* Namandla onke.

The omnipotent JEHOVAH : U-YEHOVA *onamandla onke.*

—*n.* Usomandla onke.

Omnipresent, *a.* Okuzo zonke indawo. The omnipresent GOD : U-TIXO *okoyo kuzo zonke indawo.*

Omniscient, *a.* Ozazi zonke izinto, or *Obonayo* zonke izinto.

On, *prep.* Upon, Pezu. You are sitting upon me : Uhleli *pezu* kwam.

—On the surface of a thing, as on the table, or on the ground. The dative form of the noun is

used ; as—My book is on the table : Incwadi yam *isetafileni.* He is sitting on the ground : Uhleli *emhlabeni.*

—To go on foot, Ukuhambangenyawo.

—On that day, Ngalomini.

—On the right hand, Ngesokunene.

—On the way, on the road, Endleleni.

—On high, Pezulu.

—On account of, Ngenxa.

—On the contrary, Kanti.

—On the morrow, Ngengomso.

—On the one side, Inxalenye.

—On the other side, Ngapesheya.

—On the upper side, Ngasentla.

—On this side of the river, Ponoshono ; Nganeno kwomlambo.

—*adv.* Forward, in progression, Pambili. Go on : Hamba *pambili.*

Once, *adv.* One time, Kanye. Do it once : Yenza *kube kanye.*

—At once, at the same time, Kunye. They all moved off at once : Bahamba, bemka *kunye.*

Once more, *adv.* Ngokunye ; Kwakona.

One, *a.* Nye. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified.

- One man, Umntu *omnye*.
- One boy, Inkwenkwe *enye*.
- One horse, Ihashe *elinye*.
- One vessel, Isitya *esinye*.
- One of us, one of our family, Uwetu.
- One of them, Uwabo.
- One of their people, Uwabo.

Oneness, n. Ubunye.

- With oneness of purpose, Ngobunye bentliziyo.

Onion, n. Itswele.

Onlooker, n. Unokangela; Umboneli.

Only, a. One alone, Dwa. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified.

- John was the only person present, u-Johane waye *yedwa* okoyo.

—It is only a horse, Lihashé *lodwa*.

—This and no other, Kupela. He is his only son, *Ukupela* kwonyana wake.

—The only thing there is, *Kupela* kwento ekoyo.

—The only thing I require, *Kupela* kwento endiyifunayo.

—Thus and no otherwise, Kodwa. Their thoughts are only evil, Izicamango zabo zikohlakele *kodwa*.

—No other, Kwapela.

Onset, n. Ukuqala; Ukulwa.

Onus, n. Ubunzima.

Onward, adv. Ngapambili.

Ooze, v.i. To leak out from a vessel, uku-Vuza.

—To percolate, as liquid through the pores of a substance, uku-Nyinyiteka.

—To ooze out from inward pressure, as milk from the teats of a cow, or perspiration when in large drops from the body, uku-Tsaza.

Opaque, To be, v.i. Ukuti Ngqindilili.

Open, a. Unclosed, not shut, Vulekile. The door is open: Ucango *luvulekile*.

—Plain, open to all, public, not concealed, Sekuhleni; Tyilekile. That is open to all, it is public: Kusekuhleni oko.

—*v.t.* Uku-Vula; uku-Nqika. To burst open: uku-Gqoboza. Open the gate: *Vula* isango.

—*v.i.* Uku-Vuleka. To be frank, uku-Tyalusela. The gate opened of itself: Isango *lavuleka* ngokwalo. To open suddenly: ukuti Qipu.

Opening, n. An aperture, Ituba; Uvuleko; Iroba; Isituba; Intunja; Umtunja. Here is an opening in the fence: *Nalituba* elutangweni.

—An open way without obstructions, as an open passage,

or a clear opening through a forest, Umtyi.

Openly, *adv.* Publicly, Ekuhleni.

—Plainly, evidently, Ngokubonakalayo; Ngokusemhlotsheeni; Ngokusekuhleni; or Ngokutylekileyo.

Operate, *v.t.* Uku-Sebenza; ukwenza.

Operation, *n.* Isenzo; Intsebenzo; Umsebenzi.

Operative, *n.* Osebenzayo; Umenzi.

—*a.* Sebenzayo.

Operator, *n.* Umenzi; Umsebenzi.

Opiate, *n.* Iyeza elilalisa ubutonga.

Opinion, *n.* Inginga; Imvo; Uluvo.

Opinionated, *a.* Nenkani.

Opponent, *n.* Umcâsi; Umelani; Umalane.

Opportune, *a.* Fanelekileyo; Eyexesha elilungileyo.

Opportunely, To act, *v.i.* Uku-Tyapa.

Opportunity, *n.* Ixesha; Ituba; Ingxauka.

Oppose, *v.t.* To refuse consent, ukw-Ala.

—To stand against, to resist, uku-Mela.

—To act against, to check, uku-Câsana nento. These things oppose the Word of God:

Ezizinto zicâsene nelizwi lika Tixo.

Opposer, *n.* Umalane; Impi; Ummeli.

Opposite, *a.* Bonana; Malunga; Kangelene.

Opposition, *n.* Ukwala; Ulwalo.

Oppress, *v.t.* Uku-Bandezela; uku-Cudisa; z. uku-Hlupa.

Oppressed, *a.* With troubles, overwhelmed with sorrow, Bandezelekile; Fûtekile nge-
mbandezelo; Sindekile.

Oppression, *n.* Imbandezelo; Ingcinezelo; z. Ukuhlupeka.

Oppressive, *a.* Bandezelayo; Nzima.

Oppressively, *adv.* Ngokubandezela; Ngobunzima.

Oppressiveness, *n.* Ubunzima.

Oppressor, *n.* Umbandezeli.

Opulence, *n.* Indyebo; Ubutyebi.

Opulent, *a.* Nendyebo.

Or, *conj.* Mhlaumbi; Okunye; Okanye.

Oracle, *n.* Isihlabo.

Oral, *a.* Eyomlomo.

Orally, *adv.* Ngomlomo.

Orange, *n.* Isout lemoni.

Orangery, *n.* Isityalo selamoni.

Oration, *n.* Inteto yeciko.

Orator, *n.* Iciko.

Oratorical, *a.* Eyobuciko.

Oratorically, *adv.* Ngobuciko.

Oratory, *n.* Ubuciko.

Orb, *n.* Imbumbulo.

Orchard, *n.* Umyezo; Isityalo semiti enik'iziqāmo.

Ordain, *v.t.* To appoint, to establish, uku-Misa. The law is ordained: Umteto *umisiwe*.

—To set apart to an office, uku-Misela, or ukw-Ahlulela. They are ordained to the work of the ministry: *Bahlulelwe umsebenzi wokushumayela ilizwi lika Tixo*.

Ordeal, *n.* Ukulingwa.

Order, *v.t.* To command, to direct, uku-Yala; uku-Tuma; uku-Xela; uku-Qopisa.

—To order or manage affairs, uku-Pata.

—*n.* Command, Isiyalo; Ilizwi; Umteto; Isixelo; Utetelo; Isiteto. Good order, Intsulungeko. Succession, Utende. That is my order: *Lilizwi lam elo*.

—To set in order, to arrange, uku-Cwangcisa. Set the forms in order: Cwangcisa izihlalo.

Orderly, *a.* Sulungekileyo; Lungileyo.

Ordinance, *n.* Isimiso; Umteto; or Isimiselo.

Ordinarily, *adv.* Futi; Ngamaxesha onke.

Ordinary, *a.* Yemihla yonke.

Ordination, *n.* Ukumiswa; Ukwahlulelwa.

Organise, *v.t.* Uku-Misa; uku-Lungisa.

Oribi, *n.* Iwula, or I-Ula.

Orient, *n.* Impumalanga.

Oriental, *a.* Eyasempumalanga.

Orifice, *n.* Ituba; Iroba; Umlomo.

Origin, *n.* The commencement, Isiqalo; Ukuqaleka; Isisusa; Isiqalelo; Isiqaleko; Imvelo; Umbangezelo. Cause of, Imbangi. What is the origin of the war? Imbangi yalemfazwe iyintoni?

Original, *a.* First, Eyokuqala.

Originally, *adv.* Ekuqaleni; Ngokuqala.

Originate, *v.t.* Uku-Qala; uku-Banga.

Originator, *n.* Umqali; Imbangi; Umbangezeli.

Oriole, *n.* Umro.

Orion, *n.* Amazoza.

Orison, *n.* Umtandazo.

Ornament, *v.t.* The person by dress, uku-Vatisa ngezivato ezihle.

—By ornaments of any kind, uku-Hombisa.

—*n.* For the person, Isihombbo; Isivato; or Ubengo.

—For the neck, as a string of beads, Isambalo.

—An ear ornament of wood or ivory, Isiviliba.

—A brilliant or frontlet worn on the forehead, Isiqweqwe.

Ornamental, a. *Eyokuhombisa* ;
Ntle.

Ornate, a. Ntle.

Orphan, n. Inkedama; Indlodlo;
Indwayinge; Udwayi.

Orphanage, n. Indlu yenke-
dama.

Orphanhood, n. Ubudwayi.

Orthodox, a. Eyinene.

Orthodoxy, n. Inene.

Oscillate, v.i. Uku-Jingajinga.

Ostensible, a. Ebonakalayo.

Ostensibly, adv. Ngokubonaka-
layo.

Ostentation, n. Ifatshi.

Ostrich, n. Inciniba; z. Intye.

Other, a. Nye; Mbi. The other
path: *Enye* indlela. Let us
seek other persons: Masifune
abantu *bambi*.

Otherwise, adv. Okanye; Oku-
nye. Otherwise ye have no
reward of your Father which is
in heaven: *Okunye* aninamvuzo
kuyihlo osezulwini.

Otter, n. Intini; z. Umtini.

Ought, v.i. Bound by moral
obligation. The particle *Nge*
is prefixed to the Present
tense indicative of the verb to
express the sense of "*ought*":
I ought to love God: *Ngendi-*
mtanda u-Tixo. To teach
them the things they ought to
do: Ukubafundisa izinto *bange*
bezena. No such thing ought

to be done: *Kunge* kungenziwe
okunjalo, or *Ngekungenziwa*
izinto ezinjalo.

—*a.* To be fit or proper,
Fanele. These things ought ye
to have done: Ezinto *bekufa-*
nele ukuba nizenze. The place
where men ought to wor-
ship: Indawo apo *kufanele*
ukuba abantu babedeshe
kona.

Our, pron. Etu, Wetu, Yetu,
Setu, etc.—See the table of
possessive pronouns in the
Grammar.

—Our house, Indlu *yetu*.

—Our words, Amazwi *etu*.

—Our servant, Isicaka *setu*.

—Our children, Abantwana
betu.

Ourselves, pron. We, or us, not
others, Tina. We did it our-
selves: Besenza *tina*.

—Of ourselves, Ngokwetu.
We did it of ourselves, of our
own free will: Sayenza *ngo-*
kwetu.

Oust, v.t. Uku-Kupa nga-
mandla.

Out, adv. Ngapandle.

—To go out, uku-Puma *ngapa-*
ndle.

Outbid, v.t. Uku-Shiyiselana;
uku-Gagisana.

Outcast, a. Lahliwe; Gxotiwe.
He is an outcast from society:

Ulahliwe ebantwini, or Ugxotwe ngabantu.

—*n.* Umlahlwa; Ixama.

Outcry, n. Isimbonono; Isikalo.

Outdo, v.t. To excel, uku-Shiyisela; uku-Dlula. Those persons outdo us: Abobantu bayasishiyisela tina.

Outer, a. Ngapandle. The outer court: Ibala *langapandle*, or Intendelezo.

Outermost, a. *Eyangapandle kanye.*

Outfit, n. Impahla.

Outgo, v.t. Uku-Gqita; uku-Shiya.

Outlaw, n. Ixama.

Outlay, n. Ukucita; Imali.

Outlet, n. Indawo yokupuma; Upumo; Intunja; Ituba; Umtunja.

Outline, n. Isitomo.

Outlive, v.t. Uku-Hlala kade; uku-Gqita abanye.

Outmost, a. *Eyangapandle.*

Outnumber, v.t. Uku-Gqita ngenani.

Outpost, n. Igxamesi.

Outpour, v.t. Uku-Galela.

Outpouring, n. Ukugalelwa.

Outrage, v.t. To treat with violence and wrong, uku-Dlwengula.

—*n.* Ubudlwengu.

Outrageous, a. Mbi kakulu.

Outreach, v.t. Uku-Lumkisa.

Outrun, v.t. Uku-Pangela; uku-Shiyisela.

Outset, n. Ukuqala.

Outside, n. Umpandle.

—*adv.* Endle; Ngapandle. He has gone outside: Upumile *ngapandle.*

—*a.* Ngapandle. The outside things: Izinto *ezingapandle.*

Outskirts, n. Amapandle.

Outstanding, a. Ehleliyo; Eshiyekileyo.

Outstation, n. Igxamesi.

Outstrip, v.t. Uku-Gqita; uku-Shiya; uku-Pangela.

Outward, a. *Eyangapandle.*

Outwardly, adv. Ngokwanganapandle.

Outweigh, v.t. Uku-Gqita ngobunzima.

Outwit, v.t. Uku-Lumkisa.

Oven, n. Ibakuma.

Over, adv. Above, Pezu. The things which hang over us: Izinto ezilengalenga *pezu kwetu.*

—On to the other side, Pesheya. Over the river, *Pesheya kwomlambo.* Over the sea, *Pesheya kwolwandle.*

—To cross over, uku-Wela.

—To turn a thing over, uku-Pendula, or uku-Pendulela.

Overabundance, n. Inyakanyaka; Ubunyakanyaka.

Overawe, v.t. Ukw-Oyikisa.

Overbalanced, *p.p.* Qetukile ;
ukuti Penupenu.

Overbear, *v.t.* To oppress, to act
dogmatically, uku-Bandezela ;
z. uku-Hlupa.

—To repress, to subdue, ukw-
Eyisa.

Overburden, *v.t.* Uku-Twesa ka-
kulu ; uku-Sinda ; uku-Bulala.

Overcast, *v.t.* To becloud, to
darken, uku-Sibekela.

—*p.p.* Clouded, Sibekela. The
heaven is overcast: Izulu *lisi-
bekela*.

Overcharge, *v.t.* Uku-Dla.

Overcome, *v.t.* Ukw-Oyisa, or
ukw-Eyisa ; uku-Sinda ; uku-
Qabela.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Oyiseka ; ukw-
Eyiseka ; ukuti-Qole.

Overdo, *v.i.* Uku-Gagamela.

Overdress, *v.i.* Uku-Qelezela.

Overdriving, *n.* Umpapaso.

Overflow, *v.i.* Uku-Palaka ; uku-
Pupuma ; uku-Palala.

Overflowing, *a.* Pupumayo ;
Palalayo.

Overhang, *v.i.* Uku-Lengalenga ;
ukw-Ongamela.

Overhead, *adv.* Pezulu.

Overhear, *v.t.* Uku-Vela ; uku-
Mamela.

Overheat, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza shu-
shu ; uku-Fudumeza kakulu.

Overjoy, *v.t.* Uku-Vuyisa ; uku-
Nyamnyekisa.

Overjoyed, *p.p.* Nyamnyekile.

Overload, *v.t.* Uku-Twesa ka-
kulu ; uku-Bandelela.

Overlook, *v.t.* Ukw-Ongama ;
uku-Monela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Silelela. They
were overlooked or neglected
in reference to money, *i.e.*,
they were not paid, Basilele-
lwa ngemali.

Overmuch, *adv.* Kakulu ; Ngo-
kugqitisileyo.

Overpass, *v.t.* Uku-Gqita.

Overplus, *n.* Okushiyekileyo ;
Okugqitisileyo.

Overpower, *v.t.* Ukw-Oyisa ;
uku-Qukula ; uku-Tyudisa ;
uku-Gunyuzo ; uku-Gonyamela.

Overpowered, *p.p.* Qwebede-
kayo ; Gunyuziweyo.

Overrate, *v.t.* Uku-Bonga ka-
kulu.

Overreach, *v.t.* Uku-Lumkisa ;
uku-Kohlisa.

Overrun, *v.t.* To spread over,
Uku-Zaza.

Oversee, *v.t.* Ukw-Ongama.

Overseer, *n.* Umongameli ;
Umveleli ; Umkangeli ; Um-
gqaliseli.

Overshadow, *v.t.* Ukw-Enzela
itinzi.

Oversight, *n.* Superintendence,
Ukwalusa, or Ukuvelela.

—Mistake, Isiposo.

Overspread, *v.t.* As a running

plant, uku-Naba; uku-Zaza; z. uku-Nama. To cover the whole person, as sores or a whole population, as a plague, uku-Tyútyá. Death came upon all men: Ukufa kwabatyútya bonke abantu.

Overstep, v.t. Uku-Gqita.

Overt, a. Emhlotsheni.

Overtake, v.t. Uku-Fumana; uku-Qubisana; ukuti Quba.

Overthere, prep. Paya; Ngapaya.

Overthrow, v.t. To throw down, uku-Wisa; uku-Bukuqa. To scatter, uku-Cita.

Overtly, adv. Ngokusemhlotsheni.

Overtop, v.t. Uku-Gqita.

Overturn, v.t. Uku-Wisa; uku-Peqa; uku-Petula; uku-Qetula.
—*v.i.* Uku-Qetuka.

Overturned, p.p. Petukile; Qetukile.

Overwhelm, v.t. To crush with violence, uku - Tshabalalisa; uku-Yeyelisa.

—To cover, to immerse, as by the waves of the sea, uku-Gubungela. The sea overwhelmed them: Ulwandle lwagubungela.

—To be overwhelmed with care, uku-Fúteka ngembandezelo.

—To succumb to sorrow, uku-Cubuka. My heart is over-

whelmed with trouble: Intli-ziyo yam *icubukile* ngembandezelo; z. Ukuhlupeka.

Overwhelmed, p.p. Sindekile; Sindasindekile.

Overwork, v.t. Uku-Bandezela; uku-Bulala.

Owe, v.t. To be indebted, Ukuba; Netyala: You owe me money: *Unetyala* kum lemali.

Owing, p.pr. Elingacitwanga; Elisahleli.

Owl, n. The horned owl, Isihuluhulu. The common owl, Isikova. The forest owl, Ifubesi.

Own, v.t. To claim, uku-Banga, or uku-Fanisa.

—To own or acknowledge, uku-Vuma.

—To possess a thing, ukuba Nento.

Owner, n. Umnini. He is the owner of the house: *Ungumnini* wendlu, or Ungumini ndlu.

Ox, n. Inkabi. Pack-ox, Iqegu.

Oyster, n. Izwembezi; z. Imbata.

P

Pace, n. Inyatela; Ibanga.

Pacific, a. Eyoxolo.

Pacification, n. Ukuxoliswa.

Pacified, p.p. Xolile; Tomalele; Tomakalele.

Pacify, v.t. To satisfy, uku-Kolisa.

—To appease, to calm, to remove apprehension, uku-Tomalalisa; uku-Xolisa; uku-Nxenzela; uku-Hlalisa.

Pack, v.t. To load up, uku-Bopa.

—To place a load or pack on a pack-horse, or on a pack-ox, uku-Twesa.

—To pack off, uku-Mkisa.

Package, n. Umqulu.

Packet, n. Umqulwana.

Pack-ox, n. Iqegu.

Pact, n. Imvumelano.

Paddle, v.i. Uku-Gwedla; uku-Gweqa.

—v.t. Uku-Gxoba.

Padlock, n. Isitshixo; Iqaga.

Pagan, n. Umhedeni.

Paganism, n. Ubuhedeni.

Page, n. A servant, Isicaka.
Of a book, Ipepa.

Pail, n. Umpanda; I-emele.

—Milk-pail, Itunga.

Pain, n. In general, Ubuhlungu, or Intlungu.

—A shooting, sharp pain, Ihlabla.

—Excruciating pain, Itshutshutshu.

—v.t. Uku-Bulala; uku-Hlungisa.

Painful, a. Nobuhlungu.

Painfully, adv. Ngokunobuhlungu; Ngokubulalayo.

Pain of heart, n. Intsizi.

Pains of death, n. Inimba zokufa.

Paint, v.t. Uku-Qaba: uku-Zoba.

—n. Umqabo.

Painter, n. Umqabi.

Painting, n. Umfanekiso.

Pair, n. Isibini.

Palace, n. Indlukazi yenkosi.

Palatable, a. Ramram; Luncutu.

Palate, n. Inkalakahla; Amakuhlangubo; z. Ulwanga.

Pale, a. Mhlope; Mtubi.

Paleness, n. Ubumhlope.

Palfrey, n. Small horse, Ihashana.

Paling, n. Intendelezo.

Palisade, n. Intendelezo.

Pall, n. Of a coffin, Isigqubutelo.

Palliate, v.t. To lessen, uku-Ncipisa.

Palliation, n. Ukuncitshiswa.

Pallid, a. Mhlope.

Palm, n. Of the hand, Intenda; Umpakati wesandla; z. Isintende.

Palmetto, n. Isundu; Ipalime; z. Itala.

Palmy, a. Ntle.

Palpable, a. Cofekileyo.

Palpitate, v.i. To throb violently, uku-Kefuzela; uku-Tutumbela; uku-Ntontoza; uku-Ngongoza; z. uku-Gquma.

Palpitation, n. Of any part of the body, Isitutumbelo. Of the heart, from excitement, Ukungongoza.

Palsied, a. Shwabene.

Palsy, n. Idumbe.

Paltriness, n. Ubuncinane; Uku-deleka.

Paltry, a. Delekileyo.

Pamphlet, n. Incwadi.

Pan, n. For cooking, Imbiza.

—Frying-pan, Ipani.

Pang, n. Ubuhlungu obukulu; Iqipulo; Inimba.

Pangs of death, n. Iminzunzu; Inimba zokufa.

Panic, n. Ukutuka; Ivuso; Isipitipiti; Ubupitipiti.

Panic-stricken, v.i. Uku-Hola.

Pant, v.i. Uku-Pefumla; uku-Kefuza.

Pant-after, v.t. Uku-Tsalela; uku-Kanuka.

Pantaloons, n. Ibulukwe.

Panther, n. Ihlosi.

Pap, n. Porridge, Isidudu.

—Nipple of the breast, Ibele; Ingono.

Papa, n. Uyise.

Paper, n. Incwadi, or Ipepa.

Parable, n. Umzekeliso.

Parables, To speak, v.t. Uku-Zekelisa.

Paradise, n. Iparadisi; Indawo yenyweba.

Paradox, n. Isixaki.

Paragraph, n. Isiqendu.

Parallel, a. Nxulumene; Lungelelene; Malunga.

Paralysis, n. Idumbe. The man is paralysed: Umntu womile.

Paramour, n. Iiexe; Iiexekazi.

Parasol, n. Isambuleli.

Parcel, n. Of things, a bundle or bale, Umqulu; Intuto; Ipamba; Ipasile.

—*v.t.* To allot, ukw-Abela.

Parch, v.t. As corn on the fire for eating, uku-Raya; uku-Roqa; z. uku-Gazinga.

Parched corn, n. Amaqashu; z. Utywele.

Parchment, n. Isikumba.

Pardon, v.t. Uku-Xolela.

—*n.* Uxolelo.

Pardonable, a. Nokuxolelwa.

Pardoner, n. Umxoleli.

Pare, v.t. To pare off the outside, uku-Cuba.

—To pare bark from a tree, uku-Xoza.

—To pare the edge of anything, uku-Nqeta.

Parent, n. Umzali; Umzalikazi.

Parentage, n. Abazali; Ukuvela.

Parental, a. Eyabazali.

Parentless, a. Eyinkedama.

Parings, n. Inqumra; Isipili. Of a hide when being dressed, Impalo.

Parlance, n. Ukuteta.

- Parliament, n.** Ipalimente ; Abe-nzi bemiteto.
- Parody, n.** Umazantsana.
- Parole, n.** Isitembiso.
- Parrot, n.** Isikwenene.
- Parry, v.t.** To ward off or avoid a blow, uku-Vika ; uku-Pepa.
- Parsimony, n.** Ukuvimba.
- Parson, n.** Umfundisi.
- Parsonage, n.** Indlu yomfundisi.
- Part, n.** Of a whole, Inxenyé ; Isiqwenga ; Isiqendu ; Isiqingata.
—Parts of a country, denoting locality, Indawo. In those parts : *Kwezondawo*.
—*v.t.* Ukw-Ahlukanisa ; ukw-Ahlula.
—To take part, uku-Qebula.
—*v.i.* From internal action, to fall apart, ukw-Ahluka.
—To part from another person or thing, ukw-Ahlukana.
- Partake, v.t.** Uku-Dlelana. To receive a part of, to share, ukw-Amkela isahlulo.
—To partake of the Lord's Supper, *ukw-Amkela* kuwo umtendeleko wenkosi. Let all partake thereof : Bonke *mabamkele* kuyo.
- Partaker, n.** Idlelane ; Umamkeli.
- Partial, a.** Nokuketa umntu ; Nokuketa abantu ; Nekete.
- Partiality, n.** Ikete.

- Partially, adv.** Ngokuketa umntu ; Ngokuketa abantu ; Ngenxenyé ; Ngokuyinxenyé.
- Participant, n.** Umamkeli.
- Participate, v.t.** Ukw-Amkela.
- Participation, n.** Ukwamkela.
- Particularise, v.t.** Uku-Câza ; uku-Xela indawo ngendawo.
- Parting, n.** Ukwahlukana. Our parting with them was with sorrow : *Ukwahlukana* kwetu nabo kwalusizi.
- Partisan, n.** Owecala linye ; Umketi.
- Partition, n.** Division, Isahlulo ; Isahlukaniso ; Ikusi ; Umkusane.
—A partition in a house to hide from view any part thereof, Isikuselo.
- Partly, adv.** Ngokwenxenyé ; Ngenxenyé.
- Partner, n.** An associate, Umlingane ; Ikolwane.
- Partnership, n.** Ubulingane.
- Partridge, n.** Intendele, or Isikwatsha.
- Parturition, n.** Ukuzala.
- Party, n.** A company, Iqela ; Igqiza.
- Paschal, a.** Eyepasika.
- Pass, v.t.** To pass by, uku-Dlula.
—To pass over, to go beyond, uku-Gqita.
—To pass over or through a river, uku-Wela.
—To pass through a locality or

country, uku - Canda. We passed through the land : *Sacanda* ilizwe.

—*n.* A narrow pass through a mountain, Ingxingwa.

—A pass or way through a forest or jungle, Intsunguzi; Inyoba.

—A pass over a neck of land formed by a depression between two mountains, Inkalo.

Passable, a. Dlulekayo.

Passage, n. Indlela; Umbolompo.

—Entrance to an enclosure, Isango.

Passed, The day has, Imini isangene.

Passenger, n. Umhambi.

Passing, a. Edlulayo.

Passion, n. Anger, Umsindo; Ubujora.

—Agitation or excitement of mind, Ivuso lentliziyo.

—Eager desire, Inqwenelo. He has a passion for cattle : *Une-nqwenelo* kuzo inkomo.

The verb, uku-Nqwenela, "To strongly desire," is often used. She has a passion for fine clothes : *Uyanqwenela* ingubo ezintle.

Passionate, a. Nomsindo; Nokugcala; Gcalagcala.

—An irascible, passionate man, Ugcagcala; Isingwelengwele.

Passionately, adv. Ngobugcalagcala.

Passionateness, n. Ubugcalagcala.

Passover, n. Ipasika.

Passport, n. Incwadi yendlela.

Pass wind, v.i. Uku-Suza.

Past, p.p. Dlulile. The time is past : *Ixesha lidlulile*.

—*prep.* Kudala. In the past : *Kudala*. In' past time : *Ngeshesha lakudala*.

Paste, v.t. Uku - Ncamatisela ngonyangati.

—*n.* Unyangati; Uncangati.

Pastime, n. Indlalo.

Pastor, n. Umalusi wezimvu zika Kristu; Umfundisi.

Pastorate, n. Ubufundisi.

Pastry, n. Izonka; Izimnandi.

Pasturage, n. { Consisting of

Pasture, n. { long old grass, Isikota.

—Red sweet grass, Intsindenkala.

—Young new grass, Iriwa.

—Pasturage in general, Idlelo, or Utyani.

—Burnt pasturage, Ihlungu.

—*v.t.* To feed cattle on grass, uku-Dlisa inkomo ngotyani; ukw-Alusa.

Pat, v.t. Uku-Bambata; uku-Mbambazela.

Patch, n. Of cloth or calico, Isizibá; Umtungo.

—To patch clothes, uku-Xola.

Patchwork, *n.* Iqoni.

Pate, *n.* Intloko.

Paternal, *a.* Eyobuyise.

Paternity, *n.* Ubuyise; Ubuzali.

Path, *n.* An open path, Indlela.

A narrow path on a high ridge, with a precipice on either side, Uqolo.

—A path through a forest or jungle, Intsunguzi.

Pathetic, *a.* Nofefe; Nobubele.

Pathless, *a.* Engenandlela.

Pathos, *n.* Ufefe.

Pathway, *n.* Indlela.

Patience, *n.* A calm temper, Ululamo.

—Endurance without murmuring, Unyamezelo.

—The bearing injuries without anger or revenge, Umonde; z. Ukubekela.

Patient, *a.* Not easily provoked, Lulamile. He is patient towards all men: *Ululamile* kubo bonke.

—Bearing affliction or pain without murmuring, Nonyamezelo. A person patient under his suffering: Umntu *ononyamezelo* embandazelweni zake; Inyamezeli.

—Patient under provocation or injuries, Nomonde. God is patient towards sinners: *U-Tixo unomonde* kubo aboni.

—To be patient or forbearing towards a person. The Pronominal verbal medials, given in the Grammar, are inserted between the tense forms and the verb uku-Nyamezela, "To bear with"; as—I pray thee hear me patiently: Ndiyakutandaza ukuba undive, *undinyamezele*.

Patiently, *adv.* Ngokululama; Ngokunyamezela; or Ngomonde.

Patriarchal, *a.* Eyoyise abakulu.

Patriarchs, *n.* Oyise abakulu.

Patrimony, *n.* Ilifa.

Patriot, *n.* Itandazwe; Utand'uhlanga.

Patriotism, *n.* Ukutanda uhlanga.

Patter, *v.i.* As falling drops of rain or hail, uku-Capaza.

Pattern, *n.* Isilinganiso; Umzekelo.

Paucity, *n.* Ubuncinane; Uku-ba mbalwa.

Paunch, *n.* Ulusu.

Pauper, *n.* Ibuxenge; Igxagxa; Ihlwempu.

Pause, *v.i.* Ukuti Nqumama; uku-Peza.

Pauw, *n.* Iseme.

Pavilion, *n.* A tent, Intente.

Paw, *n.* Of beasts of prey, Inqina; Itupa.

—*v.t.* To scratch or scrape up the earth, as a hen or dog, uku-Panda.

Pay, *v.t.* To discharge a debt, uku-Hlaula ityala; uku-Batala.

—To pay for, as a fine, to make amends, uku-Hlaulela.

—*n.* Wages or reward, Umvuzo.

—A fine, Intlaulo.

Payment, *n.* Intlaulelo; Uku-batala.

Peace, *n.* Uxolo.

—To be at peace, Xolile. The country is at peace: Ilizwe *lixolile*.

—To make peace, uku-Xolisa.

—To be at peace with each other, uku-Xolelana.

Peaceable, *a.* Noxolo.

Peaceably, *adv.* Ngoxolo; Ngokuxolileyo.

Peaceful, *a.* Noxolo; Xolileyo.

Peacefully, *adv.* Ngokuxolileyo.

Peacemaker, *n.* Umxolisi, or Umlamli; z. Umlamuli.

Peacock, *n.* Iplikoki.

Peak, *n.* Itsolo, or Isicopo.

Peas, *n.* I-ertyisi.

Peasant, *n.* Umlimi.

Peasantry, *n.* Abalimi; Abapantsi.

Pebblestone, *n.* Imbokotwe; Ilitye; z. Imbokondo.

Pebbly, *a.* Namatye amancinci; Nohlalutye.

Pectoral, *a.* Eyesifuba.

Peculation, *n.* Ukushinta.

Peculator, *n.* Umshinti.

Peculiar, *a.* Eyodwa; Engafani nezinye.

Pedagogue, *n.* Ititshala; Unifundisi wosapo.

Pedal, *a.* Eyenyawo.

Peddler, *n.* Umtengisi.

Pedestrian, *n.* Ohamba pantsi.

Pedigree, *n.* Umnobo.

Peel, *v.i.* To peel off as the skin after a burn, uku-Hlubuluka.

—*v.t.* With a knife or other instrument, as rind from a pumpkin, or bark from a tree, uku-Xoza; uku-Xobula.

—To peel off the corn from a cob of maize, uku-Cuba. To peel or strip off, as the leaves from a Kaffir corn stalk, uku-Hlubulula.

—*n.* Ixolo; Inqumra; z. Ihlubo.

Peep, *v.t.* or *v.i.* Uku-Lunguza; uku-Roba; ukuti Ntlo; uku-Nyondla.

Peeper, *n.* Umlunguzi.

Peer, *n.* Inkosi; Umlingane.

Peerage, *n.* Amakosi.

Peeress, *n.* Inkosikazi.

Peerless, *a.* Ekungeko enjalo; Eyodwa.

Peevishness, *n.* Ingcapuko; Isicapucapu; Ubucapucapu.

Peevish person, *n.* Icapucapu.

Peewit, *n.* Intlintiyoya.

Peg, *n.* Isikonkwane.

—*v.t.* To peg out a skin by

fastening it to the ground with wooden pegs to dry, uku-Betelala.

Pelf, n. Imali.

Pelican, n. Ingwangube.

Pellet, n. Imbumbulwana.

Pellucid, a. Ngcwengekileyo.

Pelt, v.t. Uku-Gibisela.

Pen, n. Usiba.

—*v.t.* To write, uku-Bála.

—To shut up, uku-Valela.

Penalty, n. Intlaulo, or Isihlaulo.

Pence, n. Ipeni; Idubulitye.

Pendant for the ear, n. Ungeshe.

Penetrate, v.t. To enter, uku-Ngena.

—To pierce, uku-Hlaba; uku-Gqoboza; uku-Pumapumelela.

Penitence, n. Ukugqoboka; Usizi; Ukuguquka; Inguquko.

Penitent, n. Igqoboka.

—*a.* Gqobokile; Nosizi.

Penitential, a. Eyosizi.

Penknife, n. Imela.

Penman, n. Umbáli.

Penmanship, n. Ukubála.

Penniless, a. Budwayi; Buhlwempu.

Penny, n. Ipeni, or Idubulitye.

Pensive, a. Nosizi; Tozama.

Pensiveness, n. Usizi.

Pentateuch, n. Incwadi ezintlanu zika-Mosesi.

Pentecost, n. Ipentekosta.

Pent-up, p.p. Valelwe.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Gwagwa; uku-Valela.

Penurious, a. Nokuvimba, Nokubawa.

Penury, n. Ubuhlwempu; Ubdwayi.

People, n. Abantu; Izizwe.

Pepper, n. Ipepile.

Peradventure, adv. Mhlaumbi.

Perambulate, v.t. Uku-Hamba; uku-Hambahamba.

Perambulator, n. Ikari yomntwana.

Perceive, v.t. To see, to behold, uku-Bona.

—To have an apprehension of, to understand, uku-Qonda; uku-Qiga; ukw-Azi; uku-Qwalasela.

—To discern, to be impressed, respecting a thing or person from circumstances, uku-Nakana.

Perceptible, a. Ebonekayo.

Perception, n. Ingqiqo; Uku-bona.

Perch, v.i. Uku-Copa; uku-Cwanya; ukuti Ngcipu.

Perchance, adv. Mhlaumbi.

Percolate, v.i. Uku-Nyinyiteka.

Perdition, n. Inbúbiso; Intshabalalo; Isihogo somlilo.

Peregrinate, v.i. Uku-Hambahamba.

Peremptorily, adv. Ngokuqinileyo.

Perennial, a. Nokuhlala kade.

Perfect, v.t. To complete, uku-

Feza; uku-Zalisekisa; uku-Peleliseka; uku-Conontela. I have perfected my work: *Ndiwufezile* umsebenzi wam.
 —To fulfil, uku-Zalisa.
 —*a.* Fezekile; Gqibelele; or Zalisekile.
Perfector, *n.* Umfezekisi.
Perfection, *n.* Ukufezeka; Imfezeko.
Perfectly, *adv.* Ngokufezekileyo.
Perfidious, *a.* Buxoki.
Perfidiously, *adv.* Ngokunginiza; Ngobunginingini.
Perfidy, *n.* Ubunginingini; Unyawo lwemfene.
Perforate, *v.t.* Uku-Gqoboza; uku-Tumbusa.
Perforated, *a.* Tumbuka; Tumbukileyo.
Perforce, *adv.* Ngamandla, or Ngokuquba.
Perform, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza.
Performance, *n.* Izenzo.
Perfume, *v.t.* To perfume the body, uku-Qola.
 —To perfume an apartment, uku-Qolisa.
 —*n.* Ivumba elimnandi; Iqole; Isiqolo.
 —A perfume obtained from herbs or shrubs, Igusawa.
Perhaps, *adv.* Umhlaumbi.
Pericardium, *n.* Isipapu.
Peril, *n.* Ingozi; Isoyikeko; or Umngcipeko.

Perilous, *a.* In peril, Emngcipekweni. He is in peril: *Use-mngcipekweni.*
Period, *n.* Ixesha; Isituba.
Periodically, *adv.* Futi; Amaxesha ngamaxesha.
Perish, *v.i.* To die, uku-Buba.
 —To wither and decay as plants, uku-Shwabana.
 —To waste away, uku-Buna.
 —To be extirpated, to fail entirely, uku-Tshabalala.
 —To perish eternally, uku-Buba kude kube ngunapakade.
Perishable, *a.* Etshabalalayo.
Periwinkle, *n.* Icakulo.
Perjury, *n.* Ukufunga ngobuxoki.
Perloining, *n.* Ushintu; Uku-shinta.
Permanent, *a.* Ehlala kade.
Permanently, *adv.* Futi; Onke amaxa.
Permissible, *a.* Evumekayo.
Permission, *n.* Imvumelo.
Permit, *v.t.* Uku-Vumela. I permit you to enter my house: *Ndiya kuvumela* uku-Ngena endlwini yam.
Pernicious, *a.* Mbi.
Perpendicular, *a.* Eti ngo; Eti ntse.
Perpetrate, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza.
Perpetration, *n.* Ukwenziwa.
Perpetual, *a.* Kungenakupela; Kungenakuyeka. A perpetual covenant: Ucebano *olunge-*

nakupela. A perpetual fountain: Umtombo *ongenakuyeka* uku-mpompoza amanzi.
Perpetual action, n. Ukwenza *okungenakuyeka*.
Perpetually, adv. Ngokungena-kupela; Ngokungenakuyeka.
Perpetuate, v.t. Uku-Hlalisa.
Perpetuity, n. Onke amaxa.
Perplex, v.t. To make intricate, uku-Xaka.
 —To embarrass, to annoy, to tease, uku-Kataza; z. uku-Hlupa.
Perplexed, a. Xakekile, or Noku-Katazeka; z. Hlupeka.
Perplexing, a. Epazamisayo; Exakayo.
Perplexity, n. Ingxakeko; Uxinzeko; or Isitingatinga. The latter word expresses embarrassment of mind from doubt and anxiety as to the proper course of action, causing hesitancy or indecision of action.
Perquisite, n. Ibaso.
Persecute, v.t. Uku-Tshutshisa; z. uku-Hlupa.
Persecution, n. Intshutshiso.
Persecutor, n. Umtshutshisi; Umbandezeli.
Perseverance, n. Ukunyamezela; Uzingiso.
Persevere, v.i. To bear up under difficulties, uku - Nyamezela; uku-Xomoloza; uku-Xononoza;

uku-Zama; uku-Zingisa; uku-Ncekelela; uku-Ncendezela.
 —To persist in an enterprise, uku-Qokomisa.
Persevering, p.pr. Enyamezela.
Perseveringly, adv. Ngokunyamezela.
Persist, v.i. Uku-Tshoza; ukuti Gxogxe.
 —To persist in doing, ukuti Qo.
Persistence, n. Inyamezelo; Inyamekelo. Obstinacy, Inkani.
Persistency, n. Ukunyamekela; Ukuqiniseka. Obstinacy, Ubulukuni, or Inkani.
Person, n. Umntu.
 —*Persons*, Abantu.
 —Individual person, himself or herself, Isiqu sake. Themselves, Iziqu zabo. Myself, Isiqu sam. Thyself, Isiqu sako.
Personal, a. Yesiqu; Eyam; Eyake.
Personally, adv. Applied to the second person, ngesiqu sako.
 —To the third person, Ngesiqu sake.
 —To the first person singular, Ngokwam, or Ngesiqu sam.
 —He was there personally: Wayeko *ngesiqu* sake. Personally I have no objection: Andinakwala *ngokwam*. I was personally present: Bendiko ngesiqu sam.
Perspicuity, n. Imvisiso.

Perspiration, *n.* Ukubila ; z. uku-Juluka.

Perspire, *v.i.* Uku-Bila ; z. uku-Juluka.

Persuade, *v.t.* Uku-Cenga ; uku-Tomalalisa ; ukw-Oyisa.

Persuasion, *n.* Ucengo ; Ucinezelo.

Persuasiveness, *n.* Ukucenga ; Ukubongoza.

Pert, *a.* Lively, brisk, smart, Kalipile. Forward, saucy, Sile.

Pertinacious, *a.* Qinisekileyo ; Nenkani.

Pertinacity, *n.* Ukuqiniseka ; Inkani.

Pertly, *adv.* Ngokusa.

Pertness, *n.* Ukusa.

Peruse, *v.t.* Uku-Funda, or uku-Lessha.

Pervade, *v.t.* Uku-Pumapumela ; uku-Pumapumelela.

Perverse, *a.* Gwenxekile ; Nenkani. Thy way is perverse : Indlela yako *igwenxekile*.

Perversely, *adv.* Ngobugwenxa.

Perverseness, *n.* Ubugwenxa ; Usangano.

Perversion, *n.* Impambaniso ; Ukushenxiswa.

Perversity, *n.* Ubulukuni ; Inkani ; Ubugwenxa.

Pervert, *v.t.* To turn from truth, uku-Gwenxisa.

—To turn from the right way, uku-Pambukisa ; uku-Wexulisa.

—To pervert the truth, uku-Satanisa ; uku-Satanisela.

Perverted, *a.* or *p.p.* Gwengxekile.

Perverter, *n.* Igqweta.

Pest, *n.* Isibeto ; Imbubiso.

Pester, *v.t.* Uku-Bomela ; uku-Kataza.

Pestilence, *n.* Isifo esibubisayo.

Pestle, *n.* Isintilo.

Pet, *n.* Umtandwa ; Intentemisa.

Petition, *n.* Isicelo ; Isibongozo ; Umtandazo. The Lord grant thee thy petition : Wanga u-YEHOVA angakunika *isicelo* sako.

—*v.t.* Uku-Cela ; uku-Tandaza.

Petitioner, *n.* Umceli ; Umbongozi.

Petticoat, *n.* Of skin, Isikaka.

—Of woollen or cotton material : Iyondalokwe ; z. Isidwaba.

Petty, *a.* Ncinci.

Petulance, *n.* Ukuxwala.

Petulant, *a.* Xwalileyo.

Pew, *n.* Isihlalo.

Pharisaism, *n.* Ubufarasi.

Pharisee, *n.* Umfarasi.

Pheasant, *n.* Inkwali.

Phenomenon, *n.* Isimanga.

Phial, *n.* Ibotilana.

Philanthropic, *a.* Nobubele.

Philanthropist, *n.* Onobubele.

Philanthropy, *n.* Ububele.

Phlegm, *n.* Isikohlela,

Phrensy, *n.* Ubugeza; *z.* Ubu-tshinga.

Physic, *n.* Iyeza, or Umciza; *z.* Umuti.

Physician, *n.* Igqira, or Inyangi.

Pianist, *n.* Umbeti wepiyana.

Piano, *n.* Ipiyana.

Pick, *v.t.* To choose, uku-Qasha; uku-Nyula; uku-Keta; uku-Balula.

—To pick up a thing from the ground, uku-Cola.

—To find and pick up a lost thing, uku-Tola.

—To pick a millstone, uku-Xola.

—To pick at food, uku-Cubunga.

—To pick with a pick-axe, uku-Mba.

—To pluck fruit, uku-Ka.

—To pick with a hoe in digging, uku-Lima.

—To pick or break up new ground for cultivation, uku-Kubela.

—To pick the teeth, uku-Mvungula.

—*n.* Ikuba; Ingxobonga; or Igaba.

Pickle, *v.t.* Uku-Tyesha.

Picture, *n.* Umfanekiso.

Picturesque, *a.* Entle.

Piece, *n.* Isiqwenga; Iceba; Intwana; Iqezu; Iqekeza; Isiga; Icebetyu; Icebetye.

Piecemeal, *adv.* Intwana gentwana.

Pierce, *v.t.* To pierce the body as with a spear or knife, uku-Hlaba, or uku-Gwaza.

—To pierce through, uku-Gqoboza; uku-Tumbusa.

—To pierce the ears for receiving earrings, uku-Cumbusa.

Pierced, *a.* Hlatyiweyo.

—Pierced through, Gqojoziwe; Tumbukileyo.

Piercing, *p.pr.* Sharp, Bukali.

Piety, *n.* Ububedesho; Ukulunga; Ubulungisa.

Pig, *n.* Domestic pig, Ihangu.

—Wild pig of the forest, Ingulube.

—Wild pig of the open country, Inxagu; *z.* Ihangu.

Pigeon, *n.* Domestic, Ivukutu. Ringdove, Ihobe. Wood pigeon, Izuba.

Pigmy, *n.* Ubovele.

Pig nut, *n.* Inqowa.

Pile, *v.t.* To heap up, uku-Fumba.

—*n.* Imfumba.

—A pile of fire wood, Igoqo lenkuni.

Piles, *n.* Izikala. Bleeding, Ingumbane.

Pilfer, *v.t.* Uku-Shinta.

Pilferer, *n.* Umshinti.

Pilgrim, *n.* Umhambi.

Pilgrimage, *n.* Uhambo.

Pill, *n.* Imbumbulwana yeyeza.

Pillage, n. Spoil, booty, Ixoba.

—*v.t.* To plunder, uku-Timba ; uku-Bada ; or uku-Nyangaza.

Pillar, n. Support of the roof of a native hut, Intsika.

Pillow, n. The wooden pillow used as a support to the head by the Kaffirs in sleep, Umqamelo ; Isiqamelo ; z. Isicamelo.

Pilot, n. Umkapi wenqanawa.

Pimple, n. On the skin, Iqakuva ; Iqabanga.

Pin, n. Ispelite.

Pincers, n. Isibambo.

Pinch, v.t. The person, uku-Nyikila ; uku-Mfikila ; uku-Yikileka ; uku-Qumpula ; uku-Sweba ; uku-Swempa ; uku-Shumpula ; uku-Nukunwisha ; ukuti Dlavu.

—To pinch off in small pieces, as bread from the loaf, uku-Cubunga.

Pine, v.i. To languish, uku-Ngcungcuteka ; uku-Ngcumbeka ; uku-Ngcumbuteka.

—To wear away, uku-Bitya ; z. uku-Monda.

Pinion, n. Wing, Ipiko.

—*v.t.* To handcuff, ukuti Nyi.

Pinnacle, a. Ucócóyi ; Isicopo ; Uqoko.

Pioneer, n. Umgeci.

Pious, a. Olungileyo.

Pip, n. The seed of fruit, as of an apple, Itanga.

Pipe, n. Smoking pipe, Inqawa ; z. Iqudu.

—A long tube, Ibobo ; Ijelo.

—A musical instrument, Isiculiso ; z. Umtshingo.

Pipe bag, n. Inxili.

Pipe oil, n. Intshongo.

Pistol, n. Umpana, or Ipistole.

Pit, n. Umnxúma ; Umbiti ; Umganxanxa ; Umhadi ; Umgongxo. Deep and dangerous, Isihogo ; z. Umgodi.

Pitch, v.t. To throw, uku-Posa ; Jwila. To set up, uku-Misa.

Pitchdark, To be, v.i. Ukuti Sihli. —It is pitch dark, Kumnyama sihli.

Pitcher, n. Umpanda.

Piteous, a. Evus'usizi.

Pith, n. The soft substance in the centre of trees and plants, Umongo ; Ubukozo.

Pitiable, a. Ofanele usizi. A pitiable person, Usizana.

—He is to be pitied, Usisihoyana.

Pitiful, a. Nosizi.

Pitifully, adv. Ngosizi.

Pitiless, a. Lukuni ; Qaqadekile.

Pitlike, a. Busele.

Pittance, n. Intwana encinci.

Pity, n. Usizi ; z. Umusa.

—*v.t.* To feel pain or grief for one in distress, uku-Betwalusizi ; Ukuvela usizi.

Place, n. Indawo ; Umzi.

- v.t.* To put in a particular place, uku-Beka.
 —To give place to, uku-Nikela indawo.
 —To place obliquely, uku-Tambekisa.
- Placid**, *a.* Xolile.
- Placidity**, *n.* Uxolo.
- Plague**, *n.* That which is troublesome or vexatious, Inkatazo.
 —A pestilential disease, Isibeto sesifo.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Kataza ; uku-Fundekela.
- Plain**, *n.* A flat piece of country, Itafa. Open and beautiful, Isitywakadi.
 —*a.* Smooth, even, level, Icwecwe ; Isityaba.
 —Not obscure, manifest, Qondakele ; Mhlope ; Ekuhlani ; Cacile. This thing is quite clear and manifest : Lendawo isekuhleni kanye.
- Plainly**, *adv.* Ngokumhlope ; Ngokucacileyo ; Ngokusemhlo-tsheni. Distinctly uttered, Ngokupimiselekileyo.
- Plainness**, *n.* Ubumhlope ; Okuvakalayo.
- Plaint**, *n.* Isikalo.
- Plaintiff**, *n.* Undimangele ; Umangaleli.
- Plaintive**, *a.* Lusizi.
- Plait**, *v.t.* Uku-Pota ; uku-Luka ; uku-Sontelela,
- Plan**, *n.* Iqweba ; Umnqangiyelo ; Iqinga ; Icebo.
- Plane**, *v.t.* Uku-Tshweza ; uku-Cwela.
- Plane-tree**, *n.* Umtentsema.
- Plank**, *n.* Iplanga.
- Plant**, *n.* Isityalo. Young, Isitole ; z. Umuti.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Tyala ; uku-Misa.
 —Plant in rows or where the seed has failed, uku-Xabangela.
- Plaster**, *v.t.* Uku-Tyabeka ; uku-Dyodyoba ; uku-Gudula ; z. uku-Nameka.
- Plat**, *v.t.* Uku-Luka ; z. ukw-Aluka.
- Platana**, *n.* Unongululwane.
- Plate**, *n.* Isitya ; Iborti ; Ipleti.
- Plateau**, *n.* Itafa.
- Platform**, *n.* Iteko.
- Play**, *v.i.* To sport, uku-Dlala. To toy, to trifle, uku-Feketa.
 —*v.t.* To play on a musical instrument, uku-Culisa.
 —*n.* Imfeketo.
- Playfellow**, *n.* Iqabane ; Ikolwane.
- Playmate**, *n.* Ikolwane.
- Plaything**, *n.* Isidlalo.
- Playtime**, *n.* Intlazane.
- Plead**, *v.i.* To supplicate, uku-Kunga.
 —*v.t.* To plead on behalf of another, uku-Kungela ; uku-Taquizela ; uku-Tetelela.
- Pleasant**, *a.* To the taste, Mnandi.

Pleasant food: Ukutya *okumnandi*.

—Cheerful, enlivening, Yolile.

His conversation is pleasant: *Kuyolile ukuteta kwake*.

Pleasantly, *adv.* Kakuhle; Kamnandi.

Pleasantness, *n.* Ubumnandi.

Please, *v.t.* To excite agreeable sensations, uku-Vuyisa; uku-Yolisa.

—To satisfy, to content, uku-Kolisa; uku-Tomalalisa; *z.* uku-Jabulisa.

Pleasure, *n.* Ubuyolo; *z.* Injabuliso. The verb, uku-Yolisa. "To give pleasure" is used. That gives me pleasure: *Lonto iyandiyolisa*.

Pledge, *n.* Umbambiso; Inyanisiso; Isinyaniso; Umqondiso; Isitembiso; Isinyanisiso.

—*v.t.* Uku-Nika umbambiso; uku-Nyanisisa: uku-Bambisela.

Pleiades, *n.* The constellation thus named, Isilimela.

Plenitude, *n.* Ubuninzi.

Plenteous, *a.* Ninzi.

Plenteousness, *n.* Ubuninzi.

Plentiful, *a.* Ninzi. A plentiful field, Intsimi ecumileyo. A plentiful rain: Into eninzi yemvula.

Plenty, *n.* Into eninzi; Ubuyoko; Ubuninzi; Intapane; Intsikantsika; Indipane.

Pliability, *n.* Ukutamba.

Pliable, *a.* Tyeketyeke; Nokwoluka; Tambile.

Pliant, *a.* Tambile; Ibetyebeteye; Ivetyevetye.

Plight, *n.* Ingxakeko; Isixaki.

Plot, *n.* Of ground, Umhlaba; Indima.

—Site of a house, Isiza sendlu.

—A garden, Intsimi.

—Scheme, Ingcingo; Iqinga; Icebo.

—Secret, Igqebeqe; Iyelenqe.

—*v.t.* To scheme, to devise, uku-Qinga; uku-Bopelana; *z.* uku-Ceba.

Plotter, *n.* Umzondi; Igqebeqe.

Plotting, *n.* Ubuqinga.

Plough, *v.t.* Uku-Lima ngepulawa.

—*n.* Ipulawa.

Ploughman, *n.* Umlimi.

Plover, *n.* A bird, Igxiya; *z.* Ititihoya.

Pluck, *v.t.* To pluck fruit, uku-Ka.

—To pluck up by the roots, uku-Nyotula.

—To pluck up so as to destroy, uku-Domula.

—To pluck out, as the hair of the head, uku-Ncotula.

—To pluck feathers from a bird or fowl, uku-Xwita.

—To pluck or gather leaves from a tobacco stalk, or from a

Kaffir corn stalk, or from a tree, uku-Dwaba.

—*n.* Of an animal, Ityotamo.

Plug, *n.* Isivimbo; Isivingco.

Plumbago, *n.* Umti wamadoda.

Plume, *n.* Intshinga.

Plump thing, *n.* Itatamsha.

Plunder, *v.t.* Uku-Timba; uku-Guxa; uku-Bada; uku-Panga; uku-Ketya.

—*n.* Amaxoba; Umbado; Udywido.

Plunderer, *n.* Umpangi; Iketya.

Plunge, *v.i.* Into water, uku-Ntywila.

—To plunge as a horse, uku-Dlokova; z. Newilisa.

—*v.t.* Into water, uku-Ntywila; z. uku-Newilisa.

Pock, *n.* Iqakuva.

Pocket, *n.* Itasi.

Poet, *n.* Imbongi.

Poetry, *n.* Isibongo.

Poignancy, *n.* Ubukali.

Poignant, *a.* Bukali.

Poignantly, *adv.* Ngobukali.

Poignard, *n.* Umkonto.

—*v.t.* Uku-Gwaza; uku-Hlaba.

Point, *n.* Itsolo; Indawo; Incam.

—*v.t.* To sharpen to a point, uku-Baza; uku-Tsolisa.

—*v.t.* To point out a place, ukw-Alata; uku-Qopisa.

—To direct a person to a place by pointing it out, ukw-Alatisa.

—To point towards a place with the finger, ukw-Alata.

—To point out, to specify, uku-Balula.

Pointed, *a.* Baziwe; Tsolo.

Pointed pole, *n.* Uviko.

Pointer, *n.* Ibaku.

Pointless, *a.* Butuntu.

Poise, *v.t.* Uku-Talalisa.

Poison, *n.* Ubuhlungu; Ityefu. or Ubuti.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bulala ngokudlisa.

Poisonous, *a.* Ebulalayo.

Poke, *v.t.* To thrust at with the horns as an ox, uku-Hlaba; uku-Timba. With a stick, etc., uku-Nxoka.

Pole, *n.* Isibonda; Isisinde.

—As a support to the roof of a native hut, Intsika.

—As a bar for closing the cattle or calves' fold, Umvalo.

Polemics, *n.* Impikiswano.

Policeman, *n.* Ipolisa; Idindala.

Polish, *v.t.* To brighten, uku-Kazimlisa; uku-Ngewalisa; uku-Kuluta.

—To smooth to a polished surface, uku-Gudisa.

Polisher, *n.* Umkazimlisi; Umosuli.

Polite, *a.* Tamnda; Mnandi; Nemikwa emihle.

Politely, *adv.* Kakuhle; Ngobuhlobo.

Politeness, n. Ubuhlobo; Imikwa emihle.

Poll of the neck, n. Isikonkosi.

Pollute, v.t. To defile, uku-Ncólisa.

—To pervert from righteousness, uku-Gwenxisa.

Polluted, a. Bi; Mbi; Ncólileyo.

Pollutions, n. Izincólo. Pollutions of the world: *Izincólo Zelizwe*.

Polygamist, n. Onabafazi abaninzi.

Polygamy, n. Isitembu.

Pomade, n. Ipomadi.

Pommel, v.t. Uku-Beta.

Pomp, n. Ifratshi.

Pompously, adv. Ngeratshi.

Pond, n. Icibi; Idike; Iqula; z. Isiziba.

Ponder, v.t. To view attentively and with deliberation, uku-Gqala; uku-Zindla; uku-Tywyatusha; uku-Pendla; uku-Ncina.

—To weigh things in the mind, uku-Zilinganisa. entlizweni, or uku-Ziguquguqula. Mary pondered all these things in her heart: u-Mariya waziguquguqula zonke ezizinto entlizyweni yake.

Ponderosity, n. Ubunzima.

Ponderous, a. Nzima. A ponderous load: Umtwalo onzima.

Ponderousness, n. Ubunzima.

Pony, n. Ihashana.

Poodle, n. Ingqege.

Pool, n. Icibi; Idike; Umbiti. Deep, Intyunkula. Large, Idikekazi.

—A small muddy pool, Isadunge.

Poor, n. Indigent person, Usizana; Isisweli. *Plu.*, Amahlwempu. The noun, Ihlwempu, is used adjectively. A poor man: Indoda *elihlwempu*. A poor person: Umntu *olihlwempu*; z. Ompufu. To become poor: uku-Hlwempuza. To be very poor: uku-Lambata.

—a. Buhlwempu.

Poorly, a. Sick, Esifa; Nesifo.

Poorness, n. Ubudwayi; Ubulhwempu.

Popped-corn, n. Amaqashu.

Populace, n. Abantu.

Popular, a. Etandwayo; Edumileyo.

Population, n. Abantu.

Populous, a. Nabantu abaninzi.

Porch, n. Umbolompo; Umyango.

Porcupine, n. Incanda.

Pores, n. Intunja.

Pork, n. Inyama yehangu.

Porous, a. Nentunja.

Porridge, n. Isidudu, or Ipaliji.

—Thick porridge, Umqa.

Porringer, n. Imbiza encinane.

Portable, *a.* Lula; Nokutwalwa.
Portal, *n.* Umnyango.
Portent, *n.* Intsebelele; Intumbezo.
Porter, *n.* Of a gate, Umgcini wesango.
 —One who carries baggage, Umtwali.
Portico, *n.* Umbolompo; Umnyango.
Portion, *n.* Isabelo; Isahlulo; Iqezu; Inxenye. Food, Umxesho. To take a portion, uku-Qebula.
Portliness, *n.* Ubukulu; Ubuqebera.
Portly, *a.* Mkulu; Oliqebera; Osinqininqini; Nesibili.
Portrait, *n.* Umfanekiso.
Pose, *v.t.* Uku-Xaka, or uku-Danisa.
Position, *n.* Indawo; Ukuma.
Positive, *a.* Qinileyo; Qinisekileyo.
Positively, *adv.* Ngokuqinileyo; Ngokuqinisekileyo.
Possess, *v.t.* Ukuba Nayo. The conjunctive forms of the noun and pronoun are used with the tense forms of the verb to express possession of a thing; as —I possess a house: *Ndinayo indlu*. He possesses wisdom: *Unabo ubulumko*.
Possessed, *a.* Ngenelwe yidemoni.

Possession, *n.* An inheritance, Ilifa.
 —Goods, Imfuyo; Impahla.
 —To take possession of a thing, uku-Amkela.
Possessor, *n.* Onayo into; Umnini wento; Umnininto.
 —To take possession forcibly, uku-Bamba ngamandla.
 —To enter on the possession of a house, uku-Ngena endlwini.
Possible, *a.* Nokwenzeka.
Possibly, *adv.* Kungaba.
Post, *n.* Iposi.
 —Of timber, Isibonda.
 —Door post, Umgubasi.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Faka eposini.
Postage, *n.* Imali yeposi.
Posterior, *n.* Isibunu; Umsekela; z. Izihlili.
Posterity, *n.* Inzalo; Inzala; Izizukulwana.
Postman, *n.* Umfo weposi; Umtwali weposi.
Postmaster, *n.* Umpati weposi.
Post-office, *n.* Indlu yeposi.
Postpone, *v.t.* Uku-Dukisa.
Postponement, *n.* Ukudukiswa.
Posture, *n.* Ukuma, or Isimo.
Pot, *n.* Imbiza. Baking pot, Ibakuma.
 —A round pot with concave bottom standing on three legs, Ungxawu; z. Ikanzi.
Potatoes, *n.* Itapile; z. Amazambane.

Pot-belly, n. Ingxukuma.
Pot-clay, n. Udongwe.
Potency, n. Amandla.
Potent, a. Namandla.
Potentate, n. Umpati; Uku-mkani.
Potently, adv. Ngamandla.
Pot-lid, n. Isiciko sembiza.
Potsherd, n. Ugcdevu; Ukamba.
Pottage, n. Of herbs and meat, Umhluzi.
 —Of meal, Isidudu.
Potter, n. Umbumbi.
Pottery, n. Izitya.
Pouch, n. Inxowa.
Poultry, n. Ipolitisi.
Poultry, n. Inkuku nenkukukazi, etc.
Pounce upon, v.t. Uku-Xwila; uku-Riwula; uku-Gola.
Pound, n. Twenty shillings, Amashumi mabini eshilini. A sovereign, Iponti.
 —Public enclosure for animals which have trespassed on private property, Isikiti.
 —*v.t.* To beat so as to crush, uku-Tyumza; ukuti Ntla; uku-Kanda.
 —To confine in a public pound, uku-Faka esikitini.
Pound-master, n. Isikwiti.
Pour, v.t. To pour out or throw on the ground, uku-Palaza.
 —To pour into a vessel, uku-Galela.

—To pour into a bottle or calabash, uku-Ta.
 —To pour milk from a calabash, or native milk sack, uku-Tulula.
 —To pour in, ukuti Wu.
 —To pour out gently in small quantities, uku-Cataza.
Pout, v.i. Uku-Hlininika; uku-Sola.
Poverty, n. Ubuhlempu; Ubuswela; Ubumpatalala; Ubupantsi; Ubudwayi; z. Ulu-pofu.
Powder, n. Umsizi. Gunpowder, Iruluwa.
Power, n. Amandla; Ubunyati.
Powerful, a. Namandla. The relative pronoun and the conjunctive *n* are used before the noun. A powerful man: Indoda enamandla.
Powerfully, adv. Ngamandla.
Powerless, a. Weak, Butataka.
Practicability, n. Ukwenzeka.
Practice, n. Performance, Isenzo.
 —Customary action, Isiko. It is his practice to do so: *Kulisiko lake ukwenjenjalo.*
Practise, v.t. Ukw-Enza.
Praise, n. Udumo; Indumiso; Isibongo; or Ukubonga.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Dumisa; uku-Zukisa; or uku-Bonga.
Prance, v.i. As a horse, uku-

- Dlokova ; uku-Lekuza ; or uku-Dloba.
- Prank, n.** Imfeketo.
—*v.t.* Uku-Feketa.
- Frankishness, n.** Ubungqakamba.
- Prate, v.i.** Uku-Beleza ; uku-Ntyiloza ; Ntyiroza.
- Prater, n.** Ibatshabatsha.
- Prating, n.** Isirabaso.
- Prattle, v.i.** To be loquacious, uku-Calucaluza ; uku-Bubuza ; or uku-Nkenteza.
—*n.* Ubucalucalu ; Ubucaluza.
- Prattler, n.** Ocalucaluzayo.
- Pray, v.t.** Uku-Tandaza ; uku-Kúnga ; uku-Nqula ; uku-Cela.
- Prayer, n.** Umtandazo, or Isikúngo.
- Prayer-book, n.** Incwadi yombesho ; Incwadi yemitandazo.
- Prayerful, a.** Nokutandaza ; Otandazayo.
- Prayerfully, adv.** Ngokutandaza.
- Prayerlessness, n.** Ukungatandazi.
- Preach, v.t.** Uku-Shumayela, or uku-Yala.
- Preacher, n.** Umshumayeli, or Umfundisi.
- Preaching, n.** Intshumayelo ; Umyalo ; or Umyalelo.
- Precarious, a.** Nokutandabuzeka.
- Precaution, n.** Isilumkiso ; Isiyalelo ; Ukulumka.
- Precede, v.t.** Ukw-Andulela ; uku-Kokela.
- Precedence, n.** Ukwandulela ; Ingula ; Isandulelo.
- Precentor, n.** Umhlabeli weculo ; Intlabei.
- Precept, n.** Umteto ; Icebo ; or Isiyalelo.
- Preceptor, n.** Umyaleli ; Umcebisi.
- Precious, a.** Ngabile. Precious things : Izinto ezingabileyo.
- Precipice, n.** Iliwa. *Plu.*, Amalengalenga.
- Precipitancy, n.** Sudden haste, Ubunxámo ; Isityututyutu ; Ubutyutyusi.
—Rushness in action, Ubutyututyutu.
- Precipitant, a.** Nxámile.
- Precipitantly, adv.** Ngobutyututyutu.
- Precipitate, v.t.** Uku-Xokonxa. To hasten with nervous haste, uku-Tyútutyútuza.
—To cast down as from a height, uku-Wisa pantsi.
- Precisely, adv.** Qwa.
- Preclude, v.t.** Uku-Valela pandle.
- Preclusion, n.** Ukuvalelwa pandle.
- Precocious, a.** Qava ; Qavile.
- Precursor, n.** Umanduleli.
- Predecessor, n.** Umanduleli.
- Predict, v.t.** Foretell events, uku-Xelela ngenxa engapambili ; ukw-Aziselela.

—To predict evil of a person, uku-Nywebelela.

Predominance, n. Ubukulu.

Pre-eminence, n. Ubukulu, or Ukudlula. In all things he hath the pre-eminence: Nguye *onobukulu* ngazo zonke izinto. There is no proof of his pre-eminence to others: *Ukudlula* kwake pezu kwabanye aku-bonakali.

Pre-eminent, a. Pakamile pezu kwabanye. The king is pre-eminent above all others: Uku-mkani upakamile pezu *kwabanye* bonke.

Preface, n. Amazwi okususela.

Prefect, n. Omkulu.

Prefer, v.t. Uku-Buka; uku-Beka ngapambili. He that cometh after me is preferred before me: Lowo uzayo emva kwam nguye *opambili* kum.

Preference, n. Unyulo.

Prefix, v.t. Uku-Misa pambili.

Pregnancy, n. Ukumita.

Pregnant, a. With child, Miti.

Prejudice, n. Ingcaso.

Preliminary, n. Intshayelelo.

Prematurely, adv. Ngexesha elingekafiki.

Premier, n. Umpati omkulu; Isandla sokumkani.

Premium, n. Reward, Umvuzo.

Preparation, n. Ukulungiselela.

Prepare, v.t. To make ready, uku-Lungisa. Prepare ye the way of the Lord: *Lungisani* umendo wenkosi.

—To prepare for, uku-Lungisela; uku-Lungiselela. Prepare for your departure: *Lungisela* ukumka kwako. I go to prepare a place for you: Ndiyaya *kunilungisela* indawo.

—To prepare nimbly, uku-Putuzo.

Preponderate, v.t. Uku-Gqita.

Prepuce, n. The foreskin, Ijwabu.

Prerogative, n. Igunya; Ubukosi.

Presbyter, n. Umfundisi.

Presence, n. Ubuko, or Ebusweni. In the presence of the chief: Ebusweni benkosi.

Present, a. *Ko*, from uku-Bako, "To be present," is used with the Verbal prefixes and the Tense forms of the verb. He is present: *Uko* yena. We were present: *Besiko* tina. They will be present: *Baya kubako* bona.

—*n.* A gift, Ibaso; Isipo; Isipiwo.

—For the present, Ngoku. Leave working for the present: Yeka ukusebenza *okwangoku*.

—*v.t.* To give gifts, uku-Basela; uku-Pa.

—To place or lay before a person, uku-Bekela.

Presently, *adv.* Kamsinya. At this present time, Ngelixesha, or Ngoku.

—Immediately, Kwa oko; Kamsinyane. Presently the fig-tree withered away: Wesuka wabuna kwa oko umkiwane.

Preservable, *a.* Nokugcinwa.

Preservation, *n.* Ukugcinwa; Ugcino; Ulondolozo.

Preserve, *v.t.* To preserve from evil, uku - Londo'loza; uku-Nqabisa.

—To take care of, uku-Gcina.

Preserved, *a.* Gcinakele.

Preserver, *n.* Umgcini; Umlo-ndolozu.

Preside, *v.i.* Ukw-Ongama; uku-Pata.

Presidency, *n.* Ubongamo.

President, *n.* Umongami.

Presidential, *a.* Eyobongamo.

Press, *n.* Isixovulelo. Printing-press, Isishicilelo. A wine-press, Isifaxangelo.

—*v.t.* To squeeze, uku-Cinezela. One another, uku-Kandanisana.

—To urge, to press a person to some service or course of action, uku-Nyanzela; uku-Bongoza; uku-Cinezela.

—To press together, uku-Xinezela.

Pressing, *a.* Ecinezelayo.

Pressman, *n.* Umshicileli.

Pressure, *n.* Ingcinezelo.

Presumption, *n.* Ubugasa.

Presumptuous, *a.* Nobugasa; Sileyo.

Pretence, *n.* Izenziso; Inkohliso.

Pretend, *v.t.* or *v.i.* To conceal the real intention, uku-Zenzisa; uku-Kohlisa.

Pretender, *n.* Umzenzisi.

Pretext, *n.* Ishoba; Umkusane.

Prettily, *adv.* Ngobuhle; Kakhuhle.

Prettiness, *n.* Ubuhle.

Pretty, *a.* Hle, or Ntle. A pretty child, Umntwana omhle. A pretty face, Ubuso obuhle. A pretty thing, Into entle.

Prevail, *v.i.* To overcome, to gain the victory, ukw-Oyisa, or ukw-Ahlula.

Prevalent, *a.* Ekoyo.

Prevaricate, *v.i.* Uku - Pepa; uku-Xokisa.

Prevaricator, *n.* Umpepi; Ixoki.

Prevent, *v.t.* To forbid, ukw-Alela.

—To hinder, to stop progress, uku-Bandeza; uku-Nqanda.

Prevented, *a.* Nqandekile.

Prevention, *n.* Isalelo.

Previous, *a.* Pambili; Eyangapambili.

Previously, *adv.* Ngapambili.

Prey, *n.* Spoil, booty, Ixoba.

Price, *n.* Ixabiso; Imali; Inani.

The verb, uku-Dla, "To consume," is more frequently used; as—What is the price of that article? *Idla ntonina lonto?* Lit., What does that article eat or consume?

Priceless, *a.* Enqabileyo.

Prick, *v.t.* Uku-Hlaba.

Prickles, *n.* Ameva.

Prickly-pear, *n.* Itolofiya.

Pride, *n.* Iratshi; Ubuqawe; Uqayiso; Uqanqalazo.

—To pride one's self, uku-Qayisa.

—*v.t.* To manifest pride, uku-Ratsha, or uku-Zidla.

Priest, *n.* Iperisite.

Priestcraft, *n.* Ubuperisite; Ububedengu.

Priesthood, *n.* Ububingeleli; Ubuperisite.

Prig, *n.* Iratsha.

Primate, *n.* Umfundisi omkulu-kazi wamatshatshi.

Prime, *a.* Elungileyo; Yokuqala.

Primer, *n.* Inewadi yokuqala.

Primeval, *a.* Eyokuqala.

Primitive, *a.* Eyokuqala.

Prince, *n.* Inkosi; Inkosana; Itshawe.

Princely, *a.* Eyenkosi; Entle.

Princess, *n.* Inkosazana.

Principal, *n.* One who takes the lead, Oyintloko.

Principal thing, *a.* Into eyintlonze; Eyona nto inkulu.

Principally, *adv.* Ngokukodwa.

Principle, *n.* Source, origin, Isiqaleko; Inqobo.

—Tenet, Inqgalo; Inkolo.

Print, *v.t.* Uku-Shicilela.

Printer, *n.* Umshicileli.

Printing-press, *n.* Isishicilelo.

Prior, *a.* Pambi; Pambili.

Priority, *n.* Ubupambili.

Prison, *n.* Intolongo.

Prisoner, *n.* Umbanjwa.

Pristine, *a.* Eyokuqala.

Private, *a.* The negative of the verb, uku-Tyila, "To make manifest," is used. The message is private: Ubiko *alunakutyilwa*, or Ilizwi *alinakutyilwa*.

Privately, *adv.* Ngasese.

Privilege, *n.* Ilungelo.

Privily, *adv.* Ngasese.

Prize, *n.* Umvuzo.

—*v.t.* To value, uku-Nqabisa; uku-Tanda; uku-Buka.

Probable, *a.* Umhlaumbi. Perhaps, or probably it is so: *Umhlaumbi* kunjalo. It is probable they will arrive tomorrow: *Umhlaumbi* baya kufika ngomso.

Probably, *adv.* Ngati; Kungati; Fanel'ukuba; Ngaba. Probably they will be there: *Ngati* bayakubako.

Probation, *n.* Ixesha lokulingwa.

Probationary, *a.* Eyokulingwa.

Probationer, n. Osekulingweni ; Umlingwa.

Probe, v.t. Uku - Penda ; uku-Bangula ; uku-Tshula ; z. uku-Penya.

Probity, n. Inyaniso ; Uku-lunga.

Problem, n. Indindi.

Proboscis, n. Umboko.

Procedure, n. Ukwenza.

Proceed, v.i. To move on from one place to another, uku-Hamba pambili. Let us proceed : *Masihambe* pambili, or *Hamba sihambe*. The latter form expresses the English phrase of "Let us be going." If more persons than one are addressed, *Hambani* is used ; as—Let us be going : *Hambani sihambe*.

—To issue or proceed from a source or fountain, uku-Vela. Out of the heart proceed evil thoughts : *Kuyo intliziyo kuvela izicamango ezikohlakeleyo*.

Proceeding, n. Isenzo, or Ukwenza.

Procession, n. Of people, Urozo lwabantu.

Proclaim, v.t. Uku-Shumayela ; uku-Shwamela ; uku-Memeza ; z. uku-Memezela.

Proclamation, n. Isishumayelo ; Isaziso ; Isazisi ; Isimemezelo ; z. Isimemezelo.

Proclivity, n. Intsalelo.

Procrastinate, v.t. or v.i. Uku-Dukisa ; uku-Zingabila ; uku-Libala ; uku-Qoqonya.

Procrastination, n. Iqoqonya ; Udukiso ; Ukuzingabila ; Iqoqonyi.

Procreate, v.t. Uku-Zala.

Procurable, a. Nokuzuzeka ; Nokufumaneka.

Procuration, n. Ukuzuza ; Uku-fumana.

Procure, v.t. To get, to gain, uku-Zuza.

Prodigal, v.i. To be prodigal, uku-Cita impahla.

—To spend or use up prodigally, uku-Xamla.

—*n.* Umciti wempahla : Umci-takalisi.

Prodigious, a. Nkulukazi.

Prodigiously, adv. Kakulukazi.

Prodigy, n. Isimanga.

Produce, v.t. To bring out to view, uku-Velisa ; uku-Rola. To cause, uku-Banga. To cause to grow, uku-Milisa.

—To produce, as cultivated land, uku-Cuma.

—*n.* Of land, Imveliso, or Isicumo.

—Of a tree, Isiqāmo.

Product, n. Imveliso.

Productive, a. Qāmile ; Cumi-leyo.

Profanation, *n.* Ukwona; ukuncólisa.

Profane, *a.* Polluted, Ncólile. Profane conversation: Isinco-kolo *esincólileyo*.

—*v.t.* To pollute, to defile, uku-Dyoba, or uku-Ncólisa.

Profanely, *adv.* Ngokukohlakeleyo.

Profanity, *n.* Ukukohlakala.

Profess, *v.t.* Uku-Tsho, or uku-Vumela.

Profession, *n.* Imvumelo.

Professor, *n.* Umfundisi.

Professorship, *n.* Ubufundisi.

Profit, *n.* Increase, Inzuzo; Ungeniselo; Isisulu. In all labour there is profit or increase: Kuko *inzuzo* kuko konke ukusebenza.

—*v.t.* Uku-Nceda. Riches profit not in the day of wrath: Ubutyebi *abuncedi* luto emhleni womsindo. Uku-Zuzisa.

Profitable, *a.* Nenzuzo.

Profligacy, *n.* Ukukohlakala.

Profligate, *n.* Okohlakeleyo; Isikohlakali.

Profound, *a.* Nzulu.

Profoundly, *adv.* Ngokunzulu; Kakulu.

Profundity, *n.* Ubunzulu.

Profusion, *n.* Ubunyakanyaka; Ubuninzi.

Progenitor, *n.* Uyise. Adam was the progenitor of man-

kind: u-Adam *wanguyise* woluntu. Umzali.

Progeny, *n.* Inzalo; Inzala; or Usapo.

Progress, *v.i.* Uku-Hamba pambili.

—*n.* Ihambo; Inqubeko; Intlontlo.

Progressing, *p.pr.* Qubekayo. He is progressing, Uyaqubeka.

Progressive, *a.* Ehambisekayo; Equbekayo.

Prohibit, *v.t.* Ukw-Alela; uku-Conisa.

Prohibition, *n.* Isalela.

Project, *n.* Umcimbi; Iqweba. Scheme, Iqinga.

—*v.t.* To scheme, to contrive, uku-Zindla; uku-Vana nento entliziyweni.

—*v.i.* Ukuti Tyi; uku-Velela.

Projection, *n.* Iqubu; Ulundi.

Prolixity, *n.* Umlembelele.

Prolong, *v.t.* Ukw-Olula.

Prolongation, *n.* Ukwolulwa; Ulolulo.

Promenade, *v.i.* Uku-Hambahamba.

Prominence, *n.* Iqubu; Ulundi.

Prominent, *a.* Nkulu.

Prominently, *adv.* Ngokukulu; Kakulu.

Promise, *v.t.* Uku-Tembisa, or uku-Nika idinga.

—*n.* Idinga, or Isitembiso.

Promontory, *n.* A high bluff point of land, Intlontlo.

Promote, *v.t.* Uku-Hambisa; uku-Kulisa; uku-Quba.

Promotion, *n.* Ukuhanjiswa; Ukukuliswa.

Prompt, *v.t.* Uku-Quba. To evil, uku-Zinga.

Promptitude, *n.* Ukukauleza; Ubunxâmo.

Promptly, *adv.* Msinya; Ngokukauleza; Ngobunxâmo.

Promulgate, *v.t.* Ukw-Azisa; uku-Shumayela.

Promulgation, *n.* Ukwaziswa; Ukushunyayelwa.

Promulgator, *n.* Umazisi; Umshumayeli.

Prone, *a.* Disposed to, Tsalelayo.

Proneness, *n.* Ukutsalela.

Pronounce, *v.t.* Uku-Pimisela.

Pronunciation, *n.* Ukupimisela.

Proof, *n.* Convincing evidence, Isizatu; Ubunqina; Umqondiso; Isiqonga; Ukuganeka; Isiganeko; or Isiboniso.

Prop, *n.* Isisekelo, or Isixaso.

—*v.t.* To support so as to prevent from falling, uku-Sekela. Prop up the house: *Sekela* indlu.

—To sustain, to support the mind in difficulties, uku-Xasa. Support me, my friend: *Ndixase* mhlobo wam.

Propagandist, *n.* Umhambisi.

Propagate, *v.t.* Uku-Hambisa.

Propagation, *n.* Ukuhanjiswa.

Propagator, *n.* Umhambisi.

Propel, *v.t.* Uku-Quba; uku-Hambisa.

Propensity, *n.* Intsalelo.

Proper, *a.* Fanele; Lungile; or Fanelekile. That is not proper conduct: Asikukwenza *okufanelekileyo* oko.

Properly, *adv.* Ngokufanelekileyo; Ngokulungileyo; Ngobugcisa.

Property, *n.* Goods, Impahla. —Live stock, Imfuyo.

Prophecy, *n.* Isiprofeto; Isiprofitesho.

Prophecy, *v.t.* Uku-Profeta; uku-Profitesha.

—To predict evil respecting a person, uku-Nywebelela.

Prophet, *n.* Umprofeti, or Umprofite.

Prophetess, *n.* Umprofetikazi, or Umprofitekazi.

Propitiate, *v.t.* Uku-Camagusha; uku-Xolisa.

Propitiation, *n.* Isizi; Isicamagusho; Intlaulo.

Propitiator, *n.* Umcamagushi; Umhlauleli.

Propitious, *a.* Nokukungeleka.

Proportion, *n.* Isiqingata; Isahluko; Umlinganiselo.

Proposal, *n.* Icebo.

Propose, v.t. Uku-Ceba.
Proprietor, n. Umnini.
Proprietress, n. Umninikazi.
Propriety, n. Ukufaneleka.
Propulsion, n. Ukuquba.
Proscribed-person, n. Ixama; Ogxotiweyo; Umgxotwa.
Prosecute, v.t. Uku-Tshutshisa; uku-Santsulisa.
Proselyte, n. Umngeni.
Prospect, n. Promise, Isite-mbiso. Expectation, Isitundu. Appearance, Ukukangeleka.
Prospective, a. Coming, *Eza kuza*.
Prosper, v.i. Uku-Cúma; uku-Pumelela; ukw-Anda.
—v.t. Uku-Pumelelisa; uku-Cúmisisa.
Prosperity, n. Impumelelo; Ubuncwane.
Prosperous, a. Tamsangelikileyo; Cúmayo.
Prosperously, adv. Ngokutam-sanqekekileyo; Ngokucúmileyo.
Prostitute, n. Ingnawokazi, or Ihule.
Prostrate, v.t. Uku-Lalisa; uku-Wisa; uku-Sibeka.
Protect, v.t. Uku-Sitelisa; uku-Londoloza; uku-Kusela.
Protection, n. Ikusi; Ulondolozo.
Protector, n. Umkuseli; Umlo-ndolozisi.
Protégé, n. Umtandwa.

Protest, v.t. Uku-Qabalaka.
Protracted, a. The noun *Uzungeni* is used adjectively. His address is protracted: Ukuteta kwake *kuluzungeni*.
Protuberance, n. On the body, Iqubu.
Proud, a. Neratshi. A proud man: Indoda eneratshi, or ezidlayo.
—To be proud, to act arrogantly towards others, uku-Gwagwisa; uku-Gwagwisela; uku-Ngcotsholozisa.
Proudly, adv. Ngeiratshi; Ngokungcotsholozisa.
Prove, v.t. To try, to test, uku-Lingisa, or uku-Linga.
—To ascertain the truth of, to verify, uku-Cikida.
—To establish by argument, or an appeal to facts, uku-Misa; uku-Bonisa.
Proved, a. Qondakeleyo; Cikidekileyo; *Esemhlotsheni*.
Provender, n. Ukutya. Horse provender, Ukutya kwehashe.
Proverb, n. Umzekeliso.
Provide, v.t. To lay up, as riches, uku-Qweba.
—To lay up, as goods or chattels, uku-Fuya.
—To provide for, to lay up for, uku-Qwebela. I must provide for my children: Kuyindawo yam ukuba *ndiluhqwebele* usapo.

—To provide for coming circumstances, uku - Lungisela. Provide horses for the journey: Amahashe *makalungiselwe* uhambo.

—To provide for a journey, uku-Xabasha.

Providence, n. Ugcino luka-Tixo.

Providential, a. Yogcino luka-Tixo.

Providentially, adv. Ngogcino luka-Tixo.

Province, n. Ilizwana; Isahlulo selizwe.

Provision, n. Food for the road, Umpako.

Provocation, n. Imbedulo; Isicukumiso.

Provoke, v.t. To anger, uku-Bedula; uku-Xokonxa; uku-Jalisa; uku-Mbenda; uku-Mbendisa; uku-Qumbisa.

—To offend by taunts or sarcastic words, uku-Cunukisa. —To provoke a quarrel, uku-Mbalekela umntu, or uku-vusa ipike.

Provoked, a. Cunukile; Tshambule; or Qumbile.

Prow, n. Umpambili wenqanawa.

Proximity, n. Ubumfutshane.

Proxy, n. Umbambeli.

Prudence, n. Ubulumko, or Ukuhlakanipa.

Prudent, a. Practically wise,

Hlakanipile. Cautious, Lumkile.

—Circumspect, Nokutelekelela. **Prudently, adv.** Ngobulumko; Ngokutelekelela.

Prudent man, n. Isilumko.

Prune, v.t. Uku-Tena; uku-Hlanza.

Pruning of trees, n. Intsasa.

Pry, v.t. To peep narrowly, uku-Lunguza.

—To inspect closely, uku-Qondisisa; uku-Panda.

—To spy secretly, uku-Hlola.

Psalm, n. Iculo; Indumiso; z. Isihlabelo.

Psalmist, n. Umculi.

Psalter, n. Incwadi yamaculo ka Davide.

Publican, n. Umbuti werafu.

Publication, n. Isishumayelo; Incwadi.

Publicly, adv. Openly, Ekuhleni.

Publish, v.t. Uku-Shumayela; uku-Vakalisa; uku-Papasa.

Pucker-up, v.i. Uku-Shwabana.

Pudding, n. Inqudenqu; Imbulunga.

Puff, v.i. Uku-Vutela.

Puff-adder, n. A very venomous snake, Iramba. The great puff-adder, Ibululu.

Puffed-up, a. Iqindilili.

—v.i. Uku-Kukumaliswa.

Puffing, n. Umfuto.

Pugnacious, *a.* Elwayo; Nokulwa.

Puissance, *n.* Amandla.

Puissant, *a.* Namandla.

Puke, *v.i.* Uku-Hlanza.

Pull, *v.t.* Uku-Tsala; uku-Dwisha; uku-Hlukuhla; *z.* uku-Dontsa.

—To pull about, uku-Rutaruta.

—To pull back, uku-Roxisa.

—To pull from, uku-Ruzula.

—To pull out, uku-Nqutula; uku-Nyotula.

—To pull up, uku-Ncotula; uku-Nyotula; uku-Donyula.

Pullet, *n.* Isikukwazana.

Pulmonary, *a.* Eyesifuba.

Pulpit, *n.* Umngxubungu.

Pulsate, *v.i.* To throb, as an inflamed swelling, uku-Tutumba.

—As the heart in its pulsations, uku-Ntontoza; uku-Dikizela.

Pulverise, *v.t.* To crush, uku-Tyumza.

—To grind to powder, uku-Sila; uku-Guba.

—To grind very fine, uku-Colisa.

Pump, *n.* Impompo.

Pumpkin, *n.* Ipuzi, or Itanga.

—The sweet pumpkin, Usolontsi.

—The Kaffir pumpkin, Uqalazama.

Pumpkin-seed, *n.* Itanga.

Punctually, *adv.* Ngexesha elilungileyo.

Puncture, *v.t.* Uku-Hlaba.

Puniness, *n.* Ubuncinane.

Punish, *v.t.* Uku-Beta; ukw-Ohlwaya; uku-Qaqambisa; or uku-Visa ubuhlungu.

Punisher, *n.* Umohlwayi.

Punishment, *n.* Isibeto; Intlaulelo; Utsino; Umtsino; or Ukubetwa; Isohlwayo.

Punster, *n.* Umhlelisi.

Puny, *a.* Ncinci.

Pup, *n.* Injana.

Pupil, *n.* Of the eye, Ukozo lweliso.

—A learner, Umfundi.

Puppet, *n.* Isitomo.

Purchase, *v.t.* Uku-Tenga.

—*n.* Intengo.

Purchaser, *n.* Umtengi.

Pure, *a.* As water, Ngeweke.

—Without blame, free from fault, Msulwa; Ngcwengekile; Nyulu.

—Without blemish, Cocekile.

—Made pure, Hlambululekile.

The pure in heart: *Abahlambululekileyo* ngentliziyo.

Purgative, *n.* Iyeza lokuxaxazisa.

Purge, *v.t.* To cause evacuations of the bowels, uku-Xaxazisa, or uku-Tshekisa; *z.* uku-Rudisa.

—To cleanse from impurities, uku-Hlambubula. Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: *Ndihlambulule* ngehisope ndandiyakuba ndiyingewe.

—*v.i.* To have frequent evacuations of the bowels, uku-Xaxaza, or uku-Tsheka; *z.* uku-Ruda.

Purging, n. Umtsheko.

Purification, n. Uhlambululo.

Purified, a. Ngcwengekile.

Purifier, n. Umhlambululi.

Purify, v.t. Uku-Ngcwalisa.

—To purify water by stirring or filtering, uku-Ngcwengisa.

—To cleanse, as by water, uku-Hlambulula.

—To purify as metal, to beautify by cleansing, uku-Cokisa.

Purity, n. Ubungewe; Ubu-nyulu; Ubumhlope.

Purloin, v.t. To steal or rob stealthily, uku-Ba ngokunya-ngaza.

—To appropriate stealthily, uku-Tyumba, or uku-Shinta.

Purloining, n. Ushintu.

Purple, a. Luhlaza; Ebomvu. A purple robe: Ingubo eluhlaza or ebomvu.

Purports, n. Imbilini.

Purpose, n. The end in view in any undertaking, Ingqibo ;

Uxunelo ; Intsingiselo ; Icebo ; or Ngenxa yoku.

Purposely, adv. Ngabomi.

Purse, n. Inxili yemali.

Pursue, v.t. As game or cattle, uku-Sukela.

—To go after a person, to follow one who has absconded, uku-Putuma ; uku-Landela ; uku-Zingela ; uku-Pumelana ; uku-Sana.

—They pursued one another to the utmost, Kwamsana eliweni.

—To pursue and catch, uku-Sana.

—To pursue on horseback, uku-Xesha.

—To pursue determinedly in order to injure or destroy, as pursuing an enemy when in retreat, uku-Santsulisa.

—To pursue determinedly so as to tire out, to follow from place to place so as to annoy, uku-Gwagubisa.

Pursuer, n. Umsukeli.

Pursuit, n. Work, Umsebenzi ; Ukuputuma ; Ukulandela.

Purtenance, n. Izibilini ; Umbilini.

Pus, n. Ububovu.

Push, v.t. To push a person away, uku-Sunduza.

—To push anything forward, uku-Tyála ; uku-Qúba.

—To push on, to gallop, uku-Qwebeda; uku-Pala.

—To push over, uku-Penula.

—To push, drive, or impel, uku-Qiliza.

Pustule, *n.* Iqakuva; *z.* Intutumba.

Put, *v.t.* Uku-Beka. Put it here, *Yibeke* apa.

—To put forth, to bud, uku-Ntsula.

—To put in, uku-Faka.

—To put outside, uku-Kûpa.

—To put out, uku-Shenxisa; uku-Cima.

—To put aside, uku-Tena; uku-Nqela.

—To put by, uku-Shinta.

—To put off, uku-Tiba; uku-Dukisa. Put off a garment, uku-Tukulula.

—To put out the candle, uku-Cima isibane.

—To put together, uku-Hlanganisa.

Putrefaction, *n.* Ukubola; Into ebolileyo.

—In a state of putrefaction, Ekuboleni; Bolileyo.

Putrefy, *v.i.* Uku-Bola.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bozisa; *z.* uku-Vunda.

Putrescence, *n.* Ukubola.

Putrescent, *a.* Bolile.

Putrid, *a.* Bolile. Putrid meat: Inyama ebolileyo.

Putridity, *n.* Isiqwati.

Puzzle, *n.* Isixaki; Inkohla; Isixako; or Intsonkotela.

—*v.t.* Uku-Xaka; uku-Sinalalisa; uku-Pazamisa; uku-Kohla; uku-Bida.

Puzzled, *a.* or *p.p.* Xakekile; ukuti Sinalala.

Python, *n.* Inamba; Imamba.

Q

Q is a palatal click in Kaffir. It is varied in its pronunciation by combining with *n*, *g*, *ng*.—See the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary on the pronunciation of this letter.

Quadrangle, *n.* Indawo enamacala mane.

Quadrupeds, *n.* Izinto ezizitozine.

Quaff, *v.t.* Uku-Sela kakulu.

Quagga, *n.* Idube; Iqwara.

Quaggy, *a.* Bugxoboza.

Quagmire, *n.* Umgxoboza.

Quail, *n.* Isagwityi.

Quake, *v.i.* To tremble with fear, uku-Ngcangcazela ngokwoyika; uku-Zamazama.

Quaking, *n.* Ukunkwantya; Ukunyikima.

Qualifiable, *a.* Nokulungiseka.

Qualifier, *n.* Umlungisi.

Qualify, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.

Quality, *n.* Ukuma; Isimo; Isimeko; Uhlobo.

Quandary, *n.* Isixaki.

Quantity, *n.* Many, much. Ninzi. A large quantity, a great number, Intabalala; Ubukulu; Into eninzi.

Quarrel, *v.i.* Uku-Ngxolisana; uku-Pambana; uku-Lwa; uku-Ntlantla; uku-Nyukanyukana; uku-Pikisana.

—To provoke a person to quarrel, uku-Mbalekela umntu, or uku-Mpikisa umntu.

—*n.* A dispute, Impambano; Inxabano; Ipike. A brawl, Isingxolisano.

Quarry, *n.* Indawo yamatye, or Umnxumo wamatye.

Quarter, *n.* Isahlulo; Inyanga ezintatu.

Quarter-ill, *n.* Isidiya.

Quarterly, *a.* Yenyanga ezintatu; Yenyangantatu.

Quaternion, *n.* Iqela lesine.

Quarters, *n.* Indawo yokuhlala.

Quash, *v.t.* Uku-Tshabalalisa.

Queen, *n.* Inkosikazi, or Uku-mkanikazi.

Quell, *v.t.* To subdue, Ukw-Oyisa; z. ukw-Eyisa.

Quench, *v.t.* To extinguish fire, uku-Cima umlilo.

—To still, to quiet, uku-Zolisa.

—To quench anger, uku-Dambisa umsindo.

—To check, uku - Danisa. Quench not the Holy Spirit: *Ningadanisi* u - MOYA OYINGCWELE.

Querist, *n.* Umbuzi.

Querulous, *a.* Oman' ukufofa. A querulous person: Umntu oman' ukufofa.

Querulously, *adv.* Ngokufofa; Ngokukalaza.

Querulousness, *n.* Ukufofa.

Query, *n.* Umbuzo.

Quest, *n.* Ukufuna.

Question, *v.t.* To enquire, uku-Buza.

—To call in question, uku-Pika.

—To question a person closely on any subject, uku-Roronya.

—*n.* Umbuzo.

Questionable, *a.* Nokubuzwa; Tandabuzekayo.

Questioner, *n.* Umbuzi.

Quibble, *n.* Iqinga; Iqetseba.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Enza iqinga.

Quibbler, *n.* Onamaqetseba.

Quick, *a.* Kalipile.

Quicken, *v.t.* To give life, uku-Vusela kubomi, or uku-Pilisa.

—To hasten, uku-Kaulezisa; uku-Nxamisa.

Quick-grass, *n.* Uqaqqa.

Quickly, *adv.* Msinya; Ngokukalipa; Kakamsinya; Kamsinya; Kamsinyane; or Ngokukauleza.

Quickness, *n.* Ingqadangqada ;
Ubunxámo.

Quicksand, *n.* Intlabati.

Quiescence, *n.* Ukuzola.

Quiescent, *a.* Zolileyo.

Quiet, *a.* Zolile ; Ndilekile ;
Sulungekile ; Tozama ; Toze-
ka.

—*v.i.* Ukuti Cwaka ; uku-
Zola. Ye ought to be quiet :
Kunifanele ukuba *nizole*.

—*v.t.* To calm, uku-Zolisa.

—To cause boisterous talking
to cease, uku-Tulisa ; uku-
Sulungisa.

—To calm or assure the mind,
uku-Tutuzela, or ukw-Onwa-
bisa.

Quill, *n.* Usiba.

Quince, *n.* Ikwipile.

Quinsy, *n.* Umqala obuhlungu.

Quire, *n.* Amapepa angamashu-
mi mabini anesine.

Quit, *v.i.* Uku-Mka ; *z.* uku-
Muka.

—*a.* Free, Kululekileyo.

Quite, *adv.* Ngokugqibela ; Qu ;
Qwa ; Kanye.

Quiver, *n.* Ikohlombe ; Umpo-
ngolo ; Umiweqe.

—*v.i.* As flesh on the body,
uku-Dikizela ; uku-Jijiteka ;
uku-Jilajila ; uku-Duduzela ;
uku-Getyeza. With fear, uku-
Tutumela ; *z.* uku-Dikiza.

Quondam, *a.* Eyangapambili.

Quota, *n.* Isahlulo.

Quote, *v.t.* Uku-Velisa.

R

R in Kaffir is a guttural ; and in
all purely Kaffir words is dis-
tinguished by a dot ; thus—R,
í, R, í.

Rabbi, *n.* Umfundisi wama-
Juda.

Rabbit, *n.* Intenetya. Rock,
Imbila. Red, Ingqaba.

Rabble, *n.* Ugwili ; Imbutu-
mbutu.

Rabid, *a.* Bugeza.

Rabies, *n.* Umgodoyi.

Race, *v.t.* Uku-Balekisa. To
race cattle, uku-Leqa, or uku-
Gqatsa.

—To race, as with horses, uku-
Xesha.

—*n.* Ugqatso. Offspring, Inza-
la. Sort or kind, Uhlobo.
Nationality, Isizwe.

Racecourse, *n.* Ugqatso.

Racehorse, *n.* Imbaleki.

Rack, *v.t.* Uku-Tutumbisa.

Racket, *n.* A loud noise, Ingxo-
lo ; *z.* Umsindo.

Radically, *a.* Kanye ; Kwase-
zingcanjeni.

Raft, *n.* Isihlenga. Properly a
float made of reeds and rushes
for crossing a flooded river

This is the only form of raft known to the Kaffirs.

Rafter, *n.* Umqadi. Small, Ijojosi.

Rag, *n.* Isiziba; Isiqwenga; Isisulo.

—Rags of a torn or an old garment, Amajacu; Amaxazi.

Ragamuffin, *n.* Idlakadlaka.

Rage, *n.* Ubulalarume; Ubabamo; Umsindo; Ubujora; Ubunjengele; Ubugeza; Umbabamo; or Ukubabama; z. Ukutukutela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Jala; uku-Tywa-sa; uku-Puhlukela; uku-Ralaruma; or uku-Babama.

Ragged, *a.* Budlavu; Raqa.

—A ragged thing or garment, Iyakayaka; Idlavu.

—A ragged person, Umjacu.

Raggedness, *n.* Ubudlavu; Ubyakayaka.

Rail, *n.* Of a gateway for closing it, Umvalo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tuka, or uku-Gxeka.

—To rail at, uku-Nyelisa.

Railer, *n.* Umtuki; Umgxeki.

Railing, *n.* Isituko. A fence, Intendelezo.

Raillery, *n.* Ukungxola; Ukgxeka.

Railway, *n.* Uloliwe.—Railway Kaffirised.

Raiment, *n.* Isivato; Ingubo.

Rain, *v.i.* Uku-Na. It rains: *Liyana.*

—To let in rain by leakage, as a house, uku-Neta.

—To rain softly, as in gentle showers, uku-Reza; uku-Tshiza.

—*n.* Imvula.

—Fine small rain, Umrezo; Intshipintshipi.

—Rain and sleet, Iliqwa.

—Rain drop, Iqabaza.

—Large rain drops, Amagqabantshintshi; Amagqabatshintshi.

Rainbow, *n.* Umnyama.

Rainmaker, *n.* Itola; Umnis'imvula.

Raise, *v.t.* To lift up, to heave, uku-Funqula.

—To raise to an upright position, uku-Pakamisa.

—To erect, to set up, uku-Misa.

—To arouse, to awake, to stir up, uku-Vusa.

—To exalt, to advance, to raise in relative rank, uku-Nyusa.

—Raise dust, uku-Qapuza; uku-Tapuluza; uku-Tapuza.

Rake, *v.t.* To rake a garden, uku-Qwakanisa; z. uku-Panda.

—*n.* Isiqwakaniso; z. Isipando.

Rally, *v.i.* Uku-Petula.

Ram, *n.* Inkunzi yegusha; z. Inqama.

—*v.t.* To ram earth in filling a hole, uku-Diba; uku-Hlohla.
Ramble, *v.i.* Uku-Hambahamba; uku-Dakatyā; uku-Gxaleka; uku-Keva; uku-Rwangqaza; uku-Rogoza; or uku-Palapala; z. uku-Ndinda.
Rambler, *n.* Umpalapali; Ibadubadu; Isibadubadu; Isibaduli.
Rampart, *n.* Isiganga.
Rancid, *a.* Eukayo.
Rancorous, *a.* Nenzondo.
Rancour, *n.* Inzondo.
Rank, *n.* Social, relative rank in society, Isimo; Ubunene.
 —Row of things, as of poles or trees, Umtyno; of people, Ingcamba; Uluhlu; Umgca.
 —*v.t.* To place in rank, uku-Ngcamba; uku-Dwelisa.
 —*a.* Bonxile.
Ransack, *v.t.* To plunder, uku-Panga.
Ransom, *n.* Intlaulo, or Intlaulo; Isizi.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Hlaulela.
Rant, *v.i.* Uku-Tywasa.
Rap, *v.i.* Uku-Qongqota.
Rape, *n.* Ubudlwengu.
 —To commit a rape, uku-Dlwengula.
Rapid, *n.* A rapid in a river, a small waterfall, Ingxangxasi.
 —*a.* In movement, Nxāmile; Kaulezayo.

Rapidity, *n.* Ukukauleza.
Rapidly, *adv.* Ngobunxāmo, or Ngokukauleza.
 —To approach rapidly, as a person in conflict with another, uku-Tshotshobela.
Rare, *a.* Nqabile; Mbalwa.
Rascal, *n.* Incwangu; Ibedengu; Ingingini; Itshivela; Imenemene; Umrungwane; Inkewu; or Itshinitshini.
Rascality, *n.* Ubuncwangu; Ububedengu; Ubutshinga; Ubutshivela; Ubunginingini; Ubunkewu.
Rase, *v.t.* Uku-Cima; uku-Cita.
Rash, *n.* On the body, Ukujauka; Umsolo.
Rash, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Dyuduza.
Rashly, *adv.* With undue haste, Ngobutyūtutyūtu; Ngobugeza.
Rashness, *n.* Ubutyūtutyūtu; Imbuqu; Ubugeza.
 —To act without due consideration, uku-Tyūtutyūtu.
Raspberry, *n.* Ijingijolo.
Bat, *n.* Ibuzi.
Ratification, *n.* Ukuqiniswa.
Ratifier, *n.* Umqinisi.
Ratify, *v.t.* Uku-Qinisa.
Ration, *n.* Umxesho.
Rational, *a.* Nengqondo.
Rationality, *n.* Ingqondo.
Rattle, *v.i.* Uku-Hlokoma; uku-Xumaxuma; uku-Wahlaza; uku-Goxozela; or uku-Kenqeza.

—*n.* Ugogogoro.

Rattling, *n.* Ugoqogogo.

—*a.* Ekenqezayo.

Ravage, *v.t.* Uku-Facisa; uku-Panga.

Ravager, *n.* Umpangi; Imfecane.

Rave, *v.i.* To wander in mind, uku-Buda.

—With anger, Ukuba nomsindo.

Raven, *n.* The carnivorous crow, Ihlungulu. The white-necked crow, Ikwababa; Unomyayi. The raven, purely black, which feeds on carrion, is not found in Kaffirland.

Ravenous, *a.* Obawayo.

Ravenously, *adv.* Ngokubawa.

Ravin, *v.t.* To seize furiously, uku-Dywida.

Ravine, *n.* A hollow running up a mountain, Umntsantsa; Umwonyo; Intlambo; Igobolokondo; Umhlambo.

Ravish, *v.t.* Uku-Dlwengula.

Ravisher, *n.* Isidlwengu.

Ravishment, *n.* Ukudlwengula.

Raw, *a.* Rwada; Luhlaza; Tshukele. The meat is raw: Inyama irwada.

Rawness, *n.* Ubuirwada; Ubulhaza.

Rays, *n.* Of the sun, Imita yelanga.

—A ray or column of light seen at night rising from fire in the open air where travellers have encamped for the night, Ilita.

Raze, *v.t.* Uku-Wisa.

Razor, *n.* Isitshetshe sokuguya.

Reach, *v.i.* A locality on a journey, uku-Fika.

—To extend the hand to, uku-Fikela. I cannot reach to that height: *Andifikeli* pezulu kona. We shall reach home to-day: *Siya kufika* ekaya namhla.

—*v.t.* To reach a thing down, as from a shelf, uku-Tula.

—*n.* An extent of still, deep water in a stream or river, Isiziba.

Read, *v.t.* Uku-Funda; uku-Lessha.

Readable, *a.* Eleseshekayo.

Reader, *n.* Umfundi; Umleseshi.

Readily, *adv.* Kwa oko; Ngokukauleza; Ngobunxâmo.

Readiness, *n.* Ukulunga.

Reading, *n.* Ukulesesha.

—*a.* Elesesha.

Readjust, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.

Readmission, *n.* Ukwamkelwa kanjako.

Readmit, *v.t.* Ukw-Amkela kanjako.

Ready, *a.* Lungile. I am ready: *Sendilungile*. Ready for, Lu-

ngele. I am ready for leaving :
Sendilungele ukuhamba.

Real, a. Zimasekile.

Reality, n. Unyanya ; Inyaniso.

Really, interj. Kwowu !

Realm, n. Ilizwe.

Reanimate, v.t. Uku-Vusa.

Reap, v.t. Uku-Vuna.

Reaper, n. Umvuni.

Reaping-hook, n. Irengqa.

Reappear, v.i. Uku-Bonakala
kanjako.

Reappoint, v.t. Uku-Misa ka-
njako.

Rear, n. Umqoshelisi.

—*v.t.* To rear a child, ukw-
Ondla.

—To set up, uku-Misa.

—*v.i.* As a horse, uku-Dlo-
kova.

—*a.* Yangasemwa.

Rearer, n. Umfuyi.

Reascend, v.i. Uku-Nyuka ka-
njako.

Reason, n. Faculty of the mind,
Ingqondo.

—Cause, motive, Ubango ;
Intsusa ; Imbangi.

—*v.i.* Uku-Telekelela ; uku-
Vana.

—The reason why, Isizatu.

Reasonable, a. Fanelekileyo.

Reasonableness, n. Ukufanele-
leka.

Reasonably, adv. Ngokufanele-
kileyo.

Rebel, v.t. Uku-Lwa nerove-
mente, or uku-Lwa nenkosi ;
uku-Pamba ; uku-Gwilika.

—*n.* Umqabalaki ; Ipamba ;
Undiyalwa.

Rebellion, n. Ubundiyalwa.

Rebellious, a. Nenkani.

Rebound, v.i. Uku-Gwengula ;
uku-Juba.

Rebuff, v.t. Uku-Gqoshonqa.

Rebuild, v.t. Ukw-Aka kanjako.

Rebuke, v.t. Uku - Tetisa, or
ukw - Ohlwaya ; uku - Nokoza ;
uku-Kalimela ; uku-Ngcikiva ;
uku-Nukunwisha.

—*n.* Ingcikivo ; Isohlwayo.

Rebuker, n. Umtetisi, or Umo-
hlwayi.

Rebut, v.t. Ukw-Oyisa.

Recall, v.i. To remember, uku-
Kumbula.

—*v.t.* To call back, uku-
Buyisa ; uku - Biza umntu
abuye.

Recapitulate, v.t. Uku-Pinda
ukuteta.

Recapture, v.t. Uku-Timba ka-
njako.

Recede, v.i. To retreat, as from
an enemy, uku - Hlehla. To
draw back, uku-Buya ngomva.

Receipt, n. Isamkelo ; Incwadi
Ipepa ; Ilasiti.

Receivable, a. Nokwankeleka.

Receive, v.t. Ukw-Amkela.

Receiver, n. Umamkeli.

Recently, *adv.* Bumini nje.
Reception, *n.* Friendly, Upungezelo; Ukwamkela.
Recess, *n.* Of a room, Igumbi; Ingontsi; Inkuntsi; Umnxanna.
Recipient, *n.* Umamkeli.
Reciprocal-love, *n.* Utandano; Intandano.
Reciprocally, *adv.* Ngokunike-lana; Ngokutandana.
Reciprocate, *v.t.* Uku-Nikelana; uku-Hlomla.
Recite, *v.t.* Uku-Balisa.
Recklessness, *n.* Ubutyakala.
Reckless-person, *n.* Isityakala; Itshabane.
Reckon, *v.t.* Uku-Bala.
Reclaim, *v.t.* Uku-Banga; uku-Lungisa.
Recline, *v.i.* To lean on, ukw-Ayama.
 —To repose, as on a couch, uku-Nqénqá; ukuti Kenu.
Recluse, *n.* Ingantuntu.
Recognise, *v.t.* Uku - Vuma; ukw-Azi.
 —To recognise suddenly, ukw-Alama.
Recognition, *n.* Ukuvuma.
Recollect, *v.t.* Uku-Kumbula.
Recollection, *n.* Inkumbulo.
Recommence, *v.t.* Uku-Pinda; uku-Qala kanjako.
Recommend, *v.t.* Uku-Ncoma.
Recommendation, *n.* Ukuncoma.

Recompense, *v.t.* To compensate, uku-Hlaula.
 —To reward for services rendered, uku - Vuza; uku - Buyisela.
 —To requite evil for evil, uku-Pindezela.
 —*n.* Upindezelo; Imbuyekezo; Isibuyiselo; Isisekelezo.
Reconcile, *v.t.* Uku-Xolelanisa.
Reconciled, *a.* Xohile; Xolisekileyo.
Reconciliation, *n.* Uxolelaniso.
Reconnoitre, *v.t.* Uku-Hlola.
Reconvey, *v.t.* Uku-Pindisa.
Record, *v.t.* Uku-Bála.
 —*n.* Isibálo; Ubálo.
Recordèr, *n.* Of a tribe's history, Injoli; Umbáli.
Recount, *v.t.* Uku-Balisa.
Recover, *v.i.* From sickness, uku-Pila; uku-Qilipala; z. uku-Lulama.
 —*v.t.* To recover lost property, uku-Fumana. I have recovered my lost horse: *Ndilifumene* ihashe lam elalilahlekile.
Recruit, *n.* Ikulutsi.
Rectification, *n.* Ukulungiswa.
Rectify, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.
Rectitude, *n.* Ukulunga; Ubulungisa.
Rector, *n.* Umpati.
Rectorship, *n.* Ubupati.
Rectory, *n.* Indlu yomfundisi.
Rectum, *n.* Isibunu; z. Umdidi.

Recumbency, *n.* Ukupumla ;
Ukunqenqa.

Recumbent, *a.* Epumla ; Enqenqa.

Recur, *v.i.* Ukw-Enzeka.

Recurrence, *n.* Ukwenzeka.

Red, *a.* Bomvu. Red hair :
Inwele ezibomvu. The sun is
red : Ilanga libomvu.

Redbeak, *n.* Isicibilili.

Red-clay, *n.* Icitywa ; Imbola.

Redden, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza bomvu.

Redeem, *v.t.* To make free, uku-
Kulula.

—To ransom by price, uku-
Hlaulela. To deliver, uku-
Hlangula ; z. uku-Hlenga.

Redeemer, *n.* Umkululi ; Um-
hlanguli ; Umhlauleli.

Redemption, *n.* Inkululeko ;
Intlaulelo ; Inkululo.

Redhead, *n.* Isigxwalala.

Redhot, *a.* Shushu kakulu.

Redness, *n.* Ububomvu.

Redolence, *n.* Ivumba elimnandi.

Redolent, *a.* Nevumba elimnandi.

Redouble, *v.t.* Uku-Pinda.

Redress, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa.

Red-topnot, *n.* The topnot on
the head of a Kaffir woman,
dressed with fat and red ochre,
Isicongo.

—Red locks of women's hair
dressed with fat and red ochre,
Unyaba.

Reduce, *v.t.* Uku-Ncipisa.

Reducible, *a.* Nokuncipiseka.

Reduction, *n.* Incipiso.

Redundance, *n.* Ubuninzi.

Redundant, *a.* Egqitisekileyo.

Redundantly, *adv.* Ngokugqitisekileyo.

Reduplicate, *v.t.* Uku-Pinda-
pinda.

Reduplication, *n.* Ukupinda-
pinda.

Reebok, *n.* Red, Inxala.

Reed, *n.* River reed, Ingcongolo.

—Sweet reed, Imfe ; z. Uhlanga.

Reedbuck, *n.* Intlangu.

Reed-pig, *n.* Inxagu.

Reedy, *a.* Nengecongolo.

Reel, *v.i.* As a drunken man,
uku-Tendela ; uku-Gxadazela ;
uku-Gexa ; or uku-Dengezela.
—As one in a stupor, uku-Yoba.

Re-elect, *v.t.* Uku-Nyula kanjako.

Re-election, *n.* Ukunyulwa
kanjako.

Re-embark, *v.i.* Uku - Pindela
enqanaweni.

Re-engage, *v.t.* Uku - Qasha
kanjako.

Re-enter, *v.t.* Uku-Buyela ; uku-
Ngena kanjako.

Re-establish, *v.t.* Uku - Misa
kanjako.

Re-examine, v.t. Uku-Buza kanjako.

Refer, v.t. Uku-Bekisela.

Refer to, v.t. Uku-Kankanya.

Refine, v.t. As metal, uku-Cokisa.

I will refine them as silver is refined: Ndiya kubacokisa nje-ngokuba *icokiswayo isiliveri*.

—To clarify, as liquor by straining, uku-Hlenga.

Refinement, n. Ubucikizeko.

Refiner, n. Umcokisi; Umcikizi.

Refit, v.t. Uku-Nciba.

Reflect, v.i. Uku-Telekelela; uku-Camanga; uku-Cinga; uku-Vana nentliziyo.

Reform, v.t. To amend, uku-Lungisa.

—*v.i.* To return from bad conduct to good, uku-Lunga.

Reformation, n. Ukulunga, or Isilungiso; Inguqulelo.

Reformer, n. Umlungisi.

Refractoriness, n. Inkani; Ushwaca.

Refractory, a. Nenkani; Noshwaca.

Refrain, v.i. To hold back one's self from action, uku-Zibamba.
—To refrain from, to avoid, as to avoid the usual path, uku-Gwegweda.

Refresh, v.t. To invigorate, to inspire with fresh energy, uku-Qabula; uku-Pumza; uku-Siza; uku-Hlaziya.

—To refresh one's self, uku-Ziqabula. He drank at the fountain and refreshed himself: Wasela emtonjeni *waziqabula*.

Refreshed, p.p. Sizeka; Omelezekile.

Refreshing, a. Eyomelezayo.

Refreshment, n. Food, Isomelezo; Ukutya.

Refrigerate, v.t. Uku-Bandisa.

Refuge, n. Inqaba; Ihlati; Ingxondo; Isinqobo.

Refulgent, a. Ekazimlayo; Ebingezelayo.

Refund, v.t. Uku-Pindisa; uku-Buyekeza.

Refusal, n. Ulwalo; Isibandezo; Uluntsi.

Refuse, n. Amakambi; Inkutu; Invite; Isibiqi; Intlenga; Inkunkuma.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Ala; uku-Vimba; uku-Bandeza; uku-Mangala; z. uku-Mangala.

Refute, v.t. To refute a charge of guilt, to prove innocence, ukuti Cununu.

Regain, v.t. Uku-Zuza kanjako.

Regal, a. Eyokumkani.

Regally, adv. Njengokumkani.

Regard, v.t. Uku-Nonelela. To admire, uku-Buka. To care for, uku-Katalela. To love, uku-Tanda.

—*n.* Unonelelo.

Regardless, a. Engakataleli.

Regenerate, v.t. Uku - Zala ngokutsha.

—*a.* Zelwe ngokutsha.

Regeneration, n. Ukuzalwa ngokutsha.

Regicide, n. Umbulali woku-mkani.

Regiment, n. Ibuto lamasoldati.

Region, n. Ilizwe; Umandla.

Register, v.t. Uku-Bála.

—*n.* Isibálelo; Isalatiso; Umalatiso.

Registration, n. Ukubálwa.

Regret, n. Usizi; Udano.

—*v.i.* Uku-Dana; uku-Ba nosizi.

Regular, a. Lungileyo.

Regularity, n. Ukulunga.

Regularly, adv. Ngokulungileyo.

Regulate, v.t. Uku-Lungisa.

Regulation, n. Ukulungiswa; Umteto.

Regulator, n. Umlungisi.

Reign, v.i. Uku-Pata; ukw-Ongamela; or uku-Laula. Edward reigns over the British nation: Isizwe samangesi *sipe-tive* ngu Edwadi; z. uku-Busa.

—*n.* Ubukosi; Ukupata.

Reigning, a. Nobukosi; Opatayo; Opete ubukosi.

Rein, n. Intambo yomkala.

Reins, n. Izintso. The muscles of the lower part of the back, Isinqe.

Reinstate, v.t. Uku-Buyisa.

Reinstatement, n. Ukubuyiswa.

Reitbuck, n. Intlangu.

Reiterate, v.t. Uku-Tyokela; uku-Pinda.

Reiteration, n. Isityokelo, or Utyokelo.

Reject, v.t. To cast away, uku-Lahla. To despise, ukw-Eya, or uku-Dela.

Rejected, a. Aliweyo.

Rejection, n. Ulwalo; Ukwala.

Rejoice, v.i. Uku-Vuya.

—*v.t.* Uku-Vuyisa.

Rejoice-over, v.t. Uku-Qáyisa; uku-Vuyela; uku-Vuyelela.

Rejoicing, a. Evuya; Egcoba.

Rejoicings, n. Amatshamba; Imigcobo; Imivuyo

Rejuvenate, v.t. Uku-Hlaziya ubutsha.

Rekindle, v.t. Uku-Vutisa.

Relapse, v.i. Uku-Pindela; uku-Buyela.

Relate, v.t. Uku-Shumayela; uku-Balisa; uku-Tyela; uku-Xelela.

Relation, n. Umzalwana; Isalamane; Umalamane. *Plu.*, Izalamane.

Relationship, n. Ukwalamana.

Relative, n. Isalamane; Umzalwana.

Relax, v.t. Uku-Combulula; uku-Yekelela.

Release, v.t. To set free from

restraint, uku-Kulula; uku-Kululekisa.

—To free from bondage or captivity, uku-Hlangula.

Belent, v.i. Uku-Tamba entliziyweni.

Belentless, a. Qaqadekileyo.

Reliable, a. Tembekileyo.

Reliance, n. Ukolo, or Itemba.

Relict, n. Umhlolokazi.

Relief, n. Inkululeko; Usizo.

Relieve, v.t. Uku-Siza.

Religion, n. Unqulo.

Religious, a. Obedeshayo; Olungileyo.

Religiously, adv. Ngobubedesho.

Relinquish, v.t. Uku-Yeka, or uku-Ncama.

Relish, n. Incâsa; Umdla.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tanda; uku-Hlwabula.

Reluctance, n. Ukungatandi; Ukunqena.

Reluctant, a. Engatandiyo; Enqenayo.

Reluctantly, adv. Ngokungatandi; Ngokunqena.

Rely, v.i. Uku-Temba.

—To rely on, uku-Tembela.

Remain, v.i. To remain behind, uku-Sala; uku-Hlala.

—To remain in the same place, uku-Hlala; uku-Dondopelela; uku-Sala.

—The days which still remained, Imihla esaleleyo.

Remainder, n. Isisalela; Intsalela; Isalela; Inggandende; Isizekevu; Intsikihla.

Remains, n. Intluzo; Isisalela. A dead body, Umzimba wofileyo; Isidumbu.

Remake, v.t. Ukw-Enza ngakumbi.

—To renew, uku-Hlaziya.

Remark, n. Inquku.

Remarkable, a. Emangalisayo; Engumangalisiso.

Remarks, n. Improper, indecent, Amatili.

Remediable, a. Nokulungiswa.

Remediless, a. Engenamciza; Engenakulungiswa.

Remedy, n. For an evil or defect, Isilungiso. For a disease, Umciza; Iyeza; Isipiliso; Usizo; Isincedo.

—*v.t.* To cure, uku-Pilisa.

—To repair a defect, to rectify, uku-Lungisa.

Remember, v.t. or v.i. Uku-Kumbula; ukuti Xungu.

Remembrance, n. Isikumbuzo; Inkumbulo; Umkumbulo; Inkumbuzo; Isikumbuziso.

Remembrancer, n. Umkumbuzi; Isikumbuziso.

Remind, v.t. Uku-Kumbuza.

Reminiscence, n. Inkumbulo.

Remiss, n. Mbi.

Remission, n. Abatement, diminution of intensity, Ukudamba.

There is a remission of the pain: *Idambile* intlungu.

—Release, by relinquishing a claim, forgiveness, *Uxolelo*.
The remission of sins: *Uxolelo* lwezono.

Remissly, *adv.* Kakubi.

Remissness, *n.* Impene; Udu-kiso; Ukuba mbi.

Remit, *v.t.* To pardon, uku-Xolela. To send, uku-Tuma.

Remittance, *n.* Imali etunyiweyo.

Remnant, *n.* Isalela; Isizekevu; Intsikihla; Ipetshana; Isisalela; Umnzalukana. *Plu.*, Amaqongqolo.

Remonstrance, *n.* Isitetiso, or Isiyalo.

Remonstrate, *v.i.* Uku-Yala; uku-Tetisa.

Remorse, *n.* Uvalo; Ukubeta kwovalo.

Remote, *a.* Distance in place, Kude.

—Distant, in time past, Kudala.

Removable, *a.* Shenxiseka; Nokushenxiswa.

Removal, *n.* From one place of residence to another, Imfuduko.

—A forced removal, Imfuduso.

Remove, *v.t.* To remove a thing, uku-Susa; uku-Shenxisa.

—To cause a person to remove his residence, uku-Fudusa.

—To remove or push aside a thing which intercepts the light, uku-Sudusa.

—To remove a thing out of the way or path, uku-Kwelelisa; uku-Sa.

—To remove obstructions, uku-Vula.

—Remove this thing into the house for me, Zundishenxisele lento endlwini.

—*v.i.* To remove the person, uku-Suka; uku-Nduluka.

—To remove one's residence uku-Fuduka.

—To remove out of the light of another person, uku-Suduka.

—To remove out of the way of another, uku-Kwelela, or uku-Shenxa.

Remunerate, *v.t.* Uku - Vuza; uku-Batala.

Remuneration, *n.* Umvuzo.

Renal, *a.* Eyezintso.

Rend, *v.t.* Uku-Razula; uku-Qwenga.

—*v.i.* Uku-Razuka.

Render, *v.t.* Uku-Nikela.

Renegade, *n.* A vagabond, Ibedengu; Ipamba.

Renew, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza ntsha; uku-Hlaziya; uku-Xaxa.

—To renew an operation or conversation which had been suspended for awhile, ukw-

Alekela. Moreover, he said :
Walekela ukuteta.

Renewal, *n.* Intwaso ; Ukuhlaziya ; Utwaso.

Renewer, *n.* Umlungisi ; Umhlaziyi.

Renounce, *v.t.* To cast off, to reject, uku-Lahla ; uku-Bukula.

Renovate, *v.t.* Uku-Hlaziya.

Renovation, *n.* Ukuhlaziya.

Renown, *n.* Udumo ; Uzuko.

— *v.t.* To make famous, ukw-Enza mkulu, or uku-Dumisa.

Renowned, *a.* Dumele ; Nodumo.

Rent, *v.t.* Uku-Qasha.

— *a.* Torn, Razukile ; Qwenziwe.

— *n.* A fissure, Intunja ; Iroba ; Isiroba

— Rental, Imali ; Inzala.

Renunciation, *n.* Ukuncama.

Reorganisation, *n.* Ukulungiswa ; Ukuhlaziya.

Reorganise, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa ; Ukuhlaziya.

Repair, *v.t.* Uku-Lungisa ; uku-Xaxa ; uku-Nciba.

Repairable, *a.* Nokulungiswa ; Nokuxaxeka.

Repast, *n.* Ukutya ; Isidlo.

Repay, *v.t.* Uku-Buyisa ; uku-Buyekeza ; uku-Batala.

Repayment, *n.* Ukubuyekeza ; Ukubatala.

Repeal, *v.t.* Uku-Pelisa ; uku-Bubisa.

Repeat, *v.t.* To repeat an action, uku-Pinda ; uku-Kubula ; uku-Qongela ; uku-Tyokela ; uku-Nyanyata.

— Repeated utterance, Utyokelo.

— To do repeatedly, ukuti Twaxa.

— He sneezed repeatedly, Watimla twaxa.

— To repeat the same action or the same request until the object in view is accomplished, as the waves of the sea tossing a vessel until wrecked, uku-Ntsila.

Repel, *v.t.* A person, uku-Gxotela emva, or uku-Buyisa ngamandla.

— To repel by pushing violently away, uku-Sunduza.

Repent, *v.i.* Uku-Gququka ; uku-Gqoboka.

Repentance, *n.* Ukuguquka, or Inguquko.

Repentant, *a.* Gqobokileyo ; Nosizi ; Danileyo.

Repetition, *n.* Ukupinda ; Imbuyekezo ; Ukupindapinda.

Repine, *v.i.* Uku-Rora.

Replenish, *v.t.* To fill, uku-Zalisa. The fountains are replenished with water : Imitombo izalisiwe ngamanzi.

Replete, a. Zele.
Reply, v.i. To a question, uku-Pendula.
 —Respond to a call, uku-Sabela.
 —*n.* Impendulo; Intsabelo. That is my reply: *Yimpendulo yam oko.*
Report, v.t. To report events which have happened, ukw-Enza indaba.
 —To relate, to tell, uku-Xela.
 —To give an official or formal report, uku-Bika.
 —To sound as a gun, uku-Vakala.
 —*n.* Account, story, Imbali.
 —A formal or official report, Isibiko; Ingxelo.
 —A rumour, Umingimingi, or Ulure.
 —A sound, Isandi.
Repose, v.i. To recline, uku-Lala pantsi. As on a couch: uku-Nqénqá.
 —To rest, uku-Pumla; uku-Qamela.
Reposit, v.t. Uku-Beka.
Reprehend, v.t. Ukw-Ohlwaya, or uku-Tetisa; z. uku-Sola.
Reprehensible, a. Egwebekayo; Ekalazekayo.
Represent, v.t. Uku-Bonisa.
Representation, n. Isiboniso.
Representative, n. Umbambeli; Isibonda; Umeli.

Repress, v.t. Uku-Bandezisa; uku-Tiba.
Reprimand, v.t. Uku-Ohlwaya, or uku-Tetisa; z. uku-Sola.
Reprisals, v.i. To make, uku-Pindezela.
Reproach, v.t. To censure in terms of opprobrium, uku-Tuka; uku-Gxeka; uku-Cunukisa; uku-Ngcikiva.
 —*n.* Ihlazo; Intlazeko; Isiroro; Isingcikivo; or Indano.
Reproachable, a. Nokufořeka.
Reproachful, a. Erořayo; Yokuřořa.
Reproachfully, adv. Ngokuřořa; Ngokugxeka.
Reproachless, a. Ongasolekiyo.
Reprobate, a. Abandoned, cast away, Aliwe; Lahliwe. Reprobate persons, Abantu *abaliweyo*; Abalahliweyo.
 —*v.t.* Ukw-Ala, or uku-Lahla.
Reproduce, v.t. Uku-Hlaziya.
Reproof, n. Isohlwayo.
Reprove, v.t. Uku-Tetisa; ukw-Ohlwaya; uku-Kalimela.
Reprover, n. Umohlwayi.
Reptile, n. A creeping vertebrated animal, Isilwana esinambuzelayo; Isilwanyana.
 —Of the worm or caterpillar tribe, Umsundulo.
Repudiate, v.t. Uku-Kanyela.
Repudiation, n. Ukukanyela.
Repugnance, n. Ukucása.

Repugnant, *a.* Mbi; Nezote.
Repulse, *v.t.* To check, to drive back, uku-Nqanda; uku-Gxota.
Repulsive, *a.* Mbi; Inqambi.
Reputable, *a.* Nodumo oluhle; Ndilekile.
Reputably, *adv.* Kakuhle; Ngokundilekileyo.
Reputation, *n.* Udumo; Ubu-ndwaluto; Indumela.
Repute, *n.* Udumo.
Request, *v.t.* Uku-Cela.
 —*n.* Isicelo; Ingcelo.
Require, *v.t.* To demand, uku-Biza; uku-Funa. I require my money: *Ndiyabiza imali yam.*
Requisite, *a.* Efunekayo.
Requit, *n.* Imbuyekezo.
Requite, *v.t.* To return an equivalent for good, uku-Buyisela. I will requite to you this your kindness: *Ndiya kunibuyisela okukulunga kwenu kum.*
 —To retaliate, to return evil for evil, uku-Pindezela, or uku-Buyekeza. He will surely requite to us all the evil we have done to him: *Ngenyaniso uya kupindezela kuti bonke ububi esasimenzela yena.*
Bereward, *n.* Umva; Eyasemva.
Bescind, *v.t.* Uku-Pelisa.
Rescue, *v.t.* From danger, uku-Sindisa.
 —From an enemy, uku-Hlangula.

 —To rescue from the grasp of another, uku-Nyotula.
Research, *n.* Ukupengulula.
Resemblance, *n.* Umfanekiso; Intsobi; Imfuza; Imfano; Isifano.
Resemblances, *n.* Amafani; Amazaba.
Resemble, *v.t.* To liken, to compare, uku-Fanisa.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Fana; uku-Fuza. This thing resembles that: *Lento iyafana naleyo.*
Resent, *v.t.* Uku-Pindezela.
Resentment, *n.* Impindezelo; Umsindo.
Reserve, *v.t.* Uku-Shiyela.
Reserved, *p.p.* Nqwanqwa.
Reservedly, *adv.* Ngokunqwanqwa.
Reset, *v.t.* } Uku-Misa kanja
Resettle, *v.t.* } ko.
Reside, *v.i.* Uku-Hlala. Where do you reside now? *Uhleli pina ngoku?*
Residence, *n.* Domicile, Ikaya; Indlu.
 —Town, city, or village, where a person resides, *Umzi wakowabo.*
 —A country residence, *Ingxamesi.*
Resident, *n.* Umhlali.
Residue, *n.* Isisalela; Intsikihla; Intsalela; Ipetshana; Ingqandende.

Residuum, n. Intsalela ; Ingqandende.

Resign, v.t. To give up, uku-Ncama.

—To resign a situation, office, or profession, uku-Zikupa. To resign one's self, uku-Tozela ; uku-Ncamisa. To resign an office, etc., uku-Roxa.

Resignation, n. Ululamo ; Isincamisa ; or Imvumo yentliziyo.

Resin, n. Intlaka.

Resist, v.t. To refuse approval, ukw-Ala ; uku-Ngqabalaza.

—To resist by words, uku-Pika.
—To strive against, to counteract, uku-Casana nento ; uku-Qashambula.

Resistance, n. Ukwala ; Uku-qashambula ; Ukungqabalaza.

Resistless, a. Namandla ; Engenakwoyiswa.

Resolute, a. Qinisekile.

Resolutely, adv. Ngokuqinisekileyo.

Resolution, n. Isisongelo ; Uku-qiniseka.

Resort, n. Imbutelo ; Indawo yokuhlenganisana.

Resound, v.i. Uku-Hlokoma.

Respect, v.t. To esteem, uku-Buka.

—To pay deference, to revere, uku-Beka, or uku-Hlonela.

—*n.* Ubeko ; Imbeko ; Intloni ; Unonelelo ; or Isihlonelo.

Respectability, n. Ubunono ; Ubundwaluto.

Respectable, a. Bekekile ; Ndi-lekile.

Respected, a. Bekwa ; Hlonelwa.

Respecter, n. Umbeki.

Respectful, a. Nokubeka ; Nentloni.

Respectfully, adv. Ngokubeka ; Ngentloni.

Respiration, n. Ukupefumla.

Respire, v.i. Uku-Pefumla.

Respite, n. Pause, temporary intermission of labour, Ukupumla.

Resplendent, a. Nobuqaqauli ; Nobungewalisa.

Respond, v.i. Uku-Pendula ; uku-Sabela.

Response, n. Impendulo ; Ukusabela.

Responsive, a. Ependulayo.

Rest, n. Ukupumla. Remainder, Intsalela. The balance, Ipetshana.

—*v.i.* Uku-Pumla.

—To give rest, uku-Pumza.

Resting, n. Upumlo.

Restitution, n. Ukubuyisa ; Imbuyiselo.

Restless, a. Xalile ; Dlambadlambekile ; Sukasuka ; Nqungile. I am restless : *Ndixalile.*

—Restless, as from pain of body or mind. The verb, uku-Tshoba,

- is used. He is restless, unable to keep still or quiet: Uman' ukutshoba.
- Restlessly**, *adv.* Ngokungena-kuhlala; Ngokuxalisekileyo.
- Restlessness**, *n.* Amabelubentsu; Ukutshobatshoba; Ukuxaliseka.
- Restless-person**, *n.* Intshingintsholo.
- Restoration**, *n.* Ukubuyiswa; Ukulungiswa; Ukupiliiswa.
- Restore**, *v.t.* Uku-Buyisa; uku-Pilisa; uku-Qabula; uku-Buyisela; uku-Hlaziya.
- Restrain**, *v.t.* Uku-Nqanda; uku-Xingisa; uku-Tintela; uku-Bandezisa; uku-Tiba; uku-Lamla; uku-Nqwamba.
- Restraint**, *n.* Ubutomvi.
- Restrict**, *v.t.* Uku-Nyina.
- Restricted-area**, *n.* Isiqibi.
- Restriction**, *n.* Ukunyinwa.
- Result**, *n.* Isipumelo.
- Resurrection**, *n.* Uvuko lwabafileyo.
- Resuscitate**, *v.t.* Uku-Vusa; uku-Xuma.
- Resuscitation**, *n.* Ukuvusa; Ukuxuma.
- Retailer**, *n.* Umtengisi.
- Retain**, *v.t.* Uku-Bamba; uku-Teleka; uku-Gcina.
- Retaliate**, *v.i.* Uku-Pindezela, or uku-Buyekeza.
- Retaliation**, *n.* Impindezelo.
- Retard**, *v.t.* Uku-Xingisa; uku-Cotocotozisa.
- Retch**, *v.i.* Uku-Hlanza; uku-Konyuluka.
- Retention**, *n.* Ukugcina; Uku-teleka.
- Reticence**, *n.* Ukuti cwaka.
- Retinue**, *n.* Abalandeli.
- Retire**, *v.i.* Uku-Tshikilizela; Uku-Kontya; uku-Mka; uku-Roxa.
- Retort**, *n.* Impendulo; Intsabelo.
- Retract**, *v.t.* Uku-Buyisa.
- Retreat**, *v.i.* To move back, uku-Roxa, or uku-Buya ngomva.
—To retreat from an enemy, uku-Hlehla. To draw back from a person when in single combat, but still facing one's foe, uku-Dedela.
—*n.* Isabiso.
- Retrench**, *v.t.* Uku-Ncipisa.
- Retrenchment**, *n.* Ukuncitshiswa.
- Retribution**, *n.* Upindezelo; Umvuzo.
- Retrograde**, *v.i.* Uku-Hlehla; uku-Buya ngomva.
- Retrogression**, *n.* Utshitsho.
- Return**, *v.i.* Uku-Buya; uku-Pinda; uku-Petula; uku-Buyela.
—To go to a place and return the same day, uku-Buyelela.
—*v.t.* A thing to a person from whom it has been received, uku-Buyisa.

—*n.* Ubuyo. Restitution, Imbuyiselo.
Reveal, *v.t.* To make known, uku-Tyila; uku-Renga; uku-Bengeza; ukw-Ambula; uku-Hlakaza. To reveal a secret, uku-Pololoza.
 —To show, to unveil, uku-Bonakalisa.
 —To bring forth to view, uku-Velisa.
Revealed, *a.* Tyilekile.
Revealing, *n.* Intlakazo.
Revel, *v.i.* Uku-Mpompa.
Revelation, *n.* Isityilo; Isityilelo; Utyilelo; Isibonakaliso.
Revellings, *n.* Imihlali yobusuku; Indywala; Ubuleletyo.
Revelry, *n.* Imihlali; Ubuleletywa.
Revenge, *v.t.* Uku-Pindezela, or uku-Buyekeza.
 —*n.* Upindezelo; Umpinda.
Revengeful, *a.* Nokupindezela.
Revenge, *n.* Umpindezeli.
Revere, *v.t.* Uku-Hlonela; uku-Béka.
Reverence, *n.* Ukuhlonela; Imbéko.
Beverie, *n.* Ipupara; Ukuzungubala.
Reversal, *n.* Ukupinda; Ukubuyisa; Ukupamba.
Reverse, *v.i.* Uku-Pamba.
Revert, *v.i.* Uku-Buya; uku-Buyela.

Reville, *v.t.* To abuse, uku-Tuka.
 —To mock, to scorn, uku-Gxeka.
 —To taunt, uku-Cunula; uku-Cunukisa; uku-Shoba; uku-Tshabisa.
Reviler, *n.* Umtuki; Umtshabisi; Umcunukisi; or Umgxeki.
Revival, *n.* Imvuseleleko; Imvuselelwano.
Revivalist, *n.* Umvusi.
Revive, *v.t.* Uku-Xuma; uku-Qabula; uku-Hlaziya; uku-Vusela; uku-Vusa.
Revived, *p.p.* Omelezekileyo; Vuselelweyo.
Revivify, *v.t.* Uku-Vuselela.
Revoke, *v.t.* Uku-Fisa; uku-Tshabisa.
Revolt, *v.i.* Uku-Gwilika; uku-Vukela.
 —*n.* Isireqo; Ureqo.
Revolver, *n.* Umvukeli.
Revolution, *n.* Isipendu; Isanguge.
Revolve, *v.i.* Uku-Jikelela; uku-Zungulela; uku-Jika.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Zunguleza; Uku-Tenda; uku-Jikajika; uku-Zingeleza.
Reward, *v.t.* Uku-Vuza; uku-Lungisa.
 —*n.* Umvuzo. Obtained indirectly; Isiskelezo.
Rewardable, *a.* Vuzekayo Nokuvuzwa.
Rewarder, *n.* Umvuzi.

Rhetoric, n. Ubuciko.

Rheumatic pains, n. { Ukutyatyamba
k w a m a t a -
mbo ; Intya-
Rheumatism, n. { tyambo.

Rhinoceros, n. Umkombe.

Rib, n. Ubambo.

Ribs of leaves, n. Imitambo.

Rich, a. Tyebile ; Nendyebo.
He was very rich : *Wayetyebile*
kakulu. He had large posses-
sions : *Wayenendyebo ezininzi*.

Riches, n. Wealth, opulence,
Indyebo ; Ubutyebe ; Imbekelo ;
Ubuncwane.

Rich land, n. Umhlaba ovundi-
leyo.

Richly, adv. Ngobutyebi ; Ngo-
buninzi ; or Kakulu.

Richness, n. Wealth, Ubutyebe.
—Abundance, Ubuninzi.
—Fertility, richness of a crop,
Ukucuma.

Rich person, n. Isityebi.

Rickety-thing, n. Ixekexwa ;
Igexegexe.

Rid, v.i. To free from, uku-
Kululeka.

—*v.t.* To drive away, uku-Gxota.

Riddance, n. Complete deliver-
ance from, as from all enemies,
Ukuhlangulwa kanye.

Riddle, n. An enigma, Intsoko-
tela ; Isiqandeliso ; Umcisho.

Ride, v.t. Uku-Kwela.

Rider, n. Umkweli.

Ridge, n. Of a hill, Umango ;
Inkalo.

—Of a mountain range, Umqolo.

Ridicule, v.t. To despise, uku-
Dela ; uku-Hlekisa.

—To deride with words, uku-
Gxeka ; z. uku-Mumaleka.

Ridiculous, a. Eyentsini ; Eyo-
kuhlelekisa ; Eyokuhleka.

Rife, a. Ekoyo kakulu.

Riffraff, n. Inkunkuma.

Rifle, n. Umpu ; z. Isibam.
—*v.t.* Uku-Panga.

Rift, n. Umfanta.

Right, v.t. Uku-Lungisa.

—*a.* Lungile. The right way :
Indlela elungileyo.

—*adv.* Ekunene. On the right
hand : *Ngasekunene*.

—*interj.* He ke !

Right action, n. Isilungisa.

Righteous, a. Lungile. A right-
eous person : Umntu *olungileyo*.
The righteous, Abalungileyo ;
Amalungisa.

Righteously, adv. Ngokulungi-
leyo.

Righteousness, n. Ubulungisa,
or Ukulunga. Righteousness
exalteth a nation : *Ubulungisa*
buyapakamisa isizwe.

Rightful, a. Elungileyo.

Rightfully, adv. Ngokulungi-
leyo.

Right hand, n. Isandla sokunene.

Rightly, adv. Ngokulungileyo.

Rigid, *a.* Lukuni; Qinile.
Rigidity, *n.* Ubulukuni; Ukugina.
Rigidly, *adv.* Ngokuqinileyo; Ngokuqinisekileyo.
Rigorously, *adv.* Ngobulukuni.
Rigour, *n.* Ubulukuni.
Rim, *n.* Umpeto; Udini.
Bind, *n.* Ixolo; Ibengu.
Rinderpest, *n.* Utob'iratshi.
Ring, *v.t.* A small bell, ukukencezisa.
 —A large, as a church bell, uku-Beta intsimbi; uku-Hlokomisa.
 —*v.i.* A small bell, ukukenceza.
 —Of a church bell, uku-Vakala kwentsimbi.
 —*n.* A finger-ring, Umsesane.
 —An arm-ring, Iwatsha, or Isacolo.
 —A fairy ring formed on the grass, Isazinge.
 —A ring or halo round the sun or moon, Isanqa.
 —A white round mark on the tail of an animal, Isicici.
Ring-dove, *n.* Icelekwana.
Ring-finger, *n.* Unkompemate.
Ringhals, *n.* Ipimpi.
Binging, *n.* Of a small bell, Isikencezelo; Ukukenceza.
 —Of a large bell, Ukuvakala kwentsimbi.
Bingleader, *n.* Umkokeli.

Ringtailed-monkey, *n.* Intsimango.
Ringworm, *n.* Isitshanguba.
Rinse, *v.t.* Uku-Hlanza; ukukuxuxa; or uku-Hlambulula.
Riot, *n.* Ixabano; Isidubedube; Impangalasane; Igxaba; Undunkundunku; Isipitipiti.
Rioters, *n.* Abaxabani.
Rip, *v.t.* Uku-Razula; ukukwenga.
 —To rip up, uku-Qangqulula; uku-Qanqa; uku-Qangqa; ukukaqqa. To rip open, uku-Tyanda.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Razuka.
Ripe, *a.* Vutiwe.
Ripen, *v.i.* Uku-Vuta.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Vutisa.
Ripeness, *n.* Ukuvutwa.
Ripple, *n.* Isanqa.
Rise, *v.i.* From a sitting or reclining posture, uku-Suka, or uku-Pakama.
 —To get up from sleep or bed, uku-Vuka.
 —To ascend, uku-Nyuka.
 —To appear above the horizon, as the heavenly bodies, ukupuma. The rising of the sun: Ukupuma kwelanga. The rising of the moon: Ukupuma kwenyanga.
 —To rise, as water in a river, Ukuzala kwomlambo.
 Where a constellation or ?

planet disappears annually in consequence of the course of the earth in its orbit; or the moon when it has completed its course round the earth—when it reappears in the east, the word *uku-Twasa* is used. The new moon has appeared or risen: *Inyanga itwasile*. The Pleiades have reappeared or risen: *Isilimela sitwasile*.

—To rise up to view, to appear, *uku-Vela*.

—To rise as dough, *uku-Fukuka*.

—To be excited or rise into action, *uku-Suka*.

—To rise from the dead, *uku-Vuka kwabafileyo*.

—*n.* The act of rising, *Ukusuka*.

Risen, *a.* *Sukile*; *Pumile*.

—The sun has risen, *Ilanga lipumile*.

Rising, *n.* *Ukusuka*.

Risk, *v.t.* *Uku-Faka engozini*.

Rites, *n.* Religious offerings, sacrifices, *Amadini*.

—Ordinances, *Izimiselo*; *Imimiselo*.

Rival, *v.t.* *Uku-Fumanisana*; *Uku-Gagisana*; *Uku-Monelana*.

Rivalry, *n.* *Ingagiso*.

Rive, *v.t.* *Uku-Razula*.

River, *n.* *Umlambo*; *z. Umfula*.

River-bed, *n.* *Intsele yomlambo*.

Bivulet, *n.* *Umlanjana*; *Umfula*; *z. Umfulana*.

Road, *n.* A footpath, *Indlela*.

—A waggon road, *Indlela yeqwelo*.

—A high road, or one much used, *Umendo*.

—A track of an animal, *Umzila*; as—A mouse path in a field: *Umzila wempuku*.

Roam, *v.i.* *Uku-Lahleka*; *uku-Hambahamba*; *uku-Badubadula*; *uku-Vakasa*; *uku-Badula*; *uku-Rwangqaza*; *uku-Roqoza*.

Roamer, *n.* *Ibadubadu*.

Roan, *a.* *Ngwevu*.

Roar, *v.i.* As the sea, or a lion, *uku-Gquma*.

—As animals generally, *uku-Konya*; *uku-Zongoma*; *uku-Tywasa*; *uku-Bomboloza*; *z. uku-Bodla*.

—*n.* *Igqumo*; *Umgqumo*; *Ikonye*.

Roaring, *n.* *Igqumo*; *Ikonye*.

Roast, *v.t.* *Ukw-Osa*; *ukw-Oja*.

—To roast coffee, *uku-Qina*; *uku-Tshisa*; *uku-Roqa*.

Roasted-corn, *n.* *Amaqashu*.

Rob, *v.t.* To plunder, *uku-Bâ*; *uku-Bada*; *uku-Tuta*; *uku-Riwula*; *uku-Panga*; *uku-Hluta*.

—To rob stealthily, as a person who lurks about and robs

without violence, uku-Bà ngo-kunyangaza.

Robber, n. Isela; Itutu; Isihange; Iketya; Ilwabi; Ibada; Umpangi; or Inyangaza.

Robbery, n. Umbado; Ubututu; Ubunyangaza.

Robe, v.i. To dress the person, uku-Vata, or uku-Nxiba izivato.

—*v.t.* To dress another, as a child, uku-Vatisa; ukw-Ambesa.

—To put on a long robe or garment so as to envelop the whole person, uku-Gubungela ngengubo.

—*n.* Ingubo; Isigubungelo.

Robin, n. Indweza.

Robust, a. Omelekile; Isinqininqini; Omelele.

Robustness, n. Ukwomelela.

Rock, v.i. To roll about, as a waggon going over stones, uku-Gungqagungqisa.

—*n.* Ilityekazi.

—An upright rock, a precipice, Iliwa.

—A flat extended rock, Ulwalwa.

Rock-lizard, n. Uroqotyeni.

Rock-rabbit, n. Imbila.

Rocky, a. Butye; Namawa. Hard, Lukuni.

Rod, n. Uswazi; Uluti; Intonga. *Plu.*, Intswazi. Rod for a curtain: Umnqiwu.

Roebuck, n. Inxala.

Rogue, n. Incwangu; Imenemene; Ibedengu; Itshivela; Untsasana; Isandekela; Inginingini; Inkibitsholo; Umrungwane; Isela.

Roguery, n. Ububedengu; Ubutshinitshini; Ubutshivela.

Roll, v.t. To roll a stone or any heavy substance on the ground, uku-Qengqa.

—To roll a person in the mud, uku-Tyikatyikisa.

—To roll up, uku-Songa; uku-Manyanga.

—*v.i.* To revolve, uku-Jikelela, or uku-Qengqelesa.

—To roll about, uku-Qikaqika.

—To roll off, uku-Tendeka.

—To roll over and over, uku-Qengqelesa; uku-Qikaqikeka.

—To roll one's self in the mud, uku-Tyikatyika, or uku-Zityikatyika.

—*n.* Umqulu.

Roof, n. Intungo. Frame or timber of a roof, Upahla.

—Roof of the mouth, Amakuhlangubo; Ulakanya.

—*v.t.* With grass, uku-Fulela. With sheets of iron, uku-Cwangca.

Roofing, n. Ufulelo.

Rook, n. Unomyayi.

Room, n. Of a house, Inkambili; Igumbi.

—Space, Indawo; Isituba.

Give me room: Ndipe *indawo*.

Roomy, a. Banzi; Nkulu.

Root, n. Ingcambu; z. Impande.

Root-up, v.t. Uku-Ncotula; uku-Donyula.

Rope, n. Intsontelo. Very long, Uwangawanga.

Rosin, n. Intlaka.

Rot, v.i. Uku-Bola; z. uku-Vunda.

—*v.t.* To cause to rot, uku-Bolisa; z. uku-Vundisa.

Rotate, v.i. Uku-Jikeka; z. uku-Suluza.

Rotten, a. Bolile; Dlubukile.

The fruit is rotten: *Zibolile* iziqile.

Rottenness, n. Isiqwati; Uku-bola.

Rotten-stuff, n. Ivitiviti.

Rouge, n. Icitywa.

Rough, a. As a coarse garment, Ntlakantlaka; Tsafatsafa; Rabaxa; Raqaza; Rwexa.

Roughly, adv. Rabaxa.

Roughness, n. Ubungqwangangqwili; Ukuba rabaxa.

Round, v.i. To go round, as to go round a house, uku-Jikelela. Go round the fence there: *Jikelela* elutangweni apo ke.

—*n.* Umjikelelo.

—A round thing, as a ball, Imbumbulo.

—*a.* Isiqiki; Inqila; Inku-kuva.

Roundness, n. Ubuntenda.

—Any round shaped thing, Iqakamba.

—To go round and round, uku-Zunguleza.

Rouse, v.t. To stir up to action, to rouse from sleep or inaction, uku-Vusa; uku-Zamazamisa; uku-Sukisa; uku-Sukula; uku-Rosha; uku-Nikina. To arouse attention: uku-Papisa.

—To rouse anger, uku-Qumbisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Vuka. Rouse yourself: *Vuka*.

Roused, a. Papile.

Rout, v.t. Uku-Gxota.

Route, n. Indlela.

Rove, v.i. Uku-Palapala; uku-Dakatya; uku-Dakasa; uku-Hibaza; uku-Tyutya.

Rover, n. A wanderer, one who rambles about, Umpalapali; Odakasayo.

Row, n. Of things, as of trees or poles, Umtyno; Uddi; Umgea; Uluhlu; Urozo. Of persons, Ucamba; z. Uhla.

—Of beads or pearls on a garment, or any bright or showy things, hence applied to the belt in the constellation Orion, Umrozo.

—*v.t.* To paddle, uku-Gwedla.

—To row a boat, uku-Gweqa ipenyane.

Bower, n. Umgwedli.

Royal, a. Eyokumkani; Eyobukumkani.

Royalty, n. Ubutshawe; Ubukumkani.

Rub, v.t. To rub any part of the body so as to cause warmth from friction, uku-Hlikihla.

—To rub against, as an animal against a post, uku-Kuhla; z. uku-Gudla.

—To rub gently, uku-Pulula.

—To rub away, uku-Sikihla.

—To rub off, uku-Sila.

Rubbish, n. Light, as dried leaves, Inkunkuma. Refuse, as weeds from a garden, Amabibi. Of various kinds, Ivilikitshane; Invite; Imfungumfungu; Amakatakata.

Rubbish-heap, n. Izala.

Ructation, n. Ukubodla.

Rudder, n. Umti wokujika inqanawa.

Ruddiness, n. Ububomvu.

Buddy, a. Bomvuia. A ruddy countenance: Ubuso obubomvuia.

Rude, a. Sile; Raqaza. A rude child: Umntwana *osileyo*. The girl is rude: Intombi *isile*.

Rudely, a. or *adv.* Rabaxa.

Rudeness, n. Ubutye; Ububovubu; Ubunja; Ukusa.

Rudiments, n. Iziqalelo.

Rueful, a. Lusizi.

Ruffian, n. Isidlwengu; Untsana.

Rug, n. Ingubo.

Ruin, n. Overthrow, defeat, Isicitakalo; Intshabalalo.

—Destruction, Ukubujiswa.

—*v.t.* To scatter, uku-Cita; uku-Tshabalalisa; uku-Citakalisa; ukw-Onakalisa. To demolish, to destroy, uku-Bubisa.

—To spoil, to render unfit for service, ukw-Ona.

Ruinous, a. Eyonakalisayo; E-tshabalalisayo; Ecitakalisayo.

Ruins, n. Invite; Inxuwa; Ingcitakalo; Isinqenqe; Isinakalo.

Rule, v.t. As a magistrate in the administration of law, uku-Gweba. As a king ruling the nation, or a general commanding an army, uku-Pata, or uku-Laula; z. uku-Busa.

—As an overseer or superintendent, ukw-Ongama.

—*n.* Ubukosi; Ubongamo.

Ruler, n. Of a nation, Inkosi; Isipatamandla; Umlauli; or Umpati; z. Umbusi.

—An overseer, a superintendent, Umongami; Umongameli.

Rumble, v.i. Uku-Hlokoma. As the bowels, uku-Xuxu.

zela ; uku-Ruruzela. As thunder, ukuti Ndi.

Rumbling, n. Ixuxuzela ; Uku-furuzela ; Indingi ; Indili.

Ruminant, v.i. Uku-Tyisa. To meditate, uku-Camanga.

Rummage, v.t. Uku-Dlakaza ; uku-Gqutagquta.

Rumour, n. Uluire ; Umtshontshi ; Intsebelele ; Umingimingi ; Ireto ; Incunguncungu. *Plu.*, Amare ; Amatshetutshetu ; Amaretutetu. A slight rumour : Ufifana. I have heard a rumour regarding him : *Ndive amare ngaye.*

Rump, n. Of an animal, Itebe.

Run, v.i. To run from, uku-Baleka.

—To run towards, uku-Balekela.

—To run a race, uku-Xesha.

—To run away, to abscond, uku-Qwesha ; uku-Santsula.

—To run or climb as plants, uku-Naba.

—To run fast, uku-Gidima.

—To race horses or cattle, uku-Gqatsa.

—To run hard, uku-Xikilizela.

—To run about, uku-Tshunguza ; uku-Rogqza ; uku-Palapala.

—To hasten, to hurry, uku-Rabalaza.

—To run quickly, uku-Tsobela ; uku-Nkoboza.

—To run after, uku-Sukela.

—To run against anything so as to cause pain, uku-Zinquba.

—To run together, uku-Baleka kunye.

Runner, n. Umbaleki ; Isigidimi ; Ungcotsha ; Isipekepeke.

Rupture, v.t. To break through, uku-Gqoboza ; uku-Tyoboza.

—*n.* Ukugqoboka.

—Hernia, Isapulo ; Iqubu.

Navel rupture, Umkaba ; Ugqongo.

Rush, n. A plant, Umzi. Violent motion, Ingoqi ; z. Umuzi.

—*v.i.* Uku-Hamba ngobunxámo.

—To rush among and scatter, ukuti Qasa.

—To rush in, uku-Galelekela.

—To rush, fall upon, ukuti Bukuqu.

Rust, v.i. Uku-Gxwala.

—*n.* Of metals, Umhlwa.

—The rust in corn, Imbabala ; Isiqwati.

Rustle, v.t. As leaves, uku-Rasharasha ; uku-Wahlaza ; uku-Ratshaza. As a dry kaross, uku-Gwatyuza. As dry grass, uku-Caraza.

Rustling, n. Uburasharasha ; Irashazo.

Rusty, a. Gxwalile ; Edliwe

ngumhlwa. *v.i.*—To rust as corn which is diseased with rust, ukuba Nembabala.

Rut, n. Intsele; Umsele.

S

Sabbath, n. Icawa, or Isabata; z. Isonto.

Sable, a. Mnyama.

Sacerdotal, a. Eyabaperisite.

Sack, n. Common sack, Inxowa. —The native sack, made from the skin of a wild animal, for carrying the smoking pipe and tobacco, Incawa.

Sackcloth, n. Irunya; Intlakantlaka; Incawa.

Sacrament, n. Isacramente. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, Umtendeleko we-Nkosi. The Sacrament of Baptism, Ubaptizesho.

Sacred, a. Ngcwele.

Sacredly, adv. Ngobungcwele.

Sacredness, n. Ubungcwele.

Sacrifice, n. Sacrifice of thanksgiving, Umbingo. An atonement, Idini. An offering, Umnikelo.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Enza idini; uku-Nikela idini. To sacrifice one's self: uku-Zincama.

Sacrilege, n. Ukupanga, or Uku-ncólisa ikelike.

Sad, a. Lusizi; Kedamile; Shwacekile; Nokusindana. I am sad: *Ndilusizi.* To be sad: uku-Betwa lusizi.

—Melancholy, Kedamelekile.

Sadden, v.t. Ukw-Enza lusizi; uku - Kedamisa; or uku - Danisa.

Saddle, n. Isali.

—Pack saddle, Inqaluka.

—A lady's side-saddle, Isali yenkazana.

—A saddle of mutton, Isinqe segusha.

—To saddle off, uku-Tukulula isali.

—To saddle up, uku-Bopa; uku-Faka isali.

Saddler, n. Umenzi wesali.

Sadducee, n. Umsadusi.

Sadly, adv. Ngosizi; Kakubi.

Sadness, n. Usizi, or Udano.

—Melancholy sadness, Ukuke-dameleka.

Safe, a. Nqabile; Gcinekile; or Sindile.

Safely, adv. Ngokunqabileyo.

Safety, n. Ukunqaba; Uku-gcineka.

Sagacious, a. Lumkileyo; Nobulumko.

Sagacity, n. Ubulumko; Ukulumka.

Sage, n. Isilumko; Isazi. A magician, Intata.

Sagely, adv. Ngobulumko.

Sail, n. Iseyile.

—*v.i.* Uku-Hamba pezu kwamanzi; uku-Selisha.

Sailor, n. Umatrose; Umatoloshe.

Saint, n. Ongcwele. *Plu.*, Abangcwele; Ingcwele. Salute all the saints: Bulisa *abangcwele* bonke.

Sainted, a. Ngcwalisiweyo.

Saintly, a. Ngcwele.

Salamander, n. Intulo; z. Intulwa.

Salary, n. Umvuzo; Imali.

Sale, n. Intengo; Intengiso.

Saleable, a. Etengisekayo.

Saleableness, n. Ukutengiseka.

Salesman, n. Umtengisi.

Saline, a. Butyuwa.

Saliva, n. Ulucwe. This word usually denotes an involuntary discharge of saliva.

—Spittle, Amate.

Sallies, n. Amabongo.

Saloon, n. Ikambile enkulu.

Salt, n. Ityuwa.

—*a.* Netyuwa; Butyuwa.

Saltish, a. Butyuwa.

Saltiness, n. Ubutyuwa.

Salt-pan, n. Icibi letyuwa.

Salt-water, n. Amanzi etyuwa.

Salubrious, a. Nempiliso; Eplisayo.

Salubrity, n. Usiza.

Salutary, a. Nempiliso; Nosiza; Nentsiza.

Salutation, n. Umbuliso; z. Isibingelelo.

—To a chief. A! Nkosi; z. Bayeti!

Salute, v.t. Uku-Bulisa; z. uku-Bingelela.

Salvable, a. Engasindiswayo.

Salvation, n. Usindiso, or Usindiswa.

Salve, n. Iyeza lokutambisa; Amafuta esilonda.

Same, a. *Kwa* is generally used, preceded and followed by certain forms of the pronoun. See the word *Kwa* in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary.

—It is the same horse, *Likwa* lilo elohashe.

—The same man, Umntu *okwanguye*. Are you the same person I saw yesterday? *Ukwanguye* lomntu ndambona izolo na? Yes, I am the very same, Ewe *ndikwanguye* kanye.

—At the same time, *Kwangelo*-xesha. At the same place, *Kwaku* londawo.

Sample, n. Umboniso.

Sanctification, n. Ubungwalisa; Ingwaliso; Ukungwaliswa. For this is the will of God, even your sanctification: Ngokuba oku kuyintando *KA TIXO* kwa *ukungwaliswa* kwenu.

Sanctifier, n. Umngewalisi.
Sanctify, v.t. To separate to holy purposes, ukw-Ahlulela inkonzo ezingewe; uku-Ngewalisa.
 —To purify, uku-Hlambulula; uku-Newalisa. That he might sanctify and cleanse it: Ukuze *ayingcwalise*, ayihlambulule.
Sanction, v.t. Uku - Vumela.
 To establish, uku-Qinisa.
 —*n.* Imvume; Imvumelo; Uvumelo.
Sanctity, n. Ubungewe.
Sanctuary, n. Indawo eyingewe. Lit., The holy place. Ityeli.
Sand, n. Intlabati. Coarse, Isihlaba.
Sandal, n. Imbadada.
Sandiness, n. Ubuntlabati.
Sandy, a. Nentlabati.
Sandy ground, n. Intushuntu-shu.
Sane, a. Nengqondo; Pilile.
Sanitary, a. Nempiliso.
Sanity, n. Ukupila.
Sap, n. Incindi.
Sapience, n. Ubulumko.
Sapient, a. Lumkile.
Sapling, n. Igatya.
Sapor, n. Incasa; Isongo.
Saporific, a. Nencasa; Nesongo.
Sarcasm, n. Ubuřara; Isiquło.
Sarcastic, a. Nokucunukisa; Nobuřara.

Sarcastically, adv. Ngokuqula; Ngobuřara; Ngokugqebela.
Sash, n. Isila; Isolotyā; Isilengalenga.
Satan, n. U-Satana.
Satanic, a. Busatana.
Satchel, n. Inxowa.
Sate, v.t. Uku-Dikisa.
Satiate, v.t. To glut, uku-Dika.
 To feed to the full, uku-Hlutisa.
Satiated, a. Nqumbile; Hluti; Dikiwe; Giqile.
Satiety, n. Ukudikwa; Uku-hlutwa.
Satisfaction, n. Inkoleko; Iyolelo; Inkolisano; Ukoliseko; Inkoliseko.
Satisfactorily, To do, v.t. Uku-Tyapa.
Satisfactory, a. Kolisayo.
Satisfied, a. Kolekile; Xolile; Tomalala; Tomakalala; Dikiwe; Hluti. I am quite satisfied: *Sendikolekile*. It is not satisfactory to us: *Akukolekile* kuti.
 —I am not satisfied, Andikoli.
Satisfier, n. Umkolisi.
Satisfy, v.t. Uku-Kolisa; uku-Tomalalisa; uku-Hlutisa; ukw-Anelisa; uku-Dikisa; uku-Giqisa.
Saturate, v.t. Uku-Netisa.
Saturated, a. Netile.
Saturation, n. Ukuneta.

Saturday, n. Umgqibelo.
Sauce, n. Incasa. Impertinence, Ukusa.
Saucer, n. Isidendeleko.
Saucily, adv. Ngokusa.
Saucy, a. Nokusa.
Saunter, v.i. Uku-Libala; uku-Hiliza; uku-Zilazila.
Savable, a. Nokusindiswa; Sindisekayo.
Savage, a. Bujora.
Savagely, adv. Ngobujora.
Savageness, n. Ubujora.
Save, v.t. Uku-Sindisa; uku-Siza; uku-Hlangula. To use sparingly, ukw-Onga. To save time, uku-Qoqosha.
Saving, a. Sindisayo.
Savingly, adv. Ngokusindisayo.
Saviour, n. Umsindisi.
Savour, n. Taste, Isongo; Incasa.
 —Smell, Ivumba.
Savouriness, n. Ubumnandi; Incasa.
Savourless, a. Engenancasa.
Savoury, a. Mnandi; Nencasa; Nesongo.
 —Savoury food, *Ukutya okumnandi*.
Saw, n. A cutting instrument, Isara.
 —*v.t.* To cut with a saw, uku-Sarisha; uku-Reqa.
Sawyer, n. Umsarishi; Osarayo.

Say, v.t. Uku-Ti. I say: *Nditi mna*. What will you say? Uya *kuti* nina? I will say it is true: *Ndiya kuti* kuyinyaniso. Uku-Xela.
 —To say so, Uku-Tsho. They say so, *Batsho*.
Saying, n. Ilizwi; Isiteto; Uku-tsho.
Scab, n. Ukoko; Iqeteya; Uqweqwe. In sheep, Ukwekwe.
Scabby, a. Nokwekwe.
Scald, v.t. Uku-Tshisa ngamanzi.
Scale, n. For weighing, Isikali.
Scales, n. Of a fish, Intsente.
 —Scurfy scales on the flesh, Inkwetu.
Scamp, n. Ibedengu; Itshini-tshini.
Scandal, n. Evil speaking, Intlebo.
 —Shame, Ihlazo.
Scandalise, v.t. To put to shame, uku-Hlazisa.
 —To speak evil of, uku-Hleba.
Scandalous, a. Hlazekeleyo; Nehlazo.
Scandalously, adv. Ngokuhlazekeleyo.
Scant, v.t. Uku-Vimba.
Scantly, adv. Ngokuvimba.
Scanty, a. Encinane.
Scape-goat, n. Isigculelo.
Scar, n. Isibanda; Isipako.

Scarce, *a.* Swelekile; Nqabile.
Scarcely, *adv.* Cebetshu. See this word in the KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary.
Scarcity, *n.* Few of, Umbalwa. —The want of, Intswelo.
Scare, *v.t.* Ukw-Etusa; uku-Pekuza.
Scarecrow, *n.* Isoyikiso.
Scarf, *n.* Isilengalenga.
Scarf-skin, *n.* The cuticle, Inwebu.
Scarify, *v.t.* Uku-Qapula.
Scarlet, *a.* Bomvu. —*n.* Inggombela.
Scatter, *v.t.* Uku-Citacita; uku-Bangaza; uku-Pangalalisa; uku-Sasaza; uku-Hlakaza; uku-Boxa; uku-Zaza; uku-Cititalisa; uku-Panzisa. —*v.i.* Uku-Citakala; uku-Pangalala; ukuti Sa.
Scatterable, *a.* Sasazeka.
Scattered, *a.* Citakele.
Scattered people, *n.* Intsali.
Scattering, *n.* Usali; Intlakazo; Ingcitakalo; Umpangalala; Isipanziso.
Scent, *v.t.* To smell, uku-Sezela. —To follow by the scent, as a dog following game, uku-Landa. —*v.i.* Uku-Kūnga.
 —*n.* Odour, Ivumba; Uqolo; Iqole; Isiqolo; z. Ikunga.
 —A bad smell, Ufuta.
Sceptic, *n.* Ongakolwayo.

Scepticism, *n.* Ukutandabuza.
Sceptre, *n.* Intonga yobukosi.
Scheme, *n.* Iqinga. —*v.t.* Uku-Qinga.
Schemer, *n.* Umqingi.
Schism, *n.* Isiqaukano.
Scholar, *n.* Umfundi; Ofundi-leyo.
Scholarship, *n.* Imfundo.
School, *n.* Isikolo.
School-house, *n.* Indlu yesikolo.
Schooling, *n.* Imfundo; Uku-funda.
School-master, *n.* Ititshala; Umfundisi wosapo.
Science, *n.* Ukwazi.
Scissors, *n.* Isikele.
Scoff, *v.i.* Uku-Gxeka.
Scoffer, *n.* Umgxeki; Intleki.
Scold, *v.t.* Uku-Tetisa; uku-Gxwagxusha; uku-Ngcikiva; uku-Ngxolisa; uku-Gqoshonqa; uku-Xatulisa; uku-Qwantisa. To scold violently, uku-Jokomezela.
Scolder, *n.* Umngxolisi; Umte-tisi.
Scolding, *n.* Intlamba. —I scolded him, Ndamhlalela ngentlamba.
Scoop, *n.* Umcepe.
Scoop-out, *v.t.* Uku-Rolonga; uku-Rolonqa; ukw-Ongula; uku-Gomba; uku-Gumba; uku-Panda.

Scorch, v.t. uku-Raula. As the sun, uku-Balela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Rauka.

Score, n. Amashumi mabini.

Scorn, v.t. Uku-Dela; uku-Qula; uku-Cakasa; uku-Cekisa; uku-Gxeka; uku-Nyelisa.

Scorner, n. Idelazinto; Umdeli; Umgxeki.

Scornful, a. Nokugxeka.

Scornfully, adv. Ngokugxeka.

Scorpion, n. Unomadudwane; z. Ufezela.

Scoundrel, n. Umrungwane; Inginingini; Ibedengu.

Scoundrelism, n. Ububedengu.

Scour, v.t. Uku-Koloba; uku-Kuhla.

Scourge, v.t. To lash, uku-Tyakatya; uku-Tyabula; uku-Mbatyula.

—*n.* Isimbatyula. A whip, Iziniya.

Scourger, n. Umbatyuli.

Scout, n. A spy, Intlola.

—To act as a spy, uku-Hlola.

Scowl, v.i. Uku-Ngqukama; ukuti Ntshwa; uku-Shwacuza.

Scragginess, n. Ubityo.

Scramble, v.i. Uku-Pangelana; uku-Dywidia.

Scrap, n. Intwana.

Scratch, v.t. To scratch with

the nails, to claw, uku-Rwela, or ukw-Onwaya.

—To scratch the ground as a hen, uku-Panda.

—To scratch out, to efface, uku-Tshwela.

—To scratch the back of the head, uku-Redeba.

Scrape, v.t. Uku-Rwela; uku-Tshweza; Uku-Onwaya. To scrape the hair off a hide in dressing it, uku-Pala; z. uku-Kotulula.

—To scrape off, uku-Quqa.

—To scrape out, uku-Gqogqa.

Scrawl, v.t. Uku-Bála kakubi.

Scream, v.i. Uku-Kala.

—*n.* Isikalo.

Screen, v.t. To shelter by an erection from wind or weather, to protect by coming between the person and danger, uku-Kusa; uku-Kusela; uku-Sita; uku-Sitelisa.

—*n.* Ikusi, or Isikuselo.

Screened, a. Sitakele.

Screw, n. Ujiko.

Scribble, v.t. Uku-Bála kakubi.

Scribe, n. Umbáli.

Scrip, n. A bag, Inxowa.

Scriptural, a. Eyasezibáleni.

Scriptures, n. The Canonical writings, Izibálo ezingewe.

Scrofula, n. Ihashe; Igqita.

Scrub, v.t. Uku-Koloba; uku-Kuhla.

Scrubbing, *n.* Isikolobo.
Scruple, *v.i.* Uku-Tandalbuza.
Scruples, *n.* Amatingatinga ;
 Amangatingati ; Amatidala.
Scrupulous, *a.* Nokutanda-
 buza.
Scrutinise, *v.t.* Uku-Békisisa ;
 uku-Picota.
Scrutiniser, *n.* Umpicoti ; Umbé-
 kisisi.
Scrutiny, *n.* Ukubékisisa.
Scuffle, *n.* Ingxolisano.
Scum, *n.* Igwebu.
Scurf, *n.* Uqweqwe ; Isitsha-
 nguba ; Inkwetu. On the
 head, Ingqova.
Scurvy, *n.* Ukwekwe.
Scuttle, *n.* Isikotile.
Scythe, *n.* Irenqa elikulu.
Sea, *n.* Ulwandle.
Sea-cow, *n.* Imvubu.
Sea-coast, *n.* Unxweme lolwa-
 ndle.
Seal, *n.* Isincamatiselo.
 —*v.t.* To impress a seal on any
 thing, uku-Ncamatisela.
 —To seal up, to close by seal-
 ing, uku-Tywina.
Seam, *n.* Umtungo.
Seaman, *n.* Umatrosi ; Umato-
 loshe.
Seamless, *a.* Engenamtungo.
Seamstress, *n.* Umtungikazi.
Sear, *v.t.* Uku-Tshisa.
Search, *v.t.* To search for a
 thing, uku-Funa.

—To search or enquire after,
 uku-Buza.
 —To search out, to investigate
 a matter, uku-Bangulula, or
 uku-Pengulula.
Searcher, *n.* Umfuni ; Umpe-
 ngululi.
Searchable, *a.* Pengululekayo.
Seashore, *n.* Unxweme lwolwa-
 ndle.
Seaside, *n.* Unxweme lwolwa-
 ndle.
Season, *n.* Any time as distin-
 guished from another, Ixesha,
 or Ixeshana. At this season
 thou shalt return : *Ngelixesha*
 uya kubuya.
 —A period, a specified time,
 Umzuzu, or Umzuzwana. They
 continued there a season : Bati
 bahlala kona *umzuzu*. He left
 it there for a season : Wayi-
 shiya kona *umzuzwana*.
 —*n.* One of the four seasons
 of the year.
 —Spring season, Intloko-
 hlaza.
 —Summer season, Ihlobo.
 —Autumn season, Ukwindla.
 —Winter season, Ubusika.
Seasonably, *adv.* Ngexesha eli-
 lungileyo.
 —*Tyapile* is sometimes used.
 You have come seasonably, at
 the right time : *Utyapile* uku-
 fika.

Seat, n. Isihlalo ; Intlalo. The posteriors, Isibunu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlalisa.

Secede, v.i. Ukw-Ahluka ; ukw-Ahlukana.

Seceder, n. Umahluki.

Secession, n. Isahlukano ; Isigaukano.

Seclude, v.t. To shut in or out, uku-Valela.

—*v.i.* To separate one's self from others, uku-Hlala ndodwa. The prefix to *dwa* varies with the number and person of the pronoun ; as, I seclude myself : Ndihleli *ndodwa*. He secludes himself : Uhleli *yedwa*. Ye seclude yourselves : Nihleli *nodwa*. They seclude themselves : Bahleli *bodwa*.

Second, a. Eyesibini ; z. Isibili.

—*n.* Umzuzwanyana ; Ixeshana.

Secondly, adv. Ngokwesibini ; z. Ngokwesibili.

Secrecy, n. Ukufihla ; Ukufihlakala.

Secret, a. Fihlekile. Secret things : Izinto *ezifihlakeleyo*.

—In secret, Emfihlekweni.

—*n.* A secret thing, Imfihlo ; Isite ; Ihlebo ; Isiji ; Imfihlakalo.

—A secret communication, Intlebo.

—A secret plan, Ifelenqe ; Iyelenqe ; Ifalanqe.

—A secret place, Isite.

Secretary, n. Unobála ; Umbáli.

Secretary bird, n. Inxanxosi.

Secrete, v.t. Either the person or a thing, uku-Fihla. To hide away a thing under another, or in the earth, uku-Gusha.

Secretly, adv. Ngentlebo ; Ngasese ; Ngokufihlakeleyo.

Sect, n. Isigaukano ; Ihlelo.

Section, n. Isahlulo ; Umahluko.

Secure, v.t. Uku-Nqabisa ; ukulondoloza ; uku-Gcina.

—*a.* Nqabile ; Gcinekile.

Securely, adv. Ngokunqabisa ; Ngokunqabileyo.

Security, n. A feeling of, Inkoloseko.

Sedate person, n. Isizolane.

Sedately, adv. Ngokuzolileyo.

Sedative, n. Isizoliso.

Sedge, n. Umtala.

Sedge-warbler, n. Ungxengezi.

Sediment, n. Intlenga ; Intluzo ; Intsipo, or Izibidi. Of coffee, Imula. Of beer, Amashiqqa. z. Inhlesi.

Sedition, n. Imbambaniso ; Ukuvukela inkosi.

Seduce, v.t. To draw aside from rectitude, uka-Kohlisa ; ukupambukisa ; uku-Lahlekisa.

Seducer, n. Unikohlisi ; Ipepeta.

Seductive, *a.* Etsalayo; Ezingayo.

Sedulity, *n.* Ukukùtala.

Sedulous, *a.* Kùtele.

Sedulously, *adv.* Ngokùtekeyo;
Ngokukùtala.

See! *interj.* Bona! Kangela?

See! there come the people:
Kangela! Bayeza abantu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bona; uku-Kangela.

Seed, *n.* Imbewu; Imbali.

Seed-basket, *n.* Intlwayelelo.

Seed-corn, *n.* Intlwayelo.

Seed-time, *n.* Ixesha lokuhlwayela.

Seed-vessel, *n.* Intlwayelelo.

Seeing that, *conj.* Ekubeni;
Ekokubeni.

Seek, *v.t.* Uku-Funa; uku-Putuma; uku-Qukeza.

Seeker, *n.* Umfuni.

Seem, *v.i.* To seem to be, Uku-bonakala; Ngati. It seems as if it would rain: *Ngati liza kuna.* He seems to be a good man: *Ngati ungumntu olungileyo.*

—*Kungaba* is often used. If it seem good unto you: *Ukuba kungaba kulungile kuni.* Yes, it seems so: *Ewe ke kungaba kunjalo.*

Seeming, *n.* Ukukangeleka.

Seemingly, *adv.* Ngati; Ngokungati.

Seemliness, *n.* Ukufaneleka.

Seemly, *a.* Becoming, fit, Fa-

nele, or Fanelekile. That thing becomes him: *Lonto imfanele.*

—*Fanelanga* is used in the negative. Delight is not seemly for a fool: *Uyolo alumfanelanga osidenge.*

Seen, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Bonwa.

Seer, *n.* Umboni.

Seethe, *v.t.* Uku-Peka.

Segment, *n.* Isiqingata.

Seize, *v.t.* To lay hold of, uku-Bamba; uku-Hlasela; uku-Xamfula; uku-Panga; uku-Gunyuzwa; uku-Xamfu.

Seizure, *n.* Ukubanjwa; Ukupangwa; uku-Gunyuzwa; uku-Qubula.

—To take forcible possession, say of a man's cattle, uku-Dla.

Select, *v.t.* Uku-Nyula, or uku-Keta.

Selections, *n.* Parts taken away from a whole, Izicatshulwa; Izinyulo.

Self, *pron.* Isiqu.

—Myself, *Isiqu sam.*

—Yourself, *Isiqu sako.*

—Himself, *Isiqu sake.*

—He was there himself: *Wayeko isiqu sake.*

—I did it myself: *Ndayenza lonto mna isiqu sam.*

—The reflective form of the verb is often used when *Myself*,

Himself, or *Yourself* is used with an active verb. He killed himself: *Wazibulala*. He loves himself: *Uyazitanda*. She admires herself: *Uyazibuka*.

—Of myself, Ngokwan.

—Of himself, Ngokwake. He did it of himself: *Wayenza ngokwake*—that is, He did it of his own free will.

—Of themselves, Ngokwabo.

Self-abasement, *n.* Ukutobeka.

Self-assurance, *n.* Ubunqobo.

Self-condemnation, *n.* Ulwavela.

Self-confidence, *n.* Ubunqobo.

Self-denial, *n.* Ukuzilumla. Lit., To wean one's self from. From "Ukulumla," to wean. Uku-Zikanyela.

Self-esteem, *n.* Ukuzitanda ngokwako.

Self-evident, *a.* Esemhlotsheni.

Selfish, *a.* Ozitanda yedwa.

Selfishly, *adv.* Ngokuzitanda.

Selfishness, *n.* Ukuzitanda.

Self-love, *n.* Ukuzitanda.

Self-same, *a.* Kwa yona; Kwa yiyo; Kwa lona; Kwa lilo. The forms vary according to the prefix of the noun for which the pronoun is used.

The self-same man: *Kwayona* leyondoda.

The self-same child: *Kwayena* lomntwana.

The self-same horse: *Kwalona* elohashe.

It is the self-same: *Likwa lilo*; *Yikwa yiyo*; *Sikwa siso*, etc., varying according to the prefix of the governing noun.

It is the self-same boy: *Yikwa yiyo* leyonkwenkwe.

It is the self-same horse: *Likwa lilo* elohashe.

After an active verb, *Kwangayo*, *Kwangalo*, *Kwangabo*, etc., are used; as—

His servant was healed the self-same hour: *Sapiliswa kwangalo* eloxesha isicaka sake.

We arrived the self-same day: *Safika kwangayo* lomini.

Self-will, *n.* Inkani.

Self-willed, *a.* Nenkani.

Sell, *v.t.* Uku-Tengisa, or uku-Tengela.

Seller, *n.* Umtengisi.

Selvage, *n.* Isondo.

Selves, *n.* *Plu.* of *Self*, which see. *Iziqu*. Ourselves, *Iziqu* zetu.

Semblance, *n.* Ukufana; Ukukangeleka.

Semicircle, *n.* Isakombe.

Seminary, *n.* A place of education, *Isikolo*; *Isemenale*.

Senate, *n.* Abapati.

Senator, *n.* Umpati.

Senatorship, *n.* Ubupati.

Send, *v.t.* Uku-Tuma.

—To send back, *uku-Buyisa*.

—To send a message, to commission or send on a certain work or purpose, uku-Yaleza.

—To send away, Uku-Mkisa.

—To send home, uku-Godusa.

—To send out, uku-Kùpa.

Senile, a. Ndala.

Senility, n. Ubudala; Ubuxego; Ubuxegokazi.

Senior, a. Mdala.

Seniority, n. Ubudala.

Sensation, n. Uluvo.

Sense, n. Faculty by which external objects are perceived, Ukuva; Imvo; Ingqondo; z. Ukuzwa.

Senseless-person, n. Isipukupwana.

Senselessness, n. Ubudenge.

Senselessly, adv. Ngobudenge.

Sensibility, n. Ingqondo.

Sensual-desires, n. Inkanuko zenyama.

Sent, a. Tuniweyo.

Sentence, n. Judicial, Umgwebho; Isigwebho.

—*v.t.* To award punishment, uku-Gwebha.

Sententious, a. Mfutshane.

Sententiously, adv. Ngokufutshane.

Sentinel, n. } Ivarasha; Umlindi;

Sentry, n. } or Isentile.

Separable, a. Nokwahlulwa.

Separate, v.t. Ukw-Ahlula.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Ahluka; uku-Rurana; uku-Qipukana. They separated from me: Barurana nam.

—To become disunited, to withdraw from each other, uku-Ahlukana.

—*a.* Ahlukile.

Separately, adv. Ngabanye ngabanye.

Separation, n. Ukwahlukana.

September, n. Eyomsintsi; Umfumu.

Sepulchre, n. Incwaba.

Sepulture, n. Ukuncwaba.

Sequel, n. Ilandela.

Sequence, n. Ilandela.

Sequent, a. Elandelayo.

Serene, a. Zolile; Onwabileyo.

Serenely, adv. Ngokuzolileyo.

Serenity, n. Ukuzola.

Serf, n. Ikoboka.

Sergeant, n. Inkosana yama-soldati.

Series, n. Upompolobe.

Seriously, adv. Greatly, Kakulu.

Seriousness, n. Ilinya; Ubukulu.

Sermon, n. Intshumayelo.

Serpent, n. Inyoka.

Serum, n. Inkovu.

Servant, n. Male, Isicaka; Umkonzi.

—Female, Isicakakazi.

—A servant-girl, Isicakazana.

Serve, v.t. To work for, uku-Konza.

—To serve at court, or at the seat of government, uku-Busa.

Service, n. Inkonzo; Umsebenzi.

—Court service, Ibuso.

Serviceable, a. Ncedayo; Nomsebenzi; Nobomi.

Servitor, n. Isicaka.

Servitude, n. Ubucaka. Slavery, Ubukoboka.

Set, v.t. To put or place, uku-Beka. Set it here: *Yibeke* apa.

—To set down, uku-Beka pantsi.

—To set in order, uku-Lungisa.

—To set in order for, uku-Lungisela.

—To set or plant, uku-Tyala.

—To set a tune, uku-Hlabela.

—To set, as the sun or the heavenly bodies, uku-Tshona.

—To set a trap for game, uku-Tiya.

—To set at liberty, uku-Kulula.

—To set dogs at game, uku-Funza.

—To set apart, ukw-Ahlula.

—To set fire to, uku-Tshisa.

—To set up, uku-Misa.

—To set free, uku-Kulula.

—To set aside, uku-Sesa. For self, uku-Shinta.

Settee, n. Isihlalo; Isofa.

Settle, v.t. To establish or fix, uku-Qinisa; uku-Misa; uku-Hlalisa.

—To settle a dispute, uku-Lamla.

—To settle a debt, uku-Hlaula, uku-Batala.

—*v.i.* To settle down after being excited, uku-Damba, or uku-Zola.

—To settle, as dregs of liquor, or mud in muddy water, uku-Ngcwenga.

—To settle, to abide in a place, uku-Hlala. Where are you settled? *Uhleli pina?* I am settled at Beaufort: *Ndihleli e-Bofolo.*

Settlement, n. Iyolelo.

Seven, a. Sixénxe. Seven men: *Amadoda asixénxe.*

Sevenfold, a. Kasixénxe.

Seventeen, a. Ishumi elinesixénxe.

Seventh, a. Eyesixénxe.

Seventy, a. Amashumi asixénxe.

Sever, v.t. Ukw-Ahlula.

Several, a. Ezininzi.

Severally, adv. Ngazinye.

Severance, n. Ukwahlulwa.

Severe, a. Nzima; Lukuni; Buhlungu.

Severely, adv. Kakubi; Kabukali; Ngokulukuni.

Severity, *n.* Ubuncúka (wolfishness); Ubulukuni.

Sew, *v.t.* Uku-Tunga.

Sewer, *n.* Umtungi; Umtungikazi.

Sewing, *n.* Ukutunga.

Sewn, *p.p.* Tungiwe.

Sew neatly, *v.t.* Uku-Rwica.

Shackle, *v.t.* Uku-Konxa.

Shackles, *n.* Amakamandela.

Shade, *n.* In a forest, or under a mountain side, Itunzi.

—From a temporary erection, or from a single tree, Umtunzi.

—Shades of evening, Amatunzi.

Shadow, *n.* Representation of a body by which the light is intercepted, Isitunzi; Itunzi; Itinzi. Of a lifeless thing, Umtunzi.

Shady, *a.* Nomtunzi; Netunzi.

Shady-place, *n.* Itunzi; Intsunguzi.

Shaft, *n.* Umgodi. Arrow, Utolo. Handle, Umpini.

Shaggy, *a.* Pukupuku.

Shake, *v.t.* To cause trembling, uku-Ngcangcazelisa.

—To shake a garment or cloth, uku-Vutulula.

—To agitate, to cause quick vibrations, as the wind shakes a tree, uku-Zamazamisa.

—To shake loose, uku-Ruqula.

—To shake the head, uku-Hlunguzela intloko.

—Shake up the sleeper, Mshukumise oleleyo.

—To shake hands, uku-Bulisa.

—*v.i.* To tremble, as from fear, uku-Ngcangcazela; uku-Nkwantya.

—To shake or shiver with cold, ukuti Tsibu.

—To shake with a trembling vibratory motion, as the earth when shaken by an earthquake, or a house when shaken by thunder, uku-Didizela, or uku-Nyikima.

Shaky, *a.* Nokuxengaxenga.

Shallot, *n.* Itswele.

Shallow, *n.* A shallow place in a river, Isidibi.

—*a.* Sidibi.

Sham, *v.t.* Uku-Zenzisa; uku-Kohlisa. To play the hypocrite, uku-Nkwambisa.

—*n.* Izenziso; Inkohliso; Izaba; Isilingiso; Isheyi; Ishoba.

Shame, *v.t.* To make ashamed, uku-Danisa.

—To disgrace, uku-Hlazisa.

—*v.i.* To be ashamed, uku-Dana; uku-Hlonipa.

—*n.* Ignominy, disgrace, Ihlazo; Intlazeko.

—Modest shame, Intloni.

Shamefaced, *a.* Nentloni.

Shamefacedness, *n.* Intloni.
Shameful, *a.* Hlazekele.
Shameful-conduct, *n.* Ubureletyo; Ubureletywa.
Shamefully, *adv.* Ngokuhlazekileyo; Kakubi.
Shameful-things, *n.* Amanyampepa; Amahlampepa.
Shameless, *a.* Nokusa; Sweleintloni; Ngenanhloni.
Shamelessness, *n.* Amanyala.
Shanty, *n.* Umnquba; Ipempe.
Shape, *n.* Ukumila; Isimo.
 —*v.t.* Ukw-Enza.
Shapeless, *a.* Engenasimo.
Shapely, *a.* Ntle.
Share, *v.t.* Ukw-Abela.
 —*n.* Isabelo; Isahlukwano; Isahlulo.
Sharer, *n.* Umahluli.
Shark, *n.* Urebe; Izimu.
Sharp, *a.* Bukali. A sharp knife: Imela ebukali. Sharp words: Amazwi *abukali*; Sour, Tshukele.
Sharp-edged thing, *n.* Intshe-ngula.
Sharpen, *v.t.* Uku-Lola; uku-Sukula. Sharpen a millstone, uku-Xola; uku-Qandula.
 —To sharpen to a point, as a stake to prepare for driving into the ground, uku-Baza.
Sharper, *n.* An unprincipled person, Imenemene.

Sharply, *adv.* Ngobunxámo; Kabukali.
Sharpness, *n.* Ubukali.
Sharp person, *n.* Umntu obukali; Iqili. Woman, Iqilazana.
Sharp practice, *n.* Ubuqili.
Shatter, *v.t.* Uku-Tyumza; ukuti Viti.
Shave, *v.t.* To shave the face or head, uku-Guya; uku-Nqutula.
 —To shear, as a sheep, uku-Ceba.
 —To shave off, as a carpenter from a board, or a currier from leather, uku-Cwela.
Shaver, *n.* Umnqutuli; Umguyi.
Shaving, *n.* Isipili; Incwela.
Shawl, *n.* Ityali.
She, *pron.* Yena. As nominative to the verb, the pronominal verbal prefix is used. See Grammar—as, She speaks: Uyateta.
 Before participles *e* is used as the nominative. She speaking: *Eteta*.
Sheaf, *n.* Isitungu; Isipa.
Shear, *v.t.* Uku-Ceba.
Shearer, *n.* Umcebi.
Shears, *n.* Isikele sokuceba.
Sheath, *n.* Isinxoba; Isikata; Umpongolo. He drew the sword from the sheath: Walirola iirele *esinxobeni* salo.

Shed, v.t. To spill, as water, uku-Palaza.

—*v.i.* Uku-Palala.

—To shed blood, ukw-Opisa.

—To shed upon, by pouring upon, uku-Galela.

—To shed tears, uku-Lila inyembezi.

—*n.* A covering from the sun or rain, Ikusi; Isikuselo; Ixabo; Intondo; Ipempe.

Sheen, n. Inkazimlo.

Sheep, n. Imvu, or Igusha.

Sheepfold, n. Isibaya segusha.

Sheepish, a. Budenge.

Sheepishness, n. Ubudenge.

Sheet, n. A cotton sheet worn by native women, Ibayi.

Shelf, n. Itala; Iqonga.

Shell, n. The hard outside covering, as of a nut, Ixolo.

—The covering of a crustaceous animal, Ucwewe; Iqokobe; z. Ingwedi.

—*v.t.* To husk, uku-Qulula.

Shells, n. Amakambi; Amaqokobe.

Shelter, v.t. From wind or weather, uku-Kusela; uku-Sitelisa.

—To defend, to protect from danger, uku-Londoloza, or uku-Nqabisa.

—To hide from view, uku-Sita.

—*n.* From the weather, Isikuselo; Isifulelo; Umtunzi.

—From danger, Inqaba, or Indawo yokupepela.

—A hiding-place, Isite.

—The house is sheltered, Indlu isitile.

Shelterless, a. Engenakuselo.

Shelve, v.t. To put aside, uku-Xoma etaleni.

Shepherd, n. Umalusi wegusha.

Shew. See SHOW.

Shield, n. Ikaka. Small, Ikawu; Ingweletshetshe; z. Inhlangu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Kusela; uku-Londoloza.

Shift, v.i. Uku-Shukuma.

—*v.t.* Uku-Shukumisa.

—*n.* Ihempe yenkazana.

Shiftiness, n. Ubumenemene.

Shifty-person, n. Itshijolo; Intshitshisi; Ijikajika.

Shilling, n. Isheleni.

Shin-bone, n. Imbande. Of a person, Umbala. Of an animal, Uxongo.

Shine, v.i. To glitter or sparkle with light, uku-Kazimla; uku-Bengezela; uku-Menyeza.

—To give light, as the sun or a lamp, uku-Kanya.

Shining, a. Ekazimlayo.

Shining - things, n. Amakazikazi.

Shiny, a. Ekazimlayo.

Ship, n. Inqanawa; Isikepe; Umkombe.

—*v.t.* Uku-Faka enqanaweni.

—On ship board, *Enqanaweni*.

Ship-biscuit, *n.* Umqatane.

Ship-master, *n.* Umpati wenqanawa.

Shipment, *n.* Ukufaka enqanaweni.

Shipping, *n.* A number of ships, Isinqanawa.

Shipwreck, *n.* Ukwapukelwa yinqanawa.

Shirk, *v.t.* Uku-Pepa.

Shirt, *n.* Ihempe.

Shiver, *v.i.* To tremble, as from fear, uku-Ngcangazela; uku-Duduzela.

—To shiver with cold, ukuti Tsibu; uku-Cacateka; uku-Qaqazela.

Shock, *v.t.* Uku-Kwanqisa.

Shoe, *n.* Isihlangu.

—Sandal, Isixatula.

—Shoe-sole, Intlonze.

—Upper leather of a shoe, Itwatwa.

Shoemaker, *n.* Umtungi, or Umenzi wezihlangu.

Shoot, *v.t.* To discharge a gun, uku-Dubula.

—To shoot an arrow from a bow, uku-Tola.

—*v.i.* As a gun by accident, uku-Dubuleka.

—To germinate, to bud, uku-Ntsula.

—To send forth branches, uku-Hluma.

—*n.* Ihlumelo; Ikaba; Isitole.

Shooter, *n.* Umtoli; Umdubuli.

Shooting-star, *n.* Inkwenkwezi entshotsholoji.

Shop, *n.* Ivinkile; Ivenkile.

Shopkeeper, *n.* Umnini wevenkile.

Shopman, *n.* Umtengisi wasevenkileni.

Shore, *n.* Unxweme lwolwandle.

Shoreless, *a.* Engenalunxweme.

Shorn, *a.* Guyiwe; Cetyiweyo.

Short, *a.* Not long, Mfutshane.

A short man: Umntu *omfutshane*. A short distance: *Isitutyana*.

—To be short of a thing, *uku-Swela* into.

Shorten, *v.t.* To shorten by taking from the length, ukw-Enza mfutshane; uku-Nqamla; uku-Futshanisa.

—To shorten by drawing in, as a rope, uku-Finyeza, or uku-Rwaqelisa.

Shortly, *adv.* Kamsinyane.

Shortness, *n.* Ubumfutshane.

Shot, *n.* Uhlwaya; z. Uhlwayi.

—A good shot, Indubuli; Incani.

Shoulder, *n.* Upper part of, Igxalaba, or Iligxa.

—Of an animal, Umkono.

—Shoulder-blade, Isipanga.

—*v.t.* To carry a burden on the shoulder, uku-Tyata.

Shout, v.i. To call to a person, uku-Memeza; uku-Kwaza.

—To utter a loud outcry, uku-Pakamisa ilizwi; uku-Bombo-loza. They shout for joy: *Bayalipakamisa ilizwi labo ngovuyo*; uku-Tsholoza.

—To shout, as men after victory, to exult at any occurrence, uku-Takazela.

—*n.* Umkwazo. Of joy, Intsholo.

Shouting, n. Inkwazo.

—*a.* Ememeza.

Shove, v.t. To push away with violence, uku-Sunduza; uku-Tyala.

Shovel, n. Umhlakulo.

Show, v.t. Uku-Bonisa, or uku-Bonakalisa.

—To show the teeth, ukuti Sinini.

—To show the road, ukw-Ondisa; uku-Bonisa; ukw-Alatisa.

—*n.* Isiboniso; Isibonakalo; Ukutya kwamehlo; Umboniso; Into yamehlo.

Shower, n. Isipango.

Showiness, n. Ubucocombela.

Shown, a. Bonisiwe; Qonda-keleyo.

Shred, n. Isiqwenga. A fragment, Isipezi.

Shrewd, a. Sharp, active, Kali-pile.

—Sagacious, prudent, Lumkile; Nobuqili.

Shrewdly, adv. Ngobulumko; Ngobuqili.

Shrewdness, n. Ubulumko; Ubuhlakanipa.

Shriek, v.i. Uku-Kala.

—*n.* Isikalo.

Strike, n. Grey, Uwoluma-swana; Uwelimoswane.

Brownish, Ubikwe.

Shrimp, n. Inqonci.

Shrine, n. Isibingelo.

Shrink, v.t. To cause to contract, uku-Shwabaniisa.

—*v.i.* To contract, uku-Shwabana.

—To shrink back, uku-Roxa.

Shrinkage, n. Ukushwabana.

Shrivel, v.i. Uku-Shwabana.

Shrivel-up, v.i. As corn from drought, uku-Ntshwenya.

Shroud, n. Ingubo yokuncwaba.

Shrub, n. Umtana.

Shrunken, a. Shwabeneyo.

Shudder, v.i. Uku-Hamb'umzimba: uku-Hlasimla.

Shun, v.t. To avoid, uku-Nxwema; uku-Cecela; uku-Gwegweda; uku-Zimela.

—To shun by starting on one side, uku-Pepa; uku-Cezela.

—To shun from modest fear, uku-Ndweba, or uku-Hlonipa.

Shut, v.t. Uku - Vala ; uku-Vingca. •

—To shut or close the eyes, uku-Cim'amehlo.

—To shut a lid, uku-Cika.

—To shut in or out, uku-Valela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Valeka. The door shut of itself: Ucango *lwavaleka* ngokwalo.

—To shut up, ukuti Shinyi.

—*p.p.* Valekile.

Shuttle, n. Isilukiso.

Shy, a. Ndwebile, or Nentloni.

Shyly, adv. Ngokundweba.

Shyness, n. Ukundweba ; Intloni.

Sick, a. Esifa ; Egula.

Sicken, v.i. Uku-Hlelwa sisifo.

Sickle, n. Irengqa ; Iskile.

Sickliness, n. Ubutataka ; Isifo.

Sickly, a. Nesifo.

Sickness, n. Isifo. Chronic, Isilalo ; Ubulwelwe:

—A catarrh or cold, Umkuhlane.

Side, n. Icala. This side, Nganeno. That side, Ngapesheya ; Ngapaya.

Side-post, n. Isisinde.

Side-saddle, n. Isali yenkazana.

Side-shoot, n. Impakato.

Sideways, adv. Ngecala ; z. Ngehlangoti.

Sidle, v.i. Uku-Hamba ngecala ; uku-Bubuluza.

Sidling-place, n. Umsetuluka.

Siege, n. Ingqinga.

Sieve, n. Intluzo ; Isihlungulo ; Umhluzi.

Sift, v.t. Uku-Hluza ; uku-Hlungula ; z. uku-Hlunga.

Sifter, n. Intluzo ; Isihlungulo.

Sigh, n. Isigulo ; Incwina ; Ukuncwina. There is no proper word for "sigh" in Kaffir ; *Isigulo* is the nearest, but it properly means a groan.

Sight, v.t. Uku-Bona.

—*n.* Isibonakalo ; Umbono ; Ukubona.

Sightless, a. Bumfama.

Sightlessness, n. Ubumfama.

Sightliness, n. Ukukangeleka okuhle ; Ubuhle.

Sightly, a. Pleasing to the eye, Ntle ; Mhle. A sightly tree : Umti *omhle*. A sightly house : Indlu *entle*. The prefix varies with that of the noun qualified.

Sign, n. Umqondiso ; Umboniso ; Umnqo ; Umnqe. A mark of distinction, Upau.

—A wonder, a prodigy, Umangaliso.

—*v.t.* To mark, ukw-Enza upau.

—To sign one's name, uku-Bala igama. Sign this document : *Bala igama lako kule newadi*.

Signal, n. Umboniso; Isalatiso. That which calls attention and gives notice of danger, or for action, Ivuso.

—A signal gun, Umpu *ovusayo*.

Signally, adv. Kakulu; Ngokusemhlotshe.

Signature, n. Isibálo segama, or Igama elibáliweyo.

Signer, n. Umbáli.

Signet, n. Isincamatiselo.

Signify, v.t. Uku-Bonakalisa; ukw-Alata.

Silence, n. Ukuti Tu; Ukuti Zwi. This word denotes a stillness and silence, including the stillness of the atmosphere when there is no wind.—See its full meaning in the **KAFFIR-ENGLISH Dictionary**.

—*v.t.* To cause silence, uku-Tulisa.

—To command silence, ukuti Tu. Be silent, children: *Yitini tu!* Bantwana. Silence there! *Tutu kona!*

—*v.i.* To be silent, uku-Tula; ukuti Cwaka; uku-Tunga umlomo; uku-Tozama. Be silent: *Tulani*.

Silent, a. The verb "To be silent," ukuti Cwaka, is used. The wicked shall be silent in darkness: Abakohlakeleyo, *bayakuti cwaka* ebumnyameni. Ukuti Nqunqe.

Silently, adv. Ngokuti cwaka.

Silk, n. Isilika.

Silliness, n. Isipupupu.

Silly, a. Matile.

—*n.* Isimatane; Imata; Ishiba.

Silver, n. Isilivere.

Silverfish, n. Intimba.

Silversmith, n. Incibi yesilivere.

Similar, a. Fana. The verb uku-Fana, "To be like," is used with the conjunctive forms of nouns and pronouns. A similar undertaking to that: Ukwenza *okufana* noko. A gate similar to that: Isango *elifana* nelo.

Similarity, n. Ukufana.

Similitude, n. Ukufana; Isimilo; Umzekeliso.

Similitudes, To use, v.t. Uku-Zekelisa.

Simmer, v.i. Uku-Badla.

Simper, v.i. Uku-Ncumancumeza.

Simple, a. Lula. Plain, Mhlope.

Simple-minded foolish person, n. Isiyata.

Simpleness, n. Ulingano; Ulingelwano.

Simpleton, n. Isipuka; Isikumkum; Isiyata.

Simplify, v.t. Ukw-Enza lula; uku-Cacisa.

Simulate, v.t. To feign, uku-Zenzisa.

Simultaneously, adv. At the same time, Kunye; Ngaxanye.

Sin, n. Isono, or Isigqito somteto.
—*v.i.* Ukwona, or ukw-Apula umteto.

Since, adv. Ekokubeni; Eku-beni; Emveni. That happened since I left: Lonto yehla *emveni* kwokumka kwam.

—From the time that, Kuse-loko. Since I came in unto Pharaoh to speak: *Kuseloko* ndingene ku Faro ukuteta.

—Because of that, or that being so, Njengokuba. Since it cannot be otherwise, we must submit: *Njengokuba* kungeko uncedo, kufanele ukuba sivume.

Sincere, a. Pure unmixed, Ngcwele; Nyanisile; Nyani-sekile.

—Truthful, not feigned, Yene-nene. Sincere words: *Ama-zwi Ayinene*.

Sincerely, adv. Ngenene; Nge-nyaniso; Ngokunyanisekileyo.

Sincerity, n. Inyaniso; Ubu-nyaniseko; Ulungelelwano.

Sinew, n. Umsipa.

Sinful, a. Nesono. That is a sinful act: Okokwenza *kunesono*. A sinful man: Umntu *onesono*.

Sinfully, adv. Ngokwona.

Sinfulness, n. Uboni.

Sing, v.t. or v.i. Uku-Vuma iculo; uku-Cula; uku-Gwaba.

—To sing in concert, or in measured time so as to lead the native dance, uku-Tsholozu. This word is used especially to denote the singing and action of the singing women at a dance, who surround the dancers and sing, and beat time by clapping of hands, so as to lead the dance.

Singe, v.t. Uku-Raukisa; uku-Raula.

—*v.i.* Uku-Rauka.

—*n.* Uku-rauka.

Singer, n. Iciko ngokucula; Imvumi; Umculi; Umgwabi.

Singing, n. Isiculo, or Ukucula. They ministered with singing: *Bakonzu ngokucula*.

Single, a. Separate, alone, Yedwa, Lodwa, Yodwa. *Dwa* is the root; the prefixes vary with that of the noun qualified. A single man: Indoda *eyodwa*. A single child: Umntwana *oyedwa*. Sometimes *nye*, "One," is used, usually after a verb. Speak a single word: Teta ilizwi *libe linye*. Unmarried (a woman), Engakabi nandoda; (a man), Engakabi namfazi. A single man, Isoka. A single woman, Intombi.

Single out, v.t. To select, uku-Nyula, or uku-Keta. Why do you single me out from others? Yinina ukuba *undikete* mna kwabanye?

Sinister, a. Mbi.

Sink, v.i. To sink in water, uku-Tshona; uku-Zika; uku-Ntywila.

—To be depressed, uku-Dana.

—To fall away, to decrease, uku-Ncipa.

—*v.t.* To cause to sink, as in water, uku-Tshonisa; uku-Ntywilisa.

—To sink a pit or well by digging, uku-Mbela. This is a good place to sink a well: Le yindawo elungileyo *yoku-mbela* iqula.

—To diminish, to lessen, uku-Ncipisa.

Sinless, a. Msulwa; Engenatyala; Engenasono.

Sinner, n. Umoni; Isoni.

Sin-offering, n. Umnikelo wesono; Idini lesono.

Sip, v.t. To sip a fluid, uku-Punga; uku-Puza; uku-Rabula.

—To sip thick milk before presenting it to a person, uku-Ncamla.

Sir, n. Nkosi, or Nene. Sir, did you not say he should obtain favour? Ke *Nkosi*, aku-

tshongo na ukuti nyakuzuza ufeke?

Sire, n. Uyise.

Sister, n. Udade. *Plu.*, Odade.

Sister-in-law, n. Umkuluwekazi.

Sisterly, a. Eyodade; Efanele udade.

Sit, v.i. To sit on a seat, or on the ground, uku-Hlala. Sit down, *Hlala* pantsi.

—To incubate, uku-Fukama.

—To hold a session, uku-Hlanganisela.

—To sit on the ground around a fire in a cowering position, as natives do when travelling and resting on the journey for the night in the open country. z. uku-Qotama.

—To sit on the edge of a seat as if ready to rise, uku-Copa.

—To sit listlessly as in a reverie: or on a road side, or at the door of a house, watching the passers by, ukuti Cutalala.

—To sit down, uku-Tambama.

—To sit astride, uku-Ngxabalaza.

Site, n. Of a house, Isiza sendlu. —Site of a deserted village.

Inxuwa; Inxiwa.

Sitting, n. Intlalo; Ukuhlala.

Situation, n. Intlalo; Isigci a; Umsebenzi.

Six, a. Ntandatu; Tandatu. Six houses: Izindlu *ezintandatu*.

Six children : Abantwana *aba-tandatu*. Six trees : Imiti *emitandatu*.

Sixteen, a. Ishumi *elinantandatu*.

Sixteen horses : Amahashe *alishumi elinantandatu*. Sixteen vessels : Izitya *ezilishumi elinantandatu*.

Sixth, a. Eyesitandatu.

Six times, adv. Katandatu.

Sixty, a. Amashumi *matandatu*.

Sixty men : Amadoda *angamashumi matandatu*. Sixty women : Abafazi *abangamashumi matandatu*.

Size, n. Bulk, Ubukulu. What is its size? *Ubukulu bayo bungakananina?*

Skeleton, n. Ugogo ; Ubugoxo.

Skellum, n. A scoundrel, Incwangu.

Skiff, n. Inqanawana.

Skilful, a. Bugcisa ; Lumkile ; Hlakanipile ; Neminwe.

Skilfully, adv. Ngobulumko.

Skilful-man, n. Igcisa, Umhla-kanipi ; Indoda *etsolo*.

Skilfulness, n. Isonti ; Ubugcisa.

Skill, n. Ubulumko ; Ubugcisa.

Skim, v.t. As milk, ukw-Ongula. —To skim very carefully, ukw-Gwengula ; z. ukw-Enzula.

Skimmer, n. Isongulo.

Skin, n. The hide of a large animal, as an ox or lion, Isikumba.

—Of a small animal, as a sheep or goat, Ulusu.

—Of the human body, Intlo-nze.

—The outer skin of the body, the cuticle, Inwebu.

—*v.t.* To flay, uku-Hlinza. Skin the ox : *Hlinza inkabi*.

—To skin an animal that has died a natural death, ukw-Obula.

Skip, v.i. To leap, uku-Tsiba ; uku-Qakata ; uku-Dloba. To skip jauntily, uku-Tantata.

—*n.* Umtsi.

Skipper, n. Inkosi ; Umpati *wenqanawa*.

Skirmish, n. Idabi.

Skirt, n. The lower part of a garment, Isondo.

Skittish, a. Ndwebile.

Skittishly, adv. Ngokundweba.

Skreen. See SCREEN.

Skulk, v.i. To hide the person, uku-Zimela ; uku-Nyubela.

Skull, n. The human skull, Ukakayi.

—Skull, or front bone of an animal's head, Inkankane.

Sky, n. Izulu. The firmament, Isibakabaka.

Slab, n. Icwecwe ; Isitywetywe ; Utywetywe.

Slack, a. Mfetemfete ; Ngxengenxenge.

Slacken, v.t. Uku-Yekelela ; uku-

Nyenyisa; uku-Enza ngxenge-
ngxenge.

Slackness, *n.* Ubungxengengxe-
nge. After sickness, Umte-
zane.

Slander, *v.t.* Uku-Hleba; uku-
Rilika; uku-Tyola; uku-Nyeli-
sa; uku-Dyoba; or uku-Jinda.
—*n.* Intlebo; Intlebwane.

Slanderer, *n.* Umtyoli; Intlebi;
Umhlebi; or Umjindi.

Slanderously, *adv.* Ngokuhleba,
or Ngokunyelisa.

Slant, *v.i.* Uku-Tambeka.

Slanting, *a.* Tambekile.

Slap, *v.t.* Uku-Tywařaza; uku-
Mpakaza; uku-Mbarařa; uku-
Ntliteka; uku-Ntlita.

—*n.* Intliteko; Impama.

Slash, *v.t.* To lay about one, as
with a sword, to strike at
random with a cutting instru-
ment, uku-Gabula, or uku-
Gabulela. He cut through the
whole army: Wazigabulela
indlela pakati kwayo yonke
impi.

Slate, *n.* Isileyiti.—Kaffirised
from the English.

Slater, *n.* Ofulelayo ngezileyiti.

Slattern, *n.* Ixelegu; Ixumbu-
lulukazi.

Slaughter, *v.t.* To kill men in
battle, uku-Bulala ngokulwa.

—To butcher, uku-Xela, or
uku-Hlinza; *z.* uku-Hlaba.

Slave, *n.* Ikoboka.

Slaver, *n.* A slave ship, Inqa-
nawa yamakoboka.

—Saliva, Amate; Utyunda;
Utyukutya.

Slavery, *n.* Ubukoboka.

Slavishness, *n.* Ubukoboka.

Slay, *v.t.* Uku-Bulala; uku-
Xela.

Slayer, *n.* Umbulali.

Sledge-hammer, *n.* Isando esi-
kulu.

Sleek, *a.* Gudile; Tyebileyo.

Sleep, *v.i.* To take rest in sleep,
uku-Lala.

—To sleep, uku-Lala ubu-
tongo.

—To sleep or tarry for a night
in a place, uku-Lalisa. He
slept there that night: Wala-
lisa kona ngobobusuku.

—*n.* Ubutongo.

Sleeper, *n.* Umlali.

Sleepiness, *n.* Ukwozela.

Sleeping-place, *n.* Isilili.

Sleepless, *a.* Engenabutongo.

Sleepy, *v.i.* To feel drowsy,
ukw-Ozela; or Ukuba Nobu-
tongo; uku-Yeketeka; uku-
Dola. I am sleepy: *Ndino-
butongo.*

Sleeve, *n.* Umkono wengubo.

Slender, *a.* Nqinile; Intsata-
ntsata.

Slenderness, *n.* Ubuncinane;
Ukubitya.

Slender-thing, *n.* Umxwexwe.
One slender or thin, Ongenalusu.

Slice, *n.* Itwebu; Iceba.

Slide, *v.t.* Uku-Tyibilikisa; uku-Tyibiliza.

—*v.i.* Ukuti - Bilikityi; uku-Tyibilika.

Slide down, *v.i.* Uku-Zimkela.

—*v.t.* Uku-Setuluka.

Slight, *v.t.* To undervalue, uku-Dela; uku - Cekisa; uku - Silelisa; ukuti Nyenge; or ukw-Eya.

Slightly, *adv.* Kancinane.

Slily, *adv.* Ngobuqinga; Ngokufihla; Ngobuqokolo; Ngobunyoka.

Slim, *a.* Namaqokolo.

Slime, *n.* Udaka.

Sliminess, *n.* Ubudekenda.

Slimy, *a.* Budekenda.

Sling, *v.t.* Uku-Saula; uku-Tsaula.

—*n.* Inkwitshi; Isisaulo.

Slink, *v.i.* Uku-Nyubela.

Slip, *v.i.* As a person in walking, uku-Tyibilika; ukuti Bilikityi; *z.* uku-Nyibilika.

—To slip away stealthily, as from company unobserved, uku-Nyebelezela.

—To slip out of the hand, uku-Puluka.

—To slip off, uku-Xibilika; uku-Poqa.

—To slip along, uku-Ruquzela; uku-Tshebeleza.

—To slip away from the grasp of another so as to escape, uku-Sombulula. I seized him, but he slipped out of my hands: Ndambamba kodwa *wasombulula* ezandleni zam. Uku-Pulukana.

Slippery, *a.* Butelezi; Mtyibilizi; Inyukunyuku; Impunyupunyu. This is a slippery place, Lendawo ibutelezi.

Slippiness, *n.* Ubutelezi.

Slit, *v.t.* As a piece of wood, uku-Canda.

—To cut open, as an abscess, uku-Tyanda.

Sloop, *n.* Inqanawana.

Slop, *v.t.* Uku-Palaza.

Slope, *n.* A declivity, Indawo etambekayo; Itambeka.

—*v.i.* To take an oblique direction, uku-Tambeka.

—*a.* Tambekile.

—*v.t.* To cause to slope, uku-Tambekisa.

Slopingly, *adv.* Ngokutambeka.

Sloth, *n.* Ubuvila; uku-Dangala.

Slothful, *a.* Nobuvila.

Slough, *n.* Umgxoboza.

Sloven, *n.* Irixixixi; Ivila; Ixumbululu; Igxegxesi.

Slovenliness, *n.* Uburixilili; Ubuxumbululu.

Slovenly, a. To eat or drink in a slovenly manner, uku-Ramncela; Noburixilili.

Slow, To be, v.i. Uku-Cotoza; uku-Tyefeza; uku-Ncwabasha; uku-Ncwabusha.

Slowly, adv. Ngobungcembe; Ngokucota; Ngokucotoza.

Slowness, n. Ubungcembe; Uku-cota.

Sluggard, n. Ivila; Itongora; Inqenera; or Otanda ubutonga.

Sluggish, a. Buvila.

Sluggishly, adv. Ngobuvila; Njengevila.

Slumber, v.i. Ukw-Ozela.

—*n.* Ubutongo.

Slushy, a. Idyibidyibi.

Slut, n. Ixumbululukazi.

Sluttish, a. Buxumbululu.

Sluttishness, n. Ubudyibidyibi.

Sly, a. Lumkile; Namaqokolo.

Slyness, n. Ubuqopololo; Unye-belezo; Uqopololo.

Slyly, adv. Ngobuqopololo.

Smack, v.t. Uku-Ntlita; uku-Ntliteka.

Small, a. Ncinane; Neikane.

—A small opening, Itutyana.

—A small space, Itutyana.

—The small of the back, Isinqe.

—A small bit, Intwana.

—Small wood, Intsasa.

Smallness, n. Intsengentsu; Ubu-neinane; Ubulula.

Smallpox, n. Ingqakaqa.

Small things, n. Trifles, Isolotya.

Smart, v.i. Uku-Rauzela. To smart much, uku-Qaqambela; z. uku-Baba.

—*a.* Lively, energetic, Kali-pile; Bukali; Potopoto.

—*n.* Ubuhlungu.

Smartly, adv. Ngobunxámo; Ngokupotoza; Kakuhle.

Smartness, n. Ukupotoza; Ubu-nxámo; Ukukalipa.

Smash, v.t. Uku-Ximfa; uku-Viva; uku-Tyumza; uku-Ximfiza.

Smashed, v.i. Uku-Cumka.

Smear, v.t. To smear the floor of a house after the native fashion, uku-Sinda.

—To befoul, uku-Dyoba.

—To smear with red clay, uku-Qaba.

Smell, n. Ivumba. Slight, unpleasant smell, Ivunjavunjana.

—To smell at, uku-Joja.

To smell nice, sweet, uku-Nuka cosi.

—*v.t.* To scent, uku-Sezela.

—To smell a person out, as a witch, as the Kaffir witch doctors do by their incantations, uku-Nuka umntu.

—*v.i.* As tainted meat, uku-Nuka.

Smelt, v.t. As metal, uku-Nyibilikisa.

Smelter, n. Umnyibilikisi; Ilala.

Smile, v.i. Uku-Ncuma; uku-Ncumeza; uku-Kunkuteka.
Smiling, a. Encuma; Encumeza.
Smirk, v.i. Uku-Kumkuteka.
Smite, v.t. To smite a person, uku-Beta; uku-Tywaraza; uku-Ntlita; uku-Ntliteka; uku-Monxoza; uku-Dubula.
 —As a blacksmith, uku-Kanda.
Smith, n. Incibi; Ilala, or Umkandi.
Smithy, n. Isikando.
Smoke, n. Umsi.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Quma; uku-Tapuka; uku-Tapuluka.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Qumisa. As with a pipe, uku-Tshaya.
Smoker, n. Intshayi.
Smoking-horn, n. Used in smoking the wild hemp, Igudu.
Smooth, v.t. Uku-Gudisa; uku-Cwela; uku-Sila; uku-Telekisha; uku-Lungelelisa.
 —*a.* Gudile; Butelezi; Mnandi; Inyukunyuku.
Smoothly, adv. Ngokuguda; Ngokugudileyo.
Smoothness, n. Ukuguda; Ubutelezi; Impuluswa.
Smother, v.t. Uku-Tiba; uku-Gquma; uku-Futanisela.
Smuggler, n. Itshitshi.
Smut, n. In corn or grain, Isihumba.
Smutty, a. Nesihumba.

Snail, n. Inkumba; z. Umnenke.
Snake, n. Generic, Inyoka; Inyushu. Puff adder, Iramba. Cobra, Ipimpi. Boa constrictor, Inamba.
Snap, v.t. To break at once, uku-Qaula; ukuti-Dapu. To snap the fingers, uku-Beta iminwe; z. uku-Qabula.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Qauka; z. uku-Qabuka.
 —To break suddenly, as a thong or rope, uku-Jaceka.
Snare, n. Umgibe; Irintyelo; Isitambo; Utambo; Isisinga; Intiyelo; Isitiyo; or Isigu.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Tiya; uku-Rincisa.
 —To set a snare for game, uku-Tiyela.
Snarl, v.i. As a dog, uku-Vungama.
Snatch, v.t. uku-Xwila; uku-Qipuqipula; uku-Pangisa; uku-Gola.
 —To snatch meat from each other, as is often done by Kaffirs when a beast is slaughtered, and as dogs tearing meat from each other, uku-Tyutula.
Sneak, v.i. To move about stealthily, uku-Nyubela; uku-Cwecwa; uku-Kasela.
 —To slip away from company without taking leave, uku-Nyebelezela.
Sneaking, p.pr. Enyebelezela.

Sneakingly, *adv.* Ngokunyebileza.

Sneer, *v.i.* Uku-Sinekela; uku-Rwexa.

Sneerer, *n.* Umsinekeli.

Sneeringly, *adv.* Ngokusinekela.

Sneeze, *v.i.* Uku-Timla.

Sneezewood, *n.* Umtati.

Sneezing, *p.pr.* Etimla.

Sniff, *v.t.* Uku-Sezela.

—*v.i.* Uku-Joja.

Snooze, *v.i.* Ukuti-Newaba.

Snore, *v.i.* Ukw-Ona; uku-Rona.

Snoring, *a.* Erona.

Snort, *v.i.* Uku-Futa. Like a horse, *uku-Beta itata*. Like another animal, *uku-Timla*.

Snout, *n.* Umboko.

Snow, *n.* Ikepu; z. Ungcocwane.

—*v.i.* Uku-Kiqiza.

Snowflakes, *n.* Amahlwantsi engqe.

Snuff, *v.t.* Uku-Gwadisa; z. uku-Bema.

—*v.i.* Uku-Gwada.

—*n.* Igwada; z. Ugwayi.

Snuff-box, *n.* Iqaga; z. Ito-ngwane.

Snug, To be, *v.i.* Ukwonwaba, ukuti Ngqeze.

Snugly, *adv.* Ngokwonwaba; Ngokuti Ngqeze.

So, *adv.* In like manner, Njalo. Yes, it is so: Ewe *kunjalo*.

—In such a degree, to such extent, Kangaka. Why is he so

long in coming? Yinina ukuba kube *kangaka* engafiki?

—Do so, Yenjenje; or Yenjenjalo.

—So large, or so many, Kangaka. A horse so large: Ihashe elikulu *kangaka*. So many people: Abantu abaninzi *kangaka*.

—To say so, uku-Tsho. I say so: *Nditsho* mna. He did not say so: *Akatshongo*.

So much, *adv.* Ngokokude.

So very much, *adv.* Ngokungako.

Soak, *v.i.* Uku-Neta; ukuba Manzi.

—*v.t.* Uku-Netisa. We were soaked, *Sangamateke*.

Soap, *n.* Isepe; Isepa; Isepu.

Soar, *v.i.* Like a swallow, uku-Tshwebeleza.

Sob, *v.i.* Uku-Befunyeka.

Sober, *a.* Ncātu. The noun Incātu is used adjectively. A bishop must be sober: Umveleliufanele ukuba *yincātu*. Nengqondō.

Soberly, *adv.* Nobuncātu.

Sobermindedness, *n.* Isonti.

Sobriety, *n.* Ubuncātu.

Sociability, *n.* Ubudlelane.

Sociable, *a.* Nobudlelane.

Society, *n.* Umanyano; Ubudlelana.

Sock, *n.* Ikausi.

Socket, *n.* Isinxobo.

Sod, *n.* Igada ; Isisinde.

Sodden, *a.* Pekiwe ngamanzi ;
Dubudubu. Damp, Fumile.

So-ever, Sukuba.

Sofa, *n.* Isinqeqelo ; Isofa.

Soft, *a.* Supple, Tambile ; Cofekile ; Kapukapu ; Mfetemfete ; Ikapukapu.

—Soft to the touch, as a boil on the person which has come to a head, or ripe fruit, Tofotofo.

—A soft thing, Iteke ; Uselesele.

Soften, *v.t.* Uku-Tambisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tamba.

Softly, *adv.* Kuhle, or Kakuhle.
Go softly : Hamba *kakuhle* ; z. Kahle.

Softness, *n.* Ukutamba ; Ubumuzumuzu ; Ubumnandi ; Ubuqoboqobo. Of mind, effeminacy, Ubutatasholo ; Ubuyeke.

Soil, *v.t.* To foul, uku-Ncólisa, or uku-Dyoba ; uku-Tyikila.

—*n.* The upper stratum of the earth, Umhlaba.

Soiled, *a.* Ncólile ; Dyobekile.

Sojourn, *v.i.* Uku-Hlala umzuzwana ; uku-Pambukela ; uku-Ququbala.

—*n.* Intlalwano ; Intlalo.

Sojourner, *n.* Undwendwe ; Umhambi ; Umpambukeli.

Solace, *v.t.* Uku-Tutuzela ; ukw-Onwabisa.

—*n.* Intutuzelo.

Solar, *a.* Eyelanga.

Sold, *p.p.* Tengisiwe.

Soldier, *n.* Isoldati ; Isingata ; Unojobwe.

Sole of the foot, *n.* Umpakati ; Inkwane.

Solemn, *a.* Ndilekileyo.

Solemnness, *n.* Ukusulungisa.

Solemnise, *v.t.* Uku-Sulungisa.
—To solemnise a marriage, uku-Tshatisha.

Solemnity, *n.* Intsulungeko ; Indileka.

Solicit, *v.t.* Uku-Kúnga ; uku-Qokelela ; uku-Bongoza ; uku-Cela.

Solicitation, *n.* Isibongozo ; Uku-kúnga.

Solicitor, *n.* Igqweta ; Umteteleli.

Solicitous, *v.i.* Concerned, uku-Solora.

Solicitude, *n.* Ukunyameka.

Solid, *a.* Thick, stiff, Qinile ; Jiyile.

Solidify, *v.t.* Uku-Qinisa ; uku-Qinisisa.

Solidity, *n.* Ukuqina.

Soliloquy, *n.* Ibongo.

Solitary, *a.* Alone, Odwa, Ndo-dwa, wedwa, &c. *Dwa* is the root word ; the prefixes vary with that of the noun qualified. A solitary man : Indoda *eyodwa*. A solitary woman : Umfazi *oyedwa*. I am solitary : *Ndindodwa*. He sits solitary

among the hills: Uhleli *eyedwa* ezindulini.

—A person living in solitude, refusing to associate with other people, Igantutu.

—A solitary, unfrequented place, Indawo ebugxwayiba.

Soluble, *a.* Nokunyibilikiswa; Enyibilikayo.

Solve, *v.t.* Uku-Combulula, or uku-Cāza. Solve or explain that difficulty: *Ficāze* leyontsonkotelo.

Sombre, *a.* Mnyama.

Some, *a.* A portion of, Inxenye; Inxalenye.

—Some talk, others think, Abanye bayateta, Abanye bayacinga.

Somebody, *n.* Umntu. Somebody has been here: Wayeko *umntu* apa. Ubani; Utile.

Somersault, *n.* Uqukuluboto; Uqikiliboto.

—To turn a somersault: ukw-Enza uqukuluboto or uqikiliboto.

Something, *n.* Ufifana; Into; Into etile; Umkwepa.

Sometimes, *adv.* Ngamanye amaxa; Futi; Maxa wambi.

Somnolence, *n.* Ukwozela.

Somnolent, *a.* Ozele; Sindwa butongo.

Son, *n.* Unyana.

—A legitimate son, Unyana wesango.

—The eldest son, Unyana wamazibulo.

—The youngest son, Unyana wamatumbu.

—Son-in-law, Umyeni wentombi.

Song, *n.* Ingoma; Iculo; Intlabelo.

Songster, *n.* Umculi.

Songstress, *n.* Umculikazi.

Sonship, *n.* Ubunyana; Ubusapo.

Soon, *adv.* In a short time, Msinya; Kamsinya; Kamsinyane.

Sooner, *adv.* Manqanci; Manqanji.

Soot, *n.* Umle; Umsizi.

Sooth, *n.* Inene.

Soothe, *v.t.* Uku-Tutuzela; uku-Kūza; uku-Xolisa; *z.* uku-Duduzela.

Soothed, *p.p.* Tutuzekile; Xolile; Xolisiwe.

Soother, *n.* Umtutuzeli; Umkūzi; Umxolisi.

Soothsayer, *n.* Itola.

Sooty, *a.* Nomle.

Sop, *n.* Iqekeza elincindiweyo.

Sorcerer, *n.* Igqwira; Igududu; Umtakati.

Sorceress, *n.* Umtakatikazi.

Sorcery, *n.* Ubugqi; Ubanuse; Ubugqwira.

Sordid, *a.* Stingy, Ovimbayo. Foul, Ncolile.

Sore, *n.* Isilonda.

—A sore attended with pustules, Ucwane; hence “foot-sore” in cattle or sheep is called *Ucwane*.

—*a.* Buhlungu.

—To feel sore or tender to the touch, uku-Tutumba.

—To make sore, uku-Tutumbisa.

Sorely, *adv.* Kakubi; Kakulu.

Soreness, *n.* Ubuhlungu.

Sorrel, *n.* Umhlo, or Umu-ncwane.

Sorrow, *n.* Usizi; Ubufaia; Intutunjelo; Intsizi; Ubuhlungu.

—*v.i.* Uku-Betwa lusizi, or Ukuba nobunzima.

Sorrowful, *a.* Nzima; Nokusindana; Nosizi; Kedamile. I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: Ndingumfazi ompefumlo *unzima*.

Sorrowfully, *adv.* Ngosizi.

Sorrowfulness, *n.* Usizi.

Sorry, *a.* Shwacekile; Lusizi; Danile.

Sort, *n.* Kind, Uhlobo.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula, or uku-Hlenga.

Sorts, *n.* Intlobo. Things of all sorts: Izinto ezizintlobo *nge-intlobo*.

Sot, *n.* Inxila; Iqola.

Sottish, *a.* Bunxila; Matileyo.

Soul, *n.* Umpefumlo.

Soulless, *a.* Matile; Budenge.

Sound, *n.* Intlokoma, or Isandi.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlokomisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Hlokom.

—To be well, Pilile.

—To sound forth, uku-Vakala.

Soundly, *adv.* Kakulu.

Soundness, *n.* Ukupila; Ukulunga.

Soup, *n.* Umhluzi. Vegetable soup, Umkovu.

Sour, *a.* Muncu; Tshukele.

Sour beer: Utywala *obumuncu*. To make sour faces, *uku-Jala*.

Source, *n.* Native origin, Imvelo.

—*n.* The head or eye of a fountain, Itende. The source of life, Itende lobomi.

Sourish, *a.* Muncu.

Sour milk, *n.* Amasi.

Sourness, *n.* Ubumuncu. Of countenance, Ubujamo; Uku-jala.

South, *n.* Isuyide. In the south: *Esuyide*; Ezantsi.

Southerly, *a.* Eyasezantsi; Eyesuyide.

Southward, *adv.* Ngasezantsi; Ngasesuyide.

Souvenir, *n.* Isikumbuzo.

Sovereign, *n.* Ukumkani; Inkosi; Umlauli. Twenty shillings, Iponti.

—To have sovereign power, uku-Samela.

Sovereignty, *n.* Ubukosi; Ubulauli.

Sow, *n.* Ihangukazi.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlwayela; *z.* uku-Hlwanyela. To sow over again; uku-Kubula; uku-Kubela.

Sower, *n.* Umhlwayeli; *z.* Umhlwanyeli.

Space, *n.* Room, Indawo.

—A space of time, Ixesha, or Umzuzu.

—Distance of one object from another, Umgama; Isituba; Ituba.

Spacious, *a.* Enkulu; Ebanzi.

Spade, *n.* Umhlakulo. Small iron, Ubojana.

Span, *n.* Isoluko sesandla. A team of oxen, Isipani senkabi.

—To inspan, *uku-Bopa*. To outspan, *uku-Kulula*; *uku-Tukulula*.

Spanish fly, *n.* Umzondo.

Spank, *v.t.* Uku-Beta.

Spar, *n.* Isibonda; Umqadi.

Spare, *v.t.* To use tenderly, to forbear to punish, Ukuba nenceba; ukw-Enza ngobubele; uku-Yeka; uku-Conga.

—*a.* Thin, Nqinile; Bitiyile; Ngena siqu.

Spareness, *n.* Ubunqina; Ukubitya.

Sparingly, *adv.* Kakuconga; Ngokuvimba; Ngokuncinane.

Spark, *n.* Intlantsi.

Sparkle, *v.i.* Uku-Kazimla; uku-Menyezela; uku-Bengezela.

Sparklingly, *adv.* Ngokukazimla.

Sparrow, *n.* Inqatyana; Ipe-nyane; Undlunkulu; Imosi.

Sparrow-hawk, *n.* Intambanana.

Sparse, *a.* Swelekileyo.

Spatter, *v.t.* Uku-Capaza; uku-Tshiza; uku-Tontsela.

Spavin, *n.* Ikwiniba.

Speak, *v.i.* Uku-Teta.

—To speak out plainly, uku-Pimisela.

—To speak clearly, openly, intelligibly, ukuti-Tyatyasini.

—To speak straightforwardly, uku-Teta ungasanganisi.

—To speak distinctly, uku-Qabobisa.

—To speak hastily, uku-Twakula.

—To speak out, uku-Tyalusela.

—To speak loud, uku-Tyandyuluka.

—To speak softly, uku-Tshitiza.

—To speak sarcastically, uku-Gqebela.

—To speak at random, and to speak useless things, uku-Wanqa.

—To speak mysteriously, ambiguously, darkly, uku-Ntsonkota.

—To speak of, uku-Kunkanya.

- To speak imperfectly, uku-Soma; uku-Shwampalaza.
 —A way of speaking, *Ieanano*.
 —A random speaker, *Inkente-nkenteza*.
Speakable, *a.* Tetekayo.
Speaker, *n.* Intshumayeli; Ote-tayo; Umteti; Ijila.
 —A random speaker, *Inkente-nkenteza*.
Spear, *v.t.* Uku-Hlaba, or uku-Gwaza.
 —*n.* Umkonto; Incola; Intshuntshe; Irele.
Spearman, *n.* Imbinza.
Special, *a.* Eyodwa.
Specially, *adv.* Ngokukodwa.
Specie, *n.* Imali.
Species, *n.* Uhlobo, or Intlobo.
Specification, *n.* Ingxelo.
Specify, *v.t.* To mark out, uku-Balula.
Specimen, *n.* Umboniso; Umlinganiselo; Isilinganiselo; Umfanekiselo.
Speck, *n.* Icapaza; Ibala; Ibailana.
Speckboom, *n.* Igwanishe.
Speckled, *a.* Rwexu; Rangaranga.
 —Speckled cattle, *Inkomezinala*.
 —A speckled garment, *Ingubocecombela*.
Spectacle, *n.* Umbonelo; Intoyamehlo; Ukutya kwamehlo. **Spectacles**, *n.* Amehlo entsimbi. Lit., "Eyes of metal," referring to the metal which holds the glass of the spectacles.
Spectator, *n.* Umboneli.
Speculation, *n.* Isicamngeo.
Speech, *n.* Isiteto; Intshumayelo; Inteto.
Speechless, *a.* Engenakuteta; Butulu.
Speed, *n.* Amendu; Umbembetshane; Isiqubu; Ingqobe.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Kaulezisa, or uku-Nxamisisa.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Kauleza, or uku-Nxama.
Speedily, *adv.* Ngokukauleza, or Ngobunxamo.
Spell, *v.t.* Uku-Pelisha.
Spend, *v.t.* Uku-Cita.
Spew, *v.t.* Uku-Hlanza.
Spice, *n.* Isiqolo.
Spicy, *a.* Neziqolo.
Spider, *n.* Isigcau.
Spider catcher, *n.* Udungulu.
Spider's web, *n.* Indlu yesigcau.
Spike, *n.* Isimboroma.
Spikenard, *n.* Amafuta amnandi.
Spill, *v.t.* Uku-Palaza. To spill food, uku-Ramcela.
 —*v.i.* Uku - Palala; uku-Palaka.
Spin, *v.t.* Uku-Sonta; uku-Pota.
Spinach, *n.* Wild, Utyutu; Utyatu.
Spinal marrow, *n.* Umnqonqo.

Spine, n. Umqolo; Isixanti; z. Umqonqa.

—The hollow in the back running down the spine, Umcacazo.

Spinster, n. Inkazana engekabi nandoda.

Spire, n. Itsolo.

Spirit, n. Umoya. An apparition, Umshologu. The spirits of the dead, Iminyanya.

Spirited, a. Kalipileyo.

Spiritless, a. Matileyo; Qobileyo.

Spiritless person, n. Imata; Isimatane.

Spiritual, a. Bumoya.

Spirituality, n. Ubumoya.

Spiritually, adv. Ngokwomoya.

Spit, v.i. Uku-Tshica amate.

—To spit upon, uku-Tshicela. They spit in his face: Bamtshicela ebusweni.

Spite, n. Inzondo; Ulunya; or Inqala.

Spiteful, a. Butshaba; Nenzondo; Nenqala.

Spitefully, adv. Ngenzondo; Ngolunya; Ngobutshaba.

Spittle, n. Amate.

—An involuntary discharge of saliva from the mouth, Ulucwe.

—Of animals, Izincwe.

Splash, v.t. As water, uku-Ratyaza; uku-Rapelela; uku-Rapazela; uku-Tshiza.

—v.i. Uku-Xubusa.

Splayfoot, n. Ijembenxa.

Spleen, n. Udakada; Ubende. Anger, Umsindo.

Splendid, a. Ntle kakulu; Nobubengezelo.

Splendidly, . adv. Kakuhle; Ngokulungileyo; Ngokugqitisileyo.

Splendour, n. Ubuqaqauli; Amakazikazi; Ubunewunewu; Ububengezelo.

Splice, v.t. Uku-Hlomela.

Spint, n. Iceba; Ikwiniba.

Splinter, n. Iceba; z. Ingema.

Split, v.t. Uku-Canda. To split cloth, uku-Razula.

—v.i. Uku-Candeka; uku-Qandeka. The stone is split: Ilitye liqandekile. The meeting split into two: Intlanganisise yeqeke kubini.

Spoil, v.t. Ukw-Onakalisa; ukw-Ona; uku-Dywidwa. To plunder, uku-Panga.

—v.i. ukw-Onakala.

—n. Udywido. Plunder taken in war, Amaxoba.

Spoiler, n. Umoni; Umonakalisi; Umpangi.

Spoilt, a. Onakele.

Spoilt child, n. Intentemisa.

Spoke, n. Isipeki.

Spokesman, n. Iteta.

Spoliation, n. Ukutshatyalaliswa.

Sponge, n. Ikepekepe; Ikapu-kapu; Imfunxa.

Sponge upon, v.i. Uku-Nqiba.

Sponginess, n. Ubukapukapu.

Spongy, a. Bukapukapu.

Sponsor, n. Umpenduleli; Um-meli.

Spontaneously, adv. Ngotando; Ngokwake.

Spoon, n. Icepe; Igxebeka. Very large, Udukudo; z. Ukezo.

Sport, v.i. Uku - Dlala; uku-Teketisa; uku-Feketa.

—*n.* Umdlalo, or Imfeketo.

Sporting with a child, n. Umteketiso.

Sportsman, n. Umzingeli.

Spot, n. A mark, Ibala; Ica-paza.

—On the person, Isanaŋa.

—A blemish, Isipako.

—A white spot on the forehead of an animal, Isangwe.

Spotted, a. Rwexu; Fakafaka; Mfakamfaka; Cokocoko. A spotted beast, Inkomo enala.

—A spotted garment, Ingubo ecocombela, or Icokocoko.

—Spotted he-goats, Inkunzi zebokwe eziwexu.

—Spotted cattle, Inkomo ezingamarwexu.

Spotless, a. Nyulushe; Ngenabala.

Spouse, n. Indoda, or Unifazi.

Spout, n. Ijelo.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tsaza; uku-Nce-nceza.

Sprain, v.i. Uku-Runeka.

—*v.t.* Uku-Runa.

Sprained, a. Runekile. My foot is sprained: *Lurunekile unyawo lwam.*

Spread, v.t. To spread out and fasten with nails or pegs in an extended position, uku-Betelela. Hence used to denote the crucifixion of the Saviour. Christ was crucified upon the tree: u-Kristu *wabetelelwa* emtini.

—To spread out, as a sheet, ukw-Aneka; Ukuti xazalala.

—To spread a mat, etc., to lie on, ukw-Andlala.

—To spread, as a bird its wings, uku-Twabulula.

—To spread out a hide and fasten it with pegs to the ground to dry, uku-Betelela isikumba.

—To spread, as growing pumpkins, uku - Xananaza; uku-Naba.

—To spread a cloth, etc., ukuti Dwangu.

Spreading, n. Intlakazo.

Spread over, v.i. Uku-Zaza.

Spread widely, v.i. Itching, etc., ukuti-Qwele.

Spree, n. Umtayi; Indywala.

Sprew, n. Igiyogiyo.

Sprig, n. Igatya; Ihlumelo.

Sprightliness, n. Ukukalipa;
Ukudlamka.

Sprightly, v.i. Uku-Dlamka;
Uku-Qakata.

Spring, v.i. As seeds, uku-
Ntshula.

—Spring, as water from a
fountain, uku-Mpompoza.

—To spring, as a trap for
game, uku-Juba.

—To spring from the ground,
to leap, uku-Tsiba; uku-Qa-
kata.

—To spring forward, uku-Tsho-
tshobela.

—*n.* The spring season of the
year, Intlakohlaza.

—A spring of water, Umto-
mbo.

—The spring hare, Unziponde.

—A leap, Umtsi; Iqakata.

Springbuck, n. Ibadi.

Spring hare, n. Unziponde;
Inqumeya.

Springing, n. Ukutsiba.

Springtime, n. Intlakohlaza.

Sprinkle, v.t. Uku-Fefa; uku-
Tshiza; uku - Mvumvuzela;
uku-Nyela.

Sprinkling, n. Intshizo.

Sprit, v.i. To germinate as grain
steeped for malt, uku-Tomba.

Sprout, v.i. To sprout from an
old root, as from grass roots,

or the stump of an old tree,
uku-Hlumela.

—To bud, as a plant or tree,
in putting forth new branches,
uku-Ntshula; uku-Tomba.

—To sprout, as a tree in spring,
uku-Hluma; uku-Tomba.

—*n.* Sprout of grain, Isitombo.

—A shoot from an old tree or
plant, Ihlumelo; Intlumelo;
Isihluma.

Spue, v.t. uku-Hlanza.

Spurious, a. Buxoki.

Spuriously, adv. Ngobuxoki.

Spuriousness, n. Ubuxoki.

Spurn, v.t. Uku - Dela; uku-
Cekisa.

Spurs, n. Iziporo. Of a cock,
Amajengxeba.

Spurt, v.t. Uku-Tyaba.

Spy, v.t. To inspect secretly, as
spying out an enemy's country
or camp, uku-Hlola. To peep,
uku-Lunguza.

—*n.* A person sent into an
enemy's country or camp to
obtain intelligence, Intlola;
Umnyekendlane; Untaminani;
Isidyoli; Umhloli.

Squabble, v.i. Uku-Ngxolisana.

Squad, n. Iqela; Ibuto.

Squadron, n. Ibuto.

Squalid, a. Ncólileyo.

Squalidness, n. Ukuncóla.

Squalor, n. Ukuncóla.

Squander, v.t. To spend lavishly.

or profusely, ukuti-Qongqololo ;
uku-Feketa ngemali ; uku-Cita.
—To spend wastefully, uku-
Moshá, or uku-Xámá.

Squanderer, n. Umciti wemali
nempahla ; Umxamli ; Oti
Qongqololo. He squandered
his money recklessly, Wayiti
qongqololo imali yake.

Square-house, n. Uxande.

Squash, v.t. Uku-Tyumza.

Squat, v.i. Uku-Kotama ; uku-
Kova ; z. uku-Cotyama.

Squeak, v.i. Uku-Kala. As new
boots, ukuti Rabaraba. As
young mice, uku-Tswina. As
a pig, uku-Nkwiniza.

Squeamish, a. Ropile ; Kopile.

Squeezable, a. Focékayo.

Squeeze, v.t. To press closely,
uku-Cinezela ; uku-Cudisa.

—To squeeze so as to express
liquid, as a lemon, uku-Cudisa ;
z. uku-Cindizela.

—To squeeze through a narrow
place, ukuti Ngxubungu.

—To squeeze out, uku-Kama ;
uku-Kamanga ; uku-Faxanga ;
uku-Xafanga ; uku-Foca ; uku-
Cubula.

Squint, v.i. Uku-Gxelesha.

Squinter, n. Igxwemu ; Igxwemi.

Squinting eye, n. Isipetu.

Squire, n. Umnumzana.

Squirrel, n. Umqa.

Squirt, v.i. Uku-Tsaza ; uku-

Tyaba ; uku-Rapelela ; uku-
Rapela.

Stab, v.t. Uku-Hlaba ; uku-
Gquta.

Stability, n. Ukuqina ; Uku-
qiniseka.

Stable, n. Isitali. Kaffirised
from the English.

Stably, adv. Ngokuqinisekileyo.

Stack, n. Of corn, Isita.

—*v.t.* Uku - Hloma ; uku-
Fumba.

Staff, n. For support in walking,
Umsimelelo, or Isisimelelo.

Stag, n. A deer, Inyamakazi.

Stag or Bullstag, n. A castrated
bull, Ikwange.

Stagger, v.i. Uku-Gexa ; uku-
Gxadazela ; uku-Hexa ; or uku-
Dengezela. He staggers like
a drunken man : *Uyagexa njeng'*
onxileyo.

Stain, n. Isisihla.

Stainless, a. Msulwa.

Staircase, n. Isinyuko.

Stake, n. Isibonda ; Isisinde ;
Ulugxa.

Stale, a. Ngundileyo.

Stalk, n. Isikondo.

Stallion, n. Inkunzi yehashe.

Stammer, v.i. Uku-Tintita ; z.
uku-Gingiza.

Stammerer, n. Itintita.

Stamp, n. Postage, Isitampu.

—*v.t.* Uku - Nqusha ; uku-
Gqusha ; uku-Ntila.

Stamped maize, n. Umnqusho.

Stamper, n. Isintilo.

Stand, v.i. Uku-Ma. Stand thou : *Yima.* Stand ye : *Yimani.*

—To stand up, uku-Suka.

—To stand on tiptoe, uku-Condoba.

—To stand firmly, ukuti Buxe.

—To stand on one side, to move out of the way, uku-Shenxa.

—To stand aside, so as not to intercept the light, uku-Suduka.

—To stand out, uku-Velela ; ukuti Qeke.

—To endure, uku-Nyamezela.

—To stand still, uku-Nqumama ; ukuti Nqumama.

—To stand up, uku-Suka ; uku-Pakama.

—To stand alone, ukuti Qeke.

—*n.* Umsekelo ; Isiseko ; Useko.

Standard, n. Isilinganiselo ; Umfuziselo.

Standing, n. Imilo ; Ukuma ; Ubume ; Isimo.

Staple, n. Isiqiniso.

Star, n. Inkwenkwezi. The stars shoot : Inkwenkwezi ziyatsheka, or ziyabinza ; z. Inkanyezi.

Stare, v.i. Uku-Jonga ; ukw-Ondela ; ukuti Nta ; ukuti Ntsho ; uku-Qwalasela.

—*v.t.* Ukuti Nzo ; z. uku-Qolozela.

Starless, a. Bumnyama ; Inkwenkwezi zingeko.

Starling, n. Cape Glossy, Isomi. Wattled, Unowambu.

Starry, a. Nenkwenkwezi.

Start, v.i. To move suddenly from fright, ukw-Etuka.

—To set out, uku-Susela. To send off, uku-Ndulula.

—To start for, uku-Sukela.

—To set off, to depart, uku-Mka.

—To start back from an object from fear, uku-Dida.

—To start first on a journey, ukw-Andulela.

—*n.* Isandulo ; Umandulo.

Startle, v.t. Ukw-Etusa ; uku-Tusa ; ukw-Otusa. To astonish, uku-Mangalisa.

Startled, p.p. Etukile ; Noku-Kalaba. My heart was in my mouth : Wati qipu umbilini.

Startling, a. Eyotusayo.

Starve, v.i. Uku-Fa ngendalala.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bulala ngendlala ; uku-Vimba ukutya.

Starved, p.p. Uku-Bulawa yindlala.

State, v.t. To express verbally, uku-Xela, or uku-Shumayela.

—To state officially, uku-Bika.

• —To make a very full and

formal statement, uku-Tyondyotela.

—*n.* Condition, Isimo ; Intlalo ; Imo ; Ubume.

Stateliness, *n.* Ubukakamela ; Ubungangamsha.

Statement, *n.* Verbal, a narrative, Ingxelo ; Intyelo ; Incázelo.

—A formal official statement, Imbiko.

—A very full and accurate account of a matter, Isityondyotelo.

—A written statement, Isibálo.

Statesman, *n.* Umpakati.

Station, *n.* Isigcina ; Ukuma. Mission station, Isikolo. Railway station, Isitishi.

Stationary, *a.* Qinisekileyo.

Statue, *n.* Umfanekiso ; Isitomo ; Umfanekiselo.

Stature, *n.* Ubude ; Isitomo.

Statute, *n.* Umteto, Isimiso ; Umiso ; Ummiselo.

Stay, *v.i.* Uku-Hlala ; ukuti Vu ; uku-Ququbala ; uku-Dondopelela.

—To stay behind, uku-Sala emva.

—*v.t.* To support, uku-Xasa. To cause to abide, uku-Hlalisa, or uku-Lalisa.

—*n.* Intlalo.

Stead, *n.* In the place of, a substitute for another, Esikundleni. He is in the stead of your father :

Usesikundleni soyihlo. David died, and Solomon his son reigned in his stead : u-Davide wabúba waza u-Solomoni unyana wake walaula *esikundleni* sake. He is in the stead of his father : *Usesikundleni* soyise. I am in the stead of my father : *Ndisesikundleni* sika Bawo.

Steadfast, *a.* Qinile ; Equisekileyo. Be ye steadfast : Yibani *niginile*.

Steadfastly, *adv.* Ngokuti nqi. Whom resist steadfast in the faith : Oyena nimmele *ngokuti nqi* elukolweni.

—To look steadfastly on a person or thing, uku-Jongela. They all looked steadfastly on him : Baza bonke *bamjongela*.

—To be steadfastly minded to perform an action, uku-Zomelezela. He was steadfastly minded to depart : Waye *zomelezela* ukumka.

Steadfastness, *n.* Ukuqinisa, or Ukwomelela.

Steadily, *adv.* Ngokuqinileyo ; Ngokuqinisekileyo.

Steadiness, *n.* Ukuqina ; Ukuqiniseka.

Steady, To be, *v.i.* Ukuti Qampu.

Steal, *v.t.* Uku-Bá. To steal with violence, to rob, uku-Bada.

—To steal upon, uku-Cotela.

Stealth, *n.* Ubukwabasa.

Stealthily, *adv.* Ngobukwabasa ;
Ngokucota ; Ngokutwetwa ;
Ngokunyongoba.

Steam, *n.* Umsi wamanzi. Lit.,
Smoke of water. Isisi ; Ulusi ;
Umpunga.

Steamer, *n.* A vessel, Usitemela.
Kaffirised from the English.

Steed, *n.* Ihashe.

Steel, *n.* Intsimbi. An instru-
ment for striking fire from,
Icwilika.

Steep, *a.* Tambekile ; Mqengqe-
lezi.

—*v.t.* Uku-Faka Emanzini.

Steeple, *n.* Itsolo.

Steepness, *n.* Ubuqengqelezi.

Steep place, *n.* Umqengqelezi.

Steer, *n.* A young ox, Inkatyana.

—*v.t.* To steer a boat or ship,
uku-Kapa.

Steersman, *n.* Umkapi.

Stem, *n.* Isibili ; Isikondo.

Stembok, *n.* Itshabanqa.

Stench, *n.* Isinuko ; Ivumbaelibi ; Ufuta.

Step, *v.i.* To tread, uku-Nyatela.

—To step jauntily, or to step
from stone to stone with a
springy step in crossing a river,
uku-Tantata.

—*n.* Inyatela ; Ibanga.

Stepaside, *v.i.* Ukuti Gucala.

Stepping-stones, *n.* Imicancato ;
Imitantato.

Steps, *n.* Izinyuko. Walk or
conduct in life, Amanyatela.
The steps of a good man are
ordered by the Lord : *Amanya-*
tela omntu olungileyo aya-
qiniswa ngu-Yehova.

Sterile land, *n.* Umqwebedu.

Sterility, *n.* Ubudlolo.

Stern, *a.* Severe, austere, Lukuni ; z. Nolaka.

—*n.* Umva.

Stern-look, *n.* Ubujamo.

Sternly, *adv.* Ngobulukuni ; Ngobujamo.

—To look sternly, uku-Jamela.

Sternness, *n.* Ubulukuni ; Ubujamo, Ubungwangqangwangqa.

Stethoscope, *n.* Ixilongo.

Steward, *n.* Igosa ; Injoli.

Stewardship, *n.* Ubugosa.

Stick, *v.i.* To adhere, uku-Namatela.

—To stick fast, as a waggon
from bad roads, uku-Xinga.

—To stick fast in the throat,
ukuti Xa.

—To stick to, uku-Nkontela ;
ukuti Gxogxe.

—*v.t.* To cause to adhere,
uku-Namatelisa, or uku-Ncamatelisa.

—To stab, uku-Hlaba.

—*n.* A walking-stick, Umsimlelo.

—A long stick for fighting with, Intonga.

—A stick with a knob for fighting, Induku.

—With a very large knob, Iwisa.

—A short stick for throwing at game in hunting, Ibunguza.

Stickiness, n. Ukuncamatela.

Stickle, v.i. Uku-Pikela.

Stickler, n. Umpikeli.

Sticky substance, n. As glue or honey, Incangati; Uncangati.

Stiff, a. Tatshekileyo. As porridge, Jiyile. The porridge is stiff: Isidudu *sijiyile*. Obstinate in conduct, Lukuni. He is a stiff man: Ungumntu *olukuni*.

Stiff-back, n. Uxangxati.

Stiffen, v.t. Uku-Jiyisa; uku-Patanisa.

Stiff-necked, a. Pasulukile.

Stifle, v.i. Uku-Raxa; uku-Fute-lana.

—*v.t.* Uku-Futanisela.

Stifle-conviction, v.t. Uku-Tiba.

Still, v.t. To silence, uku-Tulisa.

—To appease, to calm, uku-Zolisa.

—*v.i.* To be calm, uku-Zola.

—To be silent, uku-Tula, or ukuti Cwaka.

—*adv.* To the present time. The particles *sa* and *se* are used in connection with the

verb. They are still talking: Basateta. They are still there: Baseko kona. I am so still: Ndisatsho. Is it still raining? Lisana na?

Stillness, n. Inzolo.

Stimulate, v.t. Incite to action, uku-Kalipisa; uku-Qúba.

Stimulating, a. Ekalipisayo.

Stimulation, n. Ukukalipisa.

Sting, v.t. As a bee, uku-Suzela.

—To sting, as a nettle, to cause a smarting, burning sensation, as a blister, uku-Rauzela.

—When bees sting they certainly have honey, *Inyosi zinga suzela sazeke zityebile*.

—*n.* Of a bee, Ulwavila. Of nettles, Ukutshisa.

Stinginess, n. Ubuvimba.

Stingy, a. Vimba. You are stingy: *Uyavimba*.

Stingy-person, n. Ivimba; Umvimbi.

Stink, v.i. Uku-Nuka. The meat stinks: Inyama *inyanuka*.

—*n.* Ivumba elibi, or Uku-nuka okubi.

Stink, v.t. Uku-Vimba.

Stipend, n. Umvuzo; Imali.

Stipulate, v.i. Uku-Vumelana.

Stir, v.i. To be in motion, uku-Shukuma.

—*v.t.* To move from a resting position, uku-Shukumisa.

—To agitate, uku-Zamisa.

—To stir up the fire, uku-Kwezela umlilo.

—To stir up a mixture, as paste or porridge when being cooked, uku-Bonda.

—*n.* Impitizelo; Isidubedube; Igqugququ.

Stirrup, n. Istibile.

Stitch, v.t. To sew, uku-Tunga.

To take long stitches in sewing, uku-Gxagxamisa.

—*n.* Iqondo. A sharp pain caused by running, Ihlabi; Ipika.

Stock, n. Imfuyo; Impahla. Stock in trade, Impahla yasevenkileni.

Stockade, n. Uqilima.

Stockings, n. Ikausi.

Stomach, n. Isisu. Pit of the stomach, Icabanga.

—Stomach of an animal, Ulusu.

—The contents of the stomach of animals which chew the cud, Umswane.

—To have stomach-ache, uku-Penapena; uku-Bulawa sisisu; uku-Ba nesisu.

Stone, n. Ilitye.

—A pebble-shaped stone, such as is used as a lap-stone by shoemakers, Imbokoto.

—A mill-stone, Ilitye lokusila.

—A stone slab, Isixwemba.

Stoniness, n. Ubutye.

Stony, a. Namatye. Stony ground: Umhlaba onamatye.

Stony-ground, n. Itala; Ingqaqasi.

Stony-region, n. Isixóbo.

Stool, n. Isihlalo; Isitulo.

Stoop, v.i. Uku-Toba; uku-Guqa; uku-Goba.

Stop, v.t. Uku - Nqumamisa; uku-Misa. To obstruct progress by barring a passage, uku-Bandeza. To close up, uku-Vingca. To cause to cease, uku-Pezisa.

—To stop or turn an animal, as a runaway horse, uku-Nqanda.

—*v.i.* To cease to progress, uku-Ma; uku-Yeka; uku-Peza; uku-Nqumama.

Stoppage, n. Isibambezelo; Isipazamiso.

Stopped, a. Nqandekile; Vingiwe.

Stopper, n. As of a bottle, Isivimbo; Isivingco.

Store, n. Isitoro; Iqonga; Ive-nkile. A stock provided, Imfuyo; Ingqwebo.

—For corn, Inyango.

—A store for maize made of wicker-work in the open air, Udladla.

—*v.t.* To lay up, uku-Fuya; uku-Qweba.

Storehouse, n. Uvimba.

Stork, n. Ingwamza; Unowanga.

Storm, n. Isipango; Isaqwiti; Isicoto.

—To gather for a storm, as the clouds before a thunderstorm, uku-Hloma.

Story, n. A narrative, Imbali.

—A fiction, a child's story, a nursery tale, Intsomi.

Stout, a. Liqebefa; Omelekile; Ngqingqwa; Nesibili; Isinqininqini.

—A stout young fellow, Umfana oliqebefa.

—He is stout, Unesibili.

Stoutheartedness, n. Ubukalipo.

Straddle, v.i. Uku-Ngxabalaza.

Straight, a. Ukuti tse. A straight pole: Isibonda *esiti tse*.

—To go straight ahead, uku-Lunga; ukuti Gca. Go straight ahead: *Lunga* apo ke.

Ukuti ngqo is sometimes used for a straight course or path. We came with a straight course to land: *Sati ngqo sada safika emhlabeni*.

—To straighten, uku-Luleka; uku-Tyeneneza.

—To be straightforward, frank, candid, open, uku-Tyalusela.

Straightforwardness, n. Ubulungisa.

Straightness, n. Impuluswa.

Straightway, adv. Kwa oko; Ngeloxesha.

—Straightway they left their nets, *Bashiya intambo zabo kwa oko*.

Strain, v.t. To filter, uku-Hluza.

—To stretch, to draw with force, uku-Tsala.

Strainer, n. Intluzo; Umhluzi.

Strait, n. Ingxingwa; Isixingo; Inyiba; Imxinwa.

Strand, n. The sea-shore, Unxweme.

Strange, interj. Mawo!

Strangeness, n. Foreignness, Ubuřanuga.

Stranger, n. Owasemzini; Umpambukeli; Umfiki.

Strangle, v.t. Uku-Rwitsha.

Strangling, n. Isiřwitsha; Isiřwitsho.

Strangury, n. Ipokapoka.

Strap, n. Ibanti.

—*v.t.* Uku-Bopa ngebanti.

Strapping, a. Omeleleyo.

Stratagem, n. Icebo; Amaqetsu; Iqinga.

Strategy, n. Ubuqinga.

Straw, n. Istroyi; Indiza zenqolowa.

Stray, v.i. Uku-Lahleka; uku-Habela; uku-Gxaleka.

Strayed, a. Lahlekile.

Stream, n. Of a river, Umsinga womlambo; Isikukula.

Streamlet, *n.* Umlanjana; Umlulana; Umsingana.

Street, *n.* Isitrate.

Strength, *n.* Amandla; Ubomelelo; Ushica; Unyanya; Ubunyati; or Ukwomelela.

Strengthen, *v.t.* Ukw-Omeleza; uku-Qinisa.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Omelela.

Strengthened, *a.* Omelezekile.

Strengthened, *n.* Umomelezi.

Strengthless, *a.* Butataka.

Stress, *n.* Ilinya.

Stretch, *v.i.* Uku-Twabuluka. To stretch one's self, uku-Swabuluka.

—*v.t.* Uku-Twabulula; uku-Swabulula.

Strew, *v.t.* Uku-Tshiza; uku-Sasaza.

Strewing, *n.* Intshizo.

Stricken, *a.* Betiwe; Hlelwe.

Stricture, *n.* Criticism, Isikalazo; Isisolo.

Stride, *v.i.* To straddle, uku-Ngxabalaza.

—To take long strides in walking, uku-Gababisa, or uku-Gxagxamisa.

Strife, *n.* Impambano; Impikiswano; Ingxabano; Impitizelo; Isipotshongela; Inkani.

Strike, *v.t.* A person, uku-Beta; uku-Xikixa; uku-Ximfa; uku-Nkula; uku-Tywakaza.

—To strike fire with flint and steel, uku-Qwita.

—To strike iron on the anvil, uku-Kanda.

—To strike against, uku-Quba.

—To strike work, uku-Lahla umsebenzi.

String, *n.* Itwaine; Usinga; Umtya; Intanjana. Leathern, Umtyi. A row, Uluhlu.

—*v.i.* To file on a string, as beads, uku-Hlohla.

Strip, *v.i.* Uku-Hluba.

—*v.t.* Uku-Hlubulula; uku-Guxa; uku-Qulula. To strip off bark, uku-Obula; uku-Rutaruta; uku-Xwebula; uku-Xobula.

Stripe, *n.* A line or mark, Umgea; Umbalo.

—A wale on the body from the stroke of a rod or whip, Umvimbo; Umvumbo.

Stripling, *n.* Inkwenkwana; Ingetyegetyana.

Strive, *v.i.* Uku-Zama. To strive together, as in wrestling, uku-Zamana; uku-Velana.

—To contend, uku-Pika.

—To contend one with another, uku-Pikisana.

—To contend for mastery, uku-Sukuzana.

—To take pains, uku-Qongela; uku-Qingqita.

- To make an effort, Ukwenz' umgudu.
- Stroke**, *v.t.* To stroke gently with the hand, uku-Pulula.
- n.* A mark, Upau; Umgca; Umvinbo.
- Stroll**, *v.i.* Uku-Hibaza.
- Strong**, *a.* Namandla; Omelele; Isinqininqini. He is strong: *Unamandla*. A strong man: *Indoda eyomeleleyo*.
- Strong-desire**, *n.* Ufalo.
- Stronghold**, *n.* Inqaba; Ihlati.
- Strongly**, *adv.* Kunene; Kakulu; Ngamandla.
- Struck with fear**, *v.i.* Uku-Xalaba.
- Structure**, *n.* Isakiwo.
- Struggle**, *v.i.* Contend with, uku-Zama; uku-Qoshaqosha; uku-Qashambula; uku-Gungqa; uku-Gungqagungqa.
- To struggle perseveringly against difficulties, although seemingly without avail, uku-Qopoloza.
- n.* Umzamo; Umgudu.
- Strumpet**, *n.* Ihenyukazi; Ihule.
- Strut**, *v.i.* Uku-Talasa; uku-Nyalasa; uku-Ndolosa; uku-Guzubala.
- Stub**, *n.* Of a tree, Isipunzi.
- Stubble**, *n.* Indiza; Isikondo.
- A field of stubble, Idiza.
- Stubborn**, *a.* Nenkeni; Nokanda; Qanqalazileyo; Pasuluki-leyo; or Lukuni. A stubborn child: *Umntwana onenkani*. A stubborn person: *Umntu olukuni*.
- Stubbornly**, *adv.* Ngenkani; Ngokuqanqalazileyo.
- Stubbornness**, *n.* Ubunqola; Ubugqoshomba; Ubunkani.
- Stuck-up**, *n.* Inyalasi; Iratsha.
- Student**, *n.* Umfundi.
- Studious**, *a.* Kutele ekufundeni.
- Study**, *n.* Imfundo; Indlu yokufunda.
- Stuff**, *v.t.* Uku-Nxala. To cause a person to stuff himself with food, uku-Nxalisa. To stuff a sack, etc., as with wool or rags, uku-Hlohla; uku-Faka.
- v.i.* To feed gluttonously, uku-Zinxala.
- n.* Impahla.
- Stumble**, *v.i.* Uku-Kubeka.
- n.* Isikubeko.
- v.t.* To cause to stumble, uku-Kubekisa.
- Stumbling-stone**, *n.* Isikubekiso; Isiwiso; Isixakaniso; Isixaki.
- Stump**, *n.* Isipunzi; Isirunu; Isinqumka; Isigodo.
- Stumpnose**, *n.* A fish, Usaqomole.
- Stumpy thing**, *n.* Isipokolo.
- Stunned**, *v.i.* To be suddenly, ukuti Nqume.
- Stunted**, *a.* Nqapele.

Stupefied, *p.p.* Yobile.

—To be stupefied, uku-Yoba.

Stupefy, *v.t.* Uku-Qobisa ; uku-Qwantisa ; uku-Dengisa ; uku-Matisa.

Stupendous, *a.* Enkulukazi.

Stupendously, *adv.* Kakulukazi.

Stupid, *n.* Isidenge ; Isitywina ; Isitauwa ; Isimatane ; Imata ; Isityakala ; Isityamtyam ; Iyilo ; Iqitala. A stupid fellow : Umntu *osidenge*.

—*a.* Nyabile ; Matile.

Stupidity, *n.* Ubudenge ; Ubutyamfele ; Ubuyilo ; Isinqandabuya ; Ubuyata ; Isipupupu.

—Reckless stupidity, Ubutyakala.

Stupidly, *adv.* Ngobudenge ; Ngobuyilo.

Stutter, *v.i.* Uku-Tintita ; z. uku-Gingeza.

Stutterer, *n.* Otintitayo.

Sty, *n.* An inclosure for swine, Isibaya sehangu ; Ihoko.

—An inflamed tumour on the edge of the eye, Intumbane.

Style, *n.* Isimbo.

Suavity, *n.* Sweetness of manners, Ukutobeka, or Ukululama.

Subdivide, *v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula ; ukw-Ahlulahlula.

Subduable, *a.* Nokwoyiseka.

Subdue, *v.t.* Ukw-Oyisa ; uku-Tambisa ; uku-Dambisa ; z. ukw-Eyisa.

Subject, *a.* Placed under the rule of another, Pantsi. The Fingoes are subject to the English : Amamfengu *apantsi* kwabelungu.

—*n.* Umpatwa ; Opantsi kwobukosi botile. That which is handled or spoken of, Into ; Umcimbi ; or Indawo. This is the subject of discussion ; Into, or Indawo siteta ngayo yile.

—*v.t.* Ukw-Oyisa.

Subjection, *n.* Ukwoyiswa. Being under the power of another, Pantsi. I am in subjection to my chief : *Ndipantsi* kwenkosi yam.

—To be brought into subjection, uku-Totyiswa pantsi ; ukw-Oyiswa.

Subjugate, *v.t.* Ukw-Oyisa.

Subjugation, *n.* Ukwoyiswa.

Sublime, *a.* Ntle kakulu.

Sublimity, *n.* Ubuhle.

Sublunary, *a.* Eyasemhlabeni.

Submarine, *a.* Pantsi kwolwandle.

Submerge, *v.t.* Uku-Ntywilisa.

Submission, *n.* Ukutobeka ; Utozeko ; Ululamo.

Submissive, *n.* Lulamile ; Tobekileyo.

Submissively, *adv.* Ngokuto-bekileyo; Ngokululamileyo.

Submissiveness, *n.* Ukutobeka; Ukululama.

Submit, *v.i.* Uku-Zitoba; uku-Tobela. Return and submit thyself to him: Buya *umtobele*.

—To submit meekly to the will of another, uku-*Lulamela*. Submit yourselves unto God: *Lulamelani u-Tixo*.

Suborn, *v.t.* Uku-Ncetezisa.

Subscribe, *v.t.* To attest by signing one's name, uku-Bala igama.

—To give money for an object, uku-Nikela imali.

Subsequent, *a.* Elandelayo.

Subsequently, *adv.* Emva; Emveni kwoko.

Subside, *v.i.* Uku-Wuta; uku-Damba; uku-Bohla; ukuti Xangoloti.

Subsidence, *n.* Ukudamba; Ukubohla.

Subsidise, *v.t.* Uku-Batala.

Subsidy, *n.* Imali.

Subsist, *v.i.* Uku-Pila; uku-Hlala.

Subsistence, *n.* Ukuhlala.

Substance, *n.* The essential part of anything, Isiqu; Isimbuku. —Goods, estate, Impahla. All their substance: Zonke *impahla* zabo.

Substantial, *a.* Zimasekileyo.

Substitute, *n.* Umbambeli; Obambelayo; Omele omnye.

Subterfuges, *n.* Amangatingati; Amamenemene; Amabanya.

Subterranean, *a.* Pantsi kwomhlaba.

Subtlety, *n.* Ubulumko; Amagokolo; Ubuqokolo.

Subtle, *a.* Lumkile, or Nobuqokolo.

Subtract, *v.t.* Uku-Pungula.

Suburb, *n.* Igxamesi.

Suburbs, *n.* Inqale; Inqe.

Subversion, *n.* Ukutshatyalaliswa.

Succeed, *v.t.* To take the place of another, uku-Landela, or uku-Za esikundleni. Kreli has succeeded Hintza in the government of the Amagcaleka: u-Sarili *usesikundleni* sika Hintza ngokupata Amangcaleka.

—To prosper, uku-Pumelela.

Success, *n.* Impumelelo.

Successful, *a.* Pumelelayo.

Succession, *n.* Utende; Upompolobe; Ukulandelana; Umrozo.

Successor, *n.* Umlandeli; Oza-yo esikundleni somnye.

Succinct, *a.* Mfutshane.

Succinctly, *adv.* Ngokufutshane.

Succour, *n.* Usizo; Uncedo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Siza; uku-Nceda; uku-Xuma.

Succumb, v.i. Uku-Tozela; ukw-Oyiseka; uku-Wiswa.

Such an one, n. Unantsi.

Such a thing, n. Inantsi.

Suck, v.t. To suck the breast, ukw-Anya.

—To suck a substance in the mouth, uku-Mungunya.

—To suck up, uku-Mfimfita.

—To suck as an orange, uku-Kúkuza.

—To cause to suck, ukw-Anyisa.

Suckle, v.t. Ukw-Anyisa.

Suckler, n. Umanyisikazi.

Sudden effort, n. Umtshotshobelo.

Suddenly, adv. Unexpectedly, Ngebaqo, or Ngesiqupe. The thing came suddenly upon me: Lonto yandihlela *ngebaqo*.

—On a sudden, in a moment, without any premonition, Ngokwalama, or Ngequbuliso. And suddenly there came a sound from heaven: Kwaza ngequbuliso kwavela ezulwini isandi.

—To come suddenly or unexpectedly on a thing or animal, ukuti Tú. We suddenly came upon a lion and were much alarmed: *Sati tu!* kwingonyama, satuswa kunene.

—To suddenly disperse or disappear, ukuti Banga, or uku-Bangazeka. The clouds sud-

denly dispersed: *ati banga amafu*. The fire is suddenly extinguished: *Ute banga umli-lo*. The people suddenly dispersed: Abantu *babangazeka*.

Sudden surprise, n. Isivukavuka; Isivuka.

Sue, v.t. To institute legal proceedings, uku-Mema; uku-Mangalela.

Suet, n. Amanqata alukuni.

Suffer, v.i. To undergo, to suffer pain, uku-Viswa ubuhlungu; uku-Bulaleka; uku-Va ubuhlungu.

—To endure, uku-Nyamezela.

—To allow, uku-Vumela.

Sufferer, n. Obulawayo; Ovayo ubuhlungu; Ofayo; Umlwelwe

Suffering, n. Distress or injury, Imbandezelo; Intlungu; Intsi-zi; Inkatazo.

Suffer loss, v.i. Ukw-Onakalelwa.

Suffice, v.t. Ukw-Anela; ukw-Anelisa; ukw-Aneza; uku-Kolisa.

Sufficiency, n. Intluta; Okwaneleyo.

Sufficient, a. Aneleyo.

Sufficiently, adv. Ngokwaneleyo.

Suffocate, v.t. Uku-Binda; uku-Rwitsha; uku-Futanisela.

Suffocated, a. Miwe; Futelene.

Suffocation, n. Ukubinda.

Sugar, *n.* Iswekile.
Sugar-cane, *n.* Unxoba; Imfe.
Suggest, *v.t.* Uku-Cebisa.
Suggestion, *n.* Icebo.
Suit, *v.t.* Uku-Fanela.
 —*n.* Suit of clothes, Isuti.
 —Suit-in-law, Ityala.
Suitability, *n.* Imfanelo; Uku-lunga; Ukufaneleka.
Suitable, *a.* Fanele; Fanelekile; Lungileyo. A suitable thing, Into efaneleyo.
Suitableness, *n.* Imfanelo; Uku-faneleka.
Suitor, *n.* Isitanda; Umfilishi.
Sulk, *v.i.* Uku-Sola; uku-Qumba.
Sulkiness, *n.* Inqala; Ingqumbo.
Sulky, *a.* Qumbile; Capukile.
Sulky-person, *n.* Intshangalala; Ibimbithi.
Sullenness, *n.* Inqala; Ubucapucapu.
Sullen-person, *n.* Ibimbithi; Icapucapu.
Sully, *v.t.* Uku-Dyoba; uku-Ncolisa.
Sulphur, *n.* Isufuri.
Sultriness, *n.* Ubushushu.
Sultry, *a.* Shushu, or Ukubalela.
Sum, *n.* Inani.
Summary, *n.* Ingxelo emfuthane.
Summer, *n.* Ihlobo.

Summersault, *n.* Uqikiliboto; Uqikilibotwe.
Summit, *n.* Ucócóyi; Ingecopo; Incopo; Isicopo; or Itsolo.
Summon, *v.t.* To cite in a case of law, uku-Mema. To call, uku-Biza.
Summons, *n.* Isimemo.
Sun, *n.* Ilanga; z. Igala.
Sunbeam, *n.* Ilita lelanga; Umta.
Sunday, *n.* Icawa; Isabata; z. Isonto.
Sunday-school, *n.* Isikolo secawa.
Sunder, *v.t.* Ukw-Ahlula. In two, by cutting, uku-Nqamla; z. uku-Nqamula.
 —By breaking, ukw-Apula.
Sundown, *n.* Ukutshona kwe-
 langa.
Sunk, *p.p.* Tshonile.
Sun-rise, *n.* Ukupuma kwe-
 langa.
Sun-set, *n.* Ukutshona kwela-
 nga.
Sunshine, *n.* Ukukazimla kwe-
 langa.
Superabundance, *n.* Ubuninzi; Amatyantyala.
Superabundantly, *adv.* Ngokuncamisileyo; Ngobuninzi.
Superexcellently, *adv.* Ngokugqitisileyo ukulunga.
Superficial, *v.i.* Ukuti Shizalala.

Superfine, *a.* Entle kunene ; Cofekileyo.
Superfluity, *n.* Amatyantya ; Ubuyoko ; Ikupa.
Superfluous, *a.* Egqitisileyo.
Superintend, *v.t.* Ukw-Ongama ; ukw-Ongamela.
Superintendent, *n.* Umongameli.
Superior, *n.* Indandalala ; Oyi-ntloko.
Superiority, *n.* Ingula.
Superior thing, *n.* Inqobo.
Supersede, *v.t.* Uku-Shenxisa ; ukuti Gweqe.
Superstition, *n.* Ubutyakala.
Superstitious, *a.* Nobutyakala.
Supervise, *v.t.* Ukw-Ongamela.
Supervisor, *n.* Umongameli.
Supine, *a.* Onqenayo.
Supinely, *adv.* Ngokunqena.
Supineness, *n.* Ukunqena ; Ubunqena.
Supper, *n.* Isidlo sokuhlwa.
 —The Lord's Supper, Umte-ndeleko wenkosi.
Supplant, *v.t.* Ukuti Gweqe.
Supple, *a.* Tambile ; Ibetyebetye ; Ivetyevetye.
Supplement, *v.t.* Uku-Hlomela.
Suppleness, *n.* Ukutamba.
Supplicant, *n.* Umceli ; Umbo-ngozi ; Otandazayo.
Supplicate, *v.t.* Uku-Bongoza ; uku-Tandaza ; uku-Kunga ; z. uku-Cenga.

Supplication, *n.* Umtandazo ; Isibongazo.
Supplicatory, *a.* Eyokutandaza ; Eyokubongoza.
Supply, *v.t.* Uku-Pa ; uku-Nika.
Support, *v.t.* As a pillar, uku-Sekela ; uku-Xasa. One's self, uku-Ngungisa ; uku-Simelela.
 —By giving food, to nourish, ukw-Ondla ; z. uku-Dengela.
 —To strengthen, ukw-Omeleza.
 —*n.* Umsimelelo ; Umsekelo ; Isiseko ; Impiliso ; Isixaso.
Supporter, *n.* Umxasi ; Umsekelo.
Suppose, *v.t.* To imagine, uku-Zindla ; uku-Cinga ; uku-Telekelela.
 —To admit for the sake of argument, uku-Tsho. Well, let us suppose it so : Ke, *masitsho* ukuba kunjalo.
Supposition, *n.* Ukucinga ; Uzi-ndlo.
Suppress, *v.t.* Uku-Fihla ; ukw-Oyisa.
Suppressor, *n.* Umoyisi.
Supremacy, *n.* Ubukosi ; Ubukulu.
Supreme authority, *n.* Ubukosi. Ruler, Inkosi.
Supremely, *adv.* Ngokugqitisileyo.
Supreme-ruler, *n.* Inkosi.
Sure, *a.* Qinileyo ; Qinisekileyo ;

Namaqiniso. This man is sure, *Lomntu unamaqiniso.*
Surely, adv. Ngenyaniso; Ngokwenyaniso; Ngenene; Ngokuqinisekileyo.
Sureness, n. Ukuqiniseka.
Surety, n. Umenzeleli; Umeli.
Surface, n. Ubuso.
Surfeit, v.t. Uku-Dikisa.
Surfeited, a. Dikiwe; Nyamnyekileyo.
Surgeon, n. Igqira.
Surliness, n. Ingqumbo.
Surloin, n. Isinqe.
Surly, a. Nengqumbo.
Surmise, n. Evil, Isirano; Ufano.
Surmount, v.t. Ukw-Oyisa; ukupumela; uku-Qabela.
Surmountable, a. Nokwoyiseka.
Surname, n. Igama lakowetu; Isibongo.
Surpass, v.t. Uku-Dlula; ukugqita; uku-Kupisela.
Surplice, n. Isiwunduwundu.
Surplus, n. Isisalela; Ikupa.
Surprise, n. Ibaqo; Isivukavuka; Inqazo; Inqa.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Baqa; uku-Zuma; uku-Qubula; uku-Raulela.
 —To draw near stealthily and take a person unawares, uku-Zuma.
 —By surprise, Ngebaqo; Ngequbuliso.
Surrender, v.i. Uku-Tozela; uku-Nikela.

Surreptitiously, adv. Ngasese.
Surround, v.t. Uku-Raula; uku-Ngqonga; uku-Ngqinga; uku-Pahla; ukuti Lwale. The enemy surrounded the people: *Impi yaula abantu.*
Surrounding, n. Siege, Ingqinga.
Survey, v.t. Uku-Hlola; uku-Longalonga; uku-Canda umhlaba.
Surveyor, n. Unocanda; Umcan-di.
Survival, n. Ukushiyeka.
Survive, v.t. Uku-Shiyeka; ukusala.
Suspect, v.t. Uku-Rana; ukuranela; uku-Ncwasa.
 —To be under suspicion, suspected, uku-Raneleka.
Suspend, v.t. To hang up, uku-Xoma; uku-Jingisa; uku-Lengalengisa; z. uku-Lengisa.
 —*v.i.* To cease action for a while, uku-Yeka ngumzuzu.
Suspense, n. Doubting of mind, causing suspense in action, Amatidala.
Suspicion, n. Isirano; Ufano; Umona; Ubundwebi.
 —Suspicion of guilt without proof, Uburanela.
Suspicious, a. Nesirano; Nokundweba.
Sustain, v.t. Uku-Xasa; ukussekela; uku-Zimasa.

Sustenance, *n.* Impiliso; Isipiliso; Isixaso; Ukutya.

Swagger, *v.i.* Uku-Qayisa.

Swaggerer, *n.* Umqayisi; Iqayi.

Swallow, *v.t.* Uku-Ginya. To swallow food without masticating, uku-Rwixa; uku-Bimba; uku-Rwixiliza. To swallow greedily, ukuti Gangqagannga.

—*n.* The gullet, Umizo.

—A bird, Inkonjane; Ihlankomo (the swift).

Swamp, *n.* Umgxoboza.

Swap, *v.t.* Ukw-Anana.

Swarm, *v.i.* As bees, maggots, or ants, uku-Nyakazela; uku-Nyamazela; uku-Tshwebeleza. —To come together in one place, uku-Pelela.

—*n.* As of bees or flies, Iubu; Umsinga; Ibukubuku. Locusts, etc., Isiqweqwe; z. Ububulela.

—Of people, Isihlwele; Indimbane; Inkita; Inkitankita.

Swart, *a.* Moderately black, Mfusa. A dark-brown horse: Ihashe *elimfusa*.

Sway, *v.i.* To move about in waves, as corn moved by the wind, uku-Hexa; uku-Jingajinga.

—*n.* Rule, dominion, Amaandla; Ubukosi.

Sweal, *v.i.* Uku-Nyibilika.

Swear, *v.i.* Uku-Funga.

—*v.t.* Uku-Fungisa; uku-Cona.

—To swear at or to call bad names, uku-Tuka.

Swearer, *n.* Umfungi; Umtuki.

Swearing, *n.* Ukufunga.

Sweat, *v.i.* Uku-Bila; z. uku-Juluka.

Sweep, *v.t.* As a floor, uku-Tshayela; uku-Tyiba; ukw-Ongula; uku-Koloba.

—To sweep away by a stream of water, uku-Kukulisa.

Sweeper, *n.* Umtshayeli.

Sweeping-brush, *n.* Umtshayelo.

Sweepings, *n.* Ivilikitshane; Amakatakata; Inkunkuma.

Sweet, *a.* Mnandi. A sweet thing: Into *emnandi*. Sweet food: Ukutya *okumnandi*.

Sweet-cane, *n.* Imfe.

Sweeten, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza mnandi.

Sweet-heart, *n.* Isitandwa; Isangco; Intombi.

Sweetly, *adv.* Kamnandi.

Sweet-milk, *n.* Ubisi.

Sweetness, *n.* Ubumnandi; Incasa.

Sweet-pumpkin, *n.* Usolontsi.

Sweet-reed, *n.* Imfe. The *Imfe* is an annual, raised from seed. It contains a large quantity of saccharine matter, and is much

prized by the natives as a luxury in the summer season.

Sweets, n. Izimuncumuncu.

Swell, v.i. As any part of the body, uku-Dumba. His foot is swollen: *Ludumbile* unyawo lwake; z. uku-Fuvuka.

—To swell up from fermentation or boiling, uku-Fukuka.

—To dilate, to expand the exterior, as by any substance forced into a bag or bladder, uku-Bonxa.

—To swell as a river, or the sea, uku-Zala.

—To swell with passion, or to be inflated by pride, uku-Kukumala, or uku-Vuteka ngumsindo.

—*n.* A dandy, Ityendyana; Isigcajolo.

Swelling, n. Of any part of the body, Indawo edumbileyo; Igongo; Iqubu. Suppurating, Iqla.

—A boil or abscess, Itumba.

Swerve, v.i. Uku-Shenxa; uku-Pambuka.

Swift, a. Namendu; Putuputu. Swift horses: Amahashe *anamendu*. As swift as the eagle: Ukuba *namendu* nje ngokozi.

—One who excels others in speed, Umbembetshane; Imbembetshane.

—Swift in speed but not lasting, Nesantya.

—*n.* A bird, Ihlankomo; Ihlabankomo.

Swiftly, adv. Ngokukauleza; Ngokunxama; Ngobunxamo.

Swiftness, n. Amendu; Umbembetshane; Imbembetshane; Ukukauleza.

Swim, v.i. Uku-Dada; uku-Quba emanzini.

—*v.t.* Uku-Dadisa. The duck swims: Idada *liyadada*. The child swims his little boat: Umntwana *udadisa* isikepana sake; z. uku-Hlamba.

Swimmer, n. Intlambi; Indadi.

Swimming in the head, n. Intsunguzu.

Swindle, v.t. Uku-Kohlisa, or uku-Dla. He has swindled me: *Undidlile*.

Swindler, n. Umkohlisi.

Swine, n. Ihangu; z. Ingulube.

Swineherd, n. Umalusi wehangu.

Swing, v.i. To dangle in the air, uku-Jinga.

—*v.t.* Uku-Jingisa.

—To swing the hands, uku-Tyiwula.

—To swing the tail, uku-Tshiwula.

Swinish, a. Buhangu; Mbi.

Switch, n. Uswazi. *Plu.*, Intswazi.

Swollen, *p.p.* Dumbile.
Swollen-lump, *n.* Iqengele.
Swoon, *v.i.* Uku-Wa siduli, or uku-Wa kukufa; *z.* uku-Guzela.
 —*n.* Intsunguzu; Isiduli.
Sword, *n.* Isirele; Intshuntshe; Irele.
Sycamore-tree, *n.* Umtombe.
Sycophant, *n.* Umncekeleli.
Symbol, *n.* Isilinganiso, or Umboniso.
Symmetry, *n.* Ulingano; Ulingelwano.
Sympathise, *v.i.* Uku-Vela usizi; uku-Kúza; uku-Betwa lusizi. I sympathise with you in your trouble: *Ndibetwa lusizi* ngawe, ngokubandezelwa kwako.
Sympathy, *n.* Isihoyo; Umkentanane; Uvelwano; Ububele; Usizi; Unxenxezelo; Imvelwano.
Symptom, *n.* Isibonakalo.
Synagogue, *n.* Indlu yesikungu.
Synod, *n.* Intlanganiso yabapati befemente.
Synonym, *n.* Imfano.
Syrup, *n.* Incindi.

T

Tabernacle, *v.i.* Uku-Hlala enteneni.
 • —*n.* A tent, Intente; Umnquba.

Table, *n.* Itafle.
Table-cloth, *n.* Iqiya yetafile.
Table-land, *n.* Itafa.
Table-top, *n.* Isitywetywe; I-cwecwe.
Tablet, *n.* Of stone or marble, Isicwecwe esinesibalo.
Taciturnity, *n.* Ukuti Cwaka.
Tack, *n.* Isikonkwane esincinane.
 —*v.t.* To tack work together loosely, uku-Rwila.
Tackling, *n.* Intambo zenqanawa.
Tact, *n.* Ubucule.
Tactics, *n.* Amaci.
Tadpole, *n.* Unojubalala.
Tail, *n.* Of an animal, Umsila.
 —The bushy part of an animal's tail, Itshoba.
 —The tail of a bird, Isisila.
 —The tail of a garment, Umtika.
Tailor, *n.* Umtungi.
Tailoress, *n.* Umtungikazi.
Taint, *v.t.* Uku-Nukisa.
 —To befoul, uku-Sulela.
 —*n.* Isinuko.
Take, *v.t.* To get hold of, to seize, uku-Bamba. Take hold of him: *Mbambe*.
 —To receive from another, uku-Tabata. Here, take it: *Ina, tabata*.
 —To take or remove a thing from one place to another, uku-Sa. Take this to John: *Fisa* lento ku John.

- To take notice of an occurrence or of an object, uku-Gqala.
- To take warning, uku-Yaleka.
- To take root, uku-Mila. The tree has taken root: *Sewumile* umti.
- To take deep root, ukw-Endelisa. The tree shall take deep root in the ground: Umti uya *kwendelisa* emhlabeni.
- To take away by force, uku-Hluta, uku-Panga.
- To take down from above, as from a shelf, uku-Tula.
- To take or receive what is offered, ukw-Amkela.
- To take honey from a tree, rock, or hive, uku-Pakula.
- To take corn from the native corn pit, uku-Dimbaza.
- To take away, uku-Susa; uku-Tuta.
- To take by surprise, uku-Zuma.
- To take care of, ukw-Onga.
- To take down (thatch), uku-Tiliza.
- To take pains, uku-Qongela.
- To take a handful, uku-Nkata; ukuti Nkatu.
- Taken**, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Tabateka.
- Tale**, *n.* Imbali. Tales, Amavo. A fictitious tale for children, a nursery tale, Intsomi.

- Tale-bearer**, *n.* Isitutandaba.
- Talent**, *n.* Italente.
- Talented**, *a.* Namandla.
- Talk**, *v.i.* Uku-Teta; uku-Xoxa.
- n.* Isiteto. To talk incoherently, to prattle, uku-Beleza.
- To talk incessantly and loudly, uku-Tyundyuta.
- To talk nonsense, uku-Teta-teta; uku-Teta ucuku.
- To talk evasively, uku-Teta isipendu.
- Talkative**, *a.* Dwekeshayo.
- Talkativeness**, *n.* Ubunyileyo.
- Talkative person**, *n.* Ipolopolo; Irapurapu; Idwekesha; Indwekeshi.
- Talker**, *n.* Umteti; Isitetateti.
- Tall**, *a.* Mde; Nde; or De. These forms vary according to the prefix of the noun qualified. A tall person: Umntu *omde*. A tall man: Indoda *ende*, etc.
- Tallness**, *n.* Ubude; Uxwabiyo.
- Tallow**, *n.* Amafuta eqina; Umnqumela.
- Tally**, *v.i.* Uku-Nqinelana; uku-Lungelelana.
- Talon**, *n.* Uzipo; Itupa.
- Tame**, *v.t.* Uku-Dambisa; uku-Tambisa; uku-Qeqesha.
- a.* Tambile; Mbuna; or Dambile.
- Tamely**, *adv.* Ngokutambileyo; Ngokumbuna.
- Tameness**, *n.* Ukutamba.

Tan, *v.t.* To dress a hide, uku-Suka isikumba.

Tangibility, *n.* Ukucofeka.

Tangible, *a.* Cofekileyo; Cofekayo.

Tankard, *n.* Isitya.

Tanner, *n.* Umsuki wezikumba; Impali.

Tantalise, *v.t.* Uku-Fundulula; uku-Kanukisa; ukuti-Kwene-kwene.

Tap, *v.t.* Uku-Bambata; uku-Nqonqoza.

—*n.* Into yokutulula.

Tape-line, *n.* Isilinganiso.

Taper, *n.* Isibane.

Tape-worm, *n.* Ipalo; Isilo somntu.

Taproot, *n.* Umnombo.

Tar, *n.* Itela.

—*v.t.* Uku-Dyoba ngetela.

Tardily, *adv.* Ngobungcembe; Ngokucotoza.

Tardiness, *n.* Ubungcembe; Ubuzekelela; Ukucotoza.

Tardy, *v.i.* To be tardy, uku-Nqena; ukuba Nobungcembe; uku-Nwabasha; uku-Nwabasha; uku-Tintiliza.

Tarnish, *v.t.* Uku-Ncolisa; uku-Dyoba.

Tarry, *v.i.* Uku-Libala, or uku-Zilazila; uku-Linda; uku-Sala.

Tart, *a.* Muncu.

Tartish, *a.* Muncu.

Tartly, *adv.* Kakubi.

Tartness, *n.* Ubumuncu.

Task, *n.* Umsebenzi.

Taskmaster, *n.* Umlauli; Umongameli; Umbandezeli.

Tassel, *n.* Itshoba.

Taste, *v.t.* Uku-Va; uku-Rabula; uku-Punga; uku-Puza.

—To taste food or milk before offering it to another, as it is the custom of the Kaffirs to do, to show that it is not poisoned, uku-Ncamla.

—*v.i.* Uku-Vakala.

—*n.* Isivakalo; Ukuvakala; Isongo; Incasa.

Tasteful, *a.* Ntle; Mnandi.

Tastefully, *adv.* Kakuhle.

Tasteless, *a.* Engenancasa.

Taster, *n.* Umncamli.

Tastily, *adv.* Kakuhle.

Tattered, *a.* Razukileyo; Raqa; Raqaraqa.

Tatters, *n.* Amajacu; Amadlavu; or Amanikiniki.

Tattler, *n.* Isitetateti.

Tattoo, *v.t.* Uku-Vamba; uku-Centa; uku-Qonga.

Tattooer, *n.* Umvambi.

Taught, *a.* Fundisiweyo.

Taunt, *v.t.* Uku-Gxeka; uku-Cunula; uku-Rweca; uku-Fundulula; uku-Qula.

Tavern, *n.* Ihoteli; Ikantini; Indlu yabahambi.

Tawny-coloured, *n.* Ubumpofu; Impofu; Umtuqwa.

Tax, *v.t.* Uku-Rafisa.

—*n.* Irafu; Unikelo; Imali yefafu; Isincamlo.

Tea, *n.* Iti.

Teach, *v.t.* Uku-Fundisa.

Teachable, *a.* Nokufundiswa; Nokufundiseka.

Teacher, *n.* Ititshala; Umfundisi.

Teaching, *n.* Imfundiso.

Team, *n.* Isipani senkabi.

Teamster, *n.* Umbexeshi.

Tear, *n.* Inyembezi.

—A rent, Isiroba. A garment torn into pieces or tatters, Amadlavu, or Amajacu.

—Do not tear your clothes, Ungarazuli ingubo zako.

—*v.t.* As a garment, uku-Razula.

—To tear open, uku-Qaqa; uku-Ripula.

—To tear off, uku-Xuzula.

—To tear out, uku-Rufa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Razuka.

—To tear with violence, as a dog with his teeth, uku-Dlavula.

Tease, *v.t.* Uku-Fundulula; uku-Capukisa; uku-Kataza; uku-Fundekela; uku-Pusapusa. To tease each other, uku-Rwecana.

Teaspoon, *n.* Icepe.

Teat, *n.* Umbele.

Teazle, *n.* Itshongwe.

Tedious, *a.* Edinisayo. Slow, Nobungcembe. A tedious, lengthy talk: Undelendele. A tedious speech, task, or labour: Uzengezenge.

Tediously, *adv.* Ngokudinisayo.

Tedium, *n.* Isizungu.

Teeth, *n.* Amazinyo; Amenyo.

Telescope, *n.* Into yokubona kude; Ifelkekile.

Tell, *v.t.* To utter, to communicate in words, Uku-Xela; uku-Tyela; uku-Xelela; uku-Azisa. To tell lies, ukuti Ru; uku-Xoka.

—To count, uku-Bala.

—To tell or inform officially, uku-Bika.

Temerity, *n.* Ibengeqa.

Temper, *n.* Disposition or constitution of mind, Isimilo; Imvelo; Imo. A good temper, Umoya omhle. A bad temper, Umsindo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tambisa.

Temperance, *n.* Ukuzeyisa.

Temperate, To be, *v.i.* Ukuzi Tiba; uku-Zibamba.

—*a.* Nokuzeyisa.

Temperature, *n.* Ubushushu, or Ukubanda.

Tempest, *n.* Uqwitelo; Ubezulu; Isaqwiti; or Isipango.

Tempestuous, *a.* Noqwitela.

Temple, *n.* A building for divine worship, Itempile.

—A part of the head, Intla-funo.

Temporal, a. Ezomzuzwana; Ezelixesha; Ezasemhlabeni.

Temporarily, adv. Okwexeshana.

Temporary, a. Eyexeshana.

Tempt, v.t. To prompt to evil, uku-Zinga; uku-Linga; uku-Henda. To draw, uku-Wija.

Temptation, n. Ukuzingwa; Isihendo; Umlingo; Isilingo; Umhendo; Uhendo.

Tempter, n. Umzingi; Umlingi; Umhendi; U-Satana.

Ten, a. Ishumi.

Tenacious, a. Encamatelayo; Luncangati.

Tenaciously, adv. Ngokuncamatelayo.

Tenacity, n. Ushica.

Tenant, n. Umqashi wendlu.

Tend, v.t. To herd, to watch, to guard, ukw-Alusa; uku-Linda.

—To tend, or move towards, uku-Hambela; uku-Yelela.

—To tend towards, uku-Zondelala; uku-Tsalela.

—To tend carefully, uku-Lo-ndoloza.

—*v.i.* To incline towards, uku-Tsalela; uku-Bekiselela.

—To contribute towards, to promote, uku-Banga. Righteousness tendeth to life: Ubulungisa *bubanga* ubomi.

Tendency, n. Intsalelo; Ukutsalela.

Tender, a. Nobubele; Ramram; Vakavaka; Tambile; Butatuka. A tender-hearted person: Umntu *onobubele*; z. Nomusa.

Tender-heartedness, n. Isisa.

Tenderly, adv. Ngenceba; Ngobubele; Kakuhle.

Tenderness, n. Ubutataka.

—Kindness, Ububele.

—Softness of feeling, Ubuncendencende; Inceba.

Tender things, n. Izinto ezingama-ete-ete.

Tendon, n. Umsipa.

—The strong tendon which runs along the upper part of the neck of an animal, Umsundulo.

Tenement, n. Indlu.

Tenet, n. Inkolo.

Tense, a. Hardness, fulness from internal action, as a swelling, Bonxile.

Tent, n. Intente.

Tenth, a. Eyeshumi.

Tenthly, adv. Ngokweshumi.

Tepid, a. Dikidiki. Tepid water: Amanzi *adikidiki*.

Tepidity, n. Ubudikidiki.

Terminable, a. Enokupeliswa.

Terminate, v.t. To end a matter, uku-Gqiba; z. uku-Gqeda.

—*v.i.* To come to an end,

uku-pela. The path terminates here: *Ipela* apa indlela.

Termination, *n.* Limit, as of a boundary, Umkaulo; Umpeto; Isipelo.

—Of a period of time, Umgqibelo.

Terminus, *n.* Isipelo.

Terrace, *n.* Umrozo wezindlu; Uluhlu.

Terrestrial, *a.* Eyasemhlabeni.

Terrible, *a.* Adapted to inspire terror, Eyoyikekayo; Eyoyikisayo. A terrible event: Isenzo *esoyikekayo*.

Terribly, *adv.* Ngokwoyikisayo; Ngokwoyikekayo.

Terrific, *a.* Eyoyikekayo.

Terrifically, *adv.* Kakubi; Ngokwoyikekayo; Ngokwoyikisayo.

Terrified, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Dandateka; uku-Nkwantya.

Terrify, *v.t.* Ukw-Oyikisa; uku-Tusa; z. ukw-Etuka.

Territory, *n.* Umhlaba.

—A country, Ilizwe. The territory beyond the river: *Umhlaba* ongapesheya kwomlambo. The territory of the Pondos: *Ilizwe* lamampondo.

Terror, *n.* Isoyiko; Isirofu; Isituso; Uloyiko; Uvalo; Unkwantyo; or Ukwoyika. This man is a terror to others: Lomntu usirofu kwabanye.

Terse, *a.* Mfutshane.

Tersely, *adv.* Ngobumfutshane.

Terseness, *n.* Ubufutshane.

Test, *v.t.* To try, uku-Linga. To examine, to prove, uku-Cikida; uku-Vavanya.

—*n.* Isilingo; Umlingo.

Testament, *n.* A covenant, Ucebano; Umyolelo; Umnqopiso; Imvumelwano.

—The New Testament of the Canonical Scriptures, Itestamente entsha. The Old Testament, Itestamente endala.

Testator, *n.* Umyoleli.

Testatrix, *n.* Umyolelikazi.

Testicle, *n.* Isende. *Plu.* Ama-sende.

Testify, *v.t.* To publish, to declare, uku-Shumayela.

—To declare solemnly, uku-Nqina.

—To state on oath, uku-Funga.

Testimonial, *n.* Isinqinelo.

Testimony, *n.* Solemn affirmation, Ukutsho; Ubunqina; Isinqino; or Isifungo.

Tether, *v.t.* Uku-Bopa.

Tetter, *n.* Itshanda.

Text, *n.* Ivesana yasezibáweni ezingwele.

Thank, *v.t.* Uku-Bulela.

Thankful, *a.* Nokubulela. Be ye thankful: Yibani *nokubulela*.

Thankfully, *adv.* Ngokubulela ; Ngombulelo.

Thankfulness, *n.* Umbulelo.

Thanks, *n.* Imibulelo.

Thanksgiving, *n.* Umbulelo.

That, *pron.* The forms of the demonstrative pronouns agreeing with the prefixes of the nouns to which they refer will be found in the Grammar ; as—Lo ; Lowo ; Elo ; Eliya, etc. That horse : *Elo'* hashe.

—That horse there, *Ihashe eliya*. That woman, *Umfazi lowo*, or *Lo' Mfazi*, etc.

—In order that, *Ukuze ; Ukuba*.

—That is all, *Kupela ke*.

—All that, *Oko konke*.

Thatch, *v.t.* Uku-Fulela.

—*n.* Incà yokufulela ; Imfulelo.

Thatcher, *n.* Umfuleli ; Umtungi wezindlu.

Thatching grass, *n.* Inkota ; Umncele.

Thaw, *v.i.* Uku-Nyibilika.

The, *def. art.* There is no separate form for this word in Kaffir. The prefixes of the noun and the demonstrative pronouns supply the place of the Article. See Grammar on the "Division and Derivations of Words."

Thee, *pron.* Wena. When the accusative *thee* is used in connection with the verb, *KU* is

inserted between the Tense form and the root of the verb.

—See the table of the Nominative and Accusative forms of the Pronouns in the Grammar.

I will bless thee : *Ndiya kukusikelela*. I will save thee : *Ndokusindisa*. He will help thee : *Uya kukunceda*.

Theft, *n.* Ubusela ; Ulubó ; Ubunyolo ; Ukubá.

Their, *pron.* The forms of *Their* agreeing with the prefixes of the nouns which are antecedents will be found in the table of the forms of the possessive pronouns in the Grammar, Abo ; Azo ; Ayo, etc. ; as—Their horse : *Ihashe labo*. Their cattle : *Inkomo zabo*, etc.

Them, *pron.* For the objective case of the pronoun "*They*," see Grammar—Ba ; Zi ; Wa, etc. I will give them food : *Ndiya kubanika ukutya*. He will guide them : *Uya kubaluleka*.

Themselves, *pron.* Iziqu zabo. It is they themselves : *Ngabo iziqu zabo*.

—Of themselves or "For themselves," is expressed by the reflective and objective forms of the verb combined ; as—They did it of themselves : *Bazenzela bona*. They spoke for themselves : *Bazitetela bona*.—See

Grammar on the forms of the verb.

—Of themselves, meaning “Of their own free will,” Ngokwabo. They did it of themselves, of their own accord : Bayenza *ngokwabo*.

Then, adv. Ke. At that time, Ngeloxesha. He arrived then : Wafika ngeloxesha.

Za is sometimes used to denote a succession of events; as—Then spake he : Waza wateta.

Thence, adv. Kutabata apo.

Thenceforth, adv. Kuselokwelo-xesha.

Theology, n. Imfundiso zakwa-Tixo.

Theory, n. Isazelo.

There, adv. Kona ; Apo. It is there : *Ikona*. You will find it there : Uya kuyifumana *apo*.

—There he goes, *Eloko* !

—There it is, Naluya !

Thereabouts, adv. Ngakona, or Mayela. It was thereabouts I saw him : Ndambona *ngakona*. The house is thereabouts : Indlu *imayela kona*.

Thereafter, adv. Emva kwoko ; Emveni kwoko.

Therefore, adv. Ngako oko ; Ngoko ; Ngenxa yoko ; Ke.

Thereupon, adv. Pezu kwoko ; Kwa oko.

Therewith, adv. Ngoko.

These, pron. Aba ; Ezi, etc.—See the forms in the Grammar.

These persons : Abantu *aba*.

These houses : *Ezi zindlu*.

They, pron. Bona ; Zona, etc. When the word “They” is used as the nominative to the verb, the forms found in the Grammar are used,—Ba ; Zi, etc. They (the people) are leaving : *Bayemka*. They (the houses) are on fire : *Ziyatsha izindlu*.

Thick, a. Shinyeneyo ; Fupi ; Ngqingqwa ; Jiyile ; Mbombo-sholo. Close, Xinene. Stiff, as porridge, Jiyile.

—Thick in substance, Nolusu. A thick hide : Isikumba *esinolusu*.

—A thick-set ox or man, Isiqukuvana.

—Thick clouds, Amafu ashinyeneyo.

Thick darkness, n. Umtsumnyama.

Thicken, v.t. To thicken any fluid substance, uku-Jiyisa. Thicken the porridge : *Jiyisa isidudu*.

Thicket, n. Udada ; Ityolo ; Igcume, or Ihlati.

Thick milk, n. Amasi.

Thickness, n. Isibili ; Ingqindilili ; Ingqimba ; Ubungqingqwa.

Thief, n. Isela ; Ibida ; Ibada ; Iketya.

Thieve, v.i. Uku-Bá.

Thievery, n. Ubusela

Thievishness, n. Ubusela; Ubu-nyolo.

Thigh, n. Itanga.

Thin, a. Nqinile; Bityile.

—Thin cloth, *Intsanyuntsanyu*.

—A thin, soft thing, *Uselesele*.

Thine, pron. Ngowako; Lelako, etc.—See the forms of the possessive pronoun in Grammar. The child is thine: Umntwana ngowako. The horse is thine: Ihashe lelako.

Thing, n. A substance, Into, or Uluto.

—Affair or event, Umcimbi.

—The thing spoken of or referred to, Londawo.

—Things above, *Izinto zapezulu*.

—All kinds of things, *Ofani ngofani*.

—A little thing, *Intwana*.

Think, v.i. To consider, uku-Cinga.

—To muse, to meditate, uku-Camanga.

—To reflect, to remember, to call to mind, uku-Kumbula.

—To judge, to conclude, uku-Ti, or uku-Ba. I think it will rain to-morrow: *Nditi mna liyakuna ngomso*. I think we had better remain here: *Ndiba mna kungalunga ngakumbi ukuba sihlale apa*. I thought he would

have consented: *Bendiba ebeya kuvuma*.

—To think, to consider, respecting, uku-Vana nentliziyo. I am still thinking of that matter: *Ndisavana nentliziyo yam ngayo lonto*.

Thinly, adv. Kancinane.

Thinness, n. Ukubitya; Uku-nqina.

Third, a. Eyesitatu.

Thirdly, adv. Ngokwesitatu.

Thirst, v.i. Uku-Nxanwa; z. ukw-Oma.

—*n.* Inxanwa; Inxano; or Ukunxanwa; z. Ukwoma.

Thirstiness, n. Ukunxanwa; Unxano; Inxano.

Thirsty, a. Nxaniwe.

Thirteen, a. Ishumi elinesitatu.

Thirteenth, a. Eyeshumi elinesitatu.

Thirty, a. Amashumi matatu.

This, pron. Oku; Eli, etc. The form varies with the prefix of the noun referred to. This man: *Indoda lé*. This woman: *Lomfazi*. This basket: *Esisitya*. This side: *Elicala*; *Nganeno*. This year: *Lomnyaka*; *Non-yaka*.—See Grammar.

Thistle, n. Ikakakaka.

Thither, adv. Kona; Ngakona.

Thitherward, adv. Ngakona.

Thong, n. Isibopelelo; Isibopo; Intsalo; Intanjana; Intsontelo;

Umtya. Long, Ulutya. A strip of leather or dressed hide, Intambo.

—A small thong used for fastening young calves by the leg at night, Isisinga.

Thorns, *n.* Ameva.

Thorn-bush, *n.* Umkumala.

Thorn-tree, *n.* The mimosa, Umnga.

—The hooked thorn-tree, with thorns like fishing-hooks, the *Wach em bitye* of the Dutch, Ubobo.

Thorny, *a.* Nameva.

Thorough, *a.* Fezekile.

Thoroughfare, *n.* Indlela.

Thoroughly, *adv.* Ngokufeze-kileyo; Kakuhle.

Those, *pron.* The forms vary with those of the prefix of the noun referred to—Abo; Ezo, etc. Those people: *Abo bantu*. Those men: *Amadoda lawo*. Those houses: *Izindlu ezo*. — See Grammar.

Thou, *pron.* Wena. When prefixed to the verb as the nominative, the vowel *u* is used; as—Thou art working: *Uyasebenza*. Thou art walking: *Uyahamba*.

Though, *conj.* Nangona; Nakuba; Noko; Kwakubeni.

Thought, *n.* Reflection, Ingcamango; Ingcinga; Uzindlo;

Ingcingane; Inkumbulo; Inkumbuzo. *Plu.*, Amalalo.

—Remembrance, Inkumbulo.

—*p.p.* of "Think." Ba, the root of uku-Ba, "To think," is used with the past tense of the indicative. I thought it was right for me to do so: *Ndaba ndifanele ukwenza njalo*.

Thoughtful, *a.* Nengcinga.

Thoughtfully, *adv.* Ngokucinga.

Thoughtfulness, *n.* Ukucinga.

Thoughtless, *a.* Nyabileyo.

Thoughtlessly, *adv.* Ngokunya-bileyo.

Thoughtlessness, *n.* Ubupetupetu; Ubutyututyutu; Uhu-hilihili; Amangxashingxashi.

Thousand, *a.* or *n.* Iwaka; z. Inkulungwane. A thousand-fold, *Kaliwaka*.

Thousandth, *a.* Eyewaka.

Thralldom, *n.* Ubukoboka.

Thrash, *v.t.* To thrash out corn, uku-Bûla.

—To beat with a stick, uku-Beta ngentonga.

Thrashing-floor, *n.* Isanda; Isibûlelo; z. Igceke.

Thread, *n.* Usinga; Umsonto; or Irali.

Threadbare, *a.* Gugile.

Threat, *n.* Isisongelo; Intsongelo.

Threaten, *v.t.* Uku-Songela.

Threatened, *p.p.* Songelwe.

Three, *a.* Tatu, or Ntatu. Three

men : Amadoda *Matatu*. Three head of cattle : Inkomo *ezintatu*.

Threefold, *a.* Katatu.

Threescore, *a.* Amashumi matandatu.

Thresh, *v.t.* Uku-Bùla.

Threshing-flail, *n.* Isibùlo.

Threshold, *n.* Of a doorway, Umbundu.

Thrice, *adv.* Katatu. I called you thrice : Bendikubiza *katatu*.

Thrift, *n.* Inzuziso ; Ukuhluma.

Thrive, *v.i.* As a plant or tree, uku-Cuma ; ukw-Anda ; uku-Hluma.

—As an animal when gaining flesh, uku-Tyeba.

Throat, *n.* Umqala ; Ubongwana ; z. Umpimbo.

Throb, *v.i.* As a tumour or swelling, uku-Tutumba ; uku-Qaqambela ; uku-Tutumbela ; uku-Tyatyamba ; uku-Ndondoza ; uku-Dikizela.

Throbbing-pain, *n.* Iqipulo.

Throne, *n.* Isihlalo sobukosi ; Itrone.

Throng, *n.* Of people, Indimbane ; Inkita ; Ingxinano.

—*v.t.* Uku-Xinana ; uku-Kandanisana.

Throttle, *v.t.* To choke, uku-Kama, or uku-Rwitsha.

Through, *prep.* By means of, Nga, Nge, Ngo.—See Grammar on the Instrumental forms of

the noun and the pronoun. It was done through me : Yenzwa *ngam*. Ye are clean through the word which I have spoken to you : Nisenihlambululekile *ngelizwi* endilitetileyo kuni. If ye through the Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body : Ukuba niti *ngo*-Moya nibulale izenzo zomzimba.

—To pass through, noting passage, uku-Dlula pakati. When thou passest through the water : Nxa *udlulayo* pakati kwamanzi. Go ye through the gates : *Dlulani* ngamasango.

—To thrust through, as with a sword, uku-Hlaba. He thrust them both through with the sword : *Wabahlaba* bobabini ngerеле.

—To go through a country or territory, uku-Canda. He travelled through the whole land : Wati ngokuhamba kwake, wagqibela *ukucanda* ilizwe.

Thoroughly, *adv.* Completely, fully, Kanye. I am thoroughly tired : Ndidiniwe *kanye*. Gqibela is often used. He shall be thoroughly healed : Uyakugqibela uku-Piliswa. See THOROUGHLY.

Throw, *v.t.* To hurl, uku-Posa.

—To throw out, uku-Kùpa.

—To throw over, uku-Penula.

—To throw by a spade, etc., uku-Jwila.

—To throw water into the mouth, uku-Rapa.

—To jerk or toss a thing from one place to another, uku-Jula.

—To throw at, as a stone or stick at a bird, uku-Gibisela.

—To throw an assagai or spear, uku-Binza.

—To throw away, uku-Lahla.

—To throw in wrestling, uku-Kahlela pantsi.

—To thrown down, uku-Wisa ; uku-Qukula ; uku-Ngqula.

—To throw water against, uku-Rapelela.

Thrush, n. Blue, Umswi.

Thrust, v.t. To thrust away from the person, uku-Sunduza.

—To drive away, uku-Gxota.

—To push away, uku-Tyála.

—To thrust through, as with a dart or dagger, uku-Hlaba.

—To thrust into the ground, as a stake, uku-Gxumeka.

Thumb, n. Isitupa ; z. Utupa.

Thump, v.t. Uku-Tyundyuta ; uku-Mbaraza.

Thunder, n. Ududumo ; Indudumo ; Ukududuma.

—*v.i.* Uku-Duduma ; uku-Longoma.

Thunderstorm, n. Isipango.

Thunderstruck, a. Mangalisiwe.

Thursday, n. Umhla wesine ; Ngolwesine.

Thus, adv. Njalo ; Nje ; Ngoluluhlobo ; Ngalandlela. Thus did Noah, *Wenje njalo* u-Nowa.

—Why hast thou dealt thus with us? Kunganina ukuba wenje *njalo* kuti?

—It is thus, *Kunjalo*.

Thwack, v.t. Uku-Beta.

Thwart, v.t. Uku - Pazamisa ; uku-Xaka.

Thy, a. Wako ; Lako ; Yako, etc.

Thyself, pron. Ngokwako ; Isiqu sako. Thou thyself: Wena *isiqu* sako. Do it thyself: Yenza *ngesiqu* sako.

Tick, n. A red-spotted tick which infests cattle, Umkaza.

—A small spotted species, Indlanga.

—A large white bug-like tick which infests cattle, Ikalane.

Ticket, n. Itikiti.

Tickle, v.t. Uku-Cumbacumba ; uku-Rweca ; uku-Nyumbanyumba ; z. uku-Kitakita.

Tide, n. Umsinga wolwandle.

Tidily, adv. Ngobuhle ; Kakuhle.

Tidiness, n. Ukuba ntle ; Uku-coceka ; Ukucokiseka ; Uku-nxiba kakuhle ; Ukuqulunqeka.

Tidings, n. Indaba.

—Good tidings, Indaba ezilungileyo.

Tidy, a. Ntle ; Cokisekile.

Tie, v.t. Uku-Bopa, or uku-Nxiba.

—To tie an animal to a tree or post, uku-Kuleka. Tie up the calf : Kuleka inkonyana.

—To tie one thing to another, uku-Bopelela.

—*n.* Inxibo.

Tier, n. Uluhlu ; Umrozo.

Tiger, n. Ingwe ; z. Isilo.

Tight, a. Qinile. A tight knot : Iqina eliqinileyo.

Tighten, v.t. Uku-Qinisa.

Tightly, adv. Ngokuqinileyo ; Ngokuqinisekileyo.

Tightness, n. Ukuti nqi ; Ukuqina ; Ilinya. Of the chest, Ukuvingceka Kwesifuba.

Tigress, n. Ingwekazi ; z. Isilokazi.

Till, prep. De. Till I come : *Ndide* ndifike.

—Till now, *Unangoku*. Till this day, *Unanamhla*.

—*n.* Ityesi yemali.

—*v.t.* To cultivate, uku-Lima.

Tillage, n. Ukulima.

Tiller, n. Umlimi ; Umti woku-kapa inqanawa.

Tilt, v.t. To incline, as to tilt a cask, uku-Tambekisa.

—*v.i.* To lean over from the perpendicular, uku-Tambeka.

Tilted, a. Tambekile.

Timber, n. Sawn timber for

building purposes, Imiti ; Iba-like ; Amaplanga.

Timbrel, n. Intambula.

Time, n. Ixesha ; Ilixa. It is time to depart, *Sekulixesha* lokumka.

—A period of time, Umzuzu. It is some time since he left : Sekumzuzu emkile.

—A short time, *Umzuzwana*.

—From time to time, *Amamaxa* ngamaxa ; *Amaxesha* ngamaxesha.

—At once, or at one time, *Ngaxesha nye* ; *Ngaxa nye*.

Times or Seasons, n. Amaxa.

Timid, a. Ndwebile ; Nokwoyika ; Nobugwala.

Timid person, n. Itatasholo.

Timidity, n. Ukundweba ; Ubupakupaku ; Ukwoyika ; Ubugwala ; Indwebo.

Timidly, adv. Ngokwoyika.

Timorous, a. Nokwoyika.

Timorously, adv. Ngokwoyika.

Tinder, n. Inxubuwa, or Iviti.

Tinderbox, n. Idosha.

Tingle, v.i. Uku-Didiza ; uku-Wohloka ; ukuti Ntsi ; uku-Hlokoma.

Tinkle, v.i. Uku-Kenzeza ; uku-Rooza ; uku-Nkenteza.

Tinkling, a. Ekencezayo.

Tint, n. Ibala.

Tiny, a. Ncinane ; Ncinci.

Tip, n. The end, Incam.

—A pointed end, Itsolo.

—Of any part of the body, Isitinzi. The tip of the ear: Isitinzi sendlebe.

Tipple, *v.i.* Uku-Xxila.

Tippler, *n.* Inxila.

Tipsy, *a.* Nxilile.

Tiptoe, To stand on, *v.i.* Uku-Ma ngamazondolwane.

Tiptop, *n.* Incam.

—*a.* Pezulu kuzo zonke.

Tire, *v.i.* Uku-Dinwa.

—*v.t.* Uku-Dinisa. To weary, to tire a person's patience, uku-Dinisela; uku-Kataza. To tire out, uku-Ruqula.

Tired, *a.* Diniwe; Dinisiwe. I am tired, *Ndidiniwe*.

Tiresome, *a.* Edinisayo.

Tiresomeness, *n.* Indiniso.

Tit, *n.* Ihashe elincinane.

Tithe, *n.* Isishumi.

Title, *n.* Igama elikulu.

Titmouse, *n.* Ugxakweni.

Titter, *v.i.* Uku-Gigiteka.

Tittle, *n.* Isuntswana.

Tittle-tattle, *n.* Ucuku.

To, *prep.* Infinitive of the verb, Uku. Go to work, *Yiya uku-Sebenza*.

—To the intent that, *ukuze*.

Dative of nouns, *Ku*. Go to him: *Yiya kuye*. Come to me: *Yiza kum*. Go to that person: *Hambela ku lomntu*.

Toad, *n.* Ixoxo; Isele; Isanya-

nkomo. Large, Indubule; Idemfu. Platana, Igogode.

Toast, *v.t.* As bread, *ukw-Oja*; *ukw-Osa*; *uku-Tshisa*.

Tobacco, *n.* Icuba.

Tobacco-box, *n.* Incaza.

Tobacco-pipe, *n.* Inqawa.

To-day, *n.* Namhla; Namhlanje.

Toe, *n.* Uzwane; Itupa.

—The great toe, *Ubontsi*.

—The tips of the toes, *Amazondolwane*.

Together, *adv.* Kunye; Ndawonye; Ndaweni nye. In one place, Ndawonye. Gather the things together in one place: *Zibutele ndawonye impahla*. We will go together with our wives and children: *Siya kuhamba ndawonye nabafazi nabantwana betu*.

—To run together into one place, *uku-Balekela ndawonye*. The people ran together into one place: *Babalekela ndawonye abantu*.

—To act together, *Ukwenza kunye*.

Toil, *n.* Umsebenzi; Imbulaleko.

—*v.i.* Uku-Sebenza; *uku-Xelenga*.

Toilsome, *a.* Bunzima; Nzima.

Token, *n.* Umqondiso; Isiboniso; Ukundla.

Tolerable, *a.* Nyamezelekayo; Nokunyanyezelwa.

Tolerably, *adv.* Ngokunyamezelekayo.

Tolerance, *n.* Ukunyamezela.

Toleration, *n.* Ukunyamezela.

Toll, *n.* Itola; Imali yetola.

—*v.t.* To toll a bell, uku-Beta intsimbi.

Tollgate, *n.* }

Toll-house, *n.* } Indlu yetola.

Tomahawk, *n.* Izembe.

Tomb, *n.* Incwaba.

Tomfoolery, *n.* Ubupoxo.

To-morrow, *n.* Ngomso; Ingomso.

Tone, *n.* Intlokoma. A fine deep tone, Umdisane.

Tongs, *n.* Isibambo.

Tongue, *n.* Ulwimi. Language, Inteto.

Tongue-string, *n.* Uqambu.

Tonsils, *n.* Indimla.

Tools, *n.* Impahla; Intongazana.

Tooth, *n.* Izinyo. *Plu.*, Amazinyo; Amenyi. Eye-tooth, Ibamba.

Toothache, *n.* Ubuhlungu bezinyo.

Toothless creature, *n.* Isisinana; Inkumnya.

Toothsome, *a.* Mnandi.

Top, *n.* A pointed top, as a pinnacle, Ingcopo.

—The upper part, Umpezulu.

Toper, *n.* Inxila.

Topic, *n.* Into etetwayo; Indawo. *Plu.*, Indawondawo.

Topmost, *a.* Epezulu kuzo zonke.

Topple, *v.i.* Uku-Wa; uku-Dilika.

Torch, *n.* Isikuni.

Torment, *n.* Intutumbo; Iqipulo; Intlungu enkulu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Visa ubuhlungu, or uku-Tutumbisa.

Tormented, *p.p.* Tatunjelwa.

Tormenter, *n.* Umtutumbisi.

Torn, *a.* Razukileyo.

Tornado, *n.* Uqwitela.

Torpid, *a.* Cubukile; Bungenena.

Torpidity, *n.* Ukucubuka; Ubungenena.

Torpor, *n.* Ukucubuka; Ubungenena.

Torrent, *n.* Isikukula; Umsingakazi.

Torrid, *a.* Shushu.

Tortoise, *n.* Land tortoise, Inqulo; Isikolupati.

—Water tortoise, Ufudo.

Torture, *n.* Ukumbela, or Intutumbelo.

Toss, *v.t.* Uku-Posa.

To such a degree, *phr.* Ngokokude.

Totally, *adv.* Qu; Mpela; Ngokugqibela. Totally gone, Mu.

Totter, *v.i.* To walk slowly and feebly, as a person recovering from illness, uku-Totoba; uku-Tsuntaza; uku-Gexa; uku-Zamazama; uku-Dengezela; uku-Totuva; uku-Talasa.

Tottering, *n.* Utalaso.

Touch, *v.t.* To touch slightly, uku-Cukumisa; uku-Pata.

—To touch by feeling with the hand, to handle, uku-Cofa.

—To touch a person slightly, so as to call his attention secretly to any thing, uku-Rweca.

—*n.* Uluvo; Ukucukumisa.

Touchable, *a.* Cofekile; Cofekayo.

Touching, *p.p.* Evus' usizi.

Touch-wood, *n.* Iviti.

Touchy person, *n.* Icapucapu.

Tough, *a.* Lushica.

Toughen, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza lushica.

Toughness, *n.* Ushica.

—The handkerchief is very tough or strong, *Iqiya ilushica*.

Tour, *n.* Ihambo.

Tourist, *n.* Umhambi.

Tow, *v.t.* Uku-Tsala.

Towards, *adv.* See dative form of nouns and pronouns in the Grammar. Ngase. Towards a certain place, *Ngasendaweni etile*.

Towel, *n.* Itawuli; Isisulo.

Tower, *n.* Inqaba; Inyango.

Towline, *n.* Intsalo.

Town, *n.* Isixeko; Umzi; Idopu.

Toy, *v.t.* or *v.i.* Uku-Dlala.

—*n.* Upoyiyana; Into yokudlalisa.

Trace, *v.t.* As a dog after game, uku-Landa.

—To trace cattle by the trail, uku-Hamba ngomkondo; uku-Landa umkondo.

Traceable, *a.* Nokulandelwa; Landeleka.

Traces, *n.* Things to pull with, Intsalo; Intsontelo. Indications, Imiboniso.

—*n.* Of cattle, Umkondo, or Inqina.

Track, *n.* Umkondo; Umsizilo.

—*v.t.* Uku-Landa umkondo.

Tract, *n.* A booklet, Incwadana. Of country, Umhlaba; Umandla.

Tractability, *n.* Ukululama.

Tractable, *a.* Lulamileyo.

Trade, *n.* Intengo, or UkuRweba. A handicraft, Ishishini.

—*v.i.* To buy, uku-Tenga. To barter, uku-Anana. To sell, uku-Tengisa.

—By general trade, uku-Rweba.

Trader, *n.* Umtengi; Umtengisi; Umfwebi.

Tradesman, *n.* Umtengisi; Oshishinishayo.

Tradition, *n.* Isinikelo sokutetwa kudala; Imbali; Isitete.

Traditions, *n.* Amavo.

Traduce, *v.t.* Uku-Hleba; uku-Dyoba.

Traducer, *n.* Umhlebi; Umnaki; Umnqetezi; Umdyobi.

Traducing, *n.* Uncetezo.
Traffic, *n.* Uirwebo; Intengo; Intengiso. Barter, Ukwanaana.
 —*v.i.* To barter, ukw-Anana.
Trafficker, *n.* Umtengi; Umtenngisi.
Trail, *n.* Of a snake or mouse-path in a field, or of cattle, or of a heavy body drawn on the ground, Umzila; Umkondo.
 —*v.t.* To draw along the ground, uku-Rola.
Train, *v.t.* Instruct, uku-Fundisa.
 —To discipline uku-Qelisa.
 —To train up, as a child, uku-Luleka umntwana; uku - Qeqesha.
 —*n.* Retinue, Umkosi; Ufozo. A railway train, Itreni; Uloliwe. The train of a garment, Umruqo.
Training, *n.* Ingqeqesho.
Traitor, *n.* Umngcatshi; Ingcatshi.
Tramp, *v.i.* Uku-Hambahamba.
 —*n.* Ivukaba.
Trample, *v.t.* Uku-Nyatela: uku-Kovula; uku-Nyasha.
Trance, *n.* A vision, Umboniso; Itongo.
 —A dream, Ipupara.
 —To be in a, *v.i.* Uku-Tonga.
Tranquil, *a.* Calm, Zolile.
 —Tranquil enjoyment, Ukwonwaba.
Tranquillise, *v.t.* Uku-Zolisa.

Tranquillity, *n.* Rest, Ukupumla.
 —Calm, Ukuzola.
 —Quiet enjoyment, Ukwonwaba.
Tranquilly, *adv.* Ngokuzolileyo.
Transact, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza.
Transaction, *n.* Isenzo; Umcimbi.
Transactor, *n.* Umenzi.
Transcend, *v.t.* Uku-Gqita.
Transcendent, *a.* Egqitisekileyo; Egqitisileyo, Egqitayo.
Transcendently, *adv.* Ngokugqitisekileyo.
Transcribe, *n.t.* Uku-Bala.
Transcriber, *n.* Umbali.
Transfer, *v.t.* Uku - Guqulela; uku-Shenxisa.
Transfigure, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza ngakumbi.
Transfix, *v.t.* Uku-Qama.
Transform, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza ngakumbi.
Transformed, *a.* Yenziwe ngakumbi.
Transformation, *n.* Ukuguqulela.
Transgress, *v.t.* Uku - Gqita; ukw-Ona.
Transgression, *n.* Isigqito; Isiposo; Isono.
Transgressor, *n.* Umgqiti; Umoni.
Transient, *a.* Edlulayo; Engahlaliyo.
Transition, *n.* Ukudlula.

Transitory, *a.* Edlulayo ; Eyexeshana ; Engahlaliyo.

Translate, *v.t.* To interpret, uku-Kumsha.

—To translate a book into another language, uku-Guqula.

—To remove, uku-Susa.

Translation, *n.* Uguqulo ; Inguqulo.

Translator, *n.* Umguquli.

Transmit, *v.t.* Uku-Tumela.

Transparent, *a.* Relelele.

Transparent cloth, *n.* Intsanyuntanyu.

Transplant, *v.t.* Uku-Milisa.

Transport, *v.t.* To remove from one place to another, uku-Susa ; uku-Sa.

—To remove by carrying, uku-Tuta.

Transversely, *adv.* Ngokunqamleza.

Trap, *n.* For taking game, Umgibe ; Isibambiso ; Isisinga ; Intiyelo ; Isitiyo ; Isigu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Tiyela.

Trapper, *n.* Itiya ; Umtiyeli.

Trash, *n.* Ucuku.

Trashy, *a.* Engento ; Eyocuku.

Travail, *n.* Inimba.

Travel, *v.i.* Uku-Hamba.

Traveller, *n.* Umhambi ; Umpambukeli.

Traverse, *v.t.* Uku-Tyutya.

Treacherous acts, *n.* Amazwembezwembe.

—A treacherous person, Igxabuza.

Treachery, *n.* Unyawo lwemfene ; Ukungcatsha ; Ubugxabuza ; Isheyi.

Tread, *v.t.* As in walking, uku-Nyatela.

—To tread on so as to crush, uku-Tyumza ngenyawo.

—To tread down and destroy, as cattle in a garden, uku-Buqa.

—To tread clay, uku-Xovula.

—To tread down, uku-Nyanyatela ; uku-Gangata ; uku-Nyasha.

Treason, *n.* Unyawo lwemfene ; Ingebiswano.

Treasure, *n.* Riches, Indyebo ; Ubuŧyebi ; Igugu. A thing prized for its value, Into enqabileyo ; z. Ingugu.

Treasurer, *n.* Umgcini wemali.

Treasures, *n.* Ubuncwane.

Treasury, *n.* Indlu yemali.

Treat, *v.t.* To manage, uku-Pata.

Treatise, *n.* Incwadi.

Treatment, *n.* Impato ; Ukupatwa ; Ukupata.

Treaty, *n.* Umnqopiso ; Imvumelwano ; Intlangano.

Treble, *adv.* Katatu.

Tree, *n.* Umti. *Plu.* Imiti.

Tree-maggot, *n.* Umbungu.

Tree-snake, *n.* Inambezulu.

Tremble, *v.i.* Uku-Duduzela ;

uku-Nyikima. From cold, uku-Ngcangcazela.
 —From pain, to throb with pain, uku-Tutumela.
 —To tremble from fear, uku-Tutumela.
Trembling anxiety, *n.* Intutumelo.
Tremendous, *a.* Enkulukazi; Enkulu kunene; Eyoyikekayo.
Tremendously, *adv.* Ngokukulukazi; Ngokwoyikekayo.
Tremor, *n.* Ukungcangcazela.
Tremulous, *a.* Engcangcazelayo.
Tremulously, *adv.* Ngokungcangcazela.
Trench, *v.t.* To dig deep, uku-Gengqa.
 —*n.* Umsele.
Tresspass, *n.* Isigqito; Isilandu.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Gqita.
Tresspasser, *n.* Umgqiti.
Trial, *n.* Umlingo; Isilingo; Ukulingwa.
Triangle, *n.* Into yamacala matatu.
Tribe, *n.* Isizwe, or Uhlanga.
 —Tribes, Intlanga; Amani.
Tribulation, *n.* Imbandezelo; Usizi.
Tributary, *n.* Stream, Isipambukana.
 —To be, *v.i.* Uku-Konza.
Tribute, *n.* Unikelo; Isincamlo; Isitabataba; Irafu.
 —To pay, *v.t.* Uku-Rafa.

Trice, *n.* Ipanyazo.
 —In a trice, Ngepanyazo.
Trick, *n.* Imfeketo; Icebo; Ifalange; Igukwe. In sport, Imfeketo. In trade, Iqinga.
Trickery, *n.* Mischief, Ubuqopololo; Uqopololo.
Trickle, *v.i.* Uku-Tsitsa; uku-Ciza; uku-Nkonkoza.
Trifle, *v.i.* Uku-Feketa; uku-Tefa; uku-Dlala.
 —*n.* Upoyiyana; Isolotyá.
Trifler, *n.* Umfeketi.
Trifles, *n.* Incukuncuku; Isolotyá; Ućuku.
Trifling-things, *n.* Imfeketo; Izinto ezingento.
Triflingly, *adv.* Ngokufeketa.
Trigger, *n.* Incukumiso.
Trim, *v.t.* To make neat, uku-Qulunqa; uku-Lungisa.
Trimly, *adv.* Kakuhle.
Trimness, *n.* Ubuhle.
Trinity, *n.* Umtriniti.
Trip, *v.i.* Uku-Kúbeka; uku-Tuntulula.
 —*v.t.* Uku - Kúbekisa, ukuti Gweqe.
Tripe, *n.* Ulusu.
Tripple, *v.t.* Uku-Pasa; uku-Patsa.
Triumph, *v.t.* Ukw-Oyisa; ukuvuyelela.
 —*n.* Uloyiso; Ukuvuyelela.
Trivial, *a.* Engento; Encinci.

Trodden, a. Nyatelweyo; Nyatelwayo.

Troop, n. Of animals, Umhlambi.
—Of people, Isihlwele; Umkosi; Igqiza; or Inkita.

Trophy, n. Ixoba.

Trot, v.i. Uku-Quqa; uku-Ncunca; uku-Ndindiza.

—*v.t.* Uku-Quqisa.

Trouble, n. Annoyance, Inkatazo; Inkatazeko; Intsizi; Umdandateko.

—Oppression, Imbandezelo; z. Inhlupo.

—*v.t.* To annoy, uku-Kataza; uku-Capukisa; uku-Xalisa; uku-Tshangatshanga; uku-Fundekela.

—To oppress, uku-Bandezela; z. uku-Hlupa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Katala; uku-Katazeka.

Troubled, a. Katazekile; Xalile; Dandatekile.

Troubler, n. Isiboxi; Umkati.

Troublesome, a. Ekatazayo; Nenkatazo.

Trough, n. A hollow vessel of wood, Umkombe.

Trousers, n. Ibulukwe.

Trowel, n. Isandla Somaki.

Truce, n. Uhoha.

Truck, n. Inqwelo.

Trudge, v.i. Uku-Hamba ngeyawo.

True, a. Nyanisile; Yinene; Nyanisekile; z. Qinisile.

Trueness, n. Inyaniso.

Truly, adv. Ngenyaniso; Ngenene; Okunene; Ngokwenene; Okwenyaniso; Ngokwenyaniso; z. Impela.

Trumpet, n. Ixilongo; z. Itilongo.

Trumpeter, n. Umxilongi.

Trumpet forth, v.t. Uku-Vakalisa; uku-Shumayela.

Trundle, v.t. Uku-Tenda.

Trunk, n. A chest, Ityeya.

—Trunk of an elephant, Umboko.

—Trunk of a tree, Isibili; Isikondo.

Truss, n. Isixaso.

Trust, n. Itemba; Intembeko; Ukolo.

—*v.i.* Confidence in, uku-Kolwa; uku-Temba.

—To expect favours from, uku-Tembela.

Trustworthiness, n. Intembeko.

Trustworthy, a. Tembekileyo; Tembekayo.

Trusty, a. Tembekileyo.

Truth, n. Inene; or Inyaniso.

Truthful, a. Nyanisileyo; Nyanisekileyo.

Truthfully, adv. Ngokwenyaniso; Ngokunyanisekileyo.

Try, v.i. To attempt, uku-Linga; uku-Zamela.

—Let me try, Mandike ndi-*Linge*.
 —To search carefully into, to test, uku-Vavanya; uku-Vonya.
 —To investigate a case, uku-Teta ityala.
Tub, *n.* Umpongolo; Umpanda.
Tube, *n.* A pipe, Ibobo; Umbo-lompo; Ijelo.
Tuck in, *v.t.* Uku-Qoshela.
Tuck up, *v.t.* Uku-Finga.
Tuesday, *n.* Umhla wesibini; Ngolwesibini.
Tuft, *n.* Isipa. A tassel-like bunch, Itshoba.
Tug, *v.t.* Uku-Tsala; z. uku-Dontsa.
Tug of war, *n.* Ukutsalana.
Tulp, *n.* Uronxina.
Tumble, *v.i.* To fall down, uku-Wa. To fall from, uku-Gungxuka. To fall over, uku-Penuka. To fall into a hole, ukw-Eyela. To tumble about, uku-Qikaqikeka.
Tumour, *n.* Ihashe, or Itumba.
Tumult, *n.* Isipitipiti; Isipendu; Isipendupendu; Undukunduku; Impitizelo; Impitimpiti; Isaqunge; Ingxabatshitshi; Ingxolo; Isipendu; Isidubedube; Isidungadunga; z. Ingxokozelo.
Tumultuously, *adv.* Ngengxolo; Ngokuxokozela.
Tune, *n.* Ingoma; Iculo. To

set or commence a tune, uku-Hlabela.
Tunnel, *n.* Ubolompo.
Tup, *v.t.* uku-Tyomfa.
Turban, *n.* Umnqwazi.
Turbid, *a.* Budaka; Mdaka.
Turbulence, *n.* Ingxolo; Uku-ngxolisana.
Turbulent, *a.* Nengxolo; Xokozelayo; Pitizelisayo.
Turf, *n.* Isisinde.
Turkey, *n.* Ikalkuni; Ikwakwini.
Turn, *v.i.* To turn the person, uku-Jika.
 —To turn from one direction to another, uku-Penduka.
 —To turn from, uku-Guquka; uku-Wulela.
 —To turn round, as round a corner, uku-Jikelela.
 —To turn aside, uku-Pambuka; uku-Qulela.
 —To turn back, uku-Pamba; ukuti Venene; uku-Buya.
 —To turn back to the same place, uku-Buyela.
 —*v.t.* To turn about from one direction to another, uku-Jikisa.
 —To turn round, uku-Jikelelisa.
 —To turn from, uku-Guqula.
 —To turn inside out, uku-Pendulela.
 —To turn or stop an animal as a runaway horse, uku-Nqanda.

- To turn back, uku-Buyisa.
- To turn back to the same place, uku-Buyisela.
- To turn a thing over, uku-Petula; uku-Pendula; uku-Qetula; uku-Xetula.
- To turn cattle, uku-Songa.
- To turn round and round, uku-Jukutyeka; uku-Bijabijela.
- To turn from a purpose, uku-Songa.
- You will not turn me from that purpose, *Anisayi kundisonga kulomsebenzi*. He turned his hand from me, *Wasonga isandla sake kum*.

Turnable, a. Jikekayo.

Turncoat, n. Ipamba.

Turnkey, n. Ikonxa.

Tusks, n. Of an elephant, Impondo zendlovu.

—Of a boar or other animal, Amabamba.

Tutor, n. Umfundisi.

Twain, n. or a. Ababini; Ezimbini; etc.

Twelfth, a. Eyeshumi elinambini.

Twelve, a. Ishumi elinambini. Lit., "Ten that has two"; z. Ishumi elinambili. The words ishumi and elinambini change in form with the prefix of the noun referred to.

—Twelve houses, Izindlu *ezilishumi elinazimbini*.

—Twelve nations, Izizwe *ezilishumi elinazibini*.

—Twelve horses, Amahashe *alishumi elinamabini*.

—Twelve rivers, Imilambo *elishumi elinamibini*.

Twentieth, a. Eyamashumi mabini.

Twenty, a. Amashumi mabini; z. Amashumi mabili.

Twice, adv. Kabini; z. Kabili.

Twig, n. Igatya; Uswazi. *Plu.*, Intswazi.

Twilight, n. Evening twilight, Ucoloti; Uncwalazi.

—To become twilight, ukuti Ratya.

Twin, n. Male, Iwele. Female, Iwelazana. *Plu.*, Amawele.

Twine, n. Intambo epotiweyo; Umtya.

—*v.t.* Uku-Pota; uku-Sonta; uku-Tandela.

Twinkle, v.i. As the eye, uku-Panyaza. As the stars, uku-Menyezela. The stars twinkle: Inkwenkwezi *ziyamenyezela*.

Twinkling, n. Ipanyazo.

Twist, v.t. Uku-Pota, or uku-Jija.

—*v.i.* Uku-Poteka, or uku-Jijeka.

—To twist the body, as a native girl in dancing, uku-Tshibiliza.

Twisted, a. Potiweyo.

Twister, n. Umpoti.

Twitch, *v.t.* The flesh, uku-Shumpula.

Twixt, *prep.* Pakati.

Two, *a.* Mbini, or Bini; z. Mbili, or Bili. Two cows: Imazi *ezimbini*. Two horses: Amahashe *amabini*. Two persons: Abantu *ababini*.

Twofold, *adv.* Kabini.

Typify, *v.t.* Uku-Fanekisa.

Tyrannical, *a.* Mbi; Bandeze-layo; Buncúka.

Tyrannically, *adv.* Kakubi; Ngokubandezela; Ngobuncúka.

Tyrannise, *v.i.* Uku-Bandezela; ukw-Enza ngobuncúka.

Tyrannous, *a.* Nokubandezela; Eyobuncúka.

Tyranny, *n.* Ukubandezela; Ubuncúka.

Tyrant, *n.* Ingqwemla; Umbandezeli.

Tyre, *n.* Of a wheel, Umpambo; Ibanti.

Tyro, *n.* Umqali.

U

Udder, *n.* Of an animal, Ibele; Intlala.

Uglily, *adv.* Kakubi.

Ugliness, *n.* Ububi; Inxatu; Ubunxatu.

Ugly, *a.* Mbi, or Bi. That person is ugly: Lomntu *umbi*. That

horse is ugly: Elohashe *libi*.

An ugly house: Indlu *embi*.

An ugly fellow: Isityopoti;

Isipoyiya; Umntu oyinxatu.

Ulcer, *n.* Isilonda; Igqita.

Ulcerate, *v.i.* Uku-Puma izilonda.

Uterior, *a.* Eyokugqibela.

Ultimate, *a.* Eyokugqibela; Eyokupela.

Umbrage, To take, *v.i.* Ukuqumbiseka.

Umbrella, *n.* Isambuleli.

Umpire, *n.* Umahluli, or Umlamli.

Unable, *a.* Kohliwe; Engenamandla; Engenako. I am unable to do that: *Ndikohliwe* ukwenza lonto.

—The negative form of the verb ukw-Enza, "To do," is often used. I am unable to perform that task: *Andingewenzi* lomsebenzi.

Unacceptable, *a.* Alekayo; Alekileyo; Engatandekiyo.

Unaccompanied, *a.* Engenabani; Yedwa.

Unaccountable, *a.* Engaqondekiyo; Esimanga.

Unaccountably, *adv.* Ngoku-ngaqondekiyo; Ngokumangalisayo.

Unaccustomed, *a.* Engaqelanga; Engaqelwanga.

Unadvisable, *a.* Engafunekiyo.

- Unaided**, *a.* Engenamncedi ; Engancedwanga ; Yedwa.
- Unalterable**, *a.* Engaguqukiyo ; Ekinisekileyo ; Engenakugulwa.
- Unalterably**, *adv.* Ngokungenakugulwa ; Ngokuqinisekileyo.
- Unamiably**, *adv.* Ngokungatandekiyo.
- Unanimated**, *a.* Engenabomi ; Fileyo.
- Unanimity**, *n.* Ubunye ; Intlangano.
- Unanimous**, *a.* Vumelana, Nomlomo mnye.
- Unanimously**, *adv.* Ngobunye ; Ngamxélo mnye ; Ngokuvisisana.
- Unanswerable**, *a.* Engapendulekiyo.
- Unanswerably**, *adv.* Ngokungapendulekiyo.
- Unappeasable**, *a.* Engaxolisekiyo ; Engenakuxoliswa.
- Unappreciated**, *a.* Engatandwayo.
- Unapproachable**, *a.* Engasondelekiyo.
- Unasked**, *a.* Engacelwanga.
- Unassuming**, *a.* Nentloni.
- Unattainable**, *a.* Engafumaneikiyo.
- Unattended**, *a.* Eyedwa ; Engenabani.
- Unauthorised**, *a.* Engenagunya.
- Unavailable**, *a.* Engancediyo.
- Unavailing**, *a.* Engancediyo ; Engancedi luto.
- Unavoidable**, *a.* Engenakupe-tshwa.
- Unavoidably**, *adv.* Ngokungenakupetshwa ; Ngokungapepekiyo.
- Unaware**, *a.* Engazi.
- Unawares**, *adv.* Ngebaqo, or Ngokuzuma ; Ngequbuliso.
- Unbar**, *v.t.* As by removing the bars of a gate, uku-Susa imivalo ; uku-Vula.
- Unbearable**, *a.* Engenakunya-nyezelwa.
- Unbearable person**, *n.* Intshingintsholo.
- Unbecoming**, *a.* Engafaneleki-leyo.
- Unbefitting**, *a.* Engafaneleki-leyo.
- Unbelief**, *n.* Ukungakolwa.
- Unbeliever**, *n.* Ongakolwayo ; Oswel'ukolo.
- Unbeloved**, *a.* Engatandwayo.
- Unbending**, *a.* Lukuni ; Qini-leyo. Stubborn, Nenkani.
- Unbind**, *v.t.* Uku - Tukulula ; uku-Kulula ; uku-Combulula.
- Unblemished**, *a.* Msulwa.
- Unblest**, *a.* Engenatamsanqa ; Engasikelelwanga.
- Unblushing**, *a.* Engenantloni ; Esileyo.
- Unbolt**, *v.t.* Uku-Vula.

Unborn, a. *Engekazalwa.*
Unbosom, v.t. *Uku-Tyila.*
Unbought, a. *Engatengwanga.*
Unbounded, a. *Engenamda ; Engapel'indawo.*
Unboundedly, adv. *Ngokungenamda ; Ngokufezekileyo.*
Unbridle, v.t. *Uku-Kulula Umkala.*
Unbroken, a. *Engapulwanga.*
Unbrotherly, a. *Engenabuhlobo.*
Unburden, v.t. *Uku-Tula umtwalo.*
Unbutton, v.t. *Uku-Tukulula.*
Unceasing, a. *Engapeliyo.*
Uncertain, a. *Etdandabuzekayo ; Ehilizayo.*
Uncertain person, n. *Intshini-ntshini ; Ihilihili.*
Uncertainty, n. *Upongomo ; Impampam.*
Unchain, v.t. *Uku-Tukulula.*
Unchangeable, a. *Engaguqukiyo ; Engenakuguqulwa.*
Unchangeably, adv. *Ngokungaguqukiyo.*
Unchanging, a. *Engaguqukiyo.*
Uncharitable, a. *Engenabubele ; Engenasisa ; Lukuni.*
Uncharitableness, n. *Ubulukuni ; Ukuqagadeka.*
Unchaste, a. *Oncólileyo.*
Unchastity, n. *Ubunawu ; Ubungnawu.*
Unchurch, v.t. *Uku-Kúpa érenteni.*

Uncivil, a. *Sile ; Rabaxa.* An uncivil boy: *Inkwenkwe esileyo.*
Uncivilly, adv. *Ngokusa ; Rabaxa.*
Uncle, n. My paternal uncle, *Ubawokazi.*
 —His paternal uncle, *Uyisekazi.*
 —Your paternal uncle, *Uyihlo-kazi.*
 —My maternal uncle, *Umalume.*
 —His maternal uncle, *Uninalume.*
 —Your maternal uncle, *Unyokolumé.*
Unclean, a. *Foul, dirty, Ncólile ; Mdaka.*
 —Not eaten for food, as the horse, or any animal or person separated from others as unclean, *Inqambi.*
Uncleanly, a. *Okuncólileyo.*
Uncleanness, n. *Ukuncóla.*
Unclose, v.t. *Uku-Vula.*
Uncoil, v.t. *Uku-Combulula.*
Uncomely, a. *Mbi.*
Uncomfortable, a. *Nokutukutezela ; Nesitukutezi.*
Uncomfortably, adv. *Ngesitukutezi.*
Uncommon, n. *Nqabileyo ; Engenziwayo futi ; Engagelekileyo.*
Unconcern, n. *Ukungakatali.*
Unconquerable, a. *Engenakwoyiswa ; Engoyisekiyo.*

Unconscious, *a.* Engazi.
Unconverted, *a.* Engaguqulwana; Engagqobokanga.
Uncork, *v.t.* Uku-Rola isivingci; uku-Nqika.
Uncorrupt, *a.* Msulwa.
Uncourteous, *a.* Sile.
Uncouth in speech, *a.* Rwexa.
Uncover, *v.t.* To reveal, uku-Tyila.
 —To remove a covering, so as to expose to view, ukw-Ambula; uku-Goqulula.
Uncultivated, *a.* Engalinywana; Engafundanga.
Undaunted, *a.* Noburoti; Kalipileyo.
Undauntedly, *adv.* Ngoburoti; Ngokukalipileyo.
Undecided, *a.* Etandabuza; Endibaza.
Undeified, *a.* Msulwa; Ngeweke; Cocekile.
Undeniable, *a.* Engenakukanyelwa; Eyinyaniso.
Under, *prep.* Pantsi; Ngapantsi. Under the stone, *Pantsi kwelitye.*
Underdone, *a.* Rwada.
Underfoot, *a.* Pantsi kwenyawo.
Under-garment, *n.* Intsekelezana.
Undergo, *v.t.* Uku-Nyamezela; uku-Twala.
Underground, *a.* Pantsi kwo-mhlaba.

Underhand, *a. or adv.* Ngasese.
Underhandedly, *adv.* Ngasesé; Ngokufihliweyo.
Undermine, *v.t.* Uku-Mba ngapantsi; ukw-Ona.
Underneath, *prep. or adv.* Pantsi; Ngapantsi.
Underprop, *v.t.* Uku-Sekela.
Underside, *n.* Umpantsi.
Understand, *v.t.* Uku-Qonda; uku-Qika.
 —To make plain, to cause to be understood, uku-Qondakalisa.
 —To understand each other, uku-Vana.
 —To understand thoroughly, uku-Kambula.
Understandable, *a.* Qondekile; Qondekayo.
Understanding, *n.* Ingqondo.
Understood, *p.p.* To be understood, comprehended, Qonda-kele.
Undertake, *v.t.* Ukw - Enza; uku-Zeka.
Undertaker, *n.* Umncwabi; Umenzi.
Undertaking, *n.* Umcimbi; Umsebenzi.
Undervalue, *v.t.* Uku-Kesa.
Underwood, *n.* Intsasa.
Undeserving, *a.* Engafaneleyo.
Undesirable, *a.* Engafunekiyo.
Undisguised, *a.* Engafihliweyo; Emhlotsheni.

Undisturbed, *a.* Engakatazwa; Esonwabile.

Undo, *v.t.* Uku-Kulula; uku-Tukulula; uku-Qaqa; uku-Combulula.

Undoing, *n.* Ukutshatyalaliswa; Ukutukululwa.

Undone, *p.p.* Tukululekile; Tshatyalaliswe.

Undoubted, *a.* Engatandabuzekiyo.

Undoubtedly, *adv.* Ngokungenakutandatyuzwa.

Undress, *v.i.* Uku-Hluba, or uku-Tula izivato.

Undue, *a.* Engafaneleyo.

Undulating country, *n.* Ilizwe elinemimango.

Unduly, *adv.* Ngokungafanelekileyo.

Undying, *a.* Engafiyo; Engape-liyo.

Unearth, *v.t.* Uku-Goca; uku-Tyila.

Uneasily, *adv.* Ngesitukusezi.

Uneasiness, *n.* Isitukutezi; Umdandateko; Ixala.

Uneasy, *a.* Restless, anxious, Nxubile, or Nexala.

—Troubled, Nesitukutezi; Nexala; Dandatekileyo. Why are you so uneasy about that matter? Yinina ukuba unesitukutezi kangaka ngayo londawo?

Uneatable, *a.* Kungenakudliwa.

Food which is uneatable, Uku-tya okungenakudliwa. That food is uneatable, Akunakudliwa okokutya.

Uneducated, *a.* Engafundanga.

Unenlightened, *a.* Engenamfundo.

Unequal, *a.* Nekete; Engalunganga.

Unerring, *a.* Engaposisiyo.

Unevenness, *n.* Intluzentluze.

Unexpected, *a.* Eyebaqa; Ebaqayo.

Unexpectedly, *adv.* Ngequbuliso; Ngebaqa.

Unfading, *a.* Engabuniyo.

Unfailing, *a.* Engagugiyiyo; Engatshitshiyo.

Unfair, *a.* Nekete; Engalunganga.

Unfairly, *adv.* Ngeketi; Ngokungalungileyo.

Unfairness, *n.* Ikete; Ukungalungisi.

Unfaithful, *a.* Engenanyaniseko.

Unfaithfully, *adv.* Ngokungalungileyo.

Unfaithfulness, *n.* Ukungalungisi.

Unfasten, *v.t.* Uku-Tukulula; uku-Kulula.

Unfathomable, *a.* Engenakulinganiswa.

Unfathomable person, *n.* Umntu oyinzonzobila.

Unfeeling, *a.* Lukuni; Engenanceba; Engenalusizi.

Unfeelingly, *adv.* Ngokuqaqadeka.

Unfeigned, *a.* Eyinene.

Unfinished, *v.t.* To leave, uku-Rwila.

—*a.* Engafezwanga; Engagqitywayo.

Unfit, *a.* The negative tense forms of the Present-Indicative are prefixed to Fanele, Proper or fit. The horse is unfit to be ridden: Ihashe *alifanele* ukukwelwa. The water is unfit for drinking: Amanzi *akafanele* ukuselwa.

Unfitness, *n.* Ukungafaneleki.

Unfold, *v.t.* As a bird its wings previous to flight, uku-Twabulula.

—As a cloth or garment by spreading it out, uku-Aneka; z. uku-Penya.

—To unfold a narrative of events, to fully narrate to others, uku-Cacisela.

Unforeseen, *a.* Engalindelweyo; Engabonwanga ngapambili.

Unforgiving, *a.* Engaxoleliyo.

Unfortunate, *a.* Nelishwa. An unfortunate person: Umntu onelishwa.

Unfortunately, *adv.* Ngelishwa.

Unfriendly, *a.* Engenabuhlobo; Butshaba.

Unfruitful, *a.* As a tree, Zé; Putile. The tree is unfruitful: Umti uze.

—Not producing offspring, Udlolo.

Unfruitfulness, *n.* Of land or a tree, Ubuzé; Ukuputa.

—Of a female, Ubudlolo.

Ungenerous, *a.* Engenasisa; Engenabubele.

Ungodliness, *n.* Ukungalungi; Ukukohlakala.

Ungodly, *a.* Kohlakeleyo. An ungodly person: Umntu *okohlakeleyo*.

—*n.* Umingwa. *Plu.*, Abangelungileyo.

Ungraceful, *a.* Mbi.

Ungracious, *a.* Engenanceba.

Ungrateful, *a.* Engenambulelo.

Ungratefully, *adv.* Ngokuswel'umbulelo.

Unguarded, *a.* Engalunikanga; Engenamlinde.

Unguardedly, *adv.* Ngokungalumki.

Unguent, *n.* Amafuta.

Unhallowed, *a.* Engengewe.

Unhandiness, *n.* Ubuvila.

Unhappily, *adv.* Kakubi.

Unhappiness, *n.* Ukungonwabi; Usizi; Ububi.

Unhappy, *a.* Ongenakwonwaba; Nosizi. An unhappy person, Umntu *ongenakwonwaba*.

Unhealthily, *adv.* Ngokungena-kupila kakuhle.

Unhealthy, *a.* Ongenakupila kakuhle ; Engenampilo.

Unheeded, *a.* Engakatalelwa.

Unheeding, *a.* Engakatali.

Unholy, *a.* Engengcwele.

Unhurt, *a.* Engenziwanga nto.

Unicorn, *n.* Upondolunye.

Uniformity, *n.* Ukuvumelana ; Ukulungelelana.

Unimportant, *a.* Lucúku ; Engento yanto. An unimportant affair : Umcimbi *olucúku*. A thing lightly esteemed : Into *elucúku*.

Unimpressible, *a.* Enyabileyo.

Uninhabitable, *a.* Engenakuhlalwa.

Uninhabited, *a.* Ze ; Engamiwayo ; Engenabani ; Engahlawayo.

Unintelligently, *adv.* Ngokunqindwa.

Unintelligible, *a.* Engaqondekiyo.

Uninvited, *a.* Engabizwanga ; Engamenywanga.

Union, *n.* Of two inanimate bodies, Intlangano.

—Of opinions, Imvumelano.

—Fellowship, Umanyano.

Unison, *n.* Ubunye.

Unit, *n.* Isinye ; Umvo.

Unite, *v.t.* By joining two or

more things together, uku-Hlanganisa ; uku-Dibanisa ; uku-Manya ; uku-Xokelela.

—To unite in one, uku-Bandakanya.

—*v.i.* To spontaneously come together and unite, as by chemical affinity, or as matter by the law of gravitation, uku-Hlangana.

Unitedly, *adv.* Ngobunye ; Ngamxélo mnye.

Unity, *n.* Ubunye ; Inkolisano, Umanyano.

Universal, *a.* Esezindaveni zonke ; Kuzo zonke indawo.

Universally, *adv.* Kuzo zonke indawo ; Pi napi.

University, *n.* Isikolo esikulukazi.

Unjust, *a.* Engalunganga.

Unjust insulting command, *n.* Utshiso.

Unjustifiable, *a.* Engenakugweetyelwa ; Ekohlakeleyo.

Unjustly, *adv.* Ngokungalungileyo.

Unkind, *a.* Mbi ; Engenanceba ; Engenabubele.

Unkindly, *adv.* Kakubi ; Ngokubulalayo ; Ngokungenanceba.

Unkindness, *n.* Ukuswela ububele ; Ububi.

Unknowingly, *a.* Engazi.

Unknown, *a.* Engaziwayo.

Unlatch, *v.t.* Uku-Vula.

Unlawful, a. Engalunganga ; Engavumelani nomteto.

Unlawfully, adv. Ngokungalunganga.

Unless, conj. Ngapandle kwokuba.

Unlike, a. Engafaniyo.

Unload, v.t. Uku-Tula umtwalo.

Unlock, v.t. Uku-Vula.

Unloose, v.t. Uku-Tukulula.

Unloveliness, n. Ukwngatandeki ; Ukuba mbi.

Unlovely, a. Mbi ; Bi

Unluckily, adv. Ngelishwa.

Unlucky, a. Nelishwa. I am unlucky, *Ndinelishwa.*

Unman, v.t. Ukw-Oyisa ; ukudanisa.

Unmanageable, a. Ongevayo ; Ongalulameliyo.

Unmanageable person, n. Intshingintsholo ; Ogenakutiwani ; Injilatya.

Unmanly, a. Bugwala.

Unmask, v.t. Uku-Tyila.

Unmerciful, a. Engenanceba ; Lukuni.

Unmercifully, adv. Kakubi.

Unmindful, a. Engakumbuli ; Elibala.

Unmurmuring, a. Engafori.

Unnecessary, a. Engafunekiyo.

Unneighbourly, a. Engenabuhlobo.

Unnumbered, a. Engenakubalwa.

Unpack, v.t. Uku-Kulula ; ukutukulula.

Unpalatable, a. Engatandekiyo ; Engemnandi ; Mbi.

Unpardonable, a. Engenakuxolelwa.

Unpitying, a. Engenanceba ; Engenalusizi ; Engenabubele.

Unpleasant, a. Mbi ; Bi ; Engakolisijo.

Unpolite, a. Esileyo.

Unpolluted, a. Msulwa.

Unprepared, a. Engekalungiswa ; Engekalungi.

Unprincipled person, n. Isibojaja ; Ibojaboja.

Unproductive, a. Putileyo.

Unprofitable, a. Engancediyo.

Unprogressiveness, n. Ingova ; Ukungahambiseki.

Unquestionable, a. Engatandabuzekiyo ; Enyanisekileyo.

Unquestionably, adv. Ngokungatandabuzekiyo ; Ngokwene.

Unquiet, a. Exalisekileyo.

Unravel, v.t. Uku-Cazulula ; uku-Caza ; uku-Cazucazulula.

Unreasonable, a. Budenge.

Unreasonably, adv. Ngobudenge.

Unregenerate, a. Engekazalwa ngokutsha ; Esezonweni.

Unrelenting, a. Lukuni ; Engenalusizi.

Unreliable, *a.* *Ehilizayo*; *Engenakutembeka*.

Unreliable person, *n.* *Itshini-tshini*; *Ingingini*.

Unremitting, *a.* *Engapeziyo*.

Unrepenting, *a.* *Engaguqukiyo*; *Engenalusizi*.

Unreservedly, *adv.* *Ngamxélo wonke*; *Kanye*.

Unresisting, *a.* *Engaliyo*.

Unresolved, *v.i.* *Uku-Ndibaza*.

Unrewarded, *a.* *Engavuzwanga*.

Unrighteous, *a.* *Engalungileyo*; *Engalunganga*.

Unrighteousness, *n.* *Ukungalungi*.

Unripe, *a.* *Tshukele*; *Rwada*.

Unripe corn, *n.* *Intlaza*.

Unrivalled, *a.* *Engenamlingani*; *Eyodwa*.

Unrobe, *v.t.* *Uku-Hluba*; *uku-Tukulula ingubo*.

Unruly, *a.* *Kohlakele*.

Unsafe, *a.* *Emngcipekweni*.

Unsaleable, *a.* *Engenamtengi*; *Engatengisekiyo*.

Unsatisfactory, *a.* *Engalunganga*; *Engakolisiyo*.

Unsatisfying, *a.* *Engakolisiyo*.

Unsavoury, *a.* *Engenancasa*; *Engenavumba elimnandi*.

Unscrew, *v.t.* *Uku-Punyula*.

Unsearchable, *a.* *Engapengululekiyo*; *Engafumanekiyo*.

Unseat, *v.t.* *Uku-Kúpa*; *uku-Shenxisa*; *uku-Susa*.

Unseemly, *a.* *Mbi*; *Engalunganga*.

Unseen, *a.* *Engabonwayo*; *Ese-se*.

Unserviceable, *a.* *Engancediyo*; *Engancedi luto*.

Unsettle, *v.t.* *Uku - Dungudelisa*.

Unshackle, *v.t.* *Uku-Kulula*.

Unshaken, *a.* *Eqinileyo*; *Eqinisekileyo*.

Unightly, *a.* *Mbi*; *Bi*.

Unskillfulness, *n.* *Ubuqitala*; *Ubuvila*.

Unsociable, *a.* *Engenabuhlobo*.

Unsociable person, *n.* *Igantuntu*; *Ilolo*.

Unsolicited, *a.* *Engafunwayo*; *Engacelwayo*.

Unthought, *a.* *Engafunwayo*.

Unsound, *a.* *Ebolileyo*; *Engalunganga*; *Putile*.

Unspeakable, *a.* *Engatetekiyo*.

Unspotted, *a.* *Msulwa*; *Cocckileyo*.

Unstable, *a.* *Eguquguqukayo*; *Engazimasekiyo*; *Exengaxengayo*; *Engaqinisekiyo*.

Unstained, *a.* *Msulwa*; *Cocckileyo*.

Unsteadiness, *n.* *Impampam*; *Ubuhilihili*.

Unsteady, *To be, v.i.* *Uku-Tata*; *uku-Sukasuka*.

Unsteady person, n. Unxazonke; Idlopatyapa.
Unstop, v.t. Uku-Vula.
Unsuitable, a. Engalunganga; Engafanelekileyo.
Unsullied, a. Msulwa.
Unsurpassed, a. Engagqitywanga.
Unsuspecting, a. Engenasifano.
Untainted, a. Msulwa.
Untaught, a. Engafundiswa; Engafundunga.
Unthankful, a. Eswel'umbulelo.
Unthankfulness, n. Ukungabuleli.
Unthinking, a. Engacingiyo.
Untidy person, n. Iqatalala.
Untie, v.t. Uku-Tukulula, or uku-Combulula.
 —*v.i.* To become loose, uku-Combuluka.
Until, prep. De; Ngangokude. Until he come: *Adc* afike. Until they depart: *Bade* bemke. Until it came to pass: *Kude* kuhle.
 —To that degree; or until at length; or so that, Ngokokude. The contention was *so great* that they departed from each other: Kwabako amazwi abukali *Ngokokude* bahlukana.
Untold, a. Engenakuxelwa; Engaxelwanga.
Untractable, a. Gwenxa.
Untried, a. Engalingwanga.

Untrue, a. Engenanyaniso; Engenanene; Buxoki.
Untrustworthiness, n. Ubumenemene.
Untruth, n. Ubuxoki, or Ulwimi.
Untwine, v.t. Uku-Punyula.
Untwist, v.t. Uku-Combulula; uku-Punyula.
 —*v.i.* Uku-Combuluka.
Unutterable, a. Engatetekiyo.
Unwelcome, a. Engatandekiyo.
Unwell, a. Nesifo.
Unwholesome, a. Engapilisiyo; Engalunganga.
Unwieldy, a. Nzima; Engenakutiwa ni.
Unwilling, a. Engavumi; Nokwala.
Unwillingness, n. Ukungavumi; Ukwala.
Unwise, a. Budenge.
Unwisely, adv. Ngobudenge.
Unwittingly, adv. Engazi; Ngokungazi.
Unworthily, adv. Ngokungafanelekileyo.
Unworthiness, n. Ukungafaneleki.
Unworthy, a. Engafanelekileyo.
Unwritten, a. Engabälwanga.
Unwrought, a. Engasetyenzwanga; Engenziwanga.
Unyielding, a. Lukuni; Qaqadekile.
Unyoke, v.t. Uku-Kulula; uku-Tukulula.

Up, adv. Aloft on high, *Pezulu*.
Up above the house: *Pezulu*
kwendlu.

—To rise up, *uku-Suka*.

—To get up from bed or sleep,
uku-Vuka.

• —To pull up, as weeds, *uku-Nyotula*.

—To put up, as on a shelf,
uku-Beka pezulu.

—To climb up, as on a horse
or waggon, *uku-Kwela*.

—To go up, to climb, as a
mountain, *uku-Nyuka*.

—To grow up, to increase in
stature, *uku-Kula*.

—To cut up, as meat, *uku-Hlahla*.

—To lift up, *uku-Funqula*;
uku-Pakamisa.

—To set up, *uku-Misa*.

—To take up, *uku-Nyusa*.

Upbraid, v.t. *Uku-Ngcikiva*;
uku-Ngxolisa; *uku-Tetisa*;
ukw-Ohlwaya.

Upbraider, n. *Umtetisi*; *Umgeikivi*.

Uphold, v.t. To support, to
sustain, *uku-Xasa*; *uku-Fukula*.

—To keep from falling, as a
wall, *uku-Sekela*.

Upholder, n. *Umsekeli*; *Umxasi*.

Uplift. To raise on high, *uku-Pakamisa*; *uku-Funqula*.

Upon, prep. *Pezu*, or *Pezulu*.
Upon the mountain: *Pezu*
kwentaba.

—Upon one's back: *Emhla-na*.

—Upon that day: *Emhleni lowo*, or *Ngalomhla*.

Upper, n. Of a boot, *Itwatwa*.

Uppermost, a. *Eyona ipezulu*.

Upperside, n. *Intla*.

Upraise, v.t. *Uku-Pakamisa*;
uku-Funqula.

Upright, a. *Ete Nqo*; *Enyani-sileyo*; *Elungileyo*.

—*n.* *Abalungileyo*.

Uprightly, adv. *Ngokulungileyo*.

Uprightness, n. *Ubulungisa*;
Ulungelwano.

Uprise, v.i. *Uku-Suka*.

Uprising, n. *Imvuko*.

Uproar, n. *Isaquunge*; *Isanditi*;
Isipitipiti; *Ubupitipiti*; *Impitizelo*; *Imbutumbutu*; *Isipendu*; *Isipendupendu*; *Isidubedube*. He caused an uproar among the people: *Wenza isaquunge ebantwini*.

Uproot, v.t. *Uku-Donyula*; *uku-Ncotula*; *uku-Sipula*; *uku-Nyotula*.

Upset, v.t. As a vessel, *uku-Petula*; *uku-Wisa*; *uku-Bukuqa*; *uku-Penula*. The mind or heart, *uku-Kataza*.

—*v.i.* *Uku-Petuka*.

Upshot, *n.* Impumelo; Isipelo.
Upstart, *n.* Imvelabumini.
Upward, *a.* or *adv.* Pezulu; Ngapezulu; Ngasentla.
Urban, *a.* Eyasesixekweni.
Urbane, *a.* Ntle.
Urge, *v.t.* Uku-Qúba; uku-Nyanzela; uku-Qokelela; uku-Ntilela; uku-Zinga.
 —To urge on, uku-Sukula; uku-Telekisa; uku-Qúba.
 —Urge on that work, Qúba lomsebenzi.
Urgent, *a.* Enxámeleyo.
Urine, *n.* Umcamo; Ubutundo (rude).
Us, *pron.* Tina. The accusative, to the verb, *si.*—See Grammar. You despise us: Uyasidela. They love us: Bayasitanda. To us: Kuti.
Usage, *n.* Treatment, Ukupatwa. Our usage is abominable: Kubi ukupatwa kwe-tu.
 —Custom, habit, Isiqelo; Umkwa; Isikwa; Isimbo; Iqele; Isiko. That is our usage: *Lisiko* letu ke elo.
Use, *v.t.* Uku-Sebenzisa. Those that use this world, Abo basebenzayo ngelilizwe.
 —Used to; Qelile; Qelene.
Useful, *a.* Elungileyo; Nomsebenzi; Encedayo.

Usefully, *adv.* Ngokulungileyo.
Usefulness, *n.* Ukulunga.
Useless, *a.* Engenamsebenzi; Engancediyo; *Eti* puta.
 —A useless bad fellow, Isidlwambedu; Impatshampatsha.
 —A useless thing, Indlwambedu.
 —Useless things, Amasatasata.
 —Useless talk or sayings, Impunge.
 —It is useless, *Ayinamsebenzi*.
Uselessness, *n.* Ubuvilikitshane; Ubufedelege.
Usually, *adv.* Onk'amaxa; Ngamaxa onke.
Usurp, *v.t.* Uku-Gagamela.
Utilise, *v.t.* Uku-Sebenzisa.
Utility, *n.* Ukulunga.
Utmost, *a.* Ekupezeni.
 —*n.* Incam.
Utter, *a.* Peleleyo.
 —*v.t.* To speak, uku-Teta.
Utter distinctly, *v.t.* Uku-Pimisela; uku-Mpuluza.
Utterance, *n.* Impimiselo; Isipimiselo; Inteto.
Utterly, *adv.* Mpela; Ngokupeleleyo.
Uttermost, *a.* Esipelweni; Ekupezeni.
Uvula, *n.* Ugovane; Incakanaka.

V

Vaal-reibuck, *n.* Iliza.
Vacancy, *n.* Indawo; Isituba.
Vacant, *a.* Zè; Engenabani.
Vacate, *v.t.* Uku-Puma; uku-Shiya; uku-Shenxa.
Vaccinate, *v.t.* Uku-Qapula; uku-Loba; uku-Enta.
Vaccination, *n.* Ukuqapula; Uqapulo.
Vaccinator, *n.* Umqapuli.
Vacillate, *v.i.* Uku-Jingajinga; uku-Zingabila; uku-Guquguquka; uku-Tingaza.
Vacillating, *a.* Ejingajingayo; Ezingabila; Eguquguquka.
Vacillation, *n.* Ukujingajinga; Ukuguquguquka; Ukuzingabila; Ukuzula.
Vacuity, *n.* Ubuzè.
Vagabond, *n.* Isibadubadu; Itshafutshafu; Umtshilatshila; Ipala; Impalala; Idungudwane; or Idungadunga.
Vagary, *n.* Of mind, Ukubuda.
Vagrancy, *n.* Ubuxelegu.
Vagrant, *n.* Ivukaba; Impatshanga; Ixelegu; Ipala; Idungudwane.
Vague, *a.* Luzizi.
Vain, *a.* A vain person, Umntu ozidlayo; Iratsha.
 —A vain idea, Ubusagu.
 Uku-Fumana is prefixed to the verb where doing an act in

vain is implied. You labour in vain, *Ufumana* uzibulala ngomsebenzi. You talk in vain, *Ufumana* uteta nje.
 —It is a vain, unreal thing, Lento ibuxoki.
 —A vain, worthless thing, Ucukwana; Into engendawo.
 —To be vain, uku-Zidla.
Vain-glory, *n.* Ukuzidla, or Iratshi.
Vainly, *adv.* Ngokuzidla; Ngeratshi; or Ngokungendawo.
Vale, *n.* Umhlambo; Umfula.
Valet, *n.* Isicaka somnumzana.
Valiant, *a.* Noburoti. A valiant man: Umntu *onoburoti*; Oliroti; Kalipile; Bungonyama.
Valiantly, *adv.* Ngoburoti; Ngokukalipa.
Valid, *a.* Enyanisileyo, or Nenene.
Validity, *n.* Inyaniso; Ubu-nyaniso.
Valise, *n.* Inxowa; Imvelesi.
Valley, *n.* Umhlambo; Umfula.
 Deep, Umwonyo; Isipezi.
 —A small valley running parallel with a river, Intili.
Valorous, *a.* Nobugora; Noburoti.
Valour, *n.* Ubuuroti; Ubugora; Ubungonyama; Ukalipo; z. Ubuqawe.
Valuable, *a.* Enqabileyo; Nexabiso.

Valuable thing, n. Inqobo ;
Into enqabileyo.

Value, n. Ixabiso. What is the value or price of this? Ixabiso lalento lingakananina? Imali; Inani.

When the cost of an article is enquired after, or the price at which it can be obtained, the verb, uku-Dla, "To eat up, or consume," is used. What does the hat cost? Umnqwazi *udla* ntonina? Lit., What does it consume?

—*v.t.* Uku-Beka ixabiso; uku-Misa inani.

Valueless, a. Of little worth, Lucuku. A thing of little value: Into *elucuku*.

Vamp, n. Of a shoe or boot, Itwatwa.

Van, n. Uluhlu lwokuqala; Inqwelo.

Vanguard, n. Amasoldati angapambili.

Vanish, v.i. Ukuti Shwaka; ukuti Nya; or uku-Tshona.

Vanity, n. Okungendawo; Ubu-bengeqa; Ipelele; Impunge.

Vanquish, v.t. Ukw-Oyisa.

Vanquishable, a. Nokwoyiseka.

Vanquisher, n. Umoyisi.

Vapid, a. Ze.

Vapour, n. Umpunga. Mist, Inkungu.

—Steam, Umsi wamanzi; Isisi; Ulusi.

Vapoury, a. Nenkungu.

Variable, a. Eman'ukuguquka; Eguquguqukayo.

Variableness, n. Ukujikajika, or Ukuguquguquka.

Variably, adv. Ngokujikajika.

Variance, n. Ukutsalatsalana; Umji.

Variation, n. Ukuguquguquka.

Varicoloured, a. Mbejembeje.

Variety, n. Intlantlu; Intlobo ngentlobo.

Various, a. Zentlobo ngentlobo.

Vary, v.i. Ukuguquguquka.

Vase, n. Isitya.

Vassal, n. Isicaka, or Umkonzi.

Vassalage, n. Inkonzo, or Ubu-konzi.

Vast, a. Kulu; Enkulu.

Vastly, adv. Kakulu.

Vastness, n. Ubukulu.

Vat, n. Ifaty; z. Umpongolo.

Vault, v.i. or v.t. Uku-Tsiba.

Vaunt, v.i. Uku-Qáyisa.

—*n.* Uqáyiso.

Vauntingly, adv. Ngokuqáyisa.

Veal, n. Inyama yenkonyana.

Veer, v.i. Uku-Pambuka.

Vegetables, n. Izityalo; Imifuno.

Vegetable marrow, n. Isam-samu; Usenza.

Vegetate, v.i. To germinate, uku-Tomba. To grow, as a

plant above the ground, uku-Mila.
Vegetation, n. Ukuhluma.
Vehemence, n. Ubunxámo ; Ubushushu ; Ubebezulu.
Vehemently, adv. Ngobunxámo.
Vehicle, n. A waggon, Inqwelo.
 —A cart, Ikari.
 —A carriage, Ikariji.
Veil, n. Isigqubutelo.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Gqubutela.
Vein, n. Umtambo.
 —The jugular vein, Umtovuto.
Velocity, n. Amendu ; uku-kauleza ; Ubunxámo.
Vend, v.t. Uku-Tengisa.
Vendable, a. Nokutengiswa.
Vendor, n. Umtengisi.
Venerable, a. Ofanel'imbeko ; Obekekileyo.
Venerable person, n. Isizolane.
Venerate, v.t. Uku-Hlonela.
Veneration, n. Ukuhlonela.
Vengeance, n. Impindezelo.
 —To take vengeance, uku-Pindezela.
Vengeful, a. Nokupindezela.
Venial, a. Ncinane.
Venison, n. Inyama yenyamakazi.
Venom, n. Ubuhlungu. The venom of serpents : *Ubuhlungu* benyoka.
Venomous, a. Nobuhlungu.
Vent, n. Intunja.

—*v.t.* A secret, uku-Tyanda igila ; uku-Tyila.
Venture, n. Ilinga ; Ubuganga.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Pikelela ; uku-Ganga ; Uku-Linga.
Venturesomeness, n. Ubuganga.
Venus, n. Ikwezi.
Veracity, n. Inene ; Inyaniso ; or Ubunyaniso.
Verandah, n. Ivaranda.
Verbal, a. Eyomlomo.
Verbally, adv. Ngomlomo.
Verbatim, a. or adv. Ilizwi ngelizwi.
Verbosity, n. Umlembelele.
Verdancy, n. Ubuhlaza.
Verdant, a. Luhlaza.
Verdict, n. Isigwebo.
Verdure, n. Ubuhlaza ; Uhlaza.
Verge, n. Unxweme ; Udini.
Verifiable, a. Nokunyaniseka ; Nokunqinelwa ; Nokubonakaliswa.
Verification, n. Ukubonakaliswa.
Verify, v.t. Uku-Bonakalisa ; uku-Misa ; uku-Qinisa.
Verily, adv. Ngenyaniso ; Ngokwenyaniso ; Ngokwenene.
Verity, n. Inyaniso.
Vermin, n. Izilwana ; Izilwanyana.
Verse, n. Ivesana.
Versed, p.p. Fundisiweyo ; Fundileyo.
Version, n. Inguqulo.

Vertigo, *n.* Isizunguzane.
Very, *adv.* Kakulu; Kangaka; Kunene. Very true, exactly so, Okunene.
 —Very large, Kulu kangaka.
 —Very many, Ninzi kakulu.
 —Very much, Kakulu kunene.
 —Very near, Kufupi kakulu.
 —Very great, Kakulu kangaka.
 —Very fat, Intsekemfu; Tye-bile kakulu.
 —Very little, Intsikihla; Ncinci kakulu.
 —Very small, Ncinci kakulu.
 —Very obscure, Sitakele kakulu.
 —The sun is hidden, or very obscure, Ilanga lisitakele.
Vessel, *n.* Cup, dish, or basket, Isitya.
 —A ship, Inqanawa.
Vest, *v.t.* Uku - Patisa. To clothe, ukw-Ambatisa.
 —*n.* I-ondulubatyi.
Vestibule, *n.* Umnyango.
Vestige, *n.* A track or foot-mark, Umkondo.
 —The remains of a whole, Isisalela.
Vestments, *n.* Ingubo; Izambato; Izivato.
Vesture, *n.* A robe, Ingubo.
 —A garment, Isivato.
Veteran, *n.* Umqeli. A veteran in war, *Umqeli* wokulwa.
Veto, *v.t.* Ukw-Alela.

Vex, *v.t.* To annoy, uku-Kataza; uku-Fundekela; uku-Binda; uku-Capukisa.
 —To anger, uku-Qumbisa; z. uku-Hlupa.
Vexation, *n.* Inkatazo; z. Inhlupo.
Vexatious, *a.* Ekatazayo; Ecapukisayo; Efundekelayo.
Vexatiously, *adv.* Ngokukatazayo.
Vexed, *a.* Angered, Qumbile.
 —Annoyed, troubled, Katazeka. I am annoyed and vexed: *Ndiyakatazeka*.
Vial, *n.* Ibotilana.
Viands, *n.* Ukutya.
Vibrate, *v.i.* To oscillate, uku-Zamazama; uku-Dikizela.
Vibration, *n.* Inzamazamo; U-dikizelo.
Vicarage, *n.* Indlu yomfundisi.
Vicarious, *a.* Substitutional, Esikundleni. The son acts for the father: Unyana *usesi-kundleni* soyise. Christ died a vicarious death for mankind: U-KRISTU wafa *esikundleni* soluntu.
Vicariousness, *n.* Isenzelelo.
Vice, *n.* Isiposo; Inkohlakalo; Isono. A holdfast, Isibambo.
Viceroy, *n.* Isibonda sakomkulu.
Vicinity, *n.* Ubufupi.
Vicious, *a.* Nobuncwangu; Kohlakele; Nenkohlakalo; or

Gcalagcala. A vicious horse :
Ihashe *elinencwangu*.

Viciously, *adv.* Ngobuncwangu.

Viciousness, *n.* Ubuncwangu ;
Ubugcalagcala.

Vicissitude, *n.* Inguqunguqu.

Victim, *n.* Sacrificial, Umbingo ;
Idini.

Victor, *n.* Umahluli, or Ume-
yisi.

Victorious, *a.* Owoyisayo.

Victoriously, *adv.* Ngokwoyisa.

Victory, *n.* Ulwoyiso ; Isoyiso ;
z. Isinqobi.

Victuals, *n.* Ukutya ; Impiliso ;
Umxesho.

Vidette, *n.* Ukala.

Vie, *v.i.* Uku-Shiyanisana ; uku-
Shiyiselana ; uku - Gagisana ;
uku-Pangelelana.

View, *v.t.* Uku-Kangela, or uku-
Bonela.

—*n.* Isibono, or Isibonakalo.

Vigil, *n.* Uvarasho.

Vigilance, *n.* Ukukùtala ; Uku-
papa ; Isilindo ; Ukupapama.

Vigilant, *a.* Nokukùtala ; Kù-
tele ; Papamile ; Papile ; Qa-
bukile. A vigilant man : Indo-
da *enokukùtala*.

Vigilantly, *adv.* Ngokukùtala.

Vigorous, *a.* Nokwomelela. A
vigorous person : Umntu *ono-
kwomelela*.

Vigorously, *adv.* Ngokwome-
lela.

Vigour, *n.* Ukwomelela ; Ama-
ndla ; Isibindi ; Ubomi ; U-
nyanya ; or Ubomelelo.

Vile, *a.* Bi ; Mbi ; or Kohlakele.
A vile thing : Into *embi*. A
vile country : Ilizwe *elibi*. A
vile man : Indoda *ekohlakeleyo*.
A vile person : Ibedengu ;
Ifokotshela ; Umntu opantsi.
A very vile thing : Isikizi.

Vilely, *adv.* Kakubi.

Vileness, *n.* Ububi ; Ubuxe-
ketwa ; Ubuncwangu ; Ubu-
bedengu ; Ubungeni.

Vilifier, *n.* Umtyoli ; Umdyobi.

Vilify, *v.t.* Uku-Hleba.

Village, *n.* Umzana ; Umzi.
Round, Inqili.

Villain, *n.* Ibedengu ; Inkewu.

Villainous, *a.* Mbi ; Kohlakele.

Villainy, *n.* Ububi ; Ubube-
dengu ; Inkohlakalo.

Vindicate, *v.t.* Uku - Pikela ;
uku-Tetelela.

Vindication, *n.* Ukupikela ;
Ukupikelwa.

Vindicator, *n.* Umpikeli.

Vindictive justice, *n.* Upinde-
zelo.

Vindictively, *adv.* Ngokupi-
ndezela.

Vindictiveness, *n.* Inqala ;
Ubutshaba.

Vine, *n.* Umdiliya.

—Vineyard, Isidiliya.

—Wild vine, Isaqoni.

Vinegar, *n.* Iyaseni.

Violate, *v.t.* Ukw-Ona. To violate a law, ukw-Apula umteto. To ravish, uku-Dlwengula.

Violator, *n.* Umoni; Umdlwenguli.

Violence, *n.* Ubuta; Ubugwanya; Umsindo; or Ubulwengu.

Violent, *a.* Budlwengu; Nobudlwengu. Violent commotion of mind, Ubuta. To be violent, uku-Gwanya. A violent person, Umntu *osidlwengu*; Isidlova; Isityututyutu.

Violently, *adv.* Ngamandla; Ngokugwanya; Ngobudlwengu.

Violin, *n.* Ifidyola.

Viper, *n.* Inyoka.

Virgin, *n.* Intombi. There is no word for "virgin" in the Kaffir language. The word INTOMBI here given means an unmarried girl; but such is the state of morals among the heathen Kaffirs that this does not imply that she is a virgin. Still the word here given is the best that can be found at present to express it. A foreign word, like the English or Greek, should be introduced.

Virginity, *n.* Ubuntombi.

Viridity, *n.* Ubuhlaza.

Virility, *n.* Ubudoda.

Virtue, *n.* Ubulungisa; Isonti; Isidima; Isidumo; Ubumsulwa.

Virtuous, *a.* Nobulungisa; Nesidima; Msulwa; Elungileyo.

Virtuously, *adv.* Ngobulungisa; Ngokulungileyo.

Virus, *n.* Isitofu sokuqapula; Ityefa.

Visage, *n.* Ubuso.

Viscera, *n.* Amatumbu.

Visibility, *n.* Ukubonakala.

Visible, *a.* Bonakele. The mountain is visible: Intaba ibonakele.

Visible, *To be*, *v.i.* Uku-Bonakala.

Visibleness, *n.* Isibonakalo, or Ukubonakala.

Visibly, *adv.* Ngokubonakalayo; Ngokunokubonwa.

Vision, *n.* Isibonakalo; Itonga; Umbono; or Umboniso. Eyesight, Ukubona.

Visit, *v.t.* Uku-Tyelela. To visit the sick, uku-Lunguza abafayo.

—*n.* Intyelelo.

Visitation, *n.* Ukuvelela.

Visitor, *n.* Umtyeleli; Umveleli; Undwendwe.

Vista, *n.* Umpolokohlo.

Vital, *a.* Nobomi; Pilile.

Vitality, *n.* Ubomi; Ubomelelo.

Vitiate, *v.t.* Ukw-Onakalisa; uku-Bulala.

Vituperate, *v.t.* Uku-Dyoba.
Vivacious, *a.* Kalipile; Nobomi; Nokucwayita.
Vivaciously, *adv.* Ngokukalipa; Ngokucwayitileyo.
Vivacity, *n.* Ukukalipa; Uku-ewayita; uku-Dlamka; Ubu-ewayito.
Viva-voce, *phr.* Ngokuteta; Ngomlomo.
Vividly, *adv.* Ngokunobomi.
Vivify, *v.t.* Uku-Hlaziya; uku-Vuselela; uku-Pilisa.
Vocal concert, *n.* Intsholo.
Vocalist, *n.* Umculi.
Vocation, *n.* Umsebenzi; Ubizo.
Vociferate, *v.i.* Uku-Nqangaza; uku-Barula; uku-Kwaza; uku-Memeza.
Voice, *n.* Ilizwi, or Izwi.
Void, *a.* Empty, without occupant, Zè; Kwanti. A void place: Indawo ezè.
 —To make void, to frustrate, uku-Tshitshisa. To void urine, uku-Cama.
Volatile person, *n.* Intshapantshapa.
Volcano, *n.* Intaba epum'umlilo.
Volition, *n.* Imvume.
Volley, *n.* Igqugququ.
Volume, *n.* Incwadi; Umqulu.
Voluntarily, *adv.* Ngokuvuma; Ngemvumo; Ngabomi.
Volunteer, *n.* Ovuma ngokwake. *Plu.*, Amavolanti.

Vomit, *v.i.* Uku-Hlanza.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Hlanzisa.
 —*n.* An emetic, Umhlanziso; Intlanzo.
Voracious, *a.* Burwamburwambu.
Voraciously, *adv.* Ngobuncuka; Ngoburwamburwambu.
Voraciousness, *n.* Ubuncuka; Uburwamburwambu.
Voracious person, *n.* Iginyiginyi; Idlakudla; Umntu onomqala.
Votary, *n.* Umlandeli; Umahlulwa.
Vouch, *v.t.* Uku-Nqina.
Voucher, *n.* Isiboniso; Ilasiti.
Vouchsafe, *v.t.* Uku-Nikela.
Vow, *n.* Isitembiso; Idinga.
 —*v.t.* Uku-Tembisa.
Voyage, *n.* Uhambo ngenqanawa.
Voyager, *n.* Umhambi ngenqanawa.
Vulgar, To be, *v.i.* Uku-Tshinga.
Vulgarity, *n.* Ubutshinga; Ubungeni; Ubuxelegu.
Vulture, *n.* Ixalanga; z. Inqe. Eared, Usilwangangubo.

W

Waddle, *v.i.* Uku-Badaza; uku-Bexeza; ukuti Betyebetye.
Waddling, *n.* Ububetyebetye; Ukubadaza.

Wade, *v.i.* or *v.t.* In the mud, uku-Rwabaza; uku-Kamfula.
To wade through a river, uku-Wela umlambo.

Wag, *v.t.* Uku-Tshikiza. To wag the tail, as a dog, uku-Bungezela.

—To wag the head, uku-Hlunguzela.

Wager, *n.* Isibekelwano.

—*v.t.* To bet, ukw-Bekelana.

Wages, *n.* Umvuzo.

Waggon, *n.* Inqwelo.

Waggoner, *n.* Umbexeshi.

Waggon-road, *n.* Indlela yenqwelo. *Umendo* is often used, but it is applied to any high or well-beaten road as distinguished from an unfrequented or bye-path; *z.* Um-gwaqo.

Waggon-tent, *n.* Upahla lwenqwelo.

Waggon-track, *n.* Umsizilo.

Wagtail, *n.* A bird, Umvemve; Umcelumvemve; Umvetshane; Umcelu.

Wail, *v.i.* Uku-Lila; uku-Kaka.

Wailing, *n.* Isililo; Isikalo.

—Doleful sounds, Amayeyeye.

Wain, *n.* Inqwelo.

Waist, *n.* Isinqe.

Waistband, *n.* Ukotso.

Waistcoat, *n.* I-ondulubatyi.

Wait, *v.i.* To wait for, uku-Hlalela, or uku-Linda. I will

wait for him here, Ndiya kumlinda apa. To lie in wait for, uku-Lalela. To wait in vain, uku-Ngongolotela.

—*ex.* Metsho!

Wait a bit plant, *n.* Uqapula.

Waiter, *n.* Itwala; Umkonzi.

Waiting, *n.* Isilindo.

Waive, *v.t.* Uku-Ncama.

Wake, *v.i.* Uku-Vuka.

—*v.t.* Uku-Vusa.

Wakeful, *a.* Papamileyo.

Wakefulness, *n.* Ukupapama.

Waken, *v.t.* Uku-Vusa.

Wale, *n.* A mark or stripe of a stick or whip on the flesh, Umvimbo.

Walk, *v.i.* To move forward on the feet, uku-Hamba.

—To walk very slowly, uku-Cotoza.

—To walk, as one in haste, with an erect and haughty gait, uku-Gxalatelana.

—To walk with a lame gait, uku-Qwalela.

—To walk on tiptoe so as not to be heard, uku-Condobeza.

—To walk in a line one after another, uku-Qukuqela, or uku-Roza.

—To walk with a swinging motion of the body, uku-Fahlafahla.

—To walk boldly, uku-Gantsula.

—To walk proudly, uku-Ndolosa.

—To walk slyly, on the toes, uku-Ngcotshoza.

—To walk feebly, uku-Ngcambaza.

—To walk softly, uku-Talalisa.

—To walk slowly and weakly, as an old man, uku-Juqa.

—*n.* Uhambo.

Walker, n. Umhambi.

Walking-stick, n. Umsimelelo ; Umkuba ; z. Udondolo.

Wall, n. Udonga ; Intendelezo.

Wallet, n. Itasi ; Inxowa.

Wallop, v.t. Uku-Beta.

Wallow, v.i. Uku-Tyikatyika ; uku-Tyikatyikeka ; uku-Qika-qikeka ; z. uku-Bukuzeka.

Wallowing, n. Umtyikityo.

Wand, n. Uluti ; Intonga.

Wander, v.i. Uku-Dungudela ; uku-Dingadinga ; uku-Vakasa ; uku-Ratyula ; uku-Badula ; uku-Lahleka ; z. uku-Duka. To wander about, uku-Sukasuka.

—To wander about in search of a lost thing, uku-Dinga.

Wanderer, n. Idungudeli ; Umhambahambi ; Iratyuratyu ; Impalala ; Umlahleki ; Udwayi ; Idungudwane ; or Idungadunga.

Wane, v.i. To diminish, uku-Ncipa ; uku - Sinya ; uku-Tambekela.

—As applied to the moon after

the full, uku-Selwa. This is literally, to be *morninged* ; meaning that the moon is overtaken by the morning before it sets. The moon is waning, or past the full : Inyanga *iseiselwe*, or *iselwe* ; from *Ukusa*, the dawn or morning light.

Want, v.t. To lack, uku-Swela.

—To want or seek for a thing, uku-Funa. I am in need of money : *Ndiswel' imali*. I want my brother : *Ndifuna umninawe wam*.

—*n.* Need, poverty, Ubuhlwempu ; Ubuswela ; Uswelo ; Intswelo ; z. Ububunca.

Wanting, p.pr. Swelekile ; Efuna.

Wanton, a. Frolicsome, sportive (to be), uku-Dlala.

—Licentious, dissolute (to be), Ukwenza ngobutshinitshini, or ngobuhenyu.

Wanton eyes, n. Amehlo agxeleshayo ngokwona.

Wantonly, adv. Ngokukohlakelayo ; Ngobuhenyu.

Wantonness, n. Ubuhenyu ; Ubutshinitshini.

War, n. Imfazwe, or Ukulwa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Lwa, or ukw-Enza imfazwe.

War-cry, n. Intlaba mkosi.

War-fare, n. Ukulwa ; Imfazwe.

War-news, n. Ixongo.

War-shield, n. Ikaka ; z. Isihlangu.

Ward, v.t. To fend off, uku-Pepa.

—*n.* A minor under the care of a guardian, Umondliwa.

Warden, n. Umlindi ; Umondli ; Umgeini.

Warder, n. Of a prison, Ikonxa ; Umlindi.

Wardrobe, n. Ingubo ; Izivato ; Ikasi yengubo.

Wares, n. Impahla.

Warily, adv. Ngobulumko.

Wariness, n. Ukundweba ; Ubulumko.

Warm, a. Fudumele ; Shushu.

—*v.t.* Uku-Fudumeza.

—*v.i.* Uku-Fudumala.

—To rewarm, uku-Kungumeza.

—To sit and warm the person in the sun, uku-Gcakamela.

Warmly, adv. Ngokufudumala ; Ngobushushu.

Warmth, n. Imfudumalo ; Intsito ; Ubushushu.

Warn, v.t. Uku-Yala ; uku-Lumkisa ; uku-Ndwebisa ; uku-Vusa.

Warning, n. A caution as to conduct, Isiyalo ; Isilumkiso. Angry, Ingweqe.

—A warning of approaching danger, Ivuso.

Warrior, n. Ikalipa ; Undiyalwa ; Injengele ; Umlwi.

Wart, n. Intsumpa.

Wary, a. Lumkile ; Ndwebile.

Was, aux. v. The past tense of the substantive verb "To be." I was : *Bendi*. He was going : *Ube hamba*. I was coming : *Bendisiza*.

Wash, v.t. As clothes, uku-Hlambulula ; uku-Hlanza.

—*v.i.* The person, uku-Hlamba.

—To wash or rinse the mouth, uku-Xukuxa.

Washerwoman, n. Umhlanzikazi ; Ivasa.

Wasp, n. Unomeva ; Unomanxele ; Unomanxedlana.

Waste, v.i. To waste away, to diminish, uku-Ncipeka.

—To waste away by sickness, uku-Ngcungecuteka.

—*v.t.* To waste by extravagance or wanton expenditure, uku-Cita ; uku-Citakalisa ; ukw-Onakalisa ; ukuti Qongqololo.

—*n.* Intshabalala ; Ucitakaliso ; Indleko.

Wasted, p.p. Citakeleyo.

Wasteful, a. Citayo.

Wastefully, adv. Ngokucita.

Waster, n. Umciti ; Umcitakalisi.

Watch, v.t. To wait for, uku-Lindela ; uku-Hlalela.

—To watch for an event, to be on the alert for, uku-Linda.

—To watch as a sentinel on duty, uku-Varasha; uku-Sentila.

—To watch bees in their flight so as to follow and discover their nest or hive in the rock or tree, uku-Singa.

—*n.* Umboniseli; Umlindo; Into yexesha; Iwotshi.

Watcher, n. Umlindi; Umvarashi.

Watchful, a. Papamile.

—*v.i.* Uku-Papa.

Watchfully, adv. Ngokulinda; Ngokupapa.

Watchfulness, n. Ukulinda; Ukupapa.

Watching, n. Isilindo.

Watchman, n. Ivarasha; Umlindi.

Watchtower, n. Imboniselo.

Water, n. Amanzi.

—*v.t.* Uku-Nyela ngamanzi. Water the plants: *Zinyele* izityalo ngamanzi. To irrigate, uku-Ncencesha.

Water-course, n. Umjelo wamanzi; Umsele; Umncencesho; Incenceshe.

Water-fall, n. Ingqubusi; Ingxangxasi; z. Impopoma.

Water-hen, n. Inkuk'amanzi.

Water-lily, n. Inyibiba.

Water-melon, n. Ivatala. Kaffir, Umxoxozi. Wild, Intyabontyi. Black, Irwashu. Small, Uqala.

Water-pot, n. Umpanda.

Water-rush, n. Irwantsi.

Water-snake, n. Black and non-poisonous, Izilenzi.

Water-wagtail, n. A bird, Isamvemve.

Watery, a. Abounding with water, Namanzi. A watery country: Ilizwe *elinamanzi*.

Wattle, v.t. Uku-Pingela.

Wattled, a. Pingelweyo.

Wattler, n. Umpingeli.

Wattles, n. For wattling with, Impingelo; Izinti.

Wattling, n. Impingo.

Wave, v.i. Ukuti Bungubungu; ukuti Bangabanga. To wave like corn or to stagger, uku-Hexa.

—*v.t.* To wave the hand so as to obtain silence from an excited assembly, uku-Wangawangisa isandla. To relinquish, uku-Ncama.

Waver, v.i. In opinion or purpose, uku-Tintiza.

Waverabout, v.i. Uku-Wunduza.

Waverings of mind, n. Amati-dala.

Waves, n. Of the sea, Amaza.

Wax, n. Umtwebeba. This word denotes the wax-like substance with which the bees close up the interstices of the hive in winter. The Kaffirs never melt the honey-comb for wax, and consequently have no name for it thus obtained.

—Sealing wax, Itywina.

—Wax of the ear, Umpula.

Way, n. A path, Indlela. Make way there: *Nikela indlela kona*.

—Manner or mode of doing a thing, Isiko; Umkwa. It is his way, or manner: *Lisiko lake*.

—A round-about way, Injika-njikelezo.

Way-farer, n. Umhambi.

Way-faring, a. Ohambayo.

Waylay, v.t. Uku-Lalela.

Waylaying, n. Utiyelo; Intiyo.

—*p.pr.* Elalela.

Waymark, n. Isalatiso; Uma-latiso.

Wayward, a. Nenkani.

Waywardness, n. Inkani.

We, pron. Tina; Si. The use of these forms will be found in the Grammar, in the sections on the pronoun and verb. We go: *Siyahamba*, or *Siyahamba tina*. We who have trusted in Christ: *Tina esitembeleyo ku-Kristu*.

Weak, a. In body, Butataka; Mfetemfete; Tyeketyeke; Ndongele; or Cubukile. In the limbs, Tyafile.

—In intellect, Ibimbi.

—A person of weak constitution, or without energy of mind and body, Icapucapu; Indongela.

Weaken, v.t. Uku-Ruqula; uku-Nqumza.

Weakly, a. Butataka.

Weakness, n. Ubundongelo; Uhupantsi; Ubutyeketyeke; Ubutataka. Mental, Ubutata-sholo. From sickness, Ukuti Teze.

Weakness of character, n. Ubutyeketyeke.

Weak-things, n. Amatyefetyefe.

Weal, n. Umvimbo.

Wealth, n. Possessions, Ubutyebi.

—Riches, Indyebo.

—Goods laid up, Imfuyo.

Wean, v.t. Uku-Lumla; z. uku-Lumula. To wean a calf, uku-Kumla.

Weaponed, a. Armed for fight, Xóbile.

Weapons, n. Izikali; Izixóbo; Intonga zokulwa.

Wear, v.t. To wear a garment, ukw-Ambata; uku-Vata; uku-Nxiba.

—To wear away with use, uku-Sinyisa, or uku-Gugisa.

—*v.i.* To wear away from use or service, uku-Sinya, or uku-Guga.

—To wear away and become thin by gradual decay, uku-Ceketeka.

—To wear off, uku-Sukuka; uku-Sinya.

Weariness, n. Udino; Indino; Ukudinwa.

Wearisome, *a.* Ekatazayo ; Edinisayo.

Wearisomeness, *n.* Indiniso.

Weary, *a.* From exertion, Diniwe. From weakness, Cubukile ; Tyeketyeke.

—*v.t.* Uku-Dinisa ; uku-Kataza.

Weasel, *n.* Inyengeleta.

Weather, *n.* Izulu.

—The weather is cloudy, *Izulu lisibekele*.

—Cold weather, Ingqele ; z. Amakaza.

Weather-cock, *n.* A changeable person, Ipamba ; Intshitshisi.

Weave, *v.t.* Uku-Luka ; uku-Sontelela ; uku-Jijana.

Weaver, *n.* Umluki.

Weaver-bird, *n.* Ihobohobo.

Web, *n.* Spider's, Indlu yesigawu.

Wed, *v.t.* To give in marriage, ukw-Endisa, or uku-Tshatisa ; z. uku-Ganisa.

—To perform the wedding ceremony by a clergyman, uku-Tshatisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Tshata ; uku-Zeka ; or ukw-Enda. The latter word applied to females only. z. uku-Gana.

Wedding, *n.* Umtshato ; z. Ukganana.

Wedding-feast, *n.* Christian, Isidlo somtshato. Heathen, Umsito.

Wedge, *n.* Ivere.

Wedge-in, *v.t.* Uku-Qoshaqosha.

Wedlock, *n.* Ukutshata.

Wednesday, *n.* Ngolwesitatu.

Weed, *v.t.* Uku-Hlakula ; uku-Qalula. To clear weeds away, uku-Bingila ; uku-Singila.

—*n.* Ukula ; z. Ibibi.

Weedy, *a.* Nokula.

Week, *n.* Iveki ; z. Isonto.

Weekly, *adv.* Iveki ngeveki ; Ngeveki zonke ; z. Ngesonto.

Weep, *v.i.* To weep aloud, uku-Lila ; uku-Tyandyuluka. Silent tears, uku-Lila inyembezi ; ukungcwenga inyembezi.

Weeping, *n.* Isililo.

Weevil, *n.* Ingqokoqwane.

Weigh, *v.t.* Uku-Linganisa ngesikali, or uku-Veyisha. To consider, to ponder, uku-Ncina.

Weight, *n.* Ubunzima ; Isilinganiso. Influence, Isidima.

Weightiness, *n.* Ubunzima.

Weighty, *a.* Nzima. Sand is weighty : Intlabati *inzima*. Iron is a weighty thing : Intsimbi iyinto *enzima*.

Welcome, *v.t.* Ukwamkela ngovuyo.

Welfare, *n.* Ukulunga ; Ukwonwaba.

Well, *a.* In health, Pilile, or Pila kakuhle. I am well : *Ndipilile*, or *Ndipila kakuhle*. To do well : uku-Lungisa ; uku-

Tyapa. To know a matter well, to be well acquainted with: uku-Yazi into kakuhle.

—*n.* A place where water is obtained, Iqula.

Well-beloved, *n.* Isitandwa.

Well-known, *v.i.* Ukw-Aziwa kakulu.

Wellspring, *n.* Umtombo.

West, *n.* Intshonalanga.

Wet, *v.t.* Uku-Netisa, or uku-Nyakamisa.

—*a.* Netile; Nyakamile; Manzi.

Wether, *n.* Inkabi yegusha.

Wetness, *n.* Ubumanzi; Uku-nyakama.

Wet-nurse, *n.* Umanyisikazi.

Whale, *n.* Umnenga; z. Umkomo.

What? *pron.* Yinina? Yini?

What is it? Yintonina? What is the matter? Inandawo nina? What did you say? Ubute nina? What are you doing? Yini, wenza ntonina? What will be the end of it? Lonto yoda *ipele* pina?

Whatsoever, *pron.* Konke.

Whatsoever he hath said: Konke akutetileyo.

Wheat, *n.* Inqolowa.

Wheaten, *a.* Eyenqolowa.

Wheedle, *v.t.* Uku-Ncekelela; uku-Cenga.

Wheeder, *n.* Umncekeleli.

Wheel, *n.* Umlenze; Ivili. Hind

wheel of a waggon: *Umlenze* wenqwelo; z. Isondo. Front wheel of a waggon: Umkono wenqwelo.

Whelp, *n.* Of a dog, Injana. Of a lion, Ingonyamana.

When, *adv.* Expressing indefinite time, *Oko*; *Xa*; *Nxa*; *Emhleni*; *Emihleni*; *Emhlenikweni*; *Maxa*; *Nyakana*; *Mhla*; *Mhlana*; *Mhleni*; *Maxeshikweni*; *Maxenikweni*; *Xenikweni*; *Xeshikweni*, or *Xeshekweni*. When he returns: *Oko* abuyayo. When they arrived: *Xeshekweni* bafikayo.

Certain forms of the verb are used; as—*Aku*; *Ndaku*; *Waku*; *Baku*; *Saku*, etc.—See Grammar, indefinite tense of the subjunctive mood. I will go when he returns: *Ndoya akubuya yena*. When the sun sets: *Lakutshona ilanga*.

Okuya expresses *past time*. Do you remember when we went to London? *Uyakumbulana okuya* saya e-London?

Manxa expresses, generally, *future time*, but is sometimes used to denote *indefinite time*. I will go when I am called: *Ndoya manxa* ndibizwayo.

Sakuba is used with the pronominal verbal prefixes.—See

Grammar.—I will help you when I have finished here: Ndokunceda *ndisakruba* ndigqibile apa.

The present perfect tense of the indicative mood is used to express *when*.—See Grammar.—When we had finished our breakfast on the banks of the river, we saddled up and proceeded onwards: *Siyigqibile* ibrekfese, sasalisha semka saquba pambili. This form of sentence is literally, “*Having finished*,” etc., but is an *idiomatic* form expressing the word *when* in Kaffir.

Whence, adv. Ngapina.

Whenever, adv. Nxa sukuba.

Whensoever, adv. Xeshikweni.

Where, adv. Apo. Interrogatively, Pina? Ngapina? Where I found them: *Apo* ndabafumana kona. Where have you put it? Uyibeke *pina*? It is where you put it: *Ilapo* wayibeka kona.

Whereabouts? adv. Malunga *pina*?

Whereas, adv. Kanti; Ekubeni; Ekokubeni. You speak of peace, whereas you seek war! Uyateta ngoxolo, *kanti* ufuna ukulwa!

Whereby, adv. Ekungayo.

Wherefore, adv. Ngoko; Ku-

ngoko; or Oko. Wherefore I say unto you: *Ngoko* nditi kuni. Wherefore (for which reason) I will not go: *Kngoko* ukuba ndingasayi kuya.

Wherefore? adv. Why? Yinina? Ngandawo nina? Ngatuba nina? Wherefore should I fast? *Yinina* ukuba ndizile ukutya? For what reason? Kunganina? Wherefore didst thou doubt? *Kunganina* ukuba ubutanda-buza?

Wheresoever, adv. Pi napi; Apo sukuba.

Whereto, adv. Ekukuyo.

Whereupon, adv. Upon which—referring to some circumstances stated,—Kunjalo nje ke, or Ekute koko. Whereupon, as I went to the city, it came to pass: *Kunjalo nje ke*, kwati xa ndingena esixekweni. Whereupon I departed: Ekute ngoko, ndemka.

Wherever, adv. Apo sukuba.

Whet, v.t. To sharpen, as an axe, uku-Lola.

Whether, pron. Nokuba.

Whetstone, n. Ilitye lokulola.

Whey, n. Intloya; z. Umlaza.

Which, pron. Yiyipina? Lilipina? Zezipina? The forms vary with the prefixes of the nouns referred to. Which horse? *Lilipina* ihashe? Which house?

Yiyipina indlu?—See Grammar for the interrogative pronouns; and for “Which” as a *relative* pronoun. Which is it? Nguwupina?

Whiff, *v.i.* Uku-Mpakuza; ukuti Mpakumpaku.

While, *n.* Umzuzu. A long while, Ixesha elikulu. A little while, Umzuzwana.

—*adv.* Xeshekweni; Xa; Nxa.

Whilst, *adv.* Xa; Xeshikweni.

Whimper, *v.i.* Uku-Mbimbiteka.

Whims, *n.* Amabongo.

Whimsies, *n.* Ubucalucalu.

Whine, *v.i.* Uku-Ncwina. As a child, uku-Kwina.

—*n.* Inkwino; Umkwino.

Whip, *n.* Driving whip, Iziniya; Izwiniya; Inqatshi.

—Riding whip made from the hide of the hippopotamus, Isambokwe.

—*v.t.* Uku-Beta ngeziniya; uku-Mbatyula.

Whipping, *n.* Ukubetwa.

Whirl, *v.t.* Uku-Zungula.

Whirligig, *n.* Isizungulezo.

Whirl-round, *v.t.* Uku-Zungula; uku-Qwitela.

Whirlwind, *n.* Isaqwiti, or U-qwitela.

Whisker, *n.* Irwanqa.

Whisper, *v.i.* Uku-Sebeza.

—To whisper to each other, uku-Sebezelana.

—*n.* Usebezo.

Whisperer, *n.* Umsebezi.

Whispering, *n.* Usebezo.

Whisperings, *n.* Intsebezo; Intsebelele.

Whistle, *n.* Umlozi; Ikwelo.

—*v.i.* Ukw-Enza umlozi; uku-Ntyontya.

White, *a.* Mhlope. A white house: Indlu *emhlope*. A white hat: Umnqwazi *omhlope*.

—White of the eye, Intlaka.

—White of egg, Intlaka.

—Anything very white in appearance, as a white rock or precipice, Itshamtsham.

White man, *n.* Umlungu. *Plu.*, Abelungu.

Whiten, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza mhlope.

Whiteness, *n.* Ubumhlope; Uqaqambo; Iqauka.

Whitish, *a.* Ntusi; Mhlopeŋa.

Whitishness, *n.* Ubumhlotsšana; Ubuhlope.

Whitewash, *v.t.* Uku-Qaba mhlope.

—*n.* Ikalike.

Whither, *adv.* Pina; Ngapina.

Whithersoever, *adv.* Apo suku-ba.

Whitlow, *n.* Isilonda sesandla.

Whittle, *v.t.* Uku-Cwela nge-mela; uku-Tshweza.

Who? *pron.* Bani? or Banina?
Who is he? *Ungubanina* yena?
Who are they? *Bangobani*
bona? Who are you? *Ungu-*
bani wena?

Whole, *a.* Onke; Konke; Yonke,
etc. The forms vary according
to the prefix of the noun re-
ferred to.

The whole of the cattle:
Zonke inkomo.

The whole of the horses:
Amahashe onke.

The whole of the people:
Abantu *bonke*. ONKE is the
root word.—See Grammar.

Wholesome thing, *n.* Into ene-
ntsiza.

Wholly, *adv.* Ngokugqibela;
Mu; Kanye.

Whomsoever, *pron.* Osukuba.

Whore, *n.* Ingnawukazi; Ihe-
nyukazi; Ihule.

—To play the whore, uku-
Hula.

Whoredom, *n.* Umbulo; Ubu-
henyu; Ubuhule.

Whoremonger, *n.* Ingnawu;
Ihenyu.

Whose, *pron.* Ekabanina.

Whosoever, *pron.* Ubani; Osu-
kuba.

Why? *adv.* Ngatuba nina? Nga-
ndawo nina? Yinina? or Ngani-
na? Why have you done this
thing? *Yinina* ukuba uyenze

lento? Why are you so sorrow-
ful? *Kunganina* ukuba ulu-
sizi kangaka?

Wick, *n.* Umtya wesibane.

Wicked, *a.* Kohlakele. A
wicked person: Umntu *oko-*
hlakeleyo; Intshikivane; Itshi-
jolo.

Wickedly, *adv.* Ngokukohlake-
leyo.

Wickedness, *n.* Ububi; Uboni;
Isono; Ubutshijolo; Inkohla-
kalo; or Ukukohlakala.

Wicket, *n.* Isango.

Widah, *n.* Red-billed, Ujobela.

Wide, *a.* Banzi. This adjective
is preceded by the prefixes
derived from the noun found
in the Grammar, as O; eli; e,
etc.

—A wide path, Indlela *ebanzi*.

—A wide precipice, Iliwa *eli-*
banzi.

—A wide river, Umlambo
obanzi.

Widely, *adv.* Ngobubanzi; Ka-
kulu.

Widen, *v.t.* Ukw-Enza kube
banzi; ukw-Andisa ububanzi;
uku-Tokulula. Widen the
path: *Yenza indlela ibe banzi*.

Wideness, *n.* Ububanzi.

Widow, *n.* Umhlolokazi.

Widow-bird, *n.* Intshiyane.

Widower, *n.* Indoda efelwe ngu-
mfazi; Umhlolo.

Widowhood, *n.* Ubuhlolokazi.

Width, *n.* Ububanzi.

Wife, *n.* Umfazi. This word properly means "Woman."

When used for "wife," it means, as understood by a Kaffir, "the woman of or belonging to the man," as all wives among the heathen Kaffirs are purchased by the paying of cattle for them, after the custom of *Ukulobola*. Umfazi wendoda signifies the man's woman or wife. Hence, on the Mission Stations and among Christian Kaffirs the word *Inkosikazi* is often used for "wife." My wife: *Inkosikazi* yam. A contracted form of Umfazi is often used in conversation for "wife," *Um*, the prefix of Umfazi, and the genitive particle *ka* being combined; thus—My wife: *Umkam*. His wife: *Umkake*. Thy wife: *Umkako*. John's wife: *Umka* Johane.

—A young wife, *Umtshakazi*.

—A wife's father, *Usonmfazi*; *Usonkazana*.

—A wife's mother, *Umkwekazi*.

—A wife's brother, *Umkwe*.

Wild, *a.* Rough, rude, *Sile*. Restless, *Qavile*.

—As an untamed animal, *Ndwebile*.

—A wild man, *Indoda eligeza*; *Idlongodlongo*; *Isidlongodlongo*.

Wild ass, *n.* Imbongolo.

Wild beast, *n.* Ifamncwa.

Wild cat, *n.* Ilitse; *Itse*.

Wild cotton, *n.* Iqapu.

Wild cotton plant, *n.* Umqapu.

Wild dog, *n.* Ixwili.

Wilderness, *n.* Intlango, or *Ubala*; *z. Ihlane*.

Wild goose, *n.* Howe.

Wild mint, *n.* Inxina.

Wildness, *n.* Ubudlongodlongo; *Usinga*. Of untamed animals or game in the field, *Ukundweba*. Of a violent person, *Ukugeza*. The horse runs wildly about, *Ihashe linosinga*.

Wild palm, *n.* Isundu.

Wile, *n.* Icebo.

Wilful, *a.* Nenkani.

Wilfully, *adv.* Ngenkani, or *Ngabomi*.

Wilfulness, *n.* Inkani.

Wiliness, *n.* Ubuqinga.

Will, *v.t.* Uku-Tanda, or *uku-Vuma*. I will, be thou clean: *Ndiyatanda*, zuhlambuluke. I will that it be so: *Ndiyavuma* ukuba kube njalo.

—*n.* Intando; *Ukutanda*; *Imvume*. Let it be done

according to thy will: Makwenziwe *ngentando* yako.

—Mind and purpose, Umxélo. To do a thing with a will, ukw-Enza ngomxélo.

Willing, a. *Evuma*; Nokutu-mekelela.

Willingly, adv. *Ngentando*; Ngokuvuma; or Ngokucwayitileyo.

Willingness, n. *Utando*; Intumekelelo.

Will or Testament, n. *Umyolelo*.

—*n.* Self-will, Inkani.

Willow, n. *Umnculuba*; Umneunube; z. *Umunyezane*.

Wily, a. *Namaqokolo*; *Namenemene*; *Lumkile*; or *Neqinga*. A wily, crafty person, *Umntu olumkileyo*; *Onamamenemene*; or *Oneqinga*.

Win, v.t. To obtain, uku-Zuza. —To gain by success in competition, ukw-Eyisa; uku-Gqwesa.

Wince, v.i. *Ukw-Etuka*; uku-Hlasimla; uku-Tuka. From pain, etc., uku-Jijiteka.

Wind, n. *Umoya*.

—A hot wind, Ulopu.

—Wind bag, as a bladder full of wind, a fool, Isampu.

—*v.t.* To twist, as a string, uku-Bija.

—To wind or twist round a

thing, uku-Bijela. The snake has wound round my leg: *Inyoka iwubijele umlenze wam*.

—To fold up, uku-Songa; uku-Tanda.

—To wind round, uku-Tanda.

—Wind up the string, *Tanda intambo*.

—To wind round another thing, uku-Tandela.

Windfall, n. *Isisulu*.

Window, n. *Ifestile*; z. *Isibuko*.

Windpipe, n. *Uqoqoqo*; *Inqula*; *Ubongwana*.

Windy, a. *Nomoya*.

Wine, n. *Iwayin*; *Iveyini*.

Wine-bibber, n. *Isela-wayin*; *Inxila*.

Wing, n. *Ipiko*.

Wink, v.i. *Uku-Panyaza*; *ukuti Panyapanya*; *uku-Pazima*; z. *uku-Pazima*.

Winning, a. *Nomkita*.

Winnow, v.t. *Ukw-Ela*; z. *uku-Hlunga*.

Winsome, a. *Nomkita*.

Winter, n. *Ubusika*. In the winter season: *Ebusika*.

Wipe, v.t. *Uku-Sula*.

—To wipe the nose, uku-Finya.

Wire, n. Brass wire, large size, *Ucingo*. Small size, *Injijo*.

Wisdom, n. *Ukwazi*, or *Ubulumko*. Neither of these words

properly expresses the idea of wisdom, but they are the best the language supplies. The first means knowledge of things or events; the latter means craftiness or wise cunning, which is, indeed, the only idea of wisdom a heathen Kaffir has.

Wise, a. Lumkile; properly, *crafty*.

—Hlakanipile; properly, far-seeing, cunning, not to be easily imposed upon.

Wisely, adv. Ngobulumko.

Wise man, n. Isilumko; Ilumko; Ingqondi; Isazi; Umhla-kanipi.

Wish, v.i. To wish for the possession of a thing, uku-Kanuka; uku-Nxámela; uku-Tanda; uku-Funa; or uku-Nqwenela. *Nga*, the root of uku-Nga, is repeated to express a wish or desire that a purpose may be accomplished. I wish he would consent: *Ndinga angavuma*. — See Grammar, Optative Mood.

—*n.* Inkanuko; Umnqweno; Inqwenelo.

—A strong wish, Isilangazelelo.

Wishful, a. Efuna; Etanda; Enqwenela.

Wit, n. Ubulumko.

Witch, n. Igqwitakazi; Umtakatikazi.

Witchcraft, n. Ubutakato; Ubugqi; Ubugqwira; or Ukutakata.

Witch-doctor, n. Igqira; Isanuse.

Witchery, n. Ubugqwira.

With, prep. The letter *n*, and the particle *na* are prefixed to nouns and pronouns to express *with*. The man arrived with his child: Indoda yafika kunye *nomntwana* wake. I will go with thee: Ndiya kuhamba *nawe*. — See the conjunctive forms of nouns and pronouns in the Grammar.—With one consent, Ngakunye.

Withdraw, v.i. Uku-Nyauka; uku-Tshikilizela; uku-Roxa.

—To withdraw stealthily, uku-Nyebelezela.

Withdrawal, n. Ukunyauka.

Wither, v.t. Uku-Bunisa.

—*v.i.* Uku-Buna; uku-Shwabana; uku-Tshwenca; uku-Shwenca. A withered thing: Umkehlekehle. A withered limb: Intshwabaniso. The sun withers the grass: Ilanga libunisa incá. The tree has withered away: Umti *ubunile* kwapela.

Withhold, v.t. Uku-Bamba; uku-Telekela; uku-Landula.

Within, prep. or adv. Pakati,

or Ngapakati. Within the house: *pakati* kwendlu. I met with him within the cattle fold: Ndahlangana naye *ngapakati* kwobuhlanti.

Without, *adv.* Not within, Ngapandle. Without the house: *Ngapandle* kwendlu. Without doubt: *Ngapandle* kwokutandabuza.

—*prep.* The negative tense forms of the verb are used. They have been a long time without a teacher: Sekukade *bengenamfundisi*. They are without food: *Abanakutya*. They like to live without labour: Banga bangapila *bengasebenzi*.

Withstand, *v.t.* Uku-Mela; uku-Casa.

Witless person, *n.* Isidenge.

Witness, *v.t.* Uku-Nqina; uku-Nqinela. To see, uku-Bona.

—*n.* Inqina.

Wizard, *n.* Igqwira; Umtakati.

Wobble, *v.i.* Uku-Tendela.

Woe, *n.* Usizi; Ilishwa.

Wolf, *n.* Incuka; z. Impisi.

Wolfish, *a.* Buncuka.

Wolfishness, *n.* Ubuncuka.

Woman, *n.* Umfazi, or Inkazana.

—An old woman, Ixegokazi; Ingwevukazi.

—A little old woman, Ixegwazana.

—A big fat woman, Umfazikazi.

—A single woman, Intombi.

Womanhood, *n.* Ubufazi; Ubunkazana.

Womankind, *n.* Isifazi.

Womb, *n.* Isizalo.

Women, *n.* Abafazi; Amaninakazi.

—The young women, Isifazana.

Wonder, *n.* Umangaliso; Isimanga. Surprise, Isimakata; Inqa.

—To cause wonder, ukumangalisa.

—*v.i.* Ukuti Nqa.

Wonderful, *a.* Emangalisayo; Engumangaliso. Thy testimonies are wonderful: Izinqinelo zaku *zingumangaliso*.

Wondrously, *adv.* Ngokumangalisayo; Ngokungumangaliso. He was wondrously successful: Wapumela ngokungumangaliso.

Woo, *v.t.* To court, uku-Filisha.

Wood, *n.* A forest, Ihlati.

—Fire wood, Inkuni.

—Block of wood, Isigodo.

—A tree, Umti.

—Sawn timber, for building purposes, Amaplanga.

Woodborer, *n.* Black, Ipel'amehlo.

Woodpecker, *n.* Isinqolamti;

Inqolamti; Isinqola; Inku-
nkuti; Iqongqoti; z. Isiqoma-
muti.

Wood-pigeon, n. Ivukutu.

Wood-worm, n. Impehla.

Woer, n. Umfilishi.

Wool, n. Uboya begusha.

Woollen, a. Eyoboya.

Woolly, a. Noboya. A woolly
sheep: Igusha enoboya.

Word, n. Ilizwi, or Izwi.

Work, v.t. Uku-Sebenza; uku-
Xelenga.

—To work with the hands,
uku-Shishinisha; uku-Shishi-
nira.

—*n.* Umsebenzi; Isebenzi;
Intsebenzo; Isenzo.

Worker, n. Umsebenzi; Ume-
nzi.

Work-fellow, n. Umsebenzisi.

Work hard, v.i. Uku-Pulubela.

Working, n. Usebenzo.

Workman, n. Umsebenzi.

Workmanship, n. Umsebenzi.

Work nimbly, v.i. Uku-Potoza.

Workshop, n. Ishishini.

World, n. Mankind, Uluntu.
The material world, Umhlaba;
Ihlabati; or Ilizwe.

Worldly, a. Eyasemhlabeni.

Worm, n. Earth worm, Umsu-
ndulo.

—Tape worm, Ipalo. *Plu.*,
Amapalo.

Wormwood, n. Umhlonyane.

Worn-out, a. Gugile; Onakele;
Sinyekile.

—A worn-out garment, Itswe-
ba; Idlavu.

—Worn-out things, Amaxa-
kaviti.

Worried, p.p. Katazekile; Xa-
lile.

Worries, n. Inkatazo.

Worry, v.t. Uku-Kataza; uku-
Fundekela.

Worse, a. In sickness, Mandu-
ndu. The sick man is worse:
Umandundu ofayo.

Worship, v.t. To offer prayer
and praise, uku-Bedesha, or
uku-Nqula.

—To bow the person rever-
ently in worship, uku-Qubuda.

—*n.* Imbedesho, or Ukunqula.

Worshipper, n. Umbedeshi.

Worst, a. Embi kakulu;
Embi ngokugqitisileyo.

Worth, n. Isidima; Imali;
Inani; Ixabiso; Ubuxabiso.

Worthily, adv. Ngokufanele-
kileyo.

Worthiness, n. Imfaneleko;
Ukufaneleka.

Worthless, a. Bi; Mbi; Kohla-
keleyo.

Worthless-fellow, n. Isidlwa-
mbedlu; Utwekesha; Itshitshi.

Worthlessness, n. Ubucuku;
Ubufedelele.

Worthless thing, n. Ikamsholo;

Ucùkwana ; Into engento ;
Indlwambedu ; Impatshampatsha.
Worthy, a. Fanele ; Faneleki-
leyo ; Bekekileyo. He is
worthy of receiving honour :
Ufanele udumo.
Wound, v.t. Uku-Dubula ; uku-
Hlaba ; uku-Limaza ; uku-
Nxwela ; uku-Qwenga.
—*n.* Inxeba ; Isiva ; Isilonda.
Wounded person, n. Inxwela.
Wrangle, v.i. Uku-Pikisana ;
uku-Lwa.
Wrap, v.t. Uku-Songela. Wrap
it up : *Yisongele*.
Wrapper, n. Isisongelelo.
Wrath, n. Umsindo ; Ingqumbo ;
Ugcwamevu. Great wrath,
Isirangula ; Uburalarume.
—A little wrath, Umsindwana.
—A wrathful man, Isiralarume.
Wreath, n. Isitsaba.
Wreck, v.i. To become a, uku-
Nqubeka.
Wrecked, p.p. Nqubekileyo.
Wren, n. Intukwane ; Incede ;
Ujuze ; Iqobo ; Umzwilizwili.
Wrench, v.t. Uku-Xwila.
Wrest, v.t. Uku-Pangisa ; uku-
Xuzula ; uku-Sombulula.
Wrestle, v.i. Uku-Zamana ; uku-
Zamazama ; uku-Ngqulana.
Wrestler, n. Ozamanayo.
Wrestling, n. Ukuzamana.
Wretch, n. Intsizana.

—A wretch of wretches, Intsi-
zantsizana.
Wretched, a. Lusizi.
Wretchedness, n. Ubudwayi ;
Ububi ; Usizi.
Wretched person, n. Usizana.
Wriggle, v.i. Uku-Penapena ;
uku-Jija ; uku-Nyamalaza.
Wring, v.t. As wet clothes, uku-
Kama. Or squeeze, uku-Faxa.
Wrinkles, n. On the face of a
person, Amanyana ; Imibimbi ;
Intshihi ; Imivinya.
Wrist, n. Isihlahla.
Write, v.t. Uku-Bala.
Writer, n. Umbali ; Imbali ;
Unobala.
Writhe, v.i. Uku-Banyalaza ;
uku-Nyamalaza ; uku-Manya-
laza ; uku-Tyambalaza.
—To writhe with stomach-
ache, uku-Penapena.
Writings, n. Izibalo ; Incwadi.
Written, a. Baliweyo.
Wrong, a. Gwenxa, or Gwe-
nxekile.
—*n.* Uboni ; Isono ; Ububi.
—*v.t.* Uku-Kohlisa ; ukw-
Ona. To cheat, uku-Tshivela.
Wrongdoer, n. Umoni.
Wrongful, a. Engalunganga.
Wrongfully, adv. Ngokukohla-
keleyo.
Wrongly, adv. Ngokungalun-
gileyo ; Kakubi.
Wroth, a. Nomsindo. He is

very wroth : Unomsindo
omkulu.

Wrought, p.p. Setyenziwe.

Wrung, p.p. Kanyiwe.

Wry, a. Gwenxekileyo.

Y

Yacht, n. Inqanawa.

Yard, n. Ibala lendlu, or Isikundla sendlu.

—A measure, Iyadi ; Isilinganiso sonyatelo lunye.

Yarn, n. Story, Imbali.

Yawn, v.i. Ukw-Akama.

Ye, pron. Nina ; ni. Ye are running : *Niyabaleka*. *Nina* is used to give emphasis, or to distinguish the pronoun from others. Ye are running : *Nina niyabaleka*. Ye are they we are speaking of : *Nina ningabo siteta ngabo*.

Yea, adv. Ewe.

Year, n. Umnyaka, or Unyaka.

—The past year, Nyakenye.

—This year, Nonyaka.

—Next year, Unyaka ozayo.

—Many years ago, Sekumi-nyaka.

Yearly, adv. or a. Iminyaka ngeminyaka. It is done yearly : Yenziwa iminyaka ngeninyaka.

Yearn, v.i. Ukulangazelela.

Yearning, a. Langazelelayo.

Yeast, n. Igwele ; Intsipo.

Yell, v.i. Uku-Kala.

—*n.* Isikalo.

Yellow, a. Lubelu ; Mpofu ; Mtubi.

—A yellow thing, Into elubelu.

Yellowish, a. Mtubi.

Yellowness, n. Ubelu.

Yells, n. Izikalo, or Amayeyeye.

Yelp, v.i. Uku-Konkota ; uku-Kala.

Yelping, n. Ukukala.

Yes, adv. Ewe.

Yesterday, n. Izolo.

—The day before yesterday, Izolo elinye.

—Yesterday evening, Pezolo.

Yet, adv. or conj. Kanti ; Kanti noko ; Ka.

Yield, v.i. Uku-Vuma ; uku-Tozela ; ukw-Oyiseka ; uku-Yeka ; or uku-Ncama.

—*v.t.* To produce, uku-Velisa.

Yielding, p.pr. Oyisekileyo ; Tozamayo. Producing, Velisayo.

Yieldingness, n. Ukwoyiseka ; Ukutamba.

Yoke, n. Idyokwe.

—*v.t.* Uku-Faka idyokwe ; uku-Bopa inkabi.

Yoke-fellow, n. Umlingane ; Umsebenzisi.

Yolk, n. Umtubi weqanda.

Yon, a. Leyo, etc.

Yonder, adv. Paya ; Ngapaya.

Yore, adv. Kudala.

You, *pron.* *Sing.*, Wena; U.
You are looking: *Uyakangela wena.* *Plu.*, Nina; Ni.—See YE.

Young, *a.* Ntsha; Tsha. A young child, Umntwana Omtsha.

—The younger, as of two brothers, Omci wabo.

—A young man, Umfana.

—A young woman, or bride, Umtshakazi.

—Young people, Ulutsha.

—A young person, Umtsha.

—*n.* Offspring, Inzalo.

Younger, *a.* Mtsha ngakumbi kwomye, or kwabanye.

Youngest, *a.* Mtsha wabo bonke.

Youngster, *n.* Umtsha.

Your, *pron.* Ako; Lako; Wako, etc.—See the forms according to the prefixes of the nouns in the Grammar. Your house: Indlu *yako*. Your horse: Ihashe *lako*.

Yourself, *pron.* Isiqu sako: Ngokwako.

Youth, *n.* Ulutsha; Ubutsha; Ubutwala. A young person, Osebutsheni bake.

—In youth, Ebutsheni.

—A young man, Umfana.

Youthful, *a.* Mtsha.

Youthfully, *adv.* Ngobutsha.

Youthfulness, *n.* Ubutsha.

Z

Zeal, *n.* Uzondelelo; Ubushushu.

Zealless, *a.* Ngenaluzondelelo; Lukuni; Nokubanda.

Zealot, *n.* Umzondeleli; Ipapa.

Zealous, *a.* Nozondelelo; Nobushushu; Kútele; Omelekile; Xantapele. He was zealous for the Lord of hosts: *Ebenozondelelo ngenxa ka-Yehova wamabandla.*

Zealously, *adv.* Ngozondelelo; Ngobushushu.

Zealousness, *n.* Uzondelelo; Ubushushu.

Zebra, *n.* Iqwaŕa; Idauwa; z. Idube.

Zephyr, *n.* Impepo.

Zest, *n.* Incasa.

Zigzag, *n.* Igosogoso.

Zinc, *n.* Izinki.

Printed by
MORRISON & GIBB LIMITED
Edinburgh

This book should be returned to
the Library on or before the last date
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred
by retaining it beyond the specified
time.

Please return promptly.

2235.74.5

An English-Kaffir dictionary, princ

Widener Library

003080443



3 2044 086 557 378